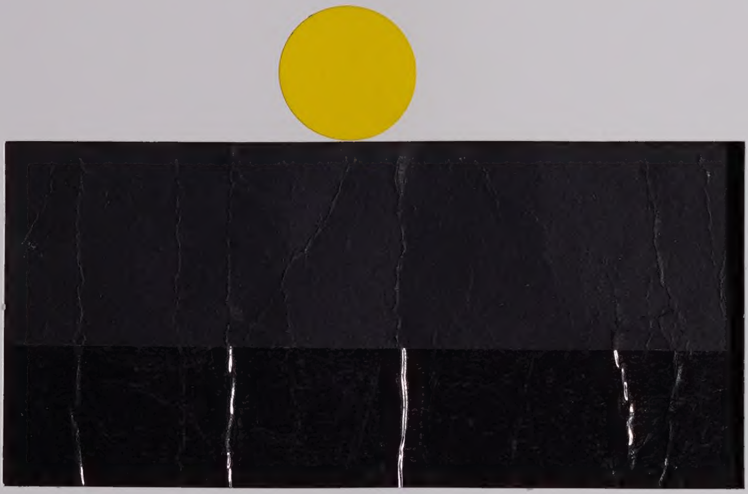
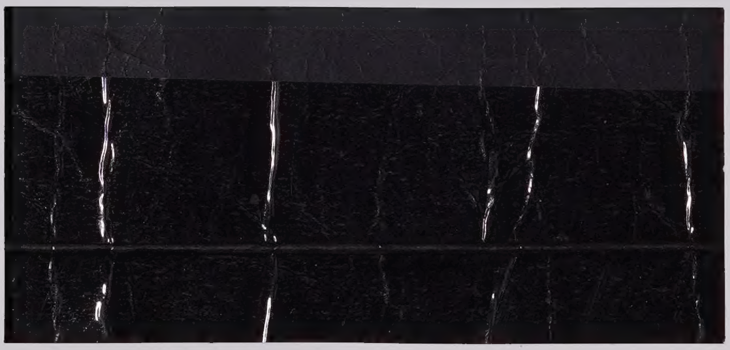
WAVETEK





WAVETEK

MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Model 91

20 MHz Synthesized Pulse/Function Generator

© 1991 Wavetek

This document contains information proprietary to Wavetek and is provided solely for instrument operation and maintenance. The information in this document may not be duplicated without the prior approval in writing from Wavetek.

Wavetek
Instruments Division
9045 Balboa Ave.
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel: (619) 279-2200
800-223-9885
Fax: (619) 565-7942

Manual Revision: 1/92
Manual Part Number: 1006-00-0649-2

WARRANTY

Wavetek warrants that all products manufactured by Wavetek conform to published Wavetek specifications and are free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of delivery when used under normal operating conditions and within the service conditions for which they were furnished.

The obligation of Wavetek arising from a Warranty claim shall be limited to repairing, or at its option, replacing without charge, any product which in Wavetek's sole opinion proves to be defective within the scope of the Warranty. In the event Wavetek is not able to modify, repair or replace non-conforming defective parts or components to a condition as warranted within a reasonable time after receipt thereof, Buyers shall be credited for their value at the original purchase price.

Wavetek must be notified in writing of the defect or nonconformity within the Warranty period and the affected product returned to Wavetek's factory or to an authorized service center within thirty (30) days after discovery of such defect or nonconformity.

For product warranties requiring return to Wavetek, products must be returned to a service facility designated by Wavetek. Buyer shall prepay shipping charges, taxes, duties and insurance for products returned to Wavetek for warranty service. Except for products returned to Buyer from another country, Wavetek shall pay for return of products to Buyer.

Wavetek shall have no responsibility hereunder for any defect or damage caused by improper storage, improper installation, unauthorized modification, misuse, neglect, inadequate maintenance, accident or for any product which has been repaired or altered by anyone other than Wavetek or its authorized representative and not in accordance with instructions furnished by Wavetek.

Exclusion of Other Warranties

The Warranty described above is Buyer's sole and exclusive remedy and no other warranty, whether written or oral, is expressed or implied. Wavetek specifically disclaims the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. No statement, representation, agreement, or understanding, oral or written, made by an agent, distributor, representative, or employee of Wavetek, which is not contained in the foregoing Warranty will be binding upon Wavetek, unless made in writing and executed by an authorized Wavetek employee. **Under no circumstances shall Wavetek be liable for any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages, expenses, losses or delays (including loss of profits) based on contact, tort, or any other legal theory.**

CONTENTS

SECTION 1 **HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL**

1.1. INTRODUCTION 1-1
1.2 WHAT IS IN THIS MANUAL 1-1
1.3 HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL 1-1
1.4 THE OPERATOR'S MANUAL 1-1

SECTION 2 **ROUTINE MAINTENANCE**

2.1 INTRODUCTION 2-1
2.2 CALIBRATION 2-1
2.3 FUSE REPLACEMENT 2-1
2.4 BATTERY REPLACEMENT 2-1
2.5 FAN MAINTENANCE 2-2

SECTION 3 **VERIFICATION PROCEDURE**

3.1 PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION 3-1
VERIFICATION FORM 3-11

SECTION 4 **CALIBRATION PROCEDURE**

4.1 CALIBRATION 4-1
4.1.1 AutoCal 4-1
4.1.2. Calibration Procedure 4-1
4.2 AUTOCAL PROCEDURE 4-1
4.3 CALIBRATION PROCEDURE 4-1
4.3.1 Adjustments 4-2
4.3.2 Keys 4-2
4.3.3 Precalibration Setup 4-2
4.3.4 Calibration Procedure 4-3

SECTION 5 **CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION**

5.1 THE MODEL 91 5-1
5.1.1 Introduction 5-1
5.1.2 Major Blocks 5-1
5.1.2.1 Function Generator Block 5-1
5.1.2.2 Pulse Generator Block 5-1
5.1.2.3 Output Block 5-1
5.1.2.4 Microprocessor Section 5-1
5.2 FUNCTIONAL SIGNAL FLOW 5-1
5.2.1 Introduction 5-1
5.2.2 Function Generator Operating Modes 5-1
5.2.3 Pulse Generator Operating Modes 5-3
5.3 MODEL 91 BLOCK DESCRIPTIONS 5-4
5.3.1 Function Generator 5-5
5.3.1.1 Introduction 5-5
5.3.1.2 VCG Summing Amplifier 5-5
5.3.1.3 Symmetry Control 5-6
5.3.1.4 High Frequency Compensation 5-6
5.3.1.5 Trigger Control and Trigger Baseline Compensation 5-6
5.3.1.6 VCG Current Sources 5-6
5.3.1.7 Frequency Range Capacitors 5-7
5.3.1.8 Capacitance Multiplier 5-7
5.3.1.9 Comparator 5-8
5.3.1.10 Triangle Buffer 5-8
5.3.1.11 Sine Convertor 5-8
5.3.2 Pulse Generator 5-8

CONTENTS (Continued)

5.3.2.1 Pulse Generator Trigger Multiplexer 5-9
5.3.2.2 Delay and Width One-Shots 5-9
5.3.2.2.1 Signal Flow Through the One-Shots 5-9
5.3.2.2.2 One-Shot Operation 5-9
5.3.2.2.3 Analog One-Shot 5-10
5.3.2.2.4 Digital One-Shot 5-10
5.3.2 3 Pulse Output Amplifier 5-11
5.3.2.4 Sync Selector and Driver 5-11
5.3.2.5 Square Waves 5-11
5.3.2.6 External Width 5-11
5.3.3 Output Section 5-12
5.3.3.1 General 5-12
5.3.3.2 Square Shaper and Function Selector 5-12
5.3.3.3 XY Multiplier and Preamplifier 5-12
5.3.3.4 Output Amplifier 5-13
5.3.3.5 –20 dB Attenuator 5-13
5.3.3.6 Balanced Drivers 5-13
5.3.3.7 Unbalanced Output Attenuator Network and Impedance Control 5-13
5.3.3.8 Balanced Output Attenuator Network and Impedance Control 5-13
5.3.4. Frequency Control 5-14
5.3.4.1 Introduction 5-14
5.3.4.2 VFREQ 5-14
5.3.4.3 Sweep Generator 5-14
5.3.4.4 Synthesizer - Phase Lock Loop 5-14
5.3.4.4.1 Introduction 5-14
5.3.4.4.2 Frequency Sources 5-14
5.3.4.4.3 Source Selector 5-16
5.3.4.4.4 Phase Detector 5-16
5.3.4.4.5 Lock Loop Filter 5-17
5.3.5 Mode Control 5-17
5.3.5.1 Introduction 5-17
5.3.5.2 Trigger Amplifier 5-17
5.3.5.3 Mode Control 5-17
5.3.5.4 Trigger Control 5-17
5.3.5.5 Burst Counter 5-18
5.3.6 Microprocessor And Interfaces 5-18
5.3.6.1 Introduction 5-18
5.3.6.2 Microprocessor Section 5-18
5.3.6.3 GPIB Interface 5-20
5.3.6.4 Board Interfaces 5-20
5.3.6.4.1 Function Generator Interface 5-20
5.3.6.4.2 Phase Lock Loop Interface 5-21
5.3.6.4.3 Pulse Board Interface 5-21
5.3.6.4.4 Output Board Interface 5-22
5.3.6.4.5 Front Panel (Keyboard and Display) 5-22
5.3.6.5 DAC Sample and Hold Network 5-22
5.3.6.6 Internal Calibration Network 5-23

SECTION 6 MAINTENANCE

6.1 INTRODUCTION 6-1
6.2 ROUTINE MAINTENANCE 6-1
6.3 FACTORY SERVICE 6-1
6.4 BEFORE BEGINNING 6-1

CONTENTS (Continued)

6.5 TROUBLESHOOTING PHILOSOPHY 6-1
6.6 BEFORE TROUBLESHOOTING 6-1
6.6.1 Inspection 6-1
6.6.2 Test Point Access 6-2
6.6.3 Board Location 6-2
6.7 FAULT ISOLATION 6-2
6.7.1 Front Panel Not Active - Neither the front panel's display, annunciators, or keyboard 6-2
6.7.2 Front Panel Not Active - Keyboard Does Not Work 6-3
6.7.3 Front Panel Not Active - Display Does Not Work 6-3
6.7.4 Front Panel Not Active - Annunciators Do Not Work 6-3
6.7.5 Self Test and Self Test Error Messages 6-4
6.7.6 AutoCal and AutoCal Error Messages 6-4
6.8 BLOCK ISOLATION 6-9
6.8.1 Function Generator 6-9
6.8.2 Triangle Buffer/Comparator 6-9
6.8.3 Symmetry Control 6-9
6.8.4 VCG Current Sources 6-10
6.8.5 Trigger Baseline Compensation 6-10
6.8.6 High Frequency Compensation 6-10
6.8.7 Frequency Range Switches 6-11
6.8.8 Capacitance Multiplier 6-11
6.8.9 Function Generator Auto Calibration 6-11
6.8.10 Sweep Generator 6-11
6.8.11 Sine Convertor, Buffer, and Variable Supply 6-12
6.8.12 Mode Control and Burst Counter 6-12
6.8.13 Trigger Amplifier 6-12
6.8.14 Output Section 6-12
6.8.15 Frequency Synthesizer and Phase Lock Loop 6-13
6.8.16 Pulse Generator 6-14
6.8.17 Microprocessor Section 6-15
6.8.18 DAC Sample and Hold Network 6-15
6.8.19 GPIB Section 6-15
6.8.20 Board Interfaces 6-16
6.9 DISASSEMBLY AND REASSEMBLY 6-16
6.9.1 Disassembly 6-16
6.9.2 Board Removal/Replacement 6-16
6.9.3 Reassembly 6-17

SECTION 7 PARTS AND SCHEMATICS

7.1 DRAWINGS 7-1
7.2 ADDENDA 7-1
7.3 ORDERING PARTS 7-1

APPENDIX A PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND SPECIFICATIONS

A.1 THE MODEL 91 .... A-1
A.2 FUNCTION GENERATOR SPECIFICATIONS A-1
A.2.1 Non-Synthesized/Synthesized Frequency A-1
A.2.2 Frequency A-1
A.2.2.1 Frequency Range A-1
A.2.2.2 Frequency Modulation and Sweep Ranges A-1
A.2.2.3 Frequency Resolution A-1
A.2.2.4 Frequency Accuracy A-1

CONTENTS (Continued)

A.2.2.5 Stability A-2
A.2.2.6 Synthesizer/Internal Lock A-2
A.2.2.7 External Lock A-2
A.2.3 Functions A-2
A.2.3.1 Time Symmetry A-2
A.2.3.2 Sine A-2
A.2.3.3 Triangle A-2
A.2.3.4 Square A-2
A2.3.5 dc Function A-2
A.2.4 Modes A-2
A.2.4.1 Continuous A-2
A.2.4.2 Triggered A-2
A.2.4.3 Gated A-3
A.2.4.4 Burst A-3
A.2.4.5 Amplitude Modulation A-3
A.2.4.6 Suppressed Carrier (SCM) A-3
A.2.4.7 Frequency Modulation A-3
A.2.4.8 Sweep A-3
A.2.5 Amplitude A-3
A.2.5.1 Range A-3
A.2.5.2 Resolution A-3
A.2.5.3 Accuracy A-3
A.2.5.4 Flatness A-3
A.2.6 Offset A-4
A.2.6.1 Range A-4
A.2.6.2 Resolution A-4
A.2.6.3 Accuracy A-4
A.2.7 Outputs A-4
A.2.7.1 Sync Out A-4
A.2.7.2 Sweep Out A-4
A.2.7.3 Unbalanced Out A-4
A.2.7.4 Balanced A-4
A.2.8 Inputs A-4
A.2.8.1 External Frequency Input A-4
A.2.8.2 Modulation Input A-4
A.2.8.3 Trigger Input A-5
A.3 PULSE GENERATOR A-5
A.3.1 Period/Frequency A-5
A.3.1.1 Resolution A-5
A.3.1.2 Accuracy A-5
A.3.1.3 Stability A-5
A.3.1.4 Synthesizer/Internal Phase Lock A-5
A.3.1.5 External Phase Lock A-5
A.3.2 Functions A-5
A.3.2.1 Single Pulse A-5
A.3.2.2 Delayed Pulse A-5
A.3.2.3 Double Pulse A-5
A.3.2.4 External Width A-5
A.3.3 Pulse Width A-5
A.3.4 Pulse Delay A-5
A.3.5 Pulse Timing Definitions A-5
A.3.6 Modes A-6

CONTENTS (Continued)

A.3.7 Amplitude A-6
A.3.8 Offset A-6
A.3.9 Upper and Lower Levels A-6
A.3.9.1 Unbalanced/Balanced Outputs A-6
A.3.9.2 Pulse Outputs A-6
A.3.10 Outputs A-6
A.3.10.1 Sync Out A-6
A.3.10.2 Sweep Out A-6
A.3.10.3 Unbalanced Out A-6
A.3.10.4 Balanced A-6
A.3.10.5 Pulse/Pulse Complement Out A-6
A.3.11 Inputs A-7
A.3.11.1 External Frequency Input A-7
A.3.11.2 Modulation Input A-7
A.3.11.3 Trigger Input A-7
A.4 USER INTERFACE A-7
A.4.1 Display A-7
A.4.2 GPIB Programming A-7
A.4.2.1 Address A-7
A.4.2.2 Subsets A-7
A.5 STORED SETTINGS A-7
A.6 OPTIONS A-7
A.6.1 001: Frequency Reference A-7
A.6.2 003: Handles and Rack Adapter A-7
A.6.3 004: Service Kit A-7
A.7 GENERAL A-7
A.7.1 Physical Specifications A-7
A.7.1.1 Dimensions A-7
A.7.1.2 Weight A-7
A.7.1.3 Power A-7
A.7.2 Environmental Specifications A-7
A.7.2.1 Temperature Range A-7
A.7.2.2 Warm Up Time A-7
A.7.2.3 Operational Humidity A-7
A.7.2.4 Altitude A-8
A.7.2.5 Vibration (Operating) A-8
A.7.2.6 Shock (Non-operating) A-8
A.7.2.7 Bench Handling (Operating) A-8
A.7.2.8 Electromagnetic Compatibility A-8

SAFETY FIRST

Protect yourself. Follow these precautions:

- Don't touch the outputs of the instrument or any exposed test wire carrying the output signals. This instrument can generate hazardous voltages and currents
- Don't bypass the power cord's ground lead with two-wire extension cords or plug adapters.
- Don't disconnect the green and yellow safety-earth-ground wire that connects the ground lug of the power receptacle to the chassis ground terminal (marked with ⏚ or ⚠)
- Don't hold your eyes extremely close to an RF output for a long time. The normally nonhazardous low-power RF energy generated by the instrument could possibly cause eye injury.
- Don't plug in the power cord until directed to by the installation instructions.
- Don't repair the instrument unless you are a qualified electronics technician and know how to work with hazardous voltages.
- Pay attention to the **WARNING** statements. They point out situations that can cause injury or death.
- Pay attention to the CAUTION statements. They point out situations that can cause equipment damage.

WARNING

This instrument normally contains a lithium battery. Where lithium is prohibited, such as aboard U.S. Navy ships, verify that the lithium battery has been removed.

Do not recharge, short circuit, disassemble, or apply heat to the lithium battery. Violating this rule could release potentially harmful lithium. Observe polarity when you replace the battery.

SECTION 1
HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

1.1. INTRODUCTION

This manual contains information on the testing, calibrating, and servicing of the Wavetek Model 91, 20 MHz Synthesized Pulse/Function Generator.

1.2 WHAT IS IN THIS MANUAL

This manual contains the following sections:

Section 2 Routine Preventive Maintenance.
Section 3 Verification Procedure.
Section 4 Calibration Procedure.
Section 5 Circuit Description.
Section 6 Maintenance (Troubleshooting).
Section 7 The Drawing Package.
Appendix A Product Description and Specifications

1.3 HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

The purpose of the maintenance manual is to support the technician in keeping the Model 91 functioning correctly. The material in this manual is organized in such a way as to aid the service technician in identifying and isolating a problem with the unit.

Spare And Replacement Parts

Users who plan on servicing the Model 91 may choose to order spare parts from Wavetek. Each assembly contains a parts list; see the drawing package, section 7. All parts listed may be ordered directly from Wavetek. In addition, a recommended spare parts package (Wavetek part number 1200-00-4380) can be ordered from Wavetek.

Suspected Malfunctions

If the Model 91 does not operate correctly, check the instrument setup before trying to isolate the problem; see the *Model 91 Operator's Manual.* Or, perform an AutoCal on the unit to see if the instrument will correct the problem itself; see section 4 of this manual. If there is a problem, performing AutoCal causes the unit to return an error message.

If the problem is known, turn to the appropriate section and correct the fault. Use the Calibration procedure, section 4, when the Model 91 appears out of calibration. Also, the Model 91 provides error messages which can guide the technician to circuit blocks within the instrument; see section 6. Use the maintenance section, section 6, to isolate failures. Section 6 does not isolate problems down to the component level, but only to the circuit block. In addition to the Maintenance section, the Circuit Description, schematics, and assembly drawings all support problem isolation.

1.4 THE OPERATOR'S MANUAL

This manual does not cover the operation of the Model 91. The *Model 91 Operator's Manual* contains that information.

Product description and specifications - Section 1.
Routine Maintenance - Section 2.
Operation (both front panel and remote (GPIB)) - Section 3.

SECTION 2
ROUTINE MAINTENACE

2.1 INTRODUCTION

This section covers routine tasks the Service Technician may perform on the Model 91.

2.2 CALIBRATION

Section 4 of this manual contains both AutoCal and Calibration Procedure instructions.

AutoCal (automatic calibration) provides a quick method of calibrating the Model 91 without the use of external test equipment. AutoCal automatically sets up the instrument and takes internal measurements using internal standards. The Model 91 calculates correction values and stores those values in memory. The Model 91 recalls and loads these correction values at power up. Use AutoCal when Model 91 accuracy is critical, after long term instrument storage or following drastic changes in the environment. Also, perform AutoCal at anytime the Service Technician believes it is necessary.

The Calibration Procedure provides a more extensive method of Model 91 calibration. The Calibration Procedure uses external test equipment and requires opening the instrument for adjustments. Use the Calibration Procedure when the Model 91 displays "CAL REQUIRED" or "FAILED AUTO CAL", after repair, Performance Verification procedure (section 3) failure, or at routine scheduled calibration.

2.3 FUSE REPLACEMENT

To replace the Model 91 fuse (rear panel), use the following instructions.

1. Disconnect the power cord at the instrument. Open the fuse holder cover door. Rotate the fuse-pull to the left to remove the fuse; see figure 2-1.

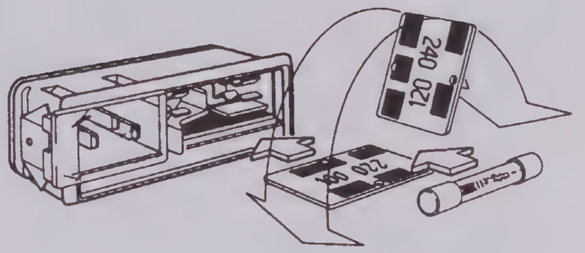


Figure 2-1. Voltage Selector and Fuse

2. Replace the fuse with one having the same current and voltage ratings. The following table lists fuses used with different voltage ranges. Rotate the fuse pull lever back into the normal position. Insert the correct fuse in the fuse holder. Close the fuse holder cover door.

Card Position	Input Vac	Fuse
100	90 to 105	1A, 250 Vac, Slo Blo
120	108 to 126	1A, 250 Vac, Slo Blo
220	198 to 231	1/2A, 250 Vac, Slo Blo
240	216 to 252	1/2A, 250 Vac, Slo Blo

3. Connect the ac line cord to the mating connector at the rear of the unit and power source.

2.4 BATTERY REPLACEMENT

The Model 91 contains a Lithium battery (Panasonic BR-2/3A or equivalent) to power the unit's memory when power is off. This battery life is typically greater than three years. At power on, the Model 91 checks the battery's condition as part of the power-on Self-test. If Self-test detects a low battery, the display shows "LOW BAT X.XXXV". Replace the battery otherwise the contents of the memory could be lost when power is turned off.

To replace the battery,

1. Remove the top cover and shield. Remove the four screws in the top and the one screw at the rear of the cover. Slide the cover back.
2. With the power ON, replace the old battery, as shown in figure 2-2, with a new battery. Observe the polarity of the battery when installing it. If the power is turned off while replacing the battery, all contents of the RAM will be lost.

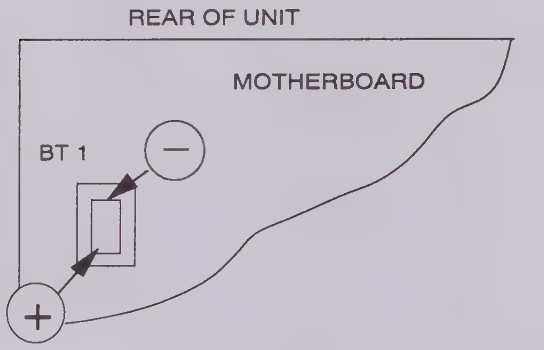


Figure 2-2. RAM Battery

3. Replace the top cover and shield. Secure them using the four screws in the top and the one screw in the rear of the cover.

2.5 FAN MAINTENANCE

The Model 91's fan contains a filter which should be cleaned about every month. Clean the filter more often if the unit is used in a dusty environment.

To clean the Filter,

1. Disconnect the Model 91 from the primary power source.
2. Using a screwdriver, gently pry off the Filter's grill.
3. Remove the foam filter.
4. Clean the foam filter using a mild soapy solution. Thoroughly rinse the filter, and allow it to dry.
5. Place the filter back in the unit, and snap in the Filter's grill.
6. Connect the Model 91 to the primary power source.

SECTION 3
PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION

3.1 PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION

Performance verification tests the operation of every selectable parameter and input/output connector. Furthermore, it verifies the correct operation within each major specification. Use this procedure after a manual calibration (section 4) to confirm the units accuracy. All data obtained during the performance verification should be permanently recorded for future reference. The Verification Form, located at the end of this section, can be used as a master to generate copies. This procedure assumes the person making the tests has a good working knowledge of the Model 91 operation. For information on Model 91 operation, refer to Section 3, Operation of the *Model 91 Operator's Manual*.

Required Test Equipment

Table 3-1 lists the test equipment required to perform the performance verification procedure. Always keep test equipment interconnecting cables as short as possible.

Table 3-1. Required Test Equipment

Test Equipment	Recommended Model
Scope	Tektronix 11402A with 11A52 plug in or equivalent.
THD Analyzer	Hewlett Packard 8903B or equivalent.
DMM	Wavetek Model 1062 or equivalent.
Signal Source	Wavetek Model 23 or equivalent.
Counter/Timer	Hewlett Packard 5335A or equivalent.
Phase Meter	Hewlett Packard 3575A or equivalent.
Signal Source (Option 001)	Wavetek Model 178 or equivalent

Frequency Range

Perform this check to verify the functionality and accuracy of all Model 91 frequency ranges.

1. Initialize the Model 91 by pressing the **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** key; see table 3-2 for a list of default parameters.

Table 3-2. Model 91 Default Conditions

Parameter	Default Value
Amplitude	5Vpp (2.5 Vp, 1.768 Vrms, 18 dBm)
Burst Count	5
Display	25
Frequency/Period	1kHz (1ms)
Function	Sine
Function Output On/Off	Output Off (50Ω indicator flashes)
Linear/Logarithmic	Linear Sweep
Lock Source	Internal Lock
Logic	Normal
Lower Level	–2.5V
Lower Level Custom	0V
Mode	Continuous
Offset	0V
Phase	0° (0 radians)
Pulse Delay	1µs
Pulse Out	TTL
Pulse Outputs	Off
Pulse Width	500 ns
Recall	Last location stored
Select Output	50Ω, Unbalanced
Store	Last location stored
Sweep Mode	Continuous Sweep
Sweep Start	1kHz
Sweep Stop	10 kHz
Symmetry	50%
Time	1s (1Hz)
Trigger Level	1V
Trigger Frequency	100 Hz (10 ms)
Trigger Slope	Positive
Trig Setup	Internal Trig
Upper Level	+2.5V
Upper Level Custom	+1V

The following keys are not affected by the **RESET ALL** key:

- Address
- Calibrate
- Knob
- Local
- Man trigger

Triangle Wave Accuracy (Unbalanced)

1. Initialize the Model 91 by pressing the **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** key; see table 3-2 for a list of default parameters. Press the **ON/OFF** key to turn on the output.

2. Connect the Model 91 and test equipment as shown in figure 3-3 for this measurement. Remember to terminate the Unbalanced Output into 50Ω.

3. Press the **FUNCTION** key and select the Triangle wave. Verify the scope displays the triangle wave. Next connect the Unbalanced Output to the DMM. Press the **AMPLITUDE** key and use the keypad to set the amplitude to 10 Vpp. Measure the Vrms reading, and record the results on the Verification Form - Triangle Accuracy.

Square Wave Accuracy (Unbalanced)

1. Initialize the Model 91 by pressing the **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** key; see table 3-2 for a list of default parameters. Press the **ON/OFF** key to turn on the output.

2. Connect the Model 91 and test equipment as shown in figure 3-3 for this measurement. Remember to terminate the Unbalanced Output into 50Ω.

3. Press the **FUNCTION** key and select the square wave. Verify the scope displays the square wave. Next connect the Unbalanced Output to the DMM. Press the **AMPLITUDE** key and use the keypad to set the amplitude to 10 Vpp. Measure the Vrms reading, and record the results on the Verification Form - Square Accuracy.

Square/Sync Waveform Characteristics

Perform this test to verify the square wave rise and fall times, square wave aberrations, sync rise and fall times, and sync amplitude.

1. Initialize the Model 91 by pressing the **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** key; see table 3-2 for a list of default parameters. Press the **ON/OFF** key to turn on the output.

2. Connect the Model 91 and test equipment as shown in figure 3-3 for this measurement. Remember to terminate the Unbalanced Output into 50Ω.

3. Press the **FUNCTION** key and select the square wave Press the **FREQ/PER** keys and use the keypad to set the frequency to 2MHz. Press the **AMPLITUDE** key and use the keypad to set the amplitude to 10 Vpp.

4. Measure the Square wave rise time and record the value on the Verification Form - Square/Sync Waveform. Measure the Square wave fall time and record the value on the Verification Form - Square/Sync Waveform. Measure the Square wave aberrations and record the value on the Verification Form - Square/Sync Waveform.

5. Connect the Sync Out to the scope input connector. Measure the Sync wave rise time and record the value on the Verification Form - Square/Sync Waveform. Measure the Sync wave fall time and record the value on the Verification Form - Square/Sync Waveform. Measure the Sync wave amplitude and record the value on the Verification Form - Square/Sync Waveform.

Pulse Amplitude Accuracy

1. Initialize the Model 91 by pressing the **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** key; see table 3-2 for a list of default parameters.

2. Connect the Model 91 and test equipment as shown in figure 3-6.

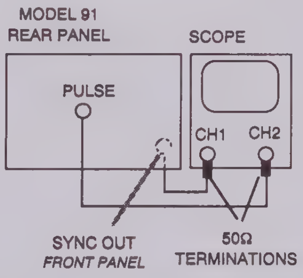


Figure 3-6. Pulse Measurements Setup

3. Select the rear panel PULSE OUT by pressing the **PULSE SETUP** key until REAR OUTPUTS appears on the display. Rotate the Knob until REAR OUTPUTS ON appears.
4. Select the rear outputs sync. Press the **SYNC** key until SYNC REAR appears on the unit's display.

5. Press the **FUNCTION** key and select single pulse.

6. Select the TTL level by pressing the **PULSE SETUP** key until PULSE appears on the display. Rotate the Knob until PULSE TTL appears. TTL is the default.

7. Connect the PULSE OUT to Channel 2 on the Scope. Measure the levels, and record the result on the Verification Form - Pulse Amplitude Accuracy.

Connect the $\overline{\text{PULSE OUT}}$ to channel 2 on the Scope. Measure the levels, and record the result on the Verification Form - Pulse Amplitude Accuracy.

8. Select the CMOS level by pressing the **PULSE SETUP** key until PULSE appears on the display. Rotate the Knob until PULSE CMOS appears. Perform step 6 and record the result on the form.
9. Select the +ECL level by pressing the **PULSE** key until PULSE appears on the display. Rotate the Knob until PULSE +ECL appears. Perform step 6 and record the result on the form.
10. Select the -ECL level by pressing the **PULSE SETUP key** until PULSE appears on the display. Rotate the Knob until PULSE -ECL appears. Perform step 6 and record the result on the form.

Pulse Width

1. Initialize the Model 91 by pressing the **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** key; see table 3-2 for a list of default parameters.
2. Connect the Model 91 and test equipment as shown in figure 3-6.
3. Select the rear panel PULSE OUT by pressing the **PULSE SETUP** key until REAR OUTPUTS appears on the display. Rotate the Knob until REAR OUTPUTS ON appears.
4. Select the rear outputs sync. Press the **SYNC** key until SYNC REAR appears on the unit's display.
5. Select the TTL level by pressing the **PULSE SETUP** key until PULSE appears on the display. Rotate the Knob until PULSE TTL appears. TTL is the default.
6. Press the **FUNCTION** key and select single pulse.
7. Press the **WIDTH** key Use the keypad to set the pulse width to 15 ns. Record the results on the form (Verification Form - Pulse Width). Then set the width to each of the following values and record the results on the Verification Form - Pulse Width.

   400 ns 410 ns 420 ns
   430 ns 500 ns 505 ns

   Note

   Pulse Width is measured from the 50% voltage level on the leading edge of the pulse to the 50% voltage level on the trailing edge of the pulse.

Pulse Delay

1. Initialize the Model 91 by pressing the **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** key; see table 3-2 for a list of default parameters.
2. Connect the Model 91 and test equipment (as shown in figure 3-6).
3. Press the **FREQ/PER** key and use the keypad to set the frequency to 1MHz. Press the **WIDTH** key and use the keypad to set the pulse width to 10 ns.
4. Select the rear panel PULSE OUT by pressing the **PULSE SETUP** key until REAR OUTPUTS appears on the display. Rotate the Knob until REAR OUTPUTS ON appears.
5. Select the rear outputs sync. Press the **SYNC** key until SYNC REAR appears on the unit's display.
6. Select the TTL level by pressing the **PULSE SETUP** key until PULSE appears on the display. Rotate the Knob until PULSE TTL appears. TTL is the default.
7. Press the **FUNCTION** key and select delayed pulse.
8. Press the **DELAY** key Use the keypad to set the pulse delay 15 ns. Take the measurement and record the results on the Verification Form - Pulse Delay. Next set the pulse width to 100 ns. Then set the pulse delay to each of the following value, and take and record the results on the Verification Form - Pulse Delay.

   400 ns 410 ns 420 ns
   430 ns 500 ns 505 ns

   Note

   Pulse Delay is measured from the 50% voltage level on the leading edge of the sync pulse to the 50% voltage level on the rising edge of the pulse output.

Double Pulse

1. Initialize the Model 91 by pressing the **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** key; see table 3-2 for a list of default parameters.
2. Connect the Model 91 and test equipment (as shown in figure 3-6).
3. Press the **FREQ/PER** key and use the keypad to set the frequency to 1MHz. Press the **WIDTH** key

and use the keypad to set the pulse width to 100 ns.

4. Select the rear panel PULSE OUT by pressing the **PULSE SETUP** key until REAR OUTPUTS appears on the display. Rotate the Knob until REAR OUTPUTS ON appears.

5. Select the rear output sync. Press the **SYNC** key until SYNC REAR appears on the unit's display.

6. Select the TTL level by pressing the **PULSE SETUP** key until PULSE appears on the display. Rotate the Knob until PULSE TTL appears. TTL is the default.

7. Press the **FUNCTION** key and select double pulse.

8. Press the **DELAY** key and use the keypad to set the position of the second pulse to 500 ns (the default). Take the measurement and record the results on the Verification Form - Double Pulse.

   Note

   Double Pulse is measured from the 50% voltage level on the leading edge of the sync pulse to the 50% voltage level on the rising edge of the second Pulse output.

   Then, press the **DELAY** key and use the keypad to set the position of the second pulse to 505 ns. Take the measurement and record the results on the Verification Form - Double Pulse.

Pulse Rise/Fall and Aberrations

Perform this test to verify the rise-time, fall-time, overshoot, and undershoot of the pulse and sync outputs.

1. Initialize the Model 91 by pressing the **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** key; see table 3-2 for a list of default parameters.

2. Connect the Model 91 and test equipment (as shown in figure 3-6).

3. Select the rear panel PULSE OUT by pressing the **PULSE SETUP key** until REAR OUTPUTS appears on the display. Rotate the Knob until REAR OUTPUTS ON appears.

4. Select the rear output sync signal. Press the **SYNC** key until SYNC REAR appears on the unit's display.

5. Select the TTL level by pressing the **PULSE SETUP** key until PULSE appears on the display. Rotate the Knob until PULSE TTL appears. TTL is the default.

6. Press the **FUNCTION** key and select single pulse.

7. Press the **WIDTH** key. Use the keypad to set the pulse width to 100 ns. Press the **FREQ/PER** key and use the keypad to set the frequency to 5MHz.

8. Connect the Pulse Output to the scope. Take the following measurements and record the results on the Verification Form - Pulse Rise/Fall and Aberrations.

   Pulse Output Rise Time
   Pulse Output Fall Time
   Positive Aberration on the Pulse Output
   Negative Aberrations on the Pulse Output

   Connect the Sync Output to the scope. Take the following measurements and record the result on the Verification Form - Pulse Rise/Fall and Aberrations.

   Sync Output Rise Time
   Sync Output Fall Time
   Sync Output Amplitude.

DC Output and Attenuator Accuracy

1. Initialize the Model 91 by pressing the **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** key; see table 3-2 for a list of default parameters. Press the **ON/OFF** key to turn on the output.

2. Connect the Model 91's Unbalanced Output to the DMM (set for Vdc) as shown in figure 3-2. Terminate the Unbalanced Output into 50Ω.

3. Press the **FUNCTION** key and select the DC function. Press the **OFFSET** key and use keypad to set the dc voltage to +7.5 Vdc. Measure the dc output and record the data on the Verification Form - DC Output. Repeat this process for 0Vdc and -7.5 Vdc.

VCG/FM

Perform this check to verify the frequency accuracy of the Model 91 when its frequency is controlled by and external voltage.

1. Initialize the Model 91 by pressing the **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** key; see table 3-2 for a list of default parameters.

2. Connect the Model 91 and test equipment as shown in figure 3-7.

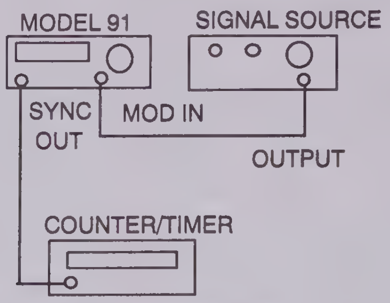


Figure 3-7. VCG/FM Setup

3. Press the **FREQ/PER** key and use the knob or keypad to set the frequency to 100 kHz. The default mode is Continuous.

   Press the **MODE** key and select the FM mode; this locks the Model 91 on the 200 kHz range. Press the **FREQ/PER** key and use the knob or keypad to set the frequency to 200 Hz (1/1000 of the 200 kHz range).

   Measure the Center Frequency and record the data on the Verification Form - VCG/FM.

4. Apply a +5 Vdc level to the MOD IN connector. Measure the Deviation Frequency and record the results on the Verification Form - VCG/FM.

Triggered Mode

1. Initialize the Model 91 by pressing the **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** key; see table 3-2 for a list of default parameters. Press the **ON/OFF** key to turn on the output.

2. Connect the Model 91 and test equipment as shown in figure 3-8.

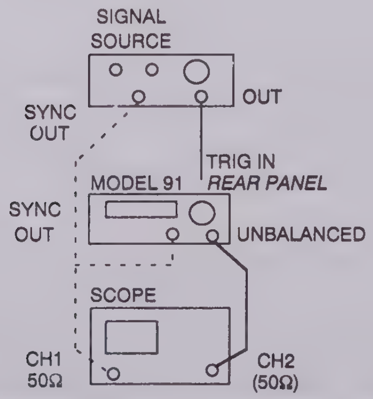


Figure 3-8. Trigger Measurement Setup

3. Set the Model 91 to the (Internal) Triggered mode (**MODE** key). Internal trigger is the default. Verify the scope displays an internally triggered 5Vpp sine wave. Record Yes or No on the Verification Form - Triggered Mode Setting, Internal Triggered Sine Wave.

4. Set the Model 91 to the External Triggered mode. Press the **TRIG SETUP** key until the unit displays TRIG SOURCE, and rotate the Knob until the unit displays TRIG SOURCE EXT. Set the external trigger source for a 100 Hz TTL square wave. Connect the signal source output to the TRIG IN connector on the unit's rear panel.

5. Verify the scope displays an externally triggered 5Vpp sine wave. Record Yes or No on the Verification Form - Triggered Mode Setting, External Triggered Sine Wave.

Trigger Level Test

Perform this test to perform a functional test of the trigger slope control and verify the trigger level accuracy.

1. Initialize the Model 91 by pressing the **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** key; see table 3-2 for a list of default parameters.

2. Connect the Model 91 and test equipment as shown in figure 3-8 except replace the signal source with a ±5 V dc source.

3. Select the rear panel PULSE OUT by pressing the **PULSE** key until REAR OUTPUTS appears on the display. Rotate the Knob until REAR OUTPUTS ON appears.

4. Select the rear output sync. Press the **SYNC** key until SYNC REAR appears on the unit's display.

5. Select the TTL level by pressing the **PULSE** key until PULSE appears on the display. Rotate the Knob until PULSE TTL appears. TTL is the default.

6. Press the **FUNCTION** key and select external width (E.W.).

7. Press the **TRIG SETUP** key until TRIG SLOPE appears then use the knob to select TRIG SLOPE POS. Again press the **TRIG SETUP** key until TRIG LEVEL appears, and use the knob or keypad to set the level to +5V. Gradually increase the dc trigger voltage starting at 0V. At +5V the External Width output should change states. Note and record the level on the Verification Form - Trigger Level, Positive Slope +5V. Setup the

slope and levels to as listed, and record the results on the Verification Form. When checking positive slopes, start the trigger voltage below the trigger level and gradually increase the level.

For negative slopes, start the trigger voltage above the trigger level and gradually increase the level.

Pos Slope	0V level
Pos Slope	-5V level
Neg Slope	+5V level
Neg Slope	0V level
Neg Slope	-5V level

Gated Mode

1. Initialize the Model 91 by pressing the **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** key; see table 3-2 for a list of default parameters. Press the **ON/OFF** key to turn on the output.

2. Connect the Model 91 and test equipment as shown in figure 3-8. Connect the Model 91 SYNC OUT to the scope's trigger input.

3. Set the Model 91 to the (Internal) Gate mode (**MODE** key). Internal gate is the default. Verify the scope displays an internally gated 5Vpp sine wave. Record Yes or No on the Verification Form - Gate Mode Setting Internal Gated Sine Wave.

4. Set the Model 91 to the External Gate mode. Press the **TRIG SETUP** key until the unit displays TRIG SOURCE, and rotate the Knob until the unit displays TRIG SOURCE EXT. Set the external source for a 100 Hz TTL square wave. Connect the signal source output to the TRIG IN connector on the rear panel.

5. Verify the scope displays an externally gated 5Vpp sine wave. Record Yes or No on the Verification Form - Gate Mode Setting External Gated Sine Wave.

Burst Mode

1. Initialize the Model 91 by pressing the **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** key; see table 3-2 for a list of default parameters. Press the **ON/OFF** key to turn on the output.

2. Connect the Model 91 and test equipment as shown in figure 3-8.

3. Set the Model 91 to the (Internal) Burst mode (**MODE** key). Internal burst is the default. Verify the scope displays an internal triggered burst of 5, 5Vpp sine waves. Record Yes or No on the Verification Form - Burst Mode Setting Internal Burst Sine Wave.

4. Set the Model 91 to the external triggered burst mode. Press the **TRIG SETUP** key until the unit displays TRIG SOURCE, and rotate the Knob until the unit displays TRIG SOURCE EXT. Set the signal source for a 100 Hz TTL square wave.

   Connect the signal source to the TRIG IN connector on the rear panel. Synchronize the scope off the signal source.

5. Verify the scope displays an externally triggered burst of 5, 5Vpp sine waves. Record yes or No on the Verification Form - Burst Mode Setting External Gated Sine Wave.

Amplitude Modulation

1. Initialize the Model 91 by pressing the **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** key; see table 3-2 for a list of default parameters. Press the **ON/OFF** key to turn on the output.

2. Connect the Model 91 and test equipment as shown in figure 3-9.

3. Set the signal generator for a 1kHz, 2.7 Vpp (open circuit) sine wave. Set Model 91 for 100 kHz (**FREQ/PER** key and knob/keypad) and the AM mode (**MODE** key). Verify the scope displays normal amplitude modulation of approximately 100%. Record Yes or No on the Verification Form - Amplitude Modulation Setting 100% AM..

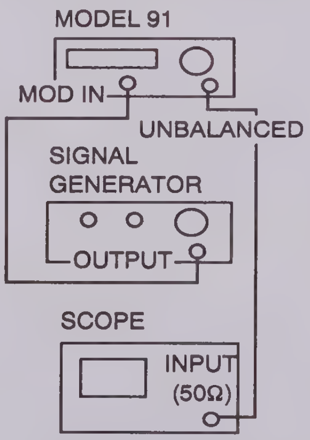


Figure 3-9. AM Setup

Suppressed Carrier

1. Initialize the Model 91 by pressing the **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** key; see table 3-2 for a list of default parameters. Press the **ON/OFF** key to turn on the output.

2. Connect the Model 91 and test equipment as shown in figure 3-9.

3. Set Model 91 to the SCM mode (MODE key). With the MOD IN signal disconnected, verify the scope displays no output.

4. Set the signal source for +2Vdc. Connect the signal source output to the Model 91 MOD IN. Verify the scope displays a 4Vpp sine wave. Record Yes or No) on the Verification Form - Suppressed Carrier Modulation Setting 4Vpp SCM.

Sweep

1. Initialize the Model 91 by pressing the **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** key; see table 3-2 for a list of default parameters. Press the **ON/OFF** key to turn on the output.

2. Connect the Model 91 and test equipment as shown in figure 3-10. Connect the Model 91's SYNC OUT to the scope's trigger input.

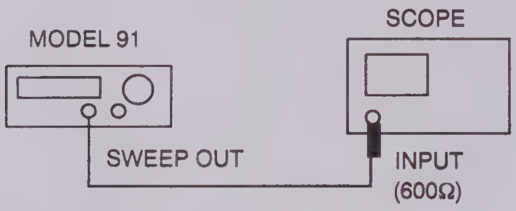


Figure 3-10. Sweep Out Setup

3. Press the **MODE** key until the SWEEP indicator is lit. Press the **SWEEP MODE** key until the unit displays Continuous Sweep. Verify the scope displays a sweep output (1kHz to 10 kHz, 1 second sweep), and record the results on the Verification Form - Sweep Setting Sweep Output.

4. Connect the Model 91's SWEEP OUT to the scope input. Verify the scope displays a 1 second sweep ramp (600Ω impedance), and record the results on the Verification Form - Sweep Setting Sweep Output.

Symmetry

Perform this check to verify the accuracy of the Model 91's fixed and variable symmetry.

1. Initialize the Model 91 by pressing the **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** key; see table 3-2 for a list of default parameters.

2. Connect the Model 91 and test equipment as shown in figure 3-3 to perform this procedure.

3. Press the **FREQ/PER** key and use the knob or keypad to set the frequency to 1kHz.

4. Measure the symmetry of the square wave at the Sync Output. Record the results on the Verification Form - Symmetry, 50%.

5. Setup the symmetry using the **SHIFT** and **SYMMETRY** keys and knob/keypad:
   10% 90%
   Measure the symmetry accuracy for each setting. The specified value represents the time in μs for the negative half of the cycle. Record the data on the Verification Form - Symmetry.

External Lock and Phase Shift

1. Initialize the Model 91 by pressing the **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** key; see table 3-2 for a list of default parameters. Press the **ON/OFF** key to turn on the output.

2. Connect the Model 91 and test equipment as shown in figure 3-11, except leave the signal source disconnected.

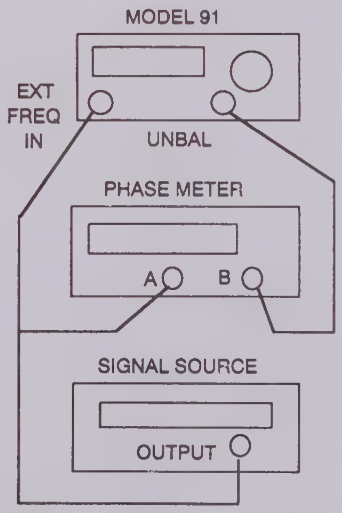


Figure 3-11. External Lock Setup

3. Set the Model 91 to external lock (**LOCK SOURCE** key). Verify the Model 91 displays EXTLOC, the UNLOCK indicator flashes, and EXT indicator remains lit. Record (Record Yes or No) the results on the form (Verification Form - External Lock Setting Source Disconnected).

4. Set the signal source for a 10 kHz, 5Vpp sine wave. Connect the signal source to the Model 91 EXT FREQ IN connector. Verify the Model 91 displays EXTLOC 10.00 KHZ (approximate reading), UNLOCK indicator remains off, and the EXT indicator remains lit. Record (Record Yes or No) the results on the form (Verification Form - External Lock Setting Source Connected). The Model 91 automatically changes it frequency to match the frequency of the external source.

5. Set the Model 91 phase angle as per the "Setting" on the Verification Form. Measure the phase angle at each step. Measure the phase angle as per the Specified Value, and record results on the form.

Front Panel

Did the annunciators and the display perform correctly during the Verification Procedure? Record the results on the Verification Form - Front Panel Display/Annunciators.

Option 001 - High Frequency Stability Reference

Perform the following checks only if the Model 91 contains an Option 001.

1. Turn the Model 91 Power on.

2. Connect the Model 91 REF OUT on the rear panel to a Counter/Timer. The counter should be referenced to a highly accurate standard such as WWV.

3. Verify the REF OUT frequency measures between 10 MHz ±1ppm (9.999,990 MHz to 10.000,010 MHz). Record the results on the Verification Form - Option 001, REF OUT.

4. Connect the Model 91 REF IN on the rear panel to a signal source. Set the signal source to 10.001 MHz, 1Vrms sine wave (always properly terminate the signal source). Measure the REF OUT frequency. The REF OUT frequency must measure ±2Hz of the signal source frequency. Record the results on the Verification Form - Option 001, External Reference.

VERIFICATION FORM

Date ____________ Technician ___________________________ Serial No _____________

Frequency Ranges

Synthesized Settings	Data Record	Specified Value
20 MHz	____________________ MHz	19.9998 to 20.0002 MHz
2 MHz	____________________ MHz	1.99998 to 2.00002 MHz
200 kHz	____________________ kHz	199.998 to 200.002 kHz
20 kHz	____________________ kHz	19.9998 to 20.0002 kHz
2 kHz	____________________ kHz	1.99998 to 2.00002 kHz
200 Hz	____________________ Hz	199.998 to 200.002 Hz
20 Hz	____________________ Hz	19.9998 to 20.0002 Hz

Unlocked FM Settings	Data Record	Specified Value
20 MHz	____________________ MHz	19.4 to 20.6 MHz
2 MHz	____________________ MHz	1.94 to 2.06 MHz
200 kHz	____________________ kHz	194 to 206 kHz
20 kHz	____________________ kHz	19.4 to 20.6 kHz
2 kHz	____________________ kHz	1.94 to 2.06 kHz
200 Hz	____________________ Hz	194 to 206 Hz
20.00 Hz	____________________ Hz	19.4 to 20.6 Hz

Unlocked Continuous Settings	Data Record	Specified Value
2.000 Hz	____________________ Hz	1.94 to 20.6 Hz
200.0 mHz	____________________ Hz	194 to 206 mHz
20.00 mHz	____________________ mHz	19.4 to 20.6 mHz

Frequency Resolution

Settings	Data Record	Specified Value
1999 Hz	____________________ Hz	1998.98 to 1999.02 Hz
1888 Hz	____________________ Hz	1887.98 to 1888.02 Hz
1777 Hz	____________________ Hz	1776.98 to 1777.02 Hz
1666 Hz	____________________ Hz	1665.98 to 1666.02 Hz
1555 Hz	____________________ Hz	1554.98 to 1555.02 Hz
1444 Hz	____________________ Hz	1443.99 to 1444.01 Hz
1333 Hz	____________________ Hz	1332.99 to 1333.01 Hz
1222 Hz	____________________ Hz	1221.99 to 1222.01 Hz
1111 Hz	____________________ Hz	1110.99 to 1111.01 Hz
999 Hz	____________________ Hz	998.99 to 999.01 Hz
888 Hz	____________________ Hz	887.991 to 888.009 Hz
777 Hz	____________________ Hz	776.992 to 777.008 Hz
666 Hz	____________________ Hz	665.993 to 666.007 Hz
555 Hz	____________________ Hz	554.994 to 555.006 Hz
444 Hz	____________________ Hz	443.996 to 333.003 Hz
333 Hz	____________________ Hz	332.997 to 333.003 Hz
222 Hz	____________________ Hz	221.998 to 222.002 Hz

VERIFICATION FORM (CONTINUED)

Sine Wave Accuracy

Setting	**Data Record**	**Specified Value**
15.0 Vpp	____________ Vrms	5.187 to 5.419 Vrms
1.11 Vpp	____________ Vrms	0.3746 to 0.4102 Vrms
1Vpp	____________ Vrms	0.3445 to 0.3627 Vrms
100 m Vpp	____________ Vrms	36.9 to 37.1 mVrms

Sine Flatness

Setting	**Data Record**	**Specified Value**
1 kHz	____________ Vpp	9.832 to 10.168 Vpp
100 kHz	____________ Vpp	0.9727 x (1kHz Vpp) to 1.0280 x (1kHz Vpp)
1MHz	____________ Vpp	0.9727 x (1kHz Vpp) to 1.0280 x (1kHz Vpp)
16 MHz	____________ Vpp	0.9332 x (1kHz Vpp) to 1.0715 x (1kHz Vpp)
20 MHz	____________ Vpp	0.9332 x (1kHz Vpp) to 1.0715 x (1kHz Vpp)

Sine Wave Accuracy (Balanced)

Setting	**Data Record**	**Specified Value**
15 Vpp	____________ Vrms	5.187 to 5.419 Vrms
1Vpp	____________ Vrms	0.3445 to 0.3627 Vrms
100 mVpp	____________ Vrms	36.9 to 37.1 mVrms

Sine Wave Purity

Setting	**Data Record**	**Specified Value**
THD at 2kHz	____________ dB	≤ – 46 dB (0.5%)
THD at 100 kHz	____________ dB	≤ – 46 dB (0.5%)

Sine Harmonic Distortion

Setting	**Data Record**	**Specified Value**
1MHz	____________ dBc	≤– 40 dBc
6MHz	____________ dBc	≤– 30 dBc
20 MHz	____________ dBc	≤– 25 dBc

Triangle Wave Accuracy (Unbalanced)

Setting	**Data Record**	**Specified Value**
10 Vpp	____________ Vrms	4.23 to 4.43 Vrms

Square Wave Accuracy (Unbalanced)

Setting	**Data Record**	**Specified Value**
10 Vpp	____________ Vrms	4.89 to 5.11 Vrms

Square Wave/Sync Out Transition Time

Unbalanced Output

Setting	**Data Record**	**Specified Value**
Rise Time	____________ ns	< 9ns
Fall Time	____________ ns	< 9 ns
Pos. Trans. % aberration	____________ mVpp	< 520 mVpp
Neg. Trans. % aberration	____________ mVpp	< 520 mVpp

VERIFICATION FORM (CONTINUED)

Sync Out

Setting	Data Record	Specified Value
Rise Time	____________ ns	< 13 ns
Fall Time	____________ ns	< 13 ns
Amplitude	____________ Vpp	2Vpp to 4Vpp

Pulse Amplitude Accuracy

Pulse Out

Setting	Data Record	Specified Value
TTL Upper Level	____________ Vdc	+2.425 to +2.575 Vdc
TTL Lower Level	____________ Vdc	–0.025 to +0.025 Vdc
CMOS Upper Level	____________ Vdc	+3.895 to +4.105 Vdc
CMOS Lower Level	____________ Vdc	–0.025 to +0.025 Vdc
+ECL Upper Level	____________ Vdc	+3.993 to +4.207 Vdc
+ECL Lower Level	____________ Vdc	+3.111 to +3.289 Vdc
–ECL Upper Level	____________ Vdc	–0.882 to –0.918 Vdc
–ECL Lower Level	____________ Vdc	–1.764 to –1.836 Vdc

Pulse Out

Setting	Data Record	Specified Value
TTL Upper Level	____________ Vdc	+2.425 to +2.575 Vdc
TTL Lower Level	____________ Vdc	–0.025 to +0.025 Vdc
CMOS Upper Level	____________ Vdc	+3.895 to +4.105 Vdc
CMOS Lower Level	____________ Vdc	–0.025 to +0.025 Vdc
+ECL Upper Level	____________ Vdc	+3.993 to +4.207 Vdc
+ECL Lower Level	____________ Vdc	+3.111 to +3.289 Vdc
–ECL Upper Level	____________ Vdc	–0.882 to –0.918 Vdc
–ECL Lower Level	____________ Vdc	–1.764 to –1.836 Vdc

Pulse Width

Setting	Data Record	Specified Value
15 ns	____________ ns	5.075 to 20.075 ns
400 ns	____________ ns	393 to 409 ns
410 ns	____________ ns	402.95 to 417.05 ns
420 ns	____________ ns	412.9 to 427.1 ns
430 ns	____________ ns	422.85 to 437.15 ns
500 ns	____________ ns	492.5 to 507.5 ns
505 ns	____________ ns	497.5 to 512.5 ns

Pulse Delay

Setting	Data Record	Specified Value
15 ns	____________ ns	5.075 to 20.075 ns
400 ns	____________ ns	393 to 409 ns
410 ns	____________ ns	402.95 to 417.05 ns
420 ns	____________ ns	412.9 to 427.1 ns
430 ns	____________ ns	422.85 to 437.15 ns
500 ns	____________ ns	492.5 to 507.5 ns
505 ns	____________ ns	497.5 to 512.5 ns

VERIFICATION FORM (CONTINUED)

Double Pulse

Setting	Data Record	Specified Value
500 ns	____________ ns	492.5 to 507.5 ns
505 ns	____________ ns	497.5 to 512.5 ns

Pulse Rise/Fall and Aberrations

Pulse Out

Setting	Data Record	Specified Value
Rise Time	____________ ns	≤3ns
Fall Time	____________ ns	≤3ns
Positive Aberrations	____________ V	≤0.2V
Negative Aberrations	____________ V	≤0.2V

Sync Out

Setting	Data Record	Specified Value
Rise Time	____________ ns	≤6ns
Fall Time	____________ ns	≤6ns
Amplitude	____________ Vpp	2 to 4 Vpp

DC Output/Attenuator Accuracy

Setting	Data Record	Specified Value
+7.499V	____________ Vdc	+7.348 to +7.652 Vdc
0V	____________ Vdc	-0.001 to +0.001 Vdc
-7.499V	____________ Vdc	-7.652 to -7.348 Vdc

VCG/FM

Setting	Data Record	Specified Value
1/1000 Frequency	____________ Hz	176 to 226 Hz
Deviation Frequency	____________ Hz	95 to 105 kHz

Triggered Mode

Setting	Data Record	Specified Value
Internal Triggered Sine Wave	____________	Record: Yes or No
External Triggered Sine Wave	____________	Record: Yes or No

Trigger Level Test

Setting	Data Record	Specified Value
Pos Slope +5V	____________ V	+4.5 to +5.5 V
Pos Slope 0V	____________ V	-250 to +250 mV
Pos Slope -5V	____________ V	-5.5 to -4.5V
Neg Slope +5V	____________ V	+5.5 to +4.5V
Neg Slope 0V	____________ V	+250 to -250 mV
Neg Slope -5V	____________ V	-4.5 to -5.5V

Gate Mode

Setting	Data Record	Specified Value
Internal Gated Sine Wave	____________	Record: Yes or No
External Gated Sine Wave	____________	Record: Yes or No

VERIFICATION FORM (CONTINUED)

Burst Mode

Setting	Data Record	Specified Value
Internal Burst Sine Wave	________	Record: Yes or No
External Burst Sine Wave	________	Record: Yes or No

Amplitude Modulation

Setting	Data Record	Specified Value
≈100% AM	________	Record: Yes or No

Suppressed Carrier Modulation

Setting	Data Record	Specified Value
≈4Vpp SCM	________	Record: Yes or No

Sweep

Setting	Data Record	Specified Value
Sweep Output	________	Record: Yes or No
Sweep Ramp	________ s	0.99 to 1.01s

Symmetry

Settings	Data Record	Specified Value
50% Symmetry	________ %	49.9 to 50.1%
10% Symmetry	________ %	9.9 to 10.1 %
90% Symmetry	________ %	89.1 to 90.9 %

External Lock

Setting	Data Record	Specified Value
Source Disconnected	________	Record: Yes or No
Source Connected	________	Record: Yes or No

Phase Angle

Setting	Data Record	Specified Value
0° Phase	________ °	–4° to +4°
+90° Phase	________ °	+86° to +94°
+180° Phase	________ °	+176° to +184°
–90° Phase	________ °	–94° to –86°
–180° Phase	________ °	–184° to –176°

Front Panel

	Data Record	Specified Value
Display/Annunciators	________	Record: Yes or No

Option 001 - High Frequency Stability Reference

Setting	Data Record	Specified Value
Ref Out	________ MHz	9.999,990 MHz to 10.000,010MHz
External Reference	________ MHz	External Reference frequency ±2%

SECTION 4
CALIBRATION PROCEDURE

4.1 CALIBRATION

Wavetek maintains a factory Customer Service department for customers not possessing the necessary personnel or test equipment to calibrate or repair the instrument. Before returning the instrument, contact the Customer Service Department by calling or writing:

Wavetek San Diego, Inc.
9045 Balboa Ave.
San Diego, CA 92123
Telephone: (619) 279-2200
TWX: (910) 335-2007
FAX (619) 565-9558

The Model 91 provides two calibration methods: AutoCal and Calibrate.

4.1.1 AutoCal

AutoCal (automatic calibration) provides a quick method of calibrating the Model 91 without using external test equipment. AutoCal automatically sets up the instrument and takes internal measurements using internal standards. The Model 91 calculates correction values and stores those values in memory. At powered up, the unit recalls these correction values from its memory for use during operation. Use AutoCal when accuracy is critical, after long term instrument storage, following drastic changes in the environment, or when the operator believes AutoCal is necessary.

4.1.2. Calibration Procedure

The calibration provides a more extensive method of calibration. The Calibration Procedure uses external test equipment and requires opening the instrument and making adjustments. Use the Calibration Procedure when the Model 91 displays **CAL REQUIRED** or **FAILED AUTOCAL**, after repair, Performance Verification failure (section 3), or scheduled routine calibration. Paragraph 4.3 contains the Calibration procedure.

4.2 AUTOCAL PROCEDURE

AutoCal requires no external test equipment. In fact, test equipment can not be connected to any of the input connectors otherwise the AutoCal circuitry could incorrectly calibrate the instrument. Also, disconnect all outputs from the instrument otherwise the sudden changes in the instrument's output waveforms could damage external equipment.

To AutoCal the Model 91, perform the following steps.

1. Turn on the Model 91 and allow it to warm up for 20 minutes. Pressing the **CALIBRATE** key during the 20 minute warm up time displays the countdown time, after the 20 minutes the Model 91 begins AutoCal. Pressing any other key while running the count down timer, aborts AutoCal and returns the instrument to normal operation.

   Remember to remove all input and output connections to the Model 91 before pressing AutoCal.

2. If the unit has been on for more than 20 minutes, press the **CALIBRATE** key (**SHIFT** and **CALIBRATE**) and allow the unit time to complete the AutoCal cycle. While running AutoCal, the Model 91 displays **CALIBRATING**. When completed, the Model 91 displays **AUTOCALIBRATED** and the unit returns to its last setting. If the AutoCal fails, the Model 91 displays an error message which identifies the parameter - ERR (*Keyword*); for example ERR VSINCAL. If this occurs occasionally, try to Calibrate the unit again. Note the error keywords and report the errors when the unit is returned for scheduled maintenance. Refer to paragraph 6.7.6 for a listing of error messages.

4.3 CALIBRATION PROCEDURE

To perform the complete manual calibration procedure follow the steps listed below. This procedure contains a series of steps which the Model 91 guides you through. During this procedure, the Model 91 automatically sets itself to the right conditions. Some calibration steps may require you to make changes using front panel controls.

Table 4-1. Recommended Test Equipment

Test Equipment	Recommended Model
Scope	Tektronix 2465 or equivalent (≥300 MHz bandwidth, 2 vertical inputs, sum and invert channels, internal 50Ω termination.
Distortion Analyzer	Hewlett Packard 8903B or equivalent (20 Hz to 100 kHz bandwidth).
Digital Voltmeter	Fluke 8050A true RMS AC Voltmeter.
Function Generator	Wavetek Model 23 or equivalent.
Frequency Counter	Hewlett Packard 5335A or equivalent (Better than 1ppm accuracy, phase measurement, 9 digit/second resolution, 2ns single shot width providing better than 1° phase resolution at 1MHz.
Phase Meter	Hewlett Packard 3575A or equivalent.
Calibration Cover	Wavetek: 1400-02-5776

NOTE

Use rear panel for all ground connections unless otherwise specified.

All indications and waveforms are referenced to chassis ground unless otherwise specified.

4.3.1 Adjustments

Throughout this procedure are illustrations identifying the adjustments used in the steps. For a detailed look at the adjustment locations, refer to the assembly drawings located in section 7 of this manual. Figure 4-1 shows the individual board locations.

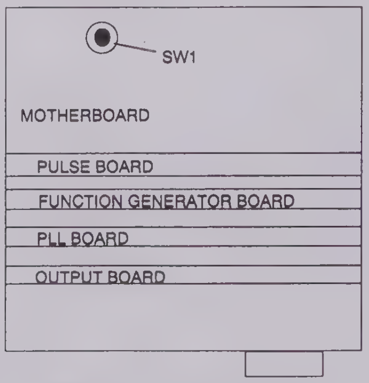


Figure 4-1. Board Locator

4.3.2 Keys

While performing the Calibration Procedure, the following keys have these functions.

CALIBRATE	Pressing this key during the Calibration Procedure turns off the Calibration mode.
PARAM RESET	During the Calibration Procedure, this key resets all the calibration factors to their default values.
OFFSET	During the Calibration Procedure, this key functions as the forward cursor. Pressing the "**OFFSET**" key advances the procedure to the next calibration step.
AMPLITUDE	During the Calibration Procedure, this key functions as the reverse cursor. Pressing the "**AMPLITUDE**" key returns the procedure to the previous calibration step.
Knob	During the Calibration Procedure, the Knob changes and enters calibration data. In some steps, it alternate between two functions.
Keypad	During the Calibration Procedure, the numeric keypad enters calibration data. Use the **ENTER** key to accept data entered using the numeric keypad.

4.3.3 Precalibration Setup

Before beginning calibration, disconnect the Model 91 from its power source and remove five top cover screws. Slide the top cover off, and remove the inner shield. Slide the top cover back on.

Wavetek offers a Calibration Covers, part of Option 004 - Service Kit, which replaces the top cover and inner shield. This cover permits access to the calibration adjustments while stabilizing the unit's internal temperature.

NOTE

Keep the top cover in place during the procedures except when necessary to make an internal adjustment.

WARNING

The Model 91 uses a three-wire power cable. When connected to a grounded AC power receptacle, this cable grounds the instrument front panel and cabinet. Do not use extension cords or AC adapters without a ground.

WARNING

This instrument uses internal batteries that contain more than 0.2 grams of Lithium. Do not charge or short this battery. A hazard of explosion and or contamination exists.

1. Verify the power cable connects the Model 91 to a primary power source. Disconnected all other cables.
2. Set the **POWER** On/Off switch to On.

   When power is first applied, the Model 91 performs a Self-Test which checks the internal battery, mother board memory and storage memory. If the unit passes Self-test, it displays: **WAVETEK MODEL 91**.

4.3.4 Calibration Procedure

Step 1 Initial Steps

1. Allow the unit to warm up 20 minutes. Remove the screws from the top cover; paragraph 6.9. Then slide the top cover back. Press and hold down the internal calibration switch SW1 (figure 4-2) while pressing the **SHIFT** and **CALIBRATE** keys. Slide the cover back on.
2. Verify the Model 91 display reads **WVTK SN XXXXXXX** or **WVTK SN 0**. Press the **OFFSET** key to step to **USER SN XXXX**. USER SN allows entry of an identification number via the Knob or keypad.
3. When finished, press the **OFFSET** key to advance to **500KHZ REF C150**. Pressing the **OFFSET** key stores the User Number.

Step 2 Adjust Frequency Reference

If calibrating a standard Model 91 (one without Option 001, TCXO Frequency Reference) perform items 1 through 4 of this step. If Option 001 is installed perform items 5 through 7.

1. Connect the test equipment as shown in figure 4-2.

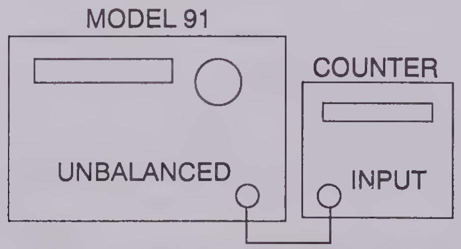


Figure 4-2. Frequency Reference Setup

2. Connect the UNBALANCED Output of the Model 91 to the Counter's input connector. On the Model 91, press the **ON/OF** key to turn on the output.
3. Measure the frequency at the UNBALANCED output connector. Verify the counter reads 500 kHz ± 1Hz. If incorrect, slide the cover back, and adjust C150 (see figure 4-3) until the counter reads 500 kHz ± 1Hz. Then slide the cover back on.

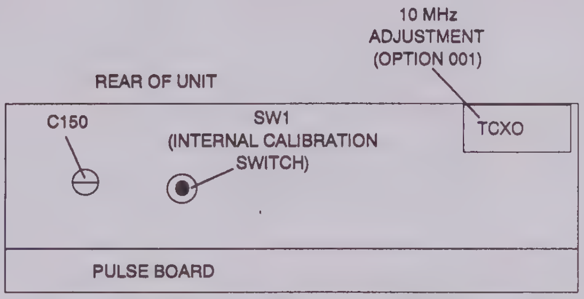


Figure 4-3. Frequency Reference/TCXO Locator

4. When completed, press **OFFSET** key to advance to the next step. The displays reads **A33,97,VSINE XXX**.

If the Option 001, TCXO Frequency Reference is installed, perform item 1 of this step and continue on using the following steps.

5. Connect the counter/timer to the Model 91 REF OUT connector, located on the rear panel.
6. Measure the frequency at the REF OUT connector. Verify the counter reads 10 MHz ± 2Hz.

   If incorrect, remove the sticker from the TCXO and adjust the trimmer (see figure 4-3) until the counter reads 10 MHz ± 2Hz.

   When finished, replace the sticker on the TCXO. Slide the cover on.
7. When completed, press **OFFSET** key to advance to the next step. The displays reads **A33,97,VSINE XXX**.

Step 3. Adjust Sine Wave

1. The Model 91 display reads **A33, 97, VSINE XXX** where XXX represents the internal value of the VSINE dc control voltage. Connect the test equipment as shown in figure 4-4.

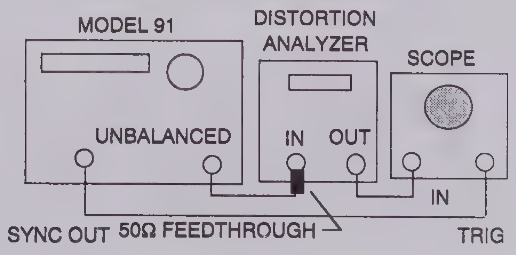


Figure 4-4. Sine Wave Adjust Setup

2. Set the distortion analyzer controls to display the Model 91 output signal Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) in dB.

3. On the Model 91, slowly adjust the **Knob** until the scope displays minimum THD. Verify that reading is better than – 50 dB at 10 kHz.

4. If incorrect, set the scope controls to display the distortion analyzer output. Slide the cover back. Adjust R33 (figure 4-5) until waveform peaks are clearly visible in the residue.

   Adjust R97 (figure 4-5) until the waveform peaks are symmetrical, one above the average value of the residue signal and one below.

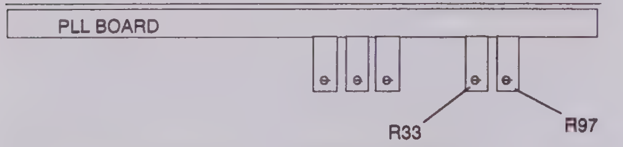


Figure 4-5. R33/R97 Locator

5. Adjust R33 until the peaks disappear into the residue.

6. Observe the overall ripple in the residue displayed on the scope. Turn the **Knob** CW until the waveform peaks are clearly visible in the residue; repeat step 5.

   If the overall ripple decreased, continue turning the **Knob** CW.

   If the overall ripple has increased, turn the **Knob** CCW.

7. Repeat steps 5 and 6 until:

   The amplitude of the overall ripple in the residue signal displayed on the scope is minimum. The THD as measured on the distortion analyzer is better than – 50 dB.

8. Disconnect the test equipment and slide the cover back on.

9. On the Model 91, press the **OFFSET** key to advance to the next step. Verify the display flashes **CALIBRATING** and then indicates **SCM NULL -XXX**.

Step 4. SCM Null

1. The Model 91 displays **SCM NULL -XXX** where -XXX represent the SCM null value.

2. Connect the test equipment as shown in figure 4-6. Set the scope for 50 mV/div (Vdc).

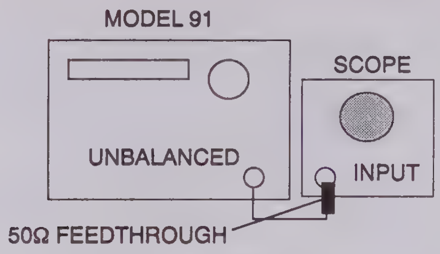


Figure 4-6. SCM Null Setup

3. View the carrier null signal on the scope. If necessary, slide the cover back and adjust R146 (see figure 4-7) to center the scope trace. Then use the **Knob** to adjust for best square wave signal null. Slide the top cover back on.

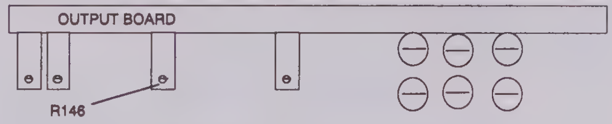


Figure 4-7. R146 Locator

4. Press the **OFFSET** key to step to **TRI NULL R25 2**.

Step 5 Null Triangle

1. The Model 91 display reads **TRI NULL R25 2**. Connect test equipment (DVM set to Vdc) as shown in figure 4-8.

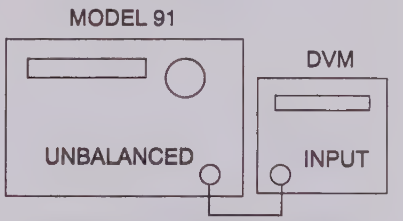


Figure 4-8. Triangle Null Setup

2. The DVM measures the dc offset value of the 2Vpp triangle.

3. Rotate the **Knob** on the Model 91 until display reads **TRI NULL R25 15**. The DVM measures the dc offset value of the 15 Vpp triangle.

4. Use the **Knob** to move between 2 and 15. Slide the cover back, and adjust the Output board's R25 (see figure 4-9) until the dc offset change between 2 and 15 is less than 2mV at both amplitudes. Slide the cover back on.

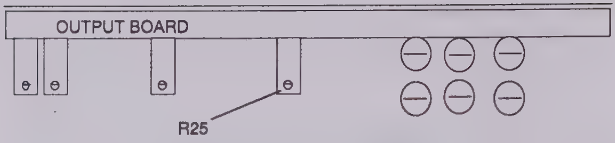


Figure 4-9. R25 Locator

5. Press the **OFFSET** key to advance to the next step. Verify the display flashes **CALIBRATING** and then displays **TRI OFFSET R146**.

Step 6 Adjust Triangle Offset

1. The Model 91 display reads **TRI OFFSET R146**. Leave the test equipment connected as shown in figure 4-8.
2. Slide the cover back, and adjust the Output board's R146 (see figure 4-10) until the DVM reads 0Vdc ±2mVdc of triangle offset. Slide the cover back on.

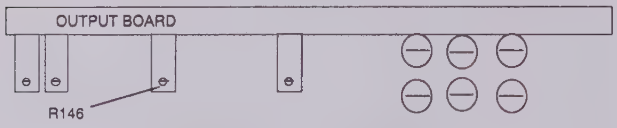


Figure 4-10. R146 Locator

3. Press the **OFFSET** key to advance to the next step. Verify the display flashes **CALIBRATING** then displays **SINE NULL R64**.

Step 7 Null Sine Wave

1. The Model 91 display reads **SINE NULL R64**. Leave the test equipment connected as shown in figure 4-8.
2. Slide the cover back. Adjust the PLL board's R64 (see figure 4-11) until the DVM reads 0 ±2mVdc of sine offset. Slide the cover back on.

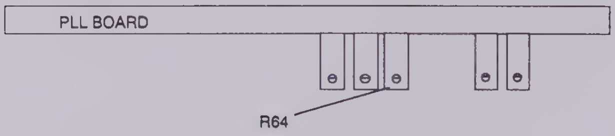


Figure 4-11. R64 Locator

3. On the Model 91, press the **OFFSET** key to advance to the next step. Verify the display flashes **CALIBRATING** and then displays **SQUARE 0 R158**.

Step 8 Null Square

1. The Model 91 display reads **SQUARE 0 R158**. Leave the test equipment connected as shown in figure 4-8.
2. Slide the cover back, and adjust the Output board's R158 (see figure 4-12) until the DVM reads 0Vdc ±2mVdc of square offset. Slide the cover back on.

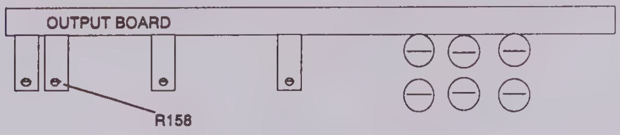


Figure 4-12. R158 Locator

3. Press the **OFFSET** key to advance to the next step. Verify the display flashes **CALIBRATING** then displays **TRI AMPL R211 1**.

Step 9 Adjust Triangle Amplitude

1. The Model 91 displays **TRI AMPL R211 1**. Connect the test equipment (Scope set for Vdc) as shown in figure 4-13. Note the amplitude of the triangle wave.

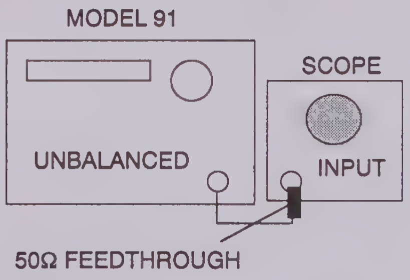


Figure 4-13. Triangle Amplitude Setup

2. On the Model 91, rotate the **Knob** until the display reads **TRI AMPL R211 2**. Note the amplitude of the square wave.
3. Use the **Knob** to step between the triangle and square waves. Slide the cover back. Adjust R211 (figure 4-14) on the PLL board until the peak to peak amplitude of the triangle matches the peak to peak amplitude of the square wave. Slide the cover back on.

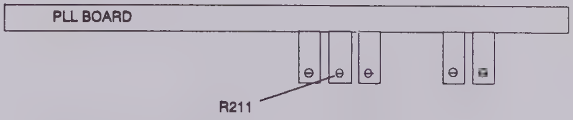


Figure 4-14. R211 Locator

4. Press the **OFFSET** key to advance to the next step. Verify the display flashes **CALIBRATING** then displays **SIN AMPL R208 0**.

Step 10 Adjust Sine Amplitude

1. The Model 91 display reads **SIN AMPL R208 0**. Leave the test equipment connected as shown in figure 4-13.
2. On the Model 91, rotate the **Knob** until the display reads **SIN AMPL R208 2**. Note the amplitude of the square wave.
3. Use the **Knob** to step between the sine and square waves. Slide the cover back. Adjust R208 on the PLL board (see figure 4-15) until the peak to peak amplitude of the sine wave matches the peak to peak amplitude of the square wave. Slide the cover back on.

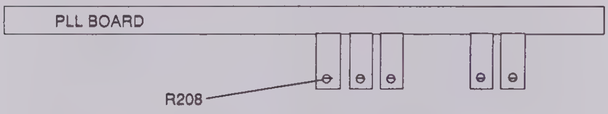


Figure 4-15. R208 Locator

4. Press the **OFFSET** key to advance to the next step. Verify the display flashes "=**CALIBRATING** then displays **HF SYM R9**.

Step 11 Adjust High Frequency Symmetry

1. The Model 91 display **HF SYM R9**. Leave the test equipment connected as shown in figure 4-13.
2. Slide the cover back. Adjust R9 on the output board (see figure 4-16) while observing the scope. Use the scopes delta time cursors to measure the two halves of the square's time symmetry between the 50% points. Adjust R9 until the time symmetry is equal ±0.5 ns. Slide the cover back on.

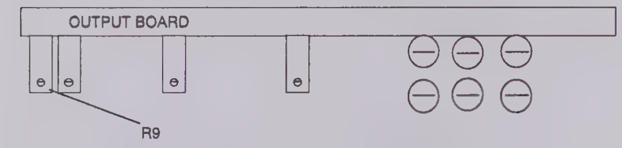
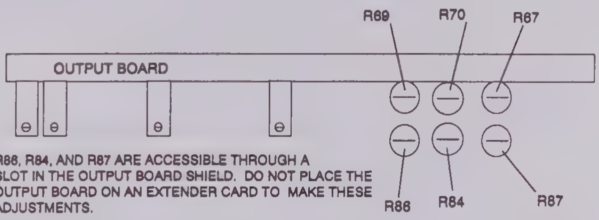


Figure 4-16. R9 Locator

3. Press the **OFFSET** key to advance to the next step. Verify the display flashes **CALIBRATING** then displays **HF QUAL R69, ..., R86**.

Step 12 Adjust High Frequency Waveform Quality

1. The Model 91 display reads **HF QUAL R69, ... , R86**. Leave test equipment as shown in figure 4-13.
2. Slide the cover back. Adjust R69, R70, R67, R86, R84, and R87 on the output board (see figure 4-17) for best time symmetry and aberrations. The leading and trailing edge transition time must be less than 8ns. Transition time is measured between the 10% and 90% points of the square wave. Aberration must be less than 4%. The Model 91 unbalanced output must be terminated with three feet of coax cable and the cable terminated with a 50Ω terminator for specified waveform quality. Slide the cover back on.



R86, R84, AND R87 ARE ACCESSIBLE THROUGH A SLOT IN THE OUTPUT BOARD SHIELD. DO NOT PLACE THE OUTPUT BOARD ON AN EXTENDER CARD TO MAKE THESE ADJUSTMENTS.

Figure 4-17. R69, R70, R86, R87, R84, and R67 Locator

3. Press the **OFFSET** key to advance to the next step. Verify the display flashes **CALIBRATING** then displays **PHASE 0 XXXXX**.

Step 13 Adjust Phase 0°

1. The Model 91 display reads **PHASE 0 XXXXX**, where XXXXX represents a calibration value. Connect the test equipment as shown in figure 4-18.

NOTE

A phase meter could be used in place of a scope in steps 13, 14, 15, and 16.

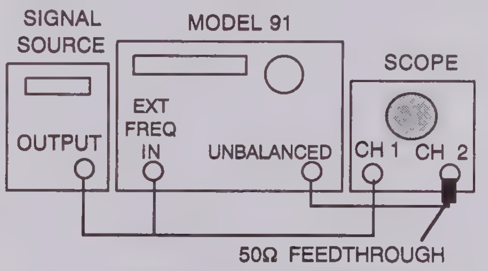


Figure 4-18. Phase Setup

2. Set the signal source controls as follows:
   Set Function to Sine.
   Frequency to 2.01 kHz.
   Output Level to 5Vpp.
3. Set the scope controls as follows:
   Trigger to channel 1.
   Adjust Channel 1 and 2 gain and offset controls to display identical superimposed waveforms.
   Select channel 2 Invert.
   Select 1 and 2 Add.
4. On the Model 91,

   Adjust the **Knob** to null the waveform on the scope.

Press the **OFFSET** key. Verify the display flashes **CALIBRATING** then displays **PHASE +180 XXXXX.**

Step 14 Adjust Phase +180°

1. The Model 91 displays **PHASE +180 XXXXX** where XXXXX represents a calibration value. Leave the test equipment connected as shown in figure 4-18. Do not change the signal source.
2. Set the scope controls as follows:

   If necessary, adjust Channel 1 and 2 gain and offset controls to display identical superimposed waveforms.
3. On the Model 91,

   Adjust the **Knob** to null (minimum displayed signal) the "added" waveform on the scope display.

   Press the **OFFSET** key advance to the next step. Verify the display flashes **CALIBRATING** and then displays **PHASE -180 Y XXXXX**.

Step 15 Adjust Phase -180°

1. The Model 91 displays **PHASE -180 XXXXX,** where XXXXX represents a calibration value. Leave the test equipment connected as shown in figure 4-18. Do not change the signal source. The scope should not need adjustment.
2. On the Model 91,

   Adjust the **Knob** to null (minimum displayed signal) the waveform on the scope display.

   Press **OFFSET** key to advance to the next step. Verify that the display flashes **CALIBRATING** and then displays **SQ PHASE 0 XXXXX**.

Step 16 Adjust Square Phase 0°

1. The Model 91 displays **SQ PHASE 0 XXXXX** where XXXXX represents a calibration value. Leave the test equipment connected as shown in figure 4-18. Do not change the signal source.
2. Set the scope controls as follows:

   Turn off Add.

   Observe the sine wave reference on channel 1.
   Trigger on channel 1.
   Observe the square wave on channel 2.
   Superimpose the sine over the square wave.
   Increase the gain of channel 1 (sine) by 10.

   Using the scope's controls, adjust channel 1 for 0Vdc offset.

   Using the scope's horizontal time and trigger slope, set the negative-going zero crossing of the sine wave and square wave to occur at the center of the graticule. Magnify the center of the display by X10.
3. On the Model 91

   Adjust the **Knob** to null so the square's transition passes through the sine's zero crossing point.
4. Set the scope as follows:

   Change the trigger slope to display the positive-going transition. If an error exists, split the difference between the two slopes using the Model 91's **Knob**.
5. On the Model 91,

   Press the **OFFSET** key to advance to the next step. Verify the display flashes **CALIBRATING** and then displays **WIDTH 10.0 NS XXX**.

Step 18. Adjust 10 ns Width Analog One-Shot

1. The Model 91 displays **WIDTH 10.0 NS XXX**. Connect the test equipment as shown in figure 4-19.

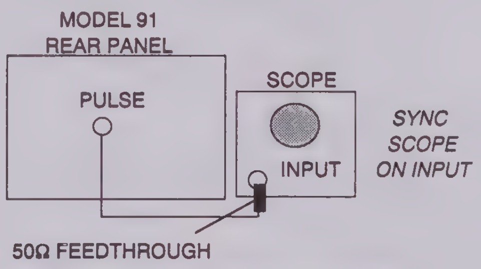


Figure 4-19. Pulse Width Setup

2. On the scope, set the scope's time base to display a 10 ns ±0.1 ns pulse width.
3. On the Model 91, rotate the **Knob** until the scope displays a 10.0 ns ±0.1 ns pulse width.

   Press the **OFFSET** key to advance to the next step. Verify the display flashes **CALIBRATING** then displays **AWDTH 20.0 NS XXX**.

Step 19. Adjust 20 ns Width Analog One-Shot

1. The Model 91 displays **AWDTH 20.0 NS XXX**. Connect the test equipment as shown in figure 4-19.
2. On the scope, set the scope's time base to display a 20 ns ±0.1 ns pulse width.
3. On the Model 91, rotate the **Knob** until the scope displays a 20.0 ns ±0.1 ns pulse width.

   Press the **OFFSET** key to advance to the next step. Verify the display flashes "**CALIBRATING** then displays **DWDTH 20.0 NS XXX**.

Step 20. Adjust 20 ns Width Digital One-Shot

1. The Model 91 displays **DWDTH 20.0 NS XXX**. Connect the test equipment as shown in figure 4-19.
2. On the scope, set the scope's time base to display a 20 ns ±0.1 ns pulse width.
3. On the Model 91, rotate the **Knob** until the scope displays a 20.0 ns ±0.1 ns pulse width.

   Press the **OFFSET** key to advance to the next step. Verify the display flashes **CALIBRATING** then displays **DWDTH 30.0 NS XXX**.

Step 21. Adjust 30 ns Width Digital One-Shot

1. The Model 91 displays **DWDTH 30.0 NS XXX**. Connect the test equipment as shown in figure 4-19.
2. On the scope, set the scope's time base to display a 30 ns ±0.1 ns pulse width.
3. On the Model 91, rotate the **Knob** until the scope displays a 30.0 ns ±0.1 ns pulse width.

   Press the **OFFSET** key to advance to the next step. Verify the display flashes **CALIBRATING** then displays **DELAY 0 NS (REF)**.

Step 22. 0 ns Delay Reference

1. The Model 91 displays **DELAY 0 NS (REF)**. Connect the test equipment as shown in figure 4-20.

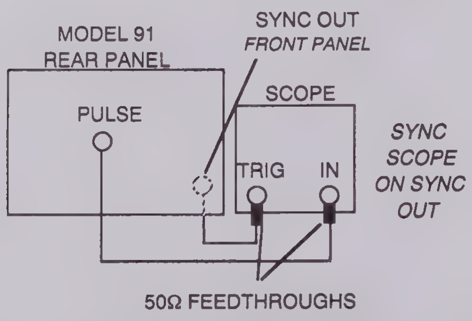


Figure 4-20. Pulse Delay Setup

2. On the scope, set the time base to measure delay with 0.1 ns resolution. Measure and note the delay relative to the Sync Out. This measured value becomes the 0 ns Reference Value. Sync the scope from the trigger input.
3. On the Model 91, press the **OFFSET** key to advance to the next step. Verify the display flashes **CALIBRATING** then displays the words **ADLY 10.0 NS XXX**.

Step 23. Adjust 10 ns Delay Analog One-Shot

1. The Model 91 displays **ADLY 10.0 NS XXX**. Connect the test equipment as shown in figure 4-20.
2. On the scope, set the time base so a pulse 10 ns can be resolved to ±0.1 ns. Sync the scope from the trigger input.
3. On the Model 91, rotate the **Knob** until the scope displays a 10.0 ns ±0.1 ns pulse delay relative to the 0ns Reference Value (step 22).

   Press the **OFFSET** key to advance to the next step. Verify the display flashes **CALIBRATING** then displays **DDLY 10.0 NS XXX**.

Step 24. Adjust 10 ns Delay Digital One-Shot

1. The Model 91 displays **DDLY 10.0 NS XXX**. Connect the test equipment as shown in figure 4-20.
2. On the scope, set the time base so a pulse 10 ns can be resolved to ±0.1 ns. Sync the scope from the trigger input.
3. On the Model 91, rotate the **Knob** until the scope displays a 10.0 ns ±0.1 ns pulse delay relative to the 0ns Reference Value (step 22).

   Press the **OFFSET** key to advance to the next step. Verify the display flashes **CALIBRATING** then displays **DDLY 20.0 NS XXX**.

Step 25. Adjust 20 ns Delay Digital One-Shot

1. The Model 91 displays **DDLY 20.0 NS XXX**. Connect the test equipment as shown in figure 4-20.
2. On the scope, set the time base so a pulse 20 ns can be resolved to ±0.1 ns. Sync the scope from the trigger input.
3. On the Model 91, rotate the **Knob** until the scope displays a 20.0 ns ±0.1 ns pulse delay relative to the 0ns Reference Value (step 22).

   Press the **OFFSET** key to advance to the next step. Verify the display flashes **CALIBRATING** then displays the words **DBL 20.0 NS XXX**.

Step 25. Adjust 20 ns Double Pulse

1. The Model 91 displays **DBL 20.0 NS XXX**. Connect the test equipment as shown in figure 4-20.
2. On the scope, set the time base so a double pulse delay can be resolved to ±0.1 ns.

3. On the Model 91, rotate the **Knob** until the scope displays a double pulse whose leading edges are 20.0 ns ±0.1 ns apart.

   Press the **OFFSET** key to advance to the next step. Verify the display flashes **CALIBRATING** then displays **DLY UB OUT XXX**.

Step 26. Adjust Unbalanced Out Sync Delay

1. The Model 91 displays **DLY UB OUT XXX**. Connect the test equipment as shown in figure 4-21.

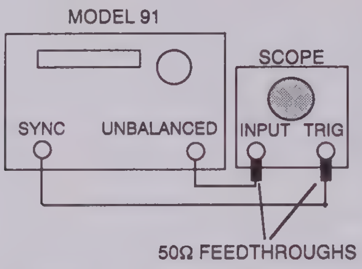


Figure 4-21. Unbalanced Setup

2. On the scope, set the time base to display a pulse to ±0.1 ns resolution. Sync the scope from the trigger input.

3. On the Model 91, rotate the **Knob** until the scope displays a pulse delay of 0.0 ns ±0.1 ns relative to the Sync Out.

   Press the **OFFSET** key to advance to the next step. Verify the display flashes **CALIBRATING** then displays **REMOVE CABLES**.

   Remove all cables from the Pulse Out, Sync Out, and Unbalanced Out connectors. Press the **OFFSET** key to advance to the next step. Verify the display flashes **CALIBRATING** then displays the word **CONFIDENCE**.

Step 27. Confidence Check

1. The Model 91 displays **CONFIDENCE** which tests and verifies the accuracy of the Model 91's voltage reference, DVM, and output amplifier. Connect test equipment (DMM set to Vdc) as shown in figure 4-22 (no termination).

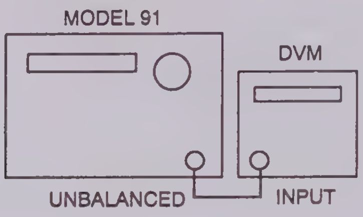


Figure 4-22. Confidence Check Setup

2. Measure the Model 91's unloaded output dc voltage with the DVM. Verify the output voltage measures between +9.8 and +10.2 Vdc.

3. On the Model 91, press the **OFFSET** key to advance to the next step. Verify the display flashes **CALIBRATING** and then displays **AUTOCAL ENABLE**.

Step 28. Auto Cal Enable/Disable

1. The Model 91 displays **AUTOCAL ENABLE**. Use the **Knob** to step from **AUTOCAL ENABLE** to **AUTOCAL DISABLE**.

   When enabled, the operator can AutoCal the Model 91 as described in paragraph 4.2.

   When disabled, the operator cannot run the AutoCal procedure. If AutoCal is selected (**SHIFT** and **CALIBRATE**), the Model 91 displays the message **AUTO CAL DISABLED**.

2. On the Model 91, press the **CALIBRATE** key. Verify the Model 91 displays **CALIBRATION OFF**. The Calibration Procedure is now complete.

CAUTION

Failing to perform step 28 item 2 will keep the calibrations parameters from being stored in memory, and the unit's calibration will be corrupted.

Step 29 Wrap up Calibration

1. Remove the power and disconnect the test equipment.

2. Install the shield and top cover using the five screws.

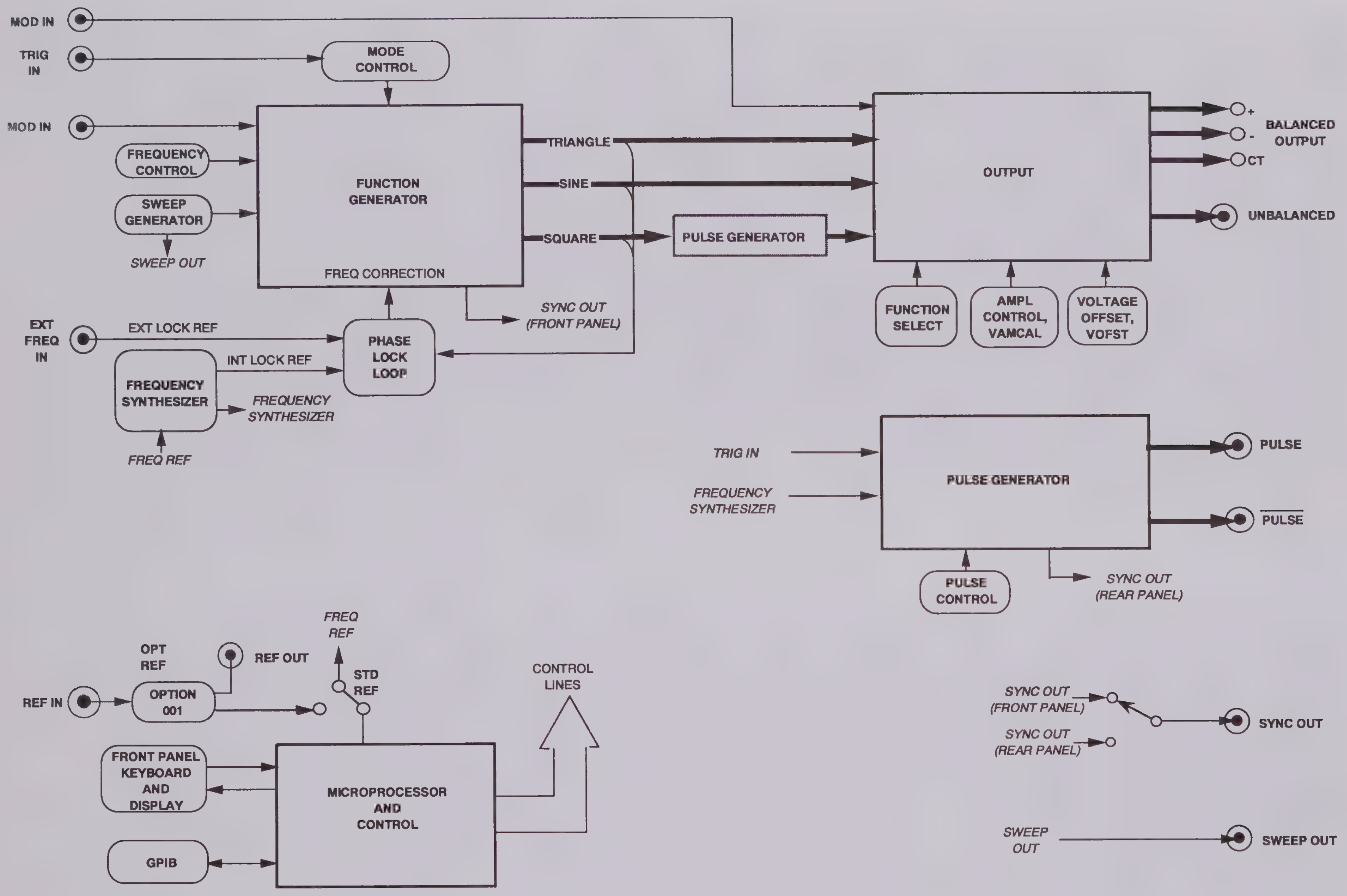

MOD IN
TRIG IN
MODE CONTROL
MOD IN
FREQUENCY CONTROL
SWEEP GENERATOR
SWEEP OUT
FUNCTION GENERATOR
FREQ CORRECTION
TRIANGLE
SINE
SQUARE
PULSE GENERATOR
OUTPUT
+
-
CT
BALANCED OUTPUT
UNBALANCED
FUNCTION SELECT
AMPL CONTROL, VAMCAL
VOLTAGE OFFSET, VOFST
SYNC OUT (FRONT PANEL)
EXT FREQ IN
EXT LOCK REF
PHASE LOCK LOOP
INT LOCK REF
FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER
FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER
FREQ REF
TRIG IN
FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER
PULSE GENERATOR
PULSE
$\overline{\text{PULSE}}$
PULSE CONTROL
SYNC OUT (REAR PANEL)
FREQ REF
OPT REF
REF OUT
STD REF
REF IN
OPTION 001
CONTROL LINES
FRONT PANEL KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY
MICROPROCESSOR AND CONTROL
GPIB
SYNC OUT (FRONT PANEL)
SYNC OUT (REAR PANEL)
SYNC OUT
SWEEP OUT
SWEEP OUT

Figure 5-1. Model 91 Functional Block Diagram

SECTION 5
CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

5.1 THE MODEL 91

Section 5 performs two functions. It introduces the Model 91's major circuit blocks. Also, it describes how the blocks interconnect for the various operating modes. This section concludes with a detailed block circuit description with emphasis on signal flow and control within the block.

5.1.1 Introduction

The Model 91 consists of four major functional blocks (function generator, pulse generator, output , and microprocessor section) as shown in figure 5-1. All functional blocks are contained on six separate assemblies (the Mother, Output, Function Generator, Phase Lock, Pulse, and Front Panel Boards).

5.1.2 Major Blocks

5.1.2.1 Function Generator Block

The Function Generator block produces the Model 91's triangle, square and sine waves. These three waveforms drive the output block. Also, the function generator block controls the frequency and symmetry of the waveforms. Four inputs control the generator's frequency: Frequency Control, Sweep Generator, and Phase Lock Loop, plus external Modulation Input.

Frequency Control sets up the generator's fixed frequency. If a synthesizer mode is selected, the Phase Lock Loop supplies a frequency correction voltage which locks the Function Generator's frequency to an internal or external frequency. The Phase Lock Loop receives its internal frequency input from the Frequency Synthesizer which is referenced to the Freq Ref or optional reference. For external phase lock, the phase lock loop receives its signal via the Ext Freq In connector allowing a phase shift of the output waveform relative to the source. If the sweep mode is selected, Frequency Control sets the start frequency and Sweep Generator sets the stop frequency and sweep width. Another input, Mod In, frequency modulates instantaneous frequency of the generator.

The Mode Control enables the Function and Pulse Generators to produce continuous waveforms, single cycled triggered waveforms, and multiple cycled gated and burst waveforms. Burst produces a user-defined number of cycles.

5.1.2.2 Pulse Generator Block

The pulse generator contains the width and delay one-shots that can be configured to produce the normal, delayed, and double pulse outputs as well as the external width output. Two sources (frequency synthesizer and trigger input) control the pulse repetition rate. The pulse generator provides two outputs: front panel output via the Output block (to 20 MHz) and rear panel outputs (to 50 MHz). In addition, the rear panel output supplies square waves to 100 MHz. Like the Function Generator, the pulse generator permits triggered, gated, and burst modes.

5.1.2.3 Output Block

The Output block selects the waveform, controls the output level and offset, and drives the external devices. The output level can be fixed or modulated (Amplitude Modulated or Suppressed Carrier Modulated).

5.1.2.4 Microprocessor Section

The Microprocessor Section provides the processing and interfacing for the Model 91. It supplies the analog control voltages, such as frequency control voltage or amplitude control voltage. It also controls the signal routing within the unit. The Microprocessor Section also interfaces with the display/keyboard and the GPIB interface.

5.2 Functional Signal Flow

5.2.1 Introduction

Figure 5-1 provides an overall diagram of the Model 91. Because the Model 91 is a firmware driven instrument, it is hard to get a feel of signal flow throughout the instrument. The following figures illustrate how the various blocks link together during different operating modes. These figures provide simplified diagrams. More detailed diagrams will be provided as part of the detailed block description

5.2.2 Function Generator Operating Modes

Figures 5-2 through 5-9 illustrate the signal flow through the Model 91's block for the function generator modes.

Non-Synthesized

This is the basic function generator operating mode. The frequency control block supplies a voltage to the function generator block that controls the generator frequency (see figure 5-2).

Conditions:

Mode: Continuous
Function: Sine, Triangle, or Square
Frequency: to 20 MHz

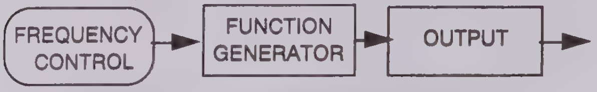

FREQUENCY CONTROL
FUNCTION GENERATOR
OUTPUT

Figure 5-2. Non-Synthesized Operation

FM/VCG

Figure 5-3 illustrates the FM/VCG mode's signal flow. Like the non-synthesized mode, the frequency control sets the center (FM) or start (VCG) frequency, but an external signal via MOD IN varies the generator's frequency.

Conditions:

Mode: FM
Function: Sine, Triangle, or Square
Symmetry: 50%

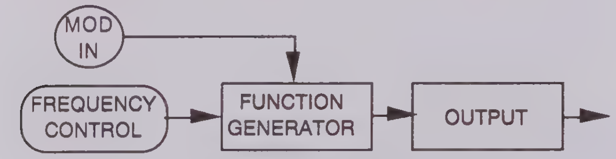

MOD IN
FREQUENCY CONTROL
FUNCTION GENERATOR
OUTPUT

Figure 5-3. FM/VCG

Synthesized/Internal Reference

This mode improves the frequency accuracy of the unit. See figure 5-4. The phase lock loop monitors the function generator's output, compares the frequency to the frequency synthesizer's output, and produces a correction voltage that controls the frequency of the function generator. The frequency synthesizer is referenced to either the standard frequency reference or optional TCXO reference.

Conditions:

Mode : Continuous, AM ,and SCM
Function: Sine, Triangle, and Square
Frequency: 20 Hz to 20 MHz
Lock Source: Internal

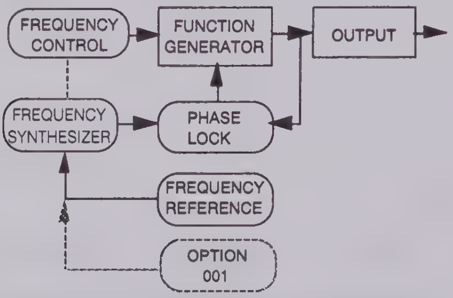

FREQUENCY CONTROL
FUNCTION GENERATOR
OUTPUT
FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER
PHASE LOCK
FREQUENCY REFERENCE
OPTION 001

Figure 5-4. Synthesized Internal Reference

External Reference/Phase Shift

In this mode, the Model 91 allows its frequency to be referenced to an external signal source via the EXT FREQ IN connector. The Model 91 measures the external frequency and adjusts the frequency control voltage to match the input frequency. Like the Synthesized/Internal Reference mode, the phase lock loop monitors and corrects the function generator. Also, in this mode, the phase relative to the EXT FREQ IN signal can be shifted.

Conditions:

Mode : Continuous, AM ,and SCM
Function: Sine, Triangle, and Square
Frequency: 20 Hz to 20 MHz
Lock Source: External

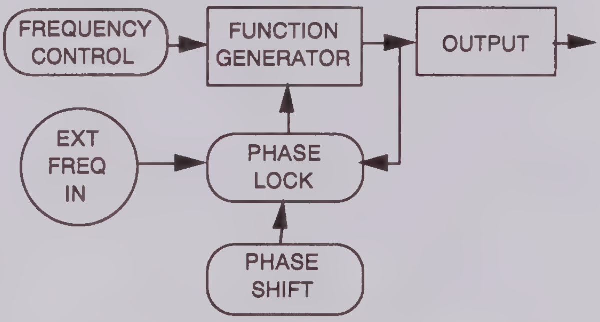

FREQUENCY CONTROL
FUNCTION GENERATOR
OUTPUT
EXT FREQ IN
PHASE LOCK
PHASE SHIFT

Figure 5-5. External Reference/Phase Shift

Sweep Mode

In this mode, the Model 91 produces a swept frequency output. Frequency Control sets the lowest frequency. The microprocessor via the sweep generator sets the sweep length and sweep type.

Conditions:

Mode: Sweep
Function: Sine, Triangle, and Square
Frequency: Three decade limit
Sweep Type: Linear or Logarithmic sweep up or down

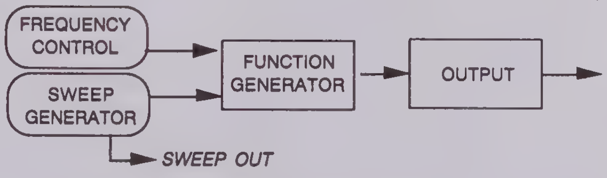

FREQUENCY CONTROL
SWEEP GENERATOR
FUNCTION GENERATOR
OUTPUT
SWEEP OUT

Figure 5-6. Sweep Mode

AM and SCM Mode

In these modes, an external signal at MOD IN controls the instantaneous amplitude of the output signal. Figure 5-7 illustrates the signal flow for AM and SCM modes.

Conditions:

Mode: AM or SCM
Function: Sine, Triangle, and Square
Lock Source: Internal or External

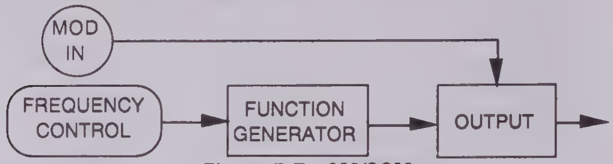

MOD IN
FREQUENCY CONTROL
FUNCTION GENERATOR
OUTPUT

Figure 5-7. AM/SCM

Internal Trigger
In this mode, the Model 91 uses its own internal frequency synthesizer as a trigger source; see figure 5-8. In triggered modes, the Mode control circuit shuts off the function generator until a trigger signal is received.

Conditions:

Mode: Trigger, Gated, and Burst
Functions: Sine, Triangle, and Square
Trigger Setup: Internal Trigger

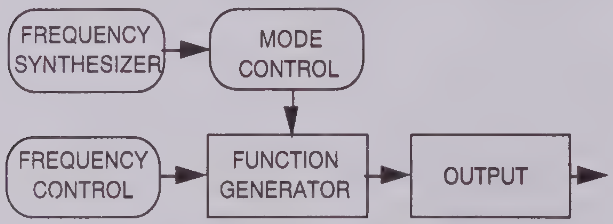

FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER
MODE CONTROL
FREQUENCY CONTROL
FUNCTION GENERATOR
OUTPUT

Figure 5-8. Internal Trigger

External Trigger
In this mode, the Model 91 uses an external signal at TRIG IN to trigger the function generator; see figure 5-9. In triggered modes, the Mode control circuit shuts off the function generator until a trigger signal is received.

Conditions:

Mode: Trigger, Gated, and Burst
Functions: Sine, Triangle, and Square
Trigger Setup: External Trigger

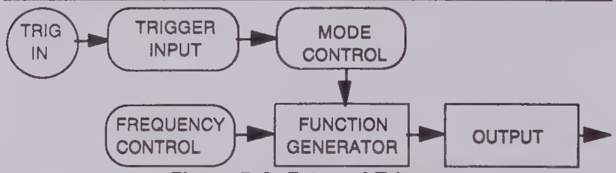

TRIG IN
TRIGGER INPUT
MODE CONTROL
FREQUENCY CONTROL
FUNCTION GENERATOR
OUTPUT

Figure 5-9. External Trigger

5.2.3 Pulse Generator Operating Modes

Figures 5-10 through 5-15 illustrate the signal flow through the Model 91's block for the pulse generator modes.

Normal and Delayed Pulses
When either continuous normal or delayed pulses are selected, the Model 91's frequency synthesizer triggers the pulse generator's delay one-shot. For normal pulses, the delay one-shot runs at a fixed minimal delay. In the delayed pulse mode, the delay one-shot delays the pulse by a programmed value. In either case, the delay one-shot drives the width one-shot which produces the output pulse. Pulses can be routed to the front panel outputs at frequencies to 20 MHz and rear panel outputs to 50 MHz. Refer to figure 5-10.

Conditions:

Function: Normal and Delayed
Mode: Continuous
Output: Front or Rear Outputs

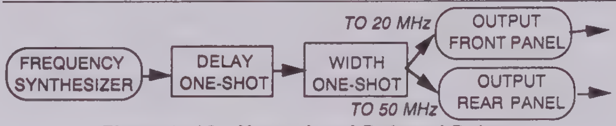

TO 20 MHz
OUTPUT FRONT PANEL
FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER
DELAY ONE-SHOT
WIDTH ONE-SHOT
TO 50 MHz
OUTPUT REAR PANEL

Figure 5-10. Normal and Delayed Pulses

Triggered Normal and Delayed Pulse
In the triggered mode, a TRIG IN signal via the trigger amplifier and mode control triggers the delay one-shot. The remaining circuits in the pulse generator function the same as in the normal and delayed pulse modes. Refer to figure 5-1.

If gate and burst are selected, the function generator provides the trigger source for the pulse generator.

Conditions:

Function: Normal and Delayed
Mode: Trigger
Output: Front or Rear Outputs

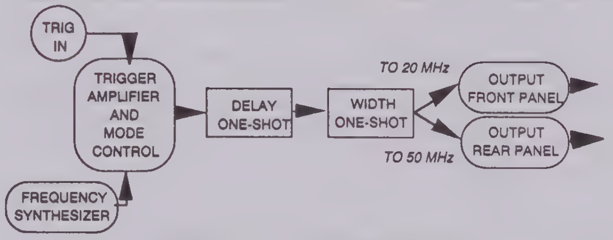

TRIG IN
TRIGGER AMPLIFIER AND MODE CONTROL
DELAY ONE-SHOT
WIDTH ONE-SHOT
TO 20 MHz
OUTPUT FRONT PANEL
OUTPUT REAR PANEL
TO 50 MHz
FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER

Figure 5-11. Triggered Pulses

Double Pulses
When the double pulse function is selected, the triggering source triggers both the delay and width one-shots; see figure 5-12. The trigger source initially triggers the width one-shot to produce the first pulse. The delay one-shot triggers the width one-shot producing the second pulse. If the continuous mode is selected, the frequency synthesizer provides the trigger source. In the triggered mode, a TRIG IN signal via the trigger amplifier and mode control triggers the one-shots. If gate and burst are selected, the function generator provides the trigger source for the pulse generator.

Conditions:

Function: Double Pulse
Mode: Continuous and Triggered
Output: Front or Rear Outputs

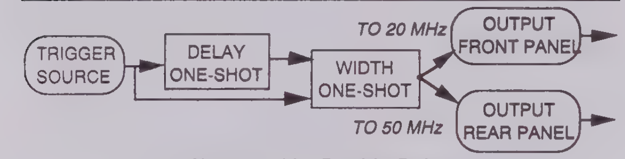

TRIGGER SOURCE
DELAY ONE-SHOT
WIDTH ONE-SHOT
TO 20 MHz
OUTPUT FRONT PANEL
TO 50 MHz
OUTPUT REAR PANEL

Figure 5-12. Double Pulse

50 MHz Square Wave

Between 50.002 and 100 MHz, the pulse generator is used to produce high frequency square waves. These square waves are only available from the rear panel outputs. See figure 5-13.

Conditions:

Function: Square Wave
Mode: Continuous
Output: Rear Outputs
Frequency: 50.002 to 100 MHz

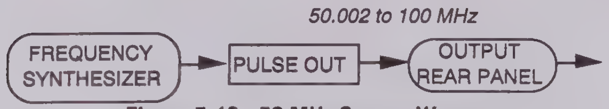

50.002 to 100 MHz
FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER
PULSE OUT
OUTPUT REAR PANEL

Figure 5-13. 50 MHz Square Waves

External Width

If the external width mode is selected, the unit produces an output derived from the trigger input. See figure 5-14.

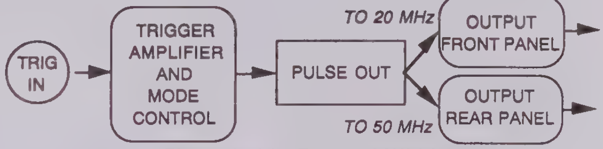

TRIG IN
TRIGGER AMPLIFIER AND MODE CONTROL
PULSE OUT
TO 20 MHz
OUTPUT FRONT PANEL
TO 50 MHz
OUTPUT REAR PANEL

Figure 5-14. External Width

5.3 MODEL 91 BLOCK DESCRIPTIONS

Paragraph 5.3 provides a detailed description of the blocks within the Model 91. The purpose of these detailed descriptions is to describe the function, explain signal flow, and define controls of each block.

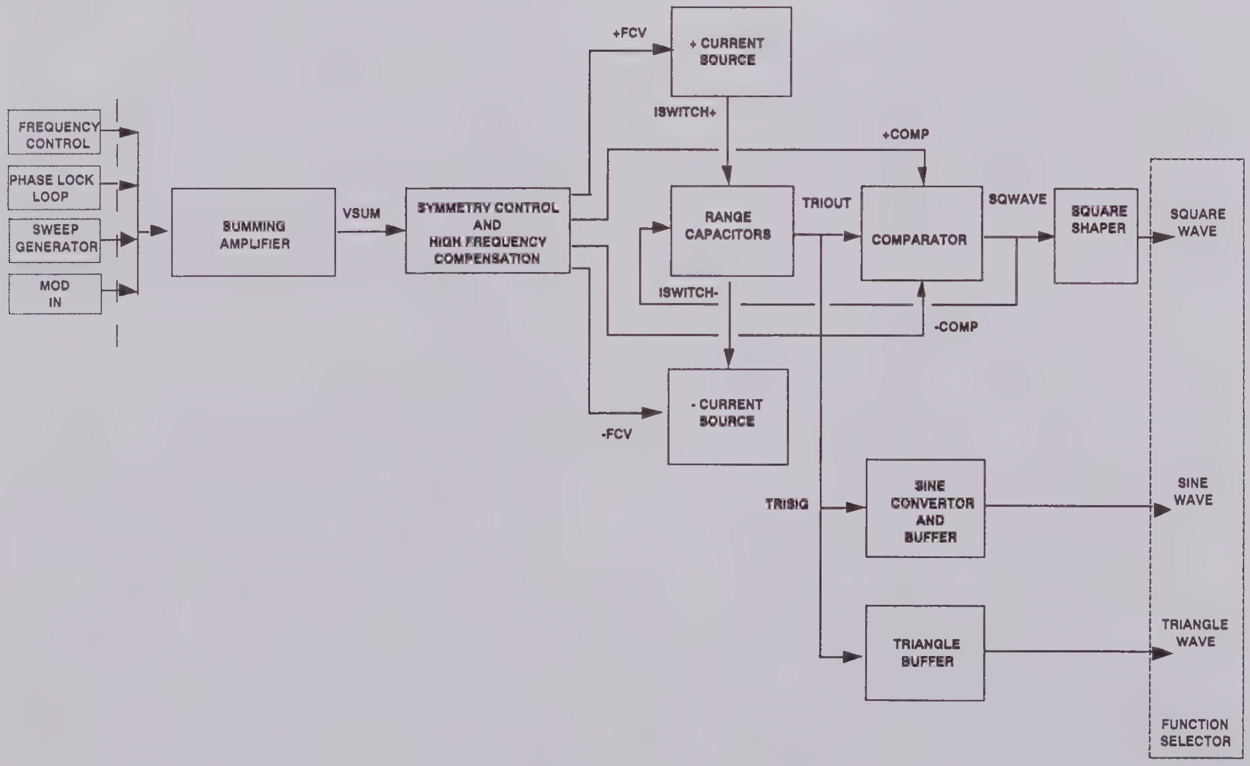

FREQUENCY CONTROL
PHASE LOCK LOOP
SWEEP GENERATOR
MOD IN
SUMMING AMPLIFIER
VSUM
SYMMETRY CONTROL AND HIGH FREQUENCY COMPENSATION
+FCV
+ CURRENT SOURCE
ISWITCH+
+COMP
RANGE CAPACITORS
TRIOUT
COMPARATOR
SQWAVE
SQUARE SHAPER
SQUARE WAVE
ISWITCH-
-COMP
- CURRENT SOURCE
-FCV
TRISIG
SINE CONVERTOR AND BUFFER
SINE WAVE
TRIANGLE BUFFER
TRIANGLE WAVE
FUNCTION SELECTOR

Figure 5-15. Function Generator Block Diagram

5.3.1 Function Generator

5.3.1.1 Introduction

The function generator section produces the Model 91's square and triangle waves, as well as the sine wave. The Function Generator block (see figure 5-15) contains:

VCG Summing Amplifier;

Symmetry Control;

The Function Generator Loop consisting of the VCG Current Sources, Frequency Range Capacitors, Capacitance Multiplier, Triangle Buffer, Comparator, and Diode Gates;

High Frequency Compensation;

Trigger (Mode) Control;

Sine Convertor.

The VCG Summing Amplifier produces an output voltage proportional to the sum of the programmed frequency values. This voltage drives the symmetry control which produces an equal but opposite voltage that controls the positive and negative current sources.

The following example illustrates how the function generator loop operates; see figure 5-16. Assume the comparator's output is high. This switches the diode gate (CR35 - CR38) allowing the current via +COMP to flow into the resistor (R102) thus establishing the positive "reference square wave" voltage. The positive reference voltage is about +1.25V (V=+ICOMP x R102). Also when the comparator output is high, the other diode gate (CR27 - CR30) is biased to allow the current, ISWITCH+, to charge the Frequency Range Capacitor. Charging the capacitor with a constant current produces a linear ramp. When the ramp voltage reaches the positive reference square voltage, the Comparator output switches low. With the comparator's output low, the diode gate (CR35 - CR38) switches and allows the current via -COMP to flow from the resistor (R102) establishing the negative reference square wave voltage - about –1.25V. At the same time, the Comparator switches diode gate (CR27 - CR30) and allows the current ISWITCH– to discharge the Frequency Range Capacitor. The Frequency Range Capacitor determines the waveform's frequency range. Increasing the currents increases the frequency. Increasing the Frequency Range Capacitor decreases the frequency. The opposite of each is also true. This cycle repeats producing simultaneous triangle and square waves. The timing diagram with figure 5-16 illustrates waveform timing.

The Triangle Buffer isolates the Frequency Range Capacitor from the Comparator. An output from the comparator drives a square shaper producing a square wave. The triangle also drives the sine convertor producing the sine wave. High frequency compensation adjusts the reference level within the comparator compensating for delay times within the loop at higher frequencies.

Normally, the current sources, ISWITCH+ and ISWITCH-, produce equal but opposite polarity currents. To change the symmetry (duty cycle) of the waveform, the Model 91 changes the ratio of the current sources. For example, the ISWITCH+ source may supply more than half of the current, while the ISWITCH– source may supply less than half of the current.

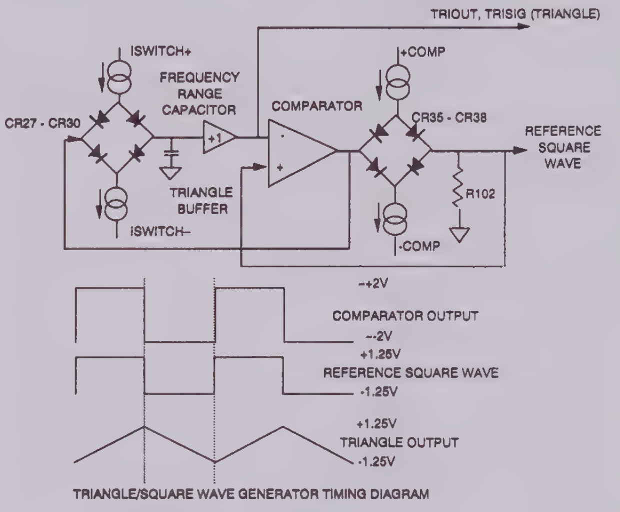


Figure 5-16. Function Generator Loop

5.3.1.2 VCG Summing Amplifier

The VCG Summing Amplifier (U5 - schematic 1104-00-3342 sheet 2 of 7) algebraically adds fours inputs: MOD IN, VFREQ, SWEEP, and VLOOP. These input signals control the frequency of the function generator's waveform. MOD IN provides the FM/VCG input which can be an ac (FM) or dc (VCG) signal. VFREQ supplies a dc value representing the function generator's programmed frequency via the DAC Sample and Hold Network on the Motherboard (schematic 1104-00-3440 sheet 5 of 10). The Sweep Generator (schematic 1104-00-3342 sheet 2 of 7) produces a ramp that drives the SWEEP input. VLOOP is an analog frequency correction signal supplied by the phase lock loop. Another input, VCGZERO, is an AutoCal correction voltage supplied by the DAC Sample and Hold Network on the Motherboard. Output from the VCG Summing amplifier, VSUM, drives the Symmetry Control (paragraph 5.3.1.3).

Most inputs to the VCG Summing Amplifier are connected by analog switches (U4A - U4D). Each switch is controlled by a control line from the board's interface logic. The MOD IN signal connects to the amplifier when $\overline{FM}$ line (U4A) goes low. At the same time, the FM line goes high disconnecting (U4D) the FM/VCG input resistor (R3) from ground. When FM/VCG is not selected, switch (U4D) is closed. Control line ≤$\overline{\text{FR7}}$ switches in added phase lock filtering at 200 kHz and below. When the frequency is set to <20 mHz (FR0) or symmetry is not 50%, the control line $\overline{\text{SCALE}}$ inserts a resistor (R8) which divides the VFREQ input by 10 allowing the unit to operate on the middle decade of the selected frequency range. All control lines used in the VCG Summing Amplifier are supplied from the Function Generator Input Logic (paragraph 5.3.6.4).

5.3.1.3 Symmetry Control

Symmetry Control (schematic 1104-00-3342 sheet 3 of 7) controls the time symmetry of the function generator's waveform. The input, VSUM from the VCG Summing Amplifier drives two similar circuits one controlling the charging current (U7C) and the other controlling the discharging current (U7D). The two outputs from the circuit, +FCV and -FCV, supply equal but opposite polarity (at 50% symmetry) voltages. The voltages, +FCV and -FCV, drive the VCG Current Sources and the High Frequency Compensation circuit.

The +FCV circuit consists of the inverting amplifier (U9) with the DAC (U7C, U10) that controls the gain of the circuit. The DAC (U12B, U11A) provides an offset adjustment. The Microprocessor Section on the Motherboard loads the data values into these DACs.

The –FCV circuit consists of the non-inverting amplifier (U15) with the DAC (U7D, U16) controlling the gain. The DAC (U12A, U11B) provides an offset adjustment. The Microprocessor Section on the Motherboard loads the data values into these DACs.

At 50% symmetry (symmetrical waveform), each circuit provides equal outputs. As the symmetry setting changes away from 50% in either direction, one circuit provides greater amplification and the other less amplification. The DACs by themselves provide linear gain, but placing them in the feedback paths of U9 and U14 provides an overall circuit gain of the inverse function of the symmetry setting.

The AutoCal circuit measures the +FCV and –FCV voltage and provides correction values to the offset DACs data lines.

5.3.1.4 High Frequency Compensation

The High Frequency Compensation circuit (schematic 1104-00-3342 sheet 4 of 7) corrects for internal circuit time delays within the function generator loop. On the 200 kHz to 2 MHz and 2 MHz to 20 MHz frequency ranges, this circuit decrease the current, +COMP and –COMP, which decreases the reference square wave voltage. This causes the Comparator to switch earlier, cancelling the tendency of the triangle to grow in amplitude as the frequency increases.

The High Frequency Compensation circuit consists of two DACs (U12C, U12D). The DAC uses the +FCV and –FCV voltages as references. The Microprocessor Section loads data into the DACs which adjusts the gain of the output. Outputs from the DACs ,+COMP and –COMP, are derived from the +FCV and –FCV voltages.

5.3.1.5 Trigger Control and Trigger Baseline Compensation

Trigger Baseline Compensation (schematic 1104-00-3342 sheet 4 of 7) controls the quiescent baseline level during non-continuous modes of operation. A single line, RUN, from Mode control (paragraph 5.3.5) controls the triangle wave by either forcing the TRINODE line to "ground" (trigger, gate, and burst modes) or "open" (continuous mode). With the RUN line low, the TRINODE line is forced to ground. With RUN high, the generator runs continuously.

This circuit consists of amplifiers (U19 and U20) and transistors (Q5, Q6, and Q7). Amplifier (U19) and transistor (Q5) form a voltage to current converter. A voltage equal to VSOURCE appears across the resistor (R38) producing a current I_{R30}. The current mirror (U20, Q7) reflects the current I_{R30} off the –VCG supply. The drop across R39 also equals +FCV. U20 forces a drop equal to +FCV across R40, but R40 is half the value of R39 which produces a current equal to 2(ISWITCH+). When RUN goes high, the current, 2(ISWITCH+), flows through the diode (CR10) reverse biasing diodes CR7 and CR8. This releases the TRINODE line and allows the function generator to run.

When the RUN line goes low, the diode (CR10) is reversed biased and the current flows through diodes CR8 and CR9. A current equal to ISWITCH+ flows through each diode. This forces the TRINODE to ground potential and stops the function generator. The Mode Control and Burst Counter logic on the Pulse Board controls the RUN line.

5.3.1.6 VCG Current Sources

The VCG current sources (schematic 1104-00-3342 sheet 3 of 7) convert the two symmetry control voltages, +FCV and –FCV, into two currents, ISWITCH + and ISWITCH –. Because the current sources are mirror images, only the positive current source will be described.

The positive current source consists of two amplifiers (U13 and U14) and two transistors (Q1 and Q2). U13 and Q1 form a voltage to current converter. U13 forces the voltage drop across R31 to produce the current, I_{R31}. The current, I_{R31}, also flows through the resistor, R30, producing a voltage equal to +FCV. The current mirror stage (U14 and Q2) forces a voltage drop across R36 equal to +FCV. The current through R36 is ISWITCH+ and drives the diode switch (CR35 - CR38). Another output from this current source, VSOURCE, drives the Trigger Baseline Compensation circuit.

The negative current source (U17, Q3, U18, Q4) is identical to the positive current source. U17 and Q3 form the voltage to current converter, and U18 and Q4 forms the current mirror.

At 50%, the two resistors (R31 and R32) connect directly to ground. But selecting variable symmetry places R131 between the junction of R31 and R32 and ground. The control line $\overline{\text{SYM ON}}$ switches R131.

5.3.1.7 Frequency Range Capacitors

The frequency range switches (schematic 1104-00-3342 sheet 5 of 7) select the frequency range capacitors that are connected to the TRINODE line. On the 20 MHz range, the timing capacitance is a 15 pF capacitor (C67) and stray capacitance about 50 pF total; all other capacitors are switched out. For the 2 MHz through 200 Hz ranges, capacitance is added by relay or transistor switches, table 5-1 lists the capacitance for each range. Below 200 Hz, the capacitance multiplier controls the frequency ranges.

When the continuous, AM, or SCM mode is selected, the Model 91 uses only the top decade of each frequency range which allows a 10:1 frequency change. When the FM/VCG or Sweep mode is selected, the Model 91 locks to the range of the programmed upper frequency. This allows the frequency to be changed a full three decades (1000:1 frequency change). Table 5-1 lists the frequency range for both types of conditions.

Capacitance for the 2MHz, 200 kHz, 20 kHz, and 2kHz ranges is controlled by relay or transistor switches which are enabled by control lines from the boards interface logic. When a control line goes low, the capacitor is switched in. Table 5-1 lists the control lines and their associated ranges and capacitors. Paragraph 5.3.6.4 describes the function generator interface logic.

When non-symmetrical waveforms are selected, the Model 91 switches to the next higher range to compensate for a 1/10th decrease in current source output.

5.3.1.8 Capacitance Multiplier

Lower frequencies require larger capacitors that often fail to maintain the precise value over time needed for accurate frequencies. To eliminate the need for large capacitors, the Model 91 uses a Capacitance Multiplier (schematic 1104-00-3342 sheet 6 of 7) to simulate large capacitors by dividing the current at the TRINODE. When the VCG Current Source supplies current, ISWITCH+, to the Frequency Range Capacitor, the Capacitance Multiplier draws a portion of the current from TRINODE to decrease the charging time. When the VCG Current Source draws current, SWITCH–, from the Frequency Range Capacitor, the capacitance multiplier adds current to TRINODE to decrease the discharging time.

Table 5-1. Range Control and Values >200 Hz

Frequency Range			
CW, AM, and SCM 10:1 - Top Decade	**VCG/FM and Sweep 1000:1 Three Decades**	**Capacitance**	**Control Lines**
20 -2 MHz	20 MHz - 20 kHz	50 pF - (15 pF + Stray) C67	None
2MHz - 200 kHz	2MHz - 2kHz	490 pF - C57, C58, C67	≤$\overline{\text{FR8}}$
200 kHz - 20 kHz	200 kHz - 200 Hz	0.00519 μF - C55,C57, C58, C67	≤$\overline{\text{FR7}}$, ≤$\overline{\text{FR8}}$
20 kHz - 2kHz	20 kHz - 20 Hz	0.05219 μF - C53,C55,C57, C58, C67	≤$\overline{\text{FR6}}$, ≤$\overline{\text{FR7}}$, ≤$\overline{\text{FR8}}$
2kHz - 200 Hz	2kHz - 2Hz	0.52219 μF - C52, C53,C55,C57, C58, C67	≤$\overline{\text{FR5}}$, ≤$\overline{\text{FR6}}$, ≤$\overline{\text{FR7}}$ ≤$\overline{\text{FR8}}$

Table 5-2. Range Control and Values <200 Hz Frequency Range

CW, AM, and SCM 10:1 - Top Decade	VCG/FM and Sweep 1000:1 Three Decades	Resistance	Control Lines
200 Hz - 20 Hz	200 Hz -	10 kΩ - R67	$\overline{\text{FR4}}$
20 Hz - 2Hz	20 Hz - 20 mHz	110 kΩ - R67, R68	$\overline{\text{FR4}}$, $\overline{\text{FR3}}$
2Hz - 200 mHz	2Hz - 2mHz	1.11 MΩ - R67, R68, R69	$\overline{\text{FR4}}$, $\overline{\text{FR3}}$, $\overline{\text{FR2}}$
200 mHz - 20 mHz	200 mHz - 2mHz	11.11 MΩ - R67, R68, R69, R71	All high
20 mHz - 2mHz	20 mHz - 2mHz	See Note	See Note

Note:

The Model 91 does not switch to the 20 mHz range. It actually keeps the same range capacitors as the 200 mHz range, but it decreases the input to the VCG Summing Amplifier by 1/10th effectively dropping down a decade range by switching in, $\overline{\text{SCALE}}$, an additional input resistor (R8) in series with the VFREQ input.

The capacitance multiplier consists of two amplifiers (U23 and U24). The amplifier (U23) acts as a non-inverting amplifier that generates an amplified version of the TRINODE triangle waveform on one side of C62. A capacitor converts a constant slope voltage into a constant current, thus the capacitor (C62) converts the triangle voltage into a current "square wave" at the inverting input of the amplifier (U24). The output of U24, TP11, contains a square wave which is 180° out of phase with the function generator's triangle (figure 5-16). The signal at TP11 is a composite of the out-of-phase square wave and the in phase triangle because the triangle connects directly to the non-inverting input of U24. The output from U24 drives the resistor (R129) with the composite signal. But since both sides of R129 have a triangle signal, the differential signal will be the square wave which causes constant current in R129 in alternating directions with the square wave. When the ISWITCH+ is selected by the diode bridge, most of the charging current is drawn out of the TRINODE through R129 to the negative portion of TP11's square wave. When ISWITCH- is selected, the positive portion of TP11's square wave sources current through R129 to TRINODE. The net effect is the frequency range capacitor is charged and discharged at a slower rate when the relay (K4) switches the Capacitance Multiplier to the TRINODE. Resistors R67, R68, R69, and R71 determine the square current to inverted square voltage gain of U24, and generate the bottom four frequency ranges of the function generator. Refer to table 5-2.

5.3.1.9 Comparator

The Comparator (schematic 1104-00-3342 sheet 7 of 7) compares the output from the triangle buffer, TRIOUT, to the reference square wave level and produces an output that drives both diode gates. Figure 5-17 illustrates a simplified comparator circuit.

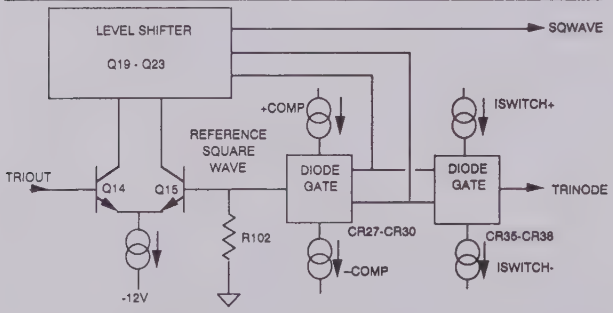


Figure 5-17. Simplified Comparator

The transistors (Q14 and Q15), connected as a differential amplifier, compare the TRIOUT (base Q14) to the reference square wave. The level shifter (Q19, Q20, Q21, Q22 and Q23) converts the input from Q14 and Q15 collector signals into a bipolar signal that can drive the diode gates and the SQWAVE output. Diode gate (CR27, CR28, CR29, CR30) switches between the compensation current sources, +COMP and –COMP, generating the reference square wave (ICOMP x R102). The compensation current source is adjustable over a small range in order to provide high-frequency compensation (paragraph 5.3.1.4). Also, the comparator drives the other diode gate (CR35, CR36, CR37, CR38) that switches the VCG current sources, ISWITCH + and ISWITCH –. These currents charge and discharge the Frequency Range Capacitor. Two JFETs (Q25 and Q26) buffer the diode gate (CR27 - CR30) from the ISWITCH + and ISWITCH – current sources.

5.3.1.10 Triangle Buffer

The triangle buffer (schematic 1104-00-3342 sheet 6 of 7) isolates the triangle node, TRINODE, from the buffer's output, TRIOUT. The triangle buffer consists of a source follower (Q11) buffered by an emitter follower (Q12). The circuit provides dc stability by monitoring the input and outputs with U25 and controlling the drain current in Q11 so the V_{CS} remains at 0V. Q13 is the controlled current source.

5.3.1.11 Sine Convertor

The sine convertor shapes the triangle into a sine wave. The convertor actually consists of three circuits; the variable supply, the sine convertor itself, and the sine buffer.

The variable supply (schematic 1104-00-3437 sheet 6 of 6) produces an isolated ±12V, +12VADJ and -12VADJ, used by the sine convertor. To provide minimum sine distortion, the internal calibration network on the motherboard measures the sine distortion and produces a correction voltage, VSINCAL which fine tunes the sine convertor by adjusting the variable supply. The resistor (R97) provides an adjustment of the rations of the variable supply.

The sine convertor (schematic 1104-00-3437 sheet 5 of 6) transforms the triangle from the triangle buffer on the function generator board into a sine wave. The sine convertor uses the logarithmic response characteristic of the ten matched diodes to approximate the sine current output, SINCO (TP13). The resistor (R33) adjusts the sine convertor's input level.

The sine buffer (schematic 1104-00-3437 sheet 5 of 6) converts the sine current supplied by the sine convertor in to two sine wave signals, SIN1 and SIN 3. The signal SIN1 drives the function selector on the output assembly, and provides the carrier for the XY multiplier. Signal SIN3 is routed to the phase lock-loop's sine zero-crossing detector. The resistor R64 adjusts the buffer's dc level. The resistor R208 controls the sine wave amplitude.

5.3.2 Pulse Generator

The Pulse Generator (schematic 1104-00-3438), see figure 5-18, consists of the pulse generator trigger multiplexer, delay circuit, width circuit, and pulse register and output circuit. Also, figure 5-18 illustrates signal flow through the pulse generator. Both the delay and width circuits each contain logic circuits and two one-shots. The pulse board also contains the trigger amplifier (paragraph 5.3.5.2), mode logic (paragraph 5.3.5.3), and sync multiplexer and driver (paragraph 5.3.2.4). Figure 5-18 does not show the control lines. The control lines will be described in the circuit level descriptions.

The pulse generator trigger multiplexer selects and routes the pulse trigger sources to the one-shots via the width and delay logic circuits. The one-shot's outputs drive the pulse output multiplexer via the pulse generator output register. The pulse output multiplexer selects the pulse driver signal source. The sync multiplexer selects the appropriate signal (front or rear) for the sync driver. During the normal or single pulse operation, the delay one shot always drives the width one-shot, but the delay one shot is set to a minimum value. For double pulses, the delay one shot triggers the width one shot on the delay one-shots initial trigger and again on the delayed output.

5.3.2.1 Pulse Generator Trigger Multiplexer

The pulse generator trigger multiplexer (schematic 1104-00-3438 sheet 5 of 11) contains the data selector (U14) and "glitcher" (U46A and U15D). The data selector (U14) selects the trigger sources (manual trigger, square wave, frequency synthesizer, and external trigger) to trigger the pulse generator's one-shots. The line, POFF, enables the data selector when high. Each trigger source is selected using control lines from the Processor interface; see table 5-3. The "glitcher" (U46A and U15D) produces a ~3ns wide trigger pulse which gates (U15B and U15C) route to the one-shots.

Table 5-3. Trigger Mux Data Selector

Input line	Function	Control Line	State
PMAN	Pulse Manual Trigger	$\overline{\text{PMANSEL}}$	Low
ESQR	Square Wave	$\overline{\text{SQRSEL}}$	Low
HFSYNTH	Frequency Synthesizer	$\overline{\text{SYNTHSEL}}$	Low
EXTRG	External Trigger	$\overline{\text{EXTSEL}}$	Low

5.3.2.2 Delay and Width One-Shots

The delay and width one-shots each consist of analog and digital one-shots which are selected based on programmed delay and width times. When delays are less than 10 ns (100 ps resolution), the trigger pulse activates the analog one-shot. When delays are greater than 10 ns (10 ns resolution), the trigger pulse triggers the digital one-shot which will trigger the analog one-shot. Also see table 5-4.

Table 5-4. On-Shot Selection

Condition	One-Shot
Delay <10 ns	Delay Analog
Delay >10 ns	Delay Digital
Width 10 - 20 ns	Width Analog
Width >20 ns	Width Digital

5.3.2.2.1 Signal Flow Through the One-Shots

The "glitcher" produces the 3ns, DLYIN, trigger pulse that triggers the delay one-shot. The gates (U15B and C) route the trigger pulse to the delay one-shot's digital, $\overline{\text{DLDGSEL}}$, one-shot or the analog, $\overline{\text{DLALSEL}}$, one-shot. The delay one-shot generates a 4ns pulse, WDIN, relative to the DLYIN trigger pulse. The time between DLYIN and WDIN is the programmed delay.

Gates (U16B and U16C) route the pulse, WDIN, to the width one-shot. These gates select the width's digital, $\overline{\text{WDDGSEL}}$ low, or analog, $\overline{\text{WDALSEL}}$ low, one-shots. The pulse, $\overline{\text{WDIN}}$ low, clears the flip-flop (U17A). The output from the width one-shot, WDPLS, clocks the flip-flop. The $\overline{\text{Q}}$ output from the flip-flop supplies the pulse output at the programmed width and delay time. The data selector (U18) routes the pulse, $\overline{\text{PLSSEL}}$ low, from the flip-flop to the normal/complement selector (U19C). The line, COMP, selects either the normal or complement outputs. The selector's differential outputs (PLS and $\overline{\text{PLS}}$) drive the output PIN drivers and the level translator (U19C). The output from buffer (U10C), SQWAVE, drives the Output Board's function selector.

5.3.2.2.2 One-Shot Operation

The Model 91's microprocessor factors the delays into

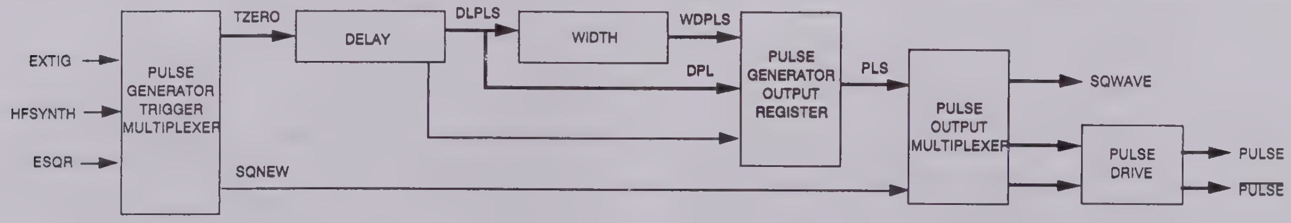


Figure 5-18. Simplified Pulse Generator Block Diagram

"X" 40 ns steps + "Y" 10 ns steps + "Z" ns steps. The Model 91 loads the "X" and "Y" values in the counters and the "Z" value into the analog one-shot. When triggered (DLDIG), the flip-flop (U24A- Delay, U31A - Width) clears enabling the gated oscillator. The Johnson counter counts down "Y" 10 ns, then begins clocking the divide by N (or "X" in this case) counter (U26 - Delay, U32 - Width). This counter then counts down "X" 40 ns steps which resets the flip-flop (U24B - Delay, U31B - Width). Resetting the flip-flop disables the gated oscillator and triggers the analog one-shot. The analog one-shot produces a pulse "Z" ns later. Therefore, the total X*40 ns +Y*10 ns + Z*1ns equals the programmed delay.

The delay and width one-shots (schematic 1104-00-3438 sheets 6 and 7) are identical, thus only the delay one-shot will be described. Both delay and width one-shot reference designators will be listed.

5.3.2.2.3 Analog One-Shot

The analog one-shot, see figure 5-19, contains the flip-flop (U24A- Delay, U31 - Width), the buffer (U27A - Delay, U33A - Width), the current source (Q1 and Q2 - Delay, Q3 and Q4 - Width), Timing capacitor (C17 - Delay, C26 - Width), Comparator (U27B - Delay, U33B - Width), and output buffer (U27C - Delay (U33C - Width). The *letters* used in figure 5-19 correspond to the timing diagram; figure 5-20.

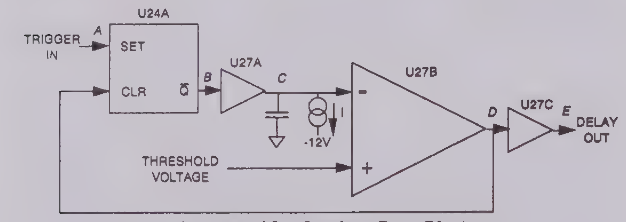


Figure 5-19. Analog One-Shot

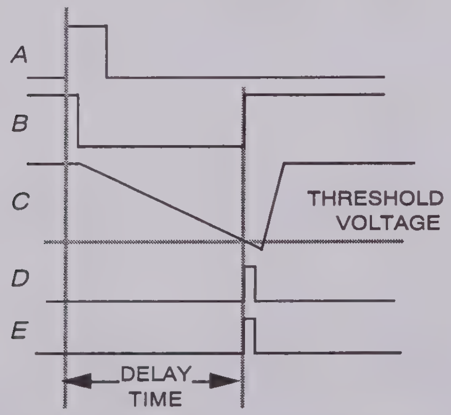


Figure 5-20 Analog One-Shot Timing Diagram

In its quiescent state, the $\overline{Q}$ output of the flip-flop (U24A) sits at a logic high which allows the capacitor (C17) to charge to about 4.1V. The buffer (U27A) isolates the capacitor from the $\overline{Q}$ output. When triggered (*A*), $\overline{Q}$ switches to a logic low (*B*) causing the capacitor (C17) to discharge through the current source producing a linear ramp. Transistor, Q1, buffers C17 from the current source. Comparator, U27B, monitors the ramp and reset the flip-flop, U24A, when the threshold level is reached (DANALVL - Delay, WANALVL - Width). Resetting U24 causes the rapid recharging of C17 to 4.1V. When the capacitor is recharged, the comparator produces a pulse (*D*). The time delay between the trigger pulse (*A*) and the output pulse (*E*) is proportional to the threshold voltage (DANALVL) and the value of the capacitor, C17, and inversely proportional to the discharging current. The threshold voltage determines the time delay because both the discharge current and capacitor, C17, are fixed.

The threshold voltages, the "Z" value described in paragraph 5.3.2.2.2 ,originate from the Level Control DAC and runs through the Analog One-Shot Control amplifier (schematic 1104-00-3438 sheet 10 of 11).

5.3.2.2.4 Digital One-Shot

The digital one-shot contains a gated oscillator (figure 5-21), Johnson counter, and +N counter (1104-00-3438 sheets 6 and 7).

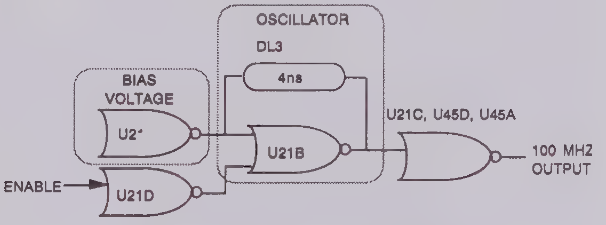


Figure 5-21. Gated Oscillator

The gated oscillator (U21B and DL3 - Delay, U28B and DL4 - Width) generates the 100 MHz clocks for the counters. The 4ns delay line (DL3 - Delay, DL4 - Width) and the propagation delay of U21B/U28B determine the oscillator's frequency. The exact frequency is unimportant, because during AutoCal the microprocessor section measures the frequency and stores a correction value.

The Johnson counter (U22 and U23 - Delay, U29 and U30 - Width) divides the 100 MHz clock (10 ns) by four providing the 40 ns clock for the 25 MHz Divide by N counter.

The microprocessor sends data, $\overline{DH14}$, $\overline{DH23}$, $\overline{DH12}$, $\overline{DH34}$, via the pulse generator's interface to the Johnson counter which represents the "Y" value. Thus, this counter counts down "Y" times 10 ns steps before triggering the analog one-shot.

The 25 MHz divide by N counter (U26 - Delay, U32 - Width) is loaded with serial data (SDATA) from the pulse generator board's interface. This counter steps down "X" times 40 ns steps before triggering the analog one-shot (see paragraph 5.3.2.2.3).

5.3.2 3 Pulse Output Amplifier

The pulse generator's output amplifier is a pin driver (U40) that converts the pulse generator's fixed outputs, PLS and $\overline{\text{PLS}}$, into pulses with adjustable upper and lower levels. Refer to schematic 1104-00-3438 sheet 11 of 11. The pulse generator's outputs, a differential ECL output, are level shifted by a differential amplifier (Q9 and Q10) to a 0 to +1V acceptable to the pin driver's inputs. The pulse output level is set by the pulse upper level lines, PULVL and $\overline{\text{PULVL}}$, and lower level lines, PLLVL and $\overline{\text{PLLVL}}$. These levels are not accurate, during AutoCal the microprocessor section measures offset and gain errors of the pin driver and stores correction values.

The pin drivers have special power supplies that can be shut down by a temperature monitoring circuit. The temperature sensor, which is attached to the pin driver, produces a 10 mV/degree output (schematic 1104-00-3438 sheet 8 of 11). When the temperature exceeds a threshold set by resistors R86, R87, R88, and R89, U41B changes state ultimately causing the lines, FAULT1 AND FAULT2, to shut down the pin driver's power supplies. The supplies shut off at 100°C turns back on when the temperature drops below 80°C.

The upper and lower level control voltages originate from the Level Control DAC (schematic 1104-00-3438 sheet 9 of 11). The microprocessor writes the voltage and DAC number to the level DAC (U34) via a three wire serial data link; SDATA, SCLK, and DACEN. The DAC's outputs, OUT 1 through OUT4 set the PULSE and $\overline{\text{PULSE}}$ upper and lower levels.

5.3.2.4 Sync Selector and Driver

The sync circuit (schematic 1104-00-3438 sheets 5 and 8) consists of a data selector, U20, which selects one of four sync sources. The unit's firmware selects the best sync source based on the unit's operating mode and function. At frequencies below 20 MHz (function generator modes and functions), the trigger sync selector line ($\overline{\text{TRGSYSL}}$) goes low to enable the ECL trigger source (ETRGS) from the mode control circuit as the sync source. For pulse functions, the output from the pulse generator trigger multiplexer drives the data selector and time delay circuit. When the delay select 0 select line ($\overline{\text{DLSEL}}$) goes low, the multiplexer's output supplies the sync signal. The time delay circuit; U46B, DL1, and DL2; provides selectable delays of 10 ($\overline{\text{DL20SEL}}$ goes low) and 50 ns ($\overline{\text{DL40SEL}}$ goes low). The data selector, U20, supplies a ECL differential output that is translated into single ended TTL levels by the differential amplifier, Q5 and Q6. The resistors, R106 through R109, terminate the data selector's outputs. The transistors, Q5 and Q6, function as a current switch that drives the current through R28 directly to ground via Q5 or through the parallel combination of R99 and the 50Ω sync output termination. Important: the Sync Output must be terminated into 50Ω for proper operation.

5.3.2.5 Square Waves

For square waves below 20 MHz, the Pulse Generator Trigger Multiplexer (U14) routes the square wave, ESQR, directly to the data selector (U18) when SQRSEL goes low. For square waves above 20 MHz, the Pulse Generator Trigger Multiplexer (U14) routes the frequency synthesizer, HFSYNTH, directly to the Pulse Output Multiplexer (U18) when $\overline{\text{SYNTHSL}}$ goes low. The Pulse Output Multiplexer routes the square wave through the Pulse Output, PLS and $\overline{\text{PLS}}$, to the Normal/Complement selector, when SNEWSEL goes low. If front panel outputs are used (≤20 MHz) the square wave drives the Output Board's Function Selector. If the rear panel outputs are used (≤100 MHz), the square wave drives the pin driver. See figure 5-22.

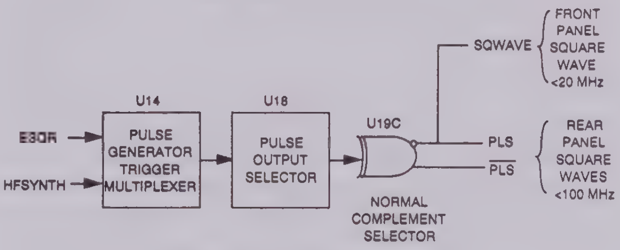

FRONT PANEL SQUARE WAVE <20 MHz
SQWAVE
U14
U18
ESQR
HFSYNTH
PULSE GENERATOR TRIGGER MULTIPLEXER
PULSE OUTPUT SELECTOR
U19C
PLS
$\overline{\text{PLS}}$
REAR PANEL SQUARE WAVES <100 MHz
NORMAL COMPLEMENT SELECTOR

Figure 5-22. Square Wave

5.3.2.6 External Width

When the external width mode is selected, the EXTRG line from the Trigger Amplifier drives the Pulse Generator Trigger Multiplexer ($\overline{\text{EXTSEL}}$ goes low) This routes the trigger amplifier output directly to the Pulse Output Multiplexer. From the Multiplexer, the signal runs to either the front or rear panel outputs. The external width waveform characteristics depends on the trigger level and slope. See figure 5-23.

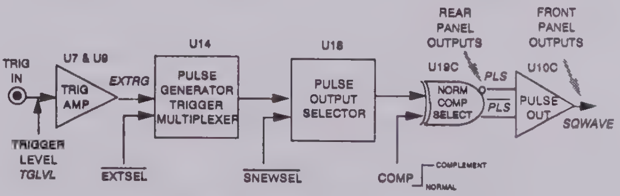

REAR PANEL OUTPUTS
FRONT PANEL OUTPUTS
U14
U18
TRIG IN
U7 & U9
TRIG AMP
EXTRG
PULSE GENERATOR TRIGGER MULTIPLEXER
PULSE OUTPUT SELECTOR
U19C
PLS
NORM COMP SELECT
$\overline{\text{PLS}}$
U10C
PULSE OUT
SQWAVE
TRIGGER LEVEL TGLVL
$\overline{\text{EXTSEL}}$
$\overline{\text{SNEWSEL}}$
COMP
COMPLEMENT
NORMAL

Figure 5-23. External Width

5.3.3 OUTPUT SECTION

5.3.3.1 General

The Model 91's output section (see figure 5-21) consists of nine circuit blocks: the Function Selector with Square Shaper, XY Multiplier, AM Summing Amplifier, Preamplifier, Power Amplifier, 0/20 dB Attenuator, Balanced Output Drivers, Unbalanced Output Attenuator Network and Impedance Control, and Balanced Output Attenuator network and Impedance Control. The output section, shown in figure 5-21, is located on three separate assemblies in the Model 91: Phase Lock Loop board, Output board and Motherboard. In figure 5-24, the bold lines represent the signal flow through the Output section. The waveform, selected by the Function Selector, flows through the XY Multiplier where its amplitude is determined by the amplitude controlling signal. The waveform is then amplified and routed through attenuators to the selected output connector.

5.3.3.2 Square Shaper and Function Selector

The square shaper (schematic 1104-00-3335 sheet 2 of 6) converts the TTL level square wave or pulse signal (SQWAVE) from the Pulse Generator to a bipolar, 2Vpp square wave. The shaper's input is a non-saturating input transistor (Q1), which produces fast switching edges. This transistor drives the level shifter (Q5 and Q6) whose output is a 3Vpp square wave which switches the diode gate (CR3 - CR6). The gate switches the positive and negative current sources which drive the load resistor (R16T). The +2 amplifier (U11) buffers the square wave and drives the Function Selector. The square wave level is approximately 1Vpp at TP1. The two transistors Q2 and Q4 are used to enable and disable the Square Shaper. When the SQRON line goes high, the Square Shaper is enabled.

The function selector circuit selects and routes either the Sine (SIN1), Triangle (TRIOUT), square (2Vpp SQUARE), or pulse (OPTSIG) waveform to the preamplifier, PREAMPIN. The function selector, located on the Output board, consists of four relays (K1 - triangle, K2 - square, K3 - sine, and K4 - OPTSIG (Pulse) (schematic 1104-00-3335 sheet 2 of 6)). Microprocessor Section (schematic 1104-00-3440 sheet 3 of 10) switches the relays via the interface latch (U2 - schematic 1104-00-3335 sheet 1 of 6). When one of the relay control lines ($\overline{\text{SINSEL}}$, $\overline{\text{TRISEL}}$, $\overline{\text{SQSEL}}$, $\overline{\text{OPSEL}}$) goes low, the relay will be closed. Only one relay will close at a time. In addition, the function selector terminates each waveform input and sets the amplitude of each waveform to approximately 1Vpp using resistor networks.

5.3.3.3 XY Multiplier and Preamplifier

The XY Multiplier and Preamplifier (schematic 1104-00-3335 sheet 3 of 5) control or modulate the amplitude of the selected function. The multiplier's Y input receives it's input (PREAMPIN) from the function selector. All function levels are about 1Vpp. The AM Summing Amplifier on the Phase Locked Loop board (schematic 1104-00-3437 sheet 6 of 6) supplies the multiplier's X input, AMSIG. A dc level at the X input controls the generator's amplitude level, and an ac signal modulates the generator's amplitude. The ±6V Supplies (U14A, U14D, Q27, and Q26) provide the power for the XY Multiplier.

The multiplier (U4) is a wide-band device producing differential output currents which are the product of the PREAMPIN signal and the AMSIG input. The resistors (R33 and R34) convert the multiplier's output current into voltage. A pair of Darlington emitter followers (Q22, Q23, Q24, and Q25) buffers the signal from the XY Multiplier's output and drives the differential amplifier (U5). The differential amplifier (U5) converts the differential output from the emitter followers to a single-ended output, PREOUT, of about 6Vpp (full amplitude). PREOUT is offset about +3.5 Vdc to compensate for offsets in the multiplier circuit. The multiplier offset circuit (U14C and U12) supplies a compensation voltage, COMPOUT, to the output amplifier which compensates for offset in the PREOUT signal.

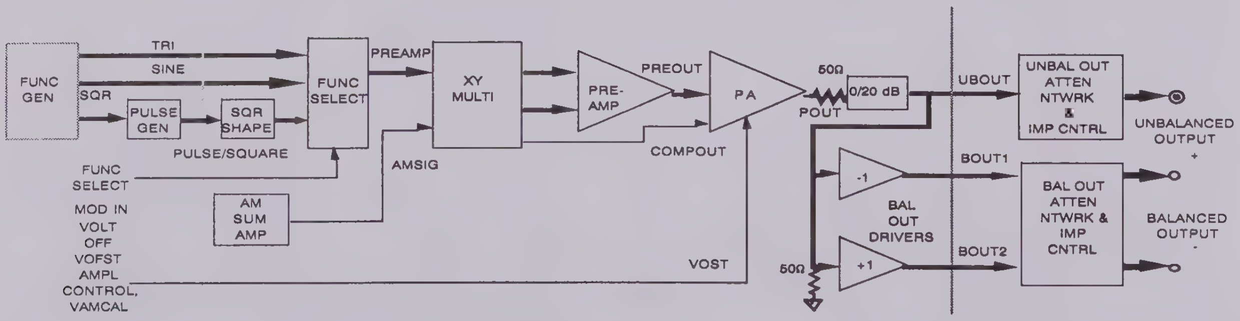


Figure 5-24. Output Section Block Diagram

5.3.3.4 Output Amplifier

The power amplifier (schematic 1104-00-3335 sheet 4 of 6) is a fixed gain, wide-band inverting amplifier with a complimentary symmetry output stage. This amplifier provides the current and voltage needed to drive the unit's outputs. The Output Amplifier has three signal inputs: PREOUT, COMPOUT, and VOFST. PREOUT is the selected function from the Preamplifier. COMPOUT is the multiplier compensating voltage from the multiplier's offset circuit. VOFST supplies the offset voltage to either dc offset the waveform or dc output level. VOFST is generated by the DAC Sample and Hold Network on the Motherboard. Both the COMPOUT and VOFST inputs contain inductors which improve the transient response.

The power amplifier has two distinct signal paths: the ac path and the dc path. The ac path provides the wide-band and high speed required by the unit's output. The ac path routes the signal through C36, C49, and the emitter followers (Q12 and Q16) to the current sources (Q13 and Q17). Emitter followers (Q14, Q15, Q18, and Q19) buffer the current source from the PAOUT and feedback resistor (R79 and R80). The dc path provides the low frequency path and dc stability of the output amplifier. The dc path runs through the differential amplifier (Q9 and Q10). DC gain rolls off with frequency (about 80 kHz). The RC network (C31 and R47) determines the roll-off frequency. The differential amplifier (Q9 and Q10) drives the inverting stage of Q11 whose output adjusts the dc bias of the current source. The amplifier's 50Ω output impedance is set by the resistors (R95, R96, and R97). PAOUT also drives the Output Board's Peak Detector.

5.3.3.5 –20 dB Attenuator

The –20 dB attenuator circuit (schematic 1104-00-3335 sheet 5 of 6) together with the XY Multiplier and -40 dB Attenuators (Motherboard) controls the level of the output waveform. The -20 dB attenuator attenuates the power amplifier's PA OUT signal by switching in or out resistors R98 through R108. The microprocessor circuit via the Output board's data register (U3) closes the relay (K5) when the $\overline{\text{ATTEN-20}}$ goes low. R169T and C105T improve the transient response of the attenuator.

5.3.3.6 Balanced Drivers

Relay K6 (schematic 1104-00-3335 sheet 5 OF 6) selects either the Balanced or Unbalanced output and routes the signal from the –20 dB attenuator to either the Unbalanced Output Attenuator Network and Impedance Network or to the Balanced Drivers. If balanced output is selected, the signal is routed through two amplifiers which produce two 180° out of phase signals, BOUT1 and BOUT2. The amplifier (U6) is a unity gain inverting amplifier. The other amplifier (U7) is a unity gain, non-inverting amplifier. The 50Ω source and load (R104 - R108) reduce the input level by 1/2 which produces a net gain of ±1/2 in the two amplifiers. The two outputs, BOUT2 and BOUT1, run to the Balanced Output Attenuator Network and Impedance Control (Motherboard). Both signals also drive the Peak Detector.

The balanced/unbalanced relay (K6) is controlled by the BAL-UB line from the latch (U3). When the BAL-UB line goes low, the Unbalanced output is selected. When the line goes high, the Balanced output is selected.

5.3.3.7 Unbalanced Output Attenuator Network and Impedance Control

The Unbalanced Output Attenuator Network and Impedance Control block on the Motherboard (schematic 1104-00-3395 sheet 7 of 10) serves two functions. It selects the output impedance of the instrument and provides 0dB or -40 dB of attenuation.

If the unbalanced output is selected, the UBOUT signal from the Output Amplifier goes through a -40 dB attenuator (K1 – R69 through 74). The relays (K2 and K3) and their associated resistors select the output impedance (50Ω, 75Ω, or 600Ω). The relay (K6) opens the output when the Unbalanced Output is turned off. The output from this block drives the Unbalanced Output connector.

The attenuator relay (K1) is switched when U30 pin 15 goes low. When K2 and K3 are disabled (U30 pins 14 and 13 high), the output impedance is 50Ω. When relay K2 is disabled (U30 pin 14 high) and relay (K3) is enabled (U30 - pin 13 low), the output impedance is 75Ω. When both K2 and K3 are enabled (U30 - pins 14 and 13 low), the output impedance is 600Ω.

5.3.3.8 Balanced Output Attenuator Network and Impedance Control

The Balanced Output Attenuator Network and Impedance Control block on the Motherboard (schematic 1104-00-3440 sheet 7 of 10) serves two functions. It selects the output impedance of the instrument and provides –40 dB of attenuation.

If the balanced output is selected, the BOUT 1 and BOUT2 signals from the Balanced Driver are routed .through the –40 dB attenuator (K4 along with resistors R80 through R89). The relay (K5 and its resistors) select the output impedance (135Ω and 600Ω). The output from this block drives the front panel's Balanced Output connectors.

The attenuator relay (K4) is switched when U30-pin 19 goes low. When K5 is disabled (U30 - pin 12 high), the balanced output impedance is 135Ω. When K5 is enabled (U30 - pin 12 low), the output impedance is 600Ω.

The control line, $\overline{POE}$, from the Microprocessor resets the attenuators to -40 dB at power up or power down.

5.3.4. Frequency Control

5.3.4.1 Introduction

Frequency Control covers those items affecting the Model 91's frequency . These items include the primary frequency control - VFREQ, the sweep generator, the phase lock loop and synthesizer, and Mod In (FM/VCG).

5.3.4.2 VFREQ

The VFREQ line is the Model 91's basic frequency control. The line originates at the Motherboard's DAC Sample and Hold Network (paragraph 5.3.6.5) and runs to the Function Generator's VCG Summing Amplifier (paragraph 5.3.1.2). The VFRQ is a dc voltage between +8 Vdc and +0.8 Vdc which represents the programmed frequency of the unit. VFREQ controls the frequency in the Continuous and AM modes. For FM, VFREQ sets the center frequency. For VCG, VFREQ sets the minimum frequency. For sweep mode, the VFREQ sets the start frequency.

5.3.4.3 Sweep Generator

The Sweep Generator (schematic 1104-00-3342 sheet 2 of 7) consists of an 8-bit DAC (U7A) and its buffer amplifier (U8) which produces the sweep voltage (0 to +8V) for the function generator. Another part of the sweep generator, DAC (U7B), supplies the sweep output ramp to the Sweep Out connector. VFREQ from the DAC Sample and Hold Network sets the Function Generator to the start frequency (paragraphs 5.3.4.2 and 53.1.2). Another dc voltage from the DAC Sample and Hold Network, VSLEN, provides the reference for the sweep DAC (U7A). To produce the sweep, the Microprocessor sends sweep DAC data (0000 0000 to 1111 1111 for sweep up or 1111 1111 to 0000 0000 for sweep down) representing the sweep voltage for the function generator. The programmed sweep time determines microprocessor generated data rate. The Microprocessor also sends the data to produce the sweep shape: linear or logarithmic sweep. The sweep DAC is hardwired in the write mode. The sweep DAC receives data input when the $A/\overline{B}$ and $\overline{DS2}$ lines are high, and the $\overline{DS1}$ line is low.

The DAC (U7B), part of the Sweep Generator DAC, and amplifier (U6B) supplies the SWEEP OUT ramp. The Microprocessor writes data (0000 0000 to 1111 1111 for sweep up or 1111 1111 to 0000 0000 for sweep down) to the DAC when the $\overline{DS1}$ and $A/\overline{B}$ lines are low, and $\overline{DS2}$ line is high. The shape of the output will always be linear regardless of whether linear or log sweep is selected. The sweep time determines the rate of the data from the Microprocessor. The DAC reference voltage, supplied by Zener diode (CR1) is –6 Vdc.

5.3.4.4 Synthesizer - Phase Lock Loop

5.3.4.4.1 Introduction

The Synthesizer - Phase Lock Loop controls the frequency of the function generator by comparing the frequency of outputs from the function generator against a frequency reference resulting in a correction voltage which drives the function generator; see figure 5-25. The Synthesizer - Phase Lock Loop circuit consists of six blocks located on three assemblies.

The phase detector compares the frequency from the variable source (function generator) with the reference source (Frequency synthesizer or external frequency input). The detector produces an output that is filtered by the Lock Loop Filter. The filter's output provides a correction signal, VLOOP, to the function generator which will alter the function generator's frequency.

5.3.4.4.2 Frequency Sources

Variable

Variable sources originate at the function generator and are selected by the source selector (paragraph 5.3.4.4.3). The square wave is routed directly to the phase detector. Both the sine and triangle waves are routed through a zero crossing detector.

The Sine/Triangle Zero Crossing Detector (schematic 1104-00-3437 sheet 2 of 6) converts the sine wave or triangle signal, ZCSIG into a square wave. As the signal passes through its zero crossing point, the crossing detector's output level changes high or low producing a square wave. This output is one of the input signals, Z-CROSS, to the source selector circuit. The zero crossing detector consists of a high speed comparator. Its feedback resistors (R2 and R3) ensure noise immunity. Two control lines, SELA and SELB, enable the Zero Crossing Detector.

Reference Sources

Frequency Synthesizer - Internal Source

The frequency synthesizer (see figure 5-26) supplies the internal lock source for the Model 91's phase lock loop. In addition, the frequency synthesizer generates the internal trigger source as well as the pulse generator's trigger. The frequency synthesizer consists of a phase detector which drives the VCO (Voltage Controlled Oscillator) via the Loop Filter. The VCO produces frequencies between 25.000 MHz and 50.000 MHz in 1kHz increments. Below 25 MHz, the synthesizer divides the 25 to 50 MHz output down to the programmed frequency.

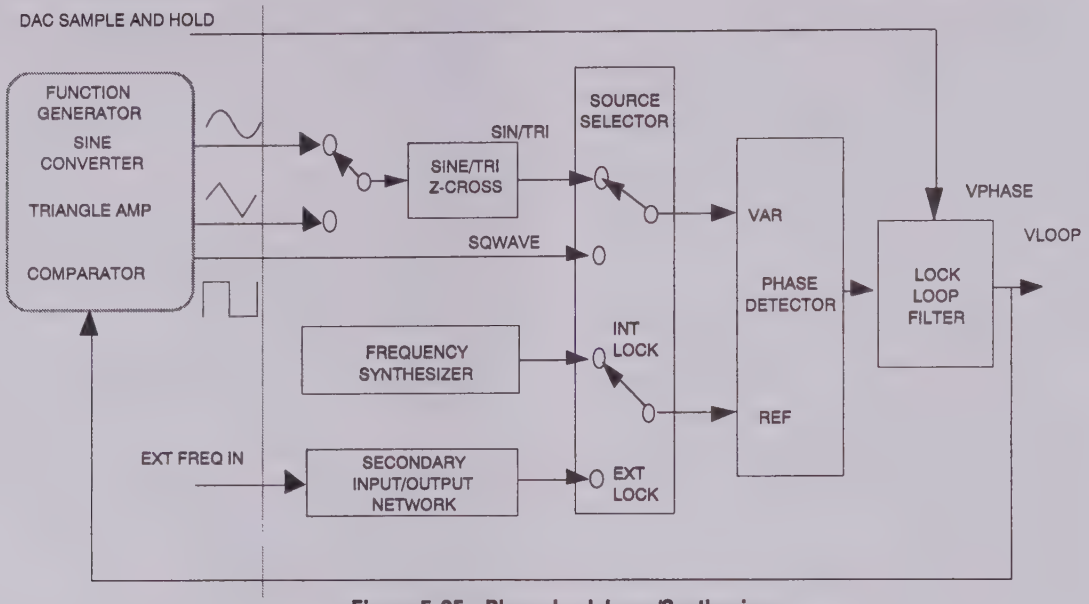

DAC SAMPLE AND HOLD
FUNCTION GENERATOR
SINE CONVERTER
TRIANGLE AMP
COMPARATOR
SIN/TRI
SINE/TRI Z-CROSS
SQWAVE
SOURCE SELECTOR
FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER
INT LOCK
EXT FREQ IN
SECONDARY INPUT/OUTPUT NETWORK
EXT LOCK
VAR
PHASE DETECTOR
REF
VPHASE
LOCK LOOP FILTER
VLOOP

Figure 5-25. Phase Lock Loop/Synthesizer

The frequency synthesizer provides two sets of outputs: SYNTH and HF SYN. The SYNTH line supplies both the Internal trigger source and internal reference for phase detector. The line, HF SYN, triggers the pulse generator.

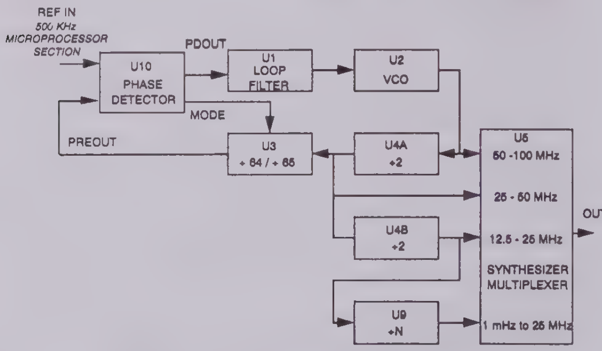

REF IN
500 KHz
MICROPROCESSOR SECTION
PDOUT
U10
PHASE DETECTOR
U1
LOOP FILTER
U2
VCO
MODE
PREOUT
U3
÷64 / ÷65
U4A
÷2
U5
50 -100 MHz
25 - 50 MHz
12.5 - 25 MHz
SYNTHESIZER MULTIPLEXER
1 mHz to 25 MHz
OUT
U4B
÷2
U9
÷N

Figure 5-26. Frequency Synthesizer

Frequency Synthesizer References

The standard reference for the frequency synthesizer originates from the Microprocessor Section's Processor Support Chip via the SHCLK line (schematic 1104-00-3440 sheet 3 of 10). The motherboard routes the SHCLK line to the 2:1 multiplexer (U36 - schematic 1104-00-3440 sheet 4 of 10) which routes the signal to the Synthesizer board as REF IN. This provides the standard reference source to the frequency synthesizer (schematic 1104-00-3460 sheet 3 of 3).

The optional TCXO (schematic 1104-00-3466) supplies the 500 kHz reference, 500KHZ, for the frequency synthesizer. In addition, it detects the presence of an external 10 MHz reference and provides a 10 MHz reference output. The external frequency reference connects to the rear panel TRIG IN connector . The comparator (U1) squares up the input signal, converting the signal to TTL levels. A parallel resonant tank circuit comprised of L2 and C6 rejects reference signals outside of the 9 to 11 MHz range. The diode (CR1) and capacitor (C7) peak detect the tank's output and, if the external reference is correct, turns on Q1. The gates (U4A, U4C, and U4B) form a multiplexer that selects either the external reference signal or the TCXO's output. The TCXO (U2) is a temperature stabilized crystal oscillator with a 10 MHz output. The output buffer (Q3 and Q4) drives the Ref Out connector.

Frequency Synthesizer's Phase Detector

The phase detector (U10) contains the control circuitry and programmable dividers required for operation as a dual modulus prescaled phase lock loop; see schematic 1104-00-3460 sheet 3 of 3). The detector receives its 500 kHz input, REFIN, from the microprocessor section on the motherboard. If installed, the optional TCXO supplies the reference. The detector's output, PDOUT, drives the loop filter. Also, the detector supplies a buffered 500 kHz reference, REFOUT back to the motherboard. A divider internal to the detector divides the reference by 500 down to 1kHz. The detector also supplies a buffered 1kHz output, FVAR to the motherboard. Another output from the detector (LD, U10 pin 7) drives the UNOCK indicator. The detector also controls the division ratio (÷65 or ÷64) of the prescalar (U3).

Frequency Synthesizer's Loop Filter

The loop filter for the frequency synthesizer controls the dynamics of the synthesizer loop and removes unwanted frequency sidebands (see schematic 1104-00-4360 sheet 1 of 3). The filter, U1A determines the loop dynamics (overshoot and settling time). Filter (U1B) is a second order, low pass filter that removes the reference frequency sidebands from the VLOOP signal that controls the VCO's frequency.

Frequency Synthesizer's VCO

The Voltage Controlled Oscillator (U2) produces the 50 to 100 MHz output for the frequency synthesizer. The VCO (U2) provides the gain around the resonant circuit formed by the inductor (L1) and Varactor diode (CR1). The varactor's diodes capacitance is inversely proportional to its reverse bias voltage. Changing the voltage on the cathode of CR1 varies the output frequency of U2. The VCO's tuning range is about 2.5 to 1 (45 to 110 MHz). Diodes (CR2 and CR3) form a clamp that prevents the varacter from becoming forward biased by the loop filter (U1) at power on. The output from U2 drives both the multiplexer (U5) and Divide by 2 flip-flop (U4A).

Counters and Dividers

At power on, the Model 91's microprocessor writes a serial data stream to the input decoder (U8), programmable divider (U9), and phase detector (U10) to initialize the counters. Each time the unit's frequency is changed, the microprocessor recalculates the programmed value and loads the new frequency data into U9 and U10. At the same time range data is loaded into U8.

The divide by two flip-flop divides the VCO's output in half producing the 25 to 50 MHz output. This flip-flop's output, VCO/2, drives the multiplexer (U5), the divide by four flip-flop (U4B), and the ÷64/65 prescalar (U3).

The divide by four flip-flop (actually divide by two) divides the VCO/2 input in half producing the 12.5 to 25 MHz output, VCO/4. The flip-flop's Q and Q/ outputs drive the differential amplifier (Q1 and Q1) which converts the ECL outputs into TTL levels, DNC IN, required by the programmable divide by N divider (U9).

Multiplexer

The frequency range multiplexer (U5) selects the pulse trigger frequency . The multiplexer receives its control line from the serial to parallel convertor (U8). The following lists the control lines and the frequency ranges they select.

Frequency Range	**Line**
50 to 100 MHz	$\overline{\text{FR4}}$
25 to 50 MHz	$\overline{\text{FR3}}$
12.5 to 25 MHz	$\overline{\text{FR2}}$
1mHz to 12.5 MHz	$\overline{\text{FR1}}$

The gates (U11) form a 2:1 multiplexer that selects either the 12.5 to 25 MHz range or <12.5 MHz for the SYNTH line. The SYNTH line drives the other phase detector (paragraph 5.3.4.4.4) via the source selector (paragraph 5.3.4.4.3). This line also supplies the internal trigger source.

External Frequency Input

An external input connected to the EXT FREQ In connector runs through the Secondary Input/Output Network (schematic 1104-00-3440 sheet 6 of 10) to the Source Selector (paragraph 5.3.4.4.3) which drives the phase detector. In the Secondary Input/Output Network, the external frequency signal squares the signal and compensates the signal for any non-symmetry.

5.3.4.4.3 Source Selector

The source selector circuit (schematic 1104-00-3437 sheet 2 of 6) selects one of each set of frequency sources as inputs for the phase detector.

Reference Frequency Sources	
SYNTH	Internal frequency synthesizer
BXFREQ	External reference source (TRIG/LOCK IN connector)
Variable Frequency Sources	
SQWAVE	Square wave
PLS/SQR	Not used
Z-CROSS	Sine or triangle wave converted to square wave

Two control lines, SELA and SELB, to the Source Selector choose the frequency sources. One reference frequency source and one variable frequency source will be selected. When SYNTH is selected, SQWAVE will also be selected. When BXFREQ is selected, either of the three variable frequency waveforms can be selected. The $\overline{\text{LOCK}}$ line enables (low) the Source Selector.

5.3.4.4.4 Phase Detector

The Phase Detector consists of two bi-quinary (÷2 and ÷5) Counters, the Phase Comparator, and the Charge Pump (schematic 1104-00-3437 sheets 2 and 3 of 6). Each input to the Phase Comparator runs through the ÷10 (20 - 2MHz range) or the ÷2 (all other ranges) counters (U4A and U4B) prescaling the input frequency. The phase comparator, a PAL, compares the reference frequency signal and the variable frequency signal, and produces an output based on edge arrival times of each monitored signal. The comparator generates one of three possible output conditions using the VLAGR and VLEADR lines. These lines drive the charge pump.

The Charge Pump (schematic 1104-00-3437 sheet 3 of 6) controls the current to and from the Lock Loop Filter. The Charge Pump consists of a diode gate (CR2 - CR5), a positive current source (Q1), and a negative current source (Q2). The diodes (CR1 and CR6) provide temperature compensation for their respective current sources. The VLAGR and VLEADR inputs from the phase comparator switch the charge pump current. The duration and direction of current represents the phase difference between the selected reference frequency signal and the variable frequency signal. The time difference between the edges determines the amount of current pumped into the lock loop filter. The phase difference between the edges determines the direction of current flow. When the signals arrive concurrently, no current is pumped to the Lock Loop Filter.

5.3.4.4.5 Lock Loop Filter

The Lock Loop Filter circuit (schematic 1104-00-3437 sheet 3 of 6) converts the pulsating current from the Charge Pump into a dc error voltage, VLOOP. The error voltage, VLOOP, gradually changes the VCG Summing Amplifier output signal, VSUM, to match the generator frequency and phase with the reference frequency.

When the reference to generator frequency difference is too large for the system to handle, the UNLOCK indicator on the front panel will flash. When FM or sweep modulation is selected, the $\overline{\text{LOCK}}$ line is high, opening the VLOOP line, and the UNLOCK indicator remains on.

The filter characteristics of the circuit are controlled by the Microprocessor Section, based on the signal frequency. Solid state switches (U17A - U17D) select the various filter circuit combinations. VPHASE supplies the voltage that varies the phase (PHASE key or PHASE command).

5.3.5 Mode Control

5.3.5.1 Introduction

Mode Control (schematic 1104-00-3438 sheet 4 of 11) turns on and off the Function Generator Loop (paragraph 5.3.1) via the control line, RUN. The Mode Control consists of the Mode Control GAL (U9), Burst Counter (U13), and Trigger Amplifier (U7), Trigger Control (U12A), as well as the board I/O logic (schematic 1104-00-3438 sheet 2 of 11).

5.3.5.2 Trigger Amplifier

The trigger amplifier (U7 - schematic 1104-00-3438 sheet 3 of 11), a high speed comparator, compares the Trig In signal against the TRGLVL voltage. TRGLVL, trigger level, is a 0 to 5V level proportional to the programmed -5V to +5V trigger level. The resistors (R3 and R117) provide an offset current shifting the trigger level range. The diodes (CR2 and CR3) protect the comparator's input by limiting the voltage swing to ±0.7V. The resistors (R4 and R5) provide a small amount of hysteresis around the comparator, providing noise immunity. The comparator supplies negative ECL output which drives the Zener diodes (CR4 and CR5). These diodes shift the levels to positive ECL levels. The buffer (U8B) isolates the Zener diodes from the slope selection circuits. The slope selection circuit (U9A and U9B) selects the trigger slope by enabling either the true, $\overline{\text{PSLOPE}}$ low, or complement, $\overline{\text{NSLOPE}}$ low, comparator's output, EXTRG. EXTRG drives the pulse generator trigger multiplexer. EXTRG also drives the differential output amplifier (U9D). These differential outputs, AXETRG and $\overline{\text{AXETRG}}$, drive the mode control. Trigger Control (U12A), a JK Flip Flop, provides the RUN line that controls the operation of the Function Generator (Trigger Baseline Compensation -paragraph 5.3.1.5).

5.3.5.3 Mode Control

The Mode Control (U9 - 1104-00-3438 sheet 4 of 6), a programmed GAL, controls the function generator's operating mode. The input lines, MCNTL1 and MCNTL2 select the operating mode, and the input line, SRCNTL, selects the trigger source. SRCNTL low selects External Source, BXFEQ, and SRCNTL high selects Internal Source, SYNTH. Another line, MANTRIG, represents pressing the MAN TRIG key or its GPIB equivalent. The BURST line from the Burst Counter controls Mode Control in the burst and internal gate modes. Table 5-5 describes the relationship between the Mode Control input control lines and the selected modes. Mode Control produces three control lines; RSET, JSET, and KSET; for the trigger control.

Table 5-5. Mode Control

Control Line	Cont Mode	Trig Mode	Int Gate Mode	Ext Gate Mode	Burst Mode
MCNTL1	0	0	1	0	1
MCNTL2	0	1	1	1	1

When the gate or burst modes are selected while using pulse functions, the mode control uses the function generator, ESQR, as the pulse generator's trigger source.

5.3.5.4 Trigger Control

Continuous Mode To place the function generator in the continuous mode, the Mode Control holds its RSET line low which forces the Trigger Control's RUN line high and allows the function generator to run.

Triggered Mode For the triggered mode, the Mode Control strobes the RSET line low to start the function generator after a triggering event. Also, the Mode Control holds JSET line low and KSET line high. The next negative transition of the SQR (square) from the function generator clocks the Trigger Control, which changes the RUN line to low and turns off the function generator. The function generator will always complete a full cycle.

Internal Gate and Burst Mode Internal gate mode is actually a burst mode. The Model 91 determines what should be the correct number of cycles for 50% duty cycle of the internal gate frequency, and sets up the Burst Counter. The Mode Control strobes the RSET line low which starts the function generator. Also, the Mode Control places JSET high and KSET low. Once the Burst Counter determines the correct number of cycles has occurred, it places the Mode Control's BURST high which sets JSET low and KSET high until the Trigger Control's QNOT line goes high.

External Gate The Mode Control strobes the RSET line low which starts the function generator. Also, the Mode Control holds JSET high and KSET low as long as the trigger input is true. When the trigger input goes false, JSET goes low and KSET goes high until the QNOT goes high.

5.3.5.5 Burst Counter

The Burst Counter (U13), a programmable ÷N down counter, signals the Mode Control when the programmed number of cycles is completed. The Microprocessor loads the serial data, BRSDIN, into the Burst Counter using the serial clock, BRCLK when the serial input is enabled, SRSEN. The counter, when clocked, BRCP, counts down to zero and the BURST line to the Mode Control goes low, indicating that the burst has been completed.

5.3.6 Microprocessor And Interfaces

5.3.6.1 Introduction

The Microprocessor and its interfaces provides the data processing and routing throughout the Model 91. This block includes the Microprocessor Section, Function Generator Interface, Pulse Board Interface, Phase Lock Board Interface, Output Board Interface, Front Panel (Keyboard and Display) Interface, and the GPIB Interface. All interfaces, except the GPIB interface, are located on individual boards. Also, the DAC Sample and Hold Network and Internal Calibration Network operate with the Microprocessor Section. Figure 5-27 illustrates the relationship between the Microprocessor Section and Interfaces, as well as lists the interface's enabling lines and data busses.

5.3.6.2 Microprocessor Section

The Microprocessor Section (schematic 1104-00-3440 sheet 3 of 10) controls all operations within the Model 91. The Microprocessor Section consists of the Microprocessor, Read Only Memory - ROM, Calibration/Scratch Pad Memory, and Processor Support Chip, plus support circuits. The Microprocessor section receives its input data from the front panel or GPIB interface, processes the data, and provides data and control lines for internal operation. Figure 5-28 provides a simplified look at the Microprocessor Section.

The microprocessor (U6) executes operating instructions based on firmware stored in the ROM (U12). Another memory, the Calibration/Scratch Pad RAM (U11) stores the calibration data taken during Auto Cal and manual calibration. This memory also stores the instrument setup at power off and ten stored settings, as well as providing a temporary storage register during data processing. The RAM accepts data (writes) when its WE line goes low. If the WE line is high, the microprocessor section reads data from the RAM. A RAM backup battery (BT1) prevents the loss of data when power is turned off. A flashing life light verifies microprocessor sequencing. The PAL (U35) provides additional address decoding for the ROM (U12) expanding the memory size for the Model 91 firmware.

The Processor Support Chip (U7) controls the interfacing with other parts of the Model 91, as well as, decoding the lower eight address lines, A0 - A7. Seven card select lines from the Processor Support Chip enable interfaces in the Model 91.

$\overline{\text{GPIB}}$	GPIB interface
$\overline{\text{ROM}}$	ROM via U35
$\overline{\text{RAM}}$	AM via U35
$\overline{\text{FPSTB}}$	Front Panel
$\overline{\text{OBSTB}}$	Output Board
$\overline{\text{FGSTB}}$	Function Generator
$\overline{\text{OXSTB}}$	Pulse Board

Four Quiet Address Lines, QA0 - QA3, address the board interfaces in the Model 91. In addition, the Processor Support Chip connects the eight Quiet Data Lines, QD0 - QD7, to the board interfaces in the Model 91. These lines are bidirectional and active when the microprocessor needs to communicate with the board interfaces.

Also, the Processor Support Chip controls the frequency synthesizer via the SEN, SDATA, and SCLK lines. SEN enables the synthesizer, SDATA supplies serial data which loads the synthesizer's ÷M and ÷N counters. SCLK clocks the data into the counters.

The Processor Support Chip also produces five sets of control lines for the Sample and Hold Network. The SHEN line enables the network's DAC. SHDATA supplies the serial data that loads the DAC, and SHCLK clocks the data into the DAC. SHSEQM enables the sample and hold selector channel. SHSEL0, SHSEL 1, and SHSEL 2 select the sample and hold selector channels.

Another set of lines control the voltage measurement portion of the Model 91's internal calibration network. The lines, DVM0 - DVM5, select the inputs to the internal calibration network. $\overline{\text{DVM LB}}$ and $\overline{\text{DVM HB}}$ select either the higher or lower order byte to be read by the microprocessor. DVMRUN instructs the DVM to run. DVM-RDY tells the microprocessor it has data to send. During the frequency related portion of the Auto cal cycle, the Processor Support

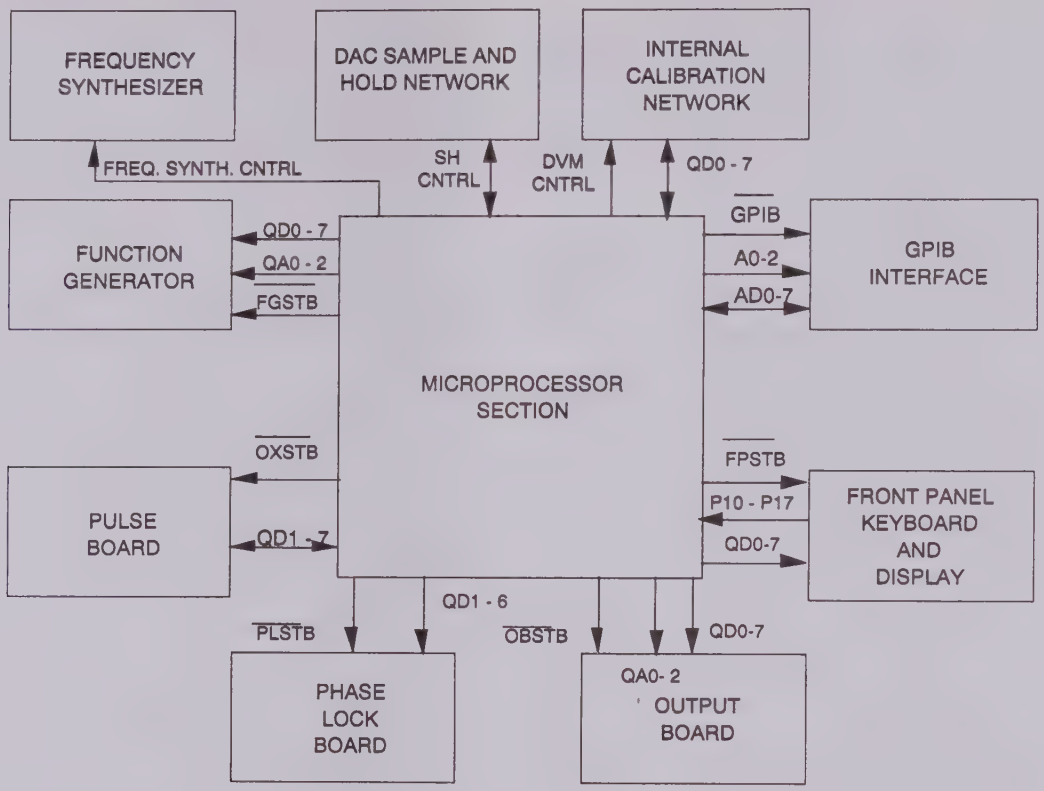

FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER
DAC SAMPLE AND HOLD NETWORK
INTERNAL CALIBRATION NETWORK
FREQ. SYNTH. CNTRL
SH CNTRL
DVM CNTRL
QD0 - 7
GPIB
FUNCTION GENERATOR
QD0 - 7
QA0 - 2
FGSTB
A0-2
AD0-7
GPIB INTERFACE
MICROPROCESSOR SECTION
OXSTB
FPSTB
PULSE BOARD
QD1 - 7
P10 - P17
QD0-7
FRONT PANEL KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY
QD1 - 6
PLSTB
OBSTB
QD0-7
PHASE LOCK BOARD
QA0- 2
OUTPUT BOARD

Figure 5-27. Microprocessor and Interfaces

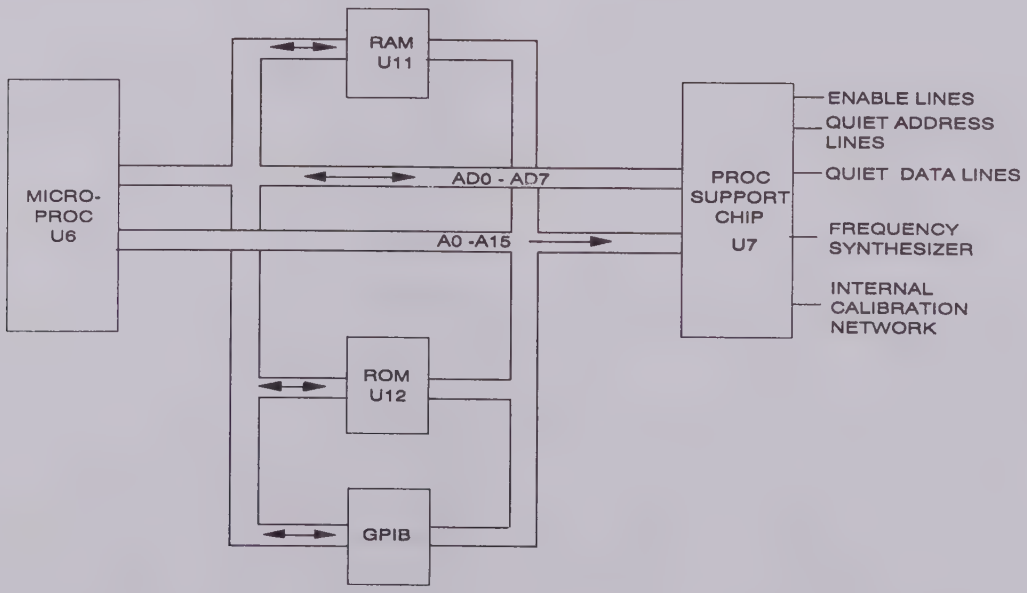

RAM U11
MICRO-PROC U6
AD0 - AD7
A0 -A15
PROC SUPPORT CHIP U7
ENABLE LINES
QUIET ADDRESS LINES
QUIET DATA LINES
FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER
INTERNAL CALIBRATION NETWORK
ROM U12
GPIB

Figure 5-28. Microprocessor Section

Chip and microprocessor measure the SQWAVE, BXFREQ, and SYNTH frequency, period and symmetry. The FREQOUT line connects the Processor Support Chip and the microprocessor.

Two lines, RKA and RKB, decode the rotary encoder's (front panel control knob) rotation.

5.3.6.3 GPIB Interface

The GPIB interface circuit (schematic 1104-00-3391 sheet 10) allows remote operation of the Model 91 using an external IEEE-488 compatible controller. The GPIB circuit consists of a GPIB controller and two transceivers.

The GPIB controller (U8) functions as a traffic controller, permitting data to flow in either direction when the correct control information is received. The 'handshaking' routine will ensure neither the signal generator nor the remote controller will send data faster than the other can use. The controller has internal registers where control, data, and address words are loaded and stored until needed or requested. The controller bus connects to the microprocessor circuit address bus A0 - A2. The identification address of an instrument is determined by five bits in the controller address register. The default address (09) automatically loads into the controller from RAM at first (cold start) turn-on. A new address can be entered using the front panel keyboard. The GPIB line from the processor support chip enables the GPIB interface. The E clock from the microprocessor supplies the timing for the GPIB controller. The $R/\overline{W}$ line (read - high, write - low) controls the direction of data flow through the GPIB controller.

The transceivers (U9 and U10) permit bidirectional data flow. They have sufficient input sensitivity to minimize false signals and sufficient drive current to minimize signal loss. The transceiver (U9) handles the GPIB data lines, and the transceiver (U10) handles the GPIB control lines. Direction of data flow through the transceivers is controlled by the GPIB interface chip's T/R2 line.

5.3.6.4 Board Interfaces

The following boards have interface logic circuits that convert data lines into control lines for use on that board.

Function Generator
    Schematic 1104-00-3342 sheet 1 of 7,
Phase Lock Loop
    Schematic 1104-00-3437 sheet 1 of 6.
Pulse Board
    Schematic 1104-00-3438 sheet 1 of 8.
Output board
    Schematic 1104-00-3335 sheet 1 of 6.
Display /keyboard
    Schematic 1104-00-3322 sheet 3 of 4.

5.3.6.4.1 Function Generator Interface

The function generator's interface logic consists of the input decoder (U1) and data registers (U2 and U3).

The decoder (U1) generates the clocks, CLK0 - CLK5, that will be used on the function generator board. The decoder inputs (QA0, QA1, and QA2) originate from the Microprocessor Section. The data clock selected by the address lines goes low at the decoder when $\overline{\text{FGSTB}}$ card select line goes low. Two enable lines of the decoder (G1 and G2A) are hardwired enabled. After the $\overline{\text{FGSTB}}$ card select line returns high, all decoder outputs return high. Table 5-6 provides a truth table for the decoder and defines the CLK outputs for the function generator board interface logic.

The registers (U2 and U3) latch data on their inputs on the rising edge of their clocks. The data is generated by the Microprocessor Section. The register (U3) supplies the frequency range control lines for the Frequency Range Switches and Capacitance Multiplier.

Table 5-6. Function Generator Decoder

Decoder Inputs				Output	Function
QA0	QA1	QA2	$\overline{\text{FGSTB}}$		
0	0	0	⊔	CLK0	Clocks Data Register U2
1	0	0	⊔	CLK1	Clocks $\overline{\text{DS1}}$ Sweep Generator
0	1	0	⊔	CLK2	Clocks $\overline{\text{DS2}}$ Sweep Generator
1	1	0	⊔	CLK3	Clocks $\overline{\text{DS1}}$ Symmetry Control
0	0	1	⊔	CLK4	Clocks $\overline{\text{DS2}}$ Symmetry Control
1	0	1	⊔	CLK5	Clocks Range Register U3
0	1	1	⊔	$\overline{\text{PLSTB}}$	Card select for Phase Lock Loop Interface

5.3.6.4.2 Phase Lock Loop Interface

The phase lock loop board's interface logic consists of a single Octal data register (U1). The register latches the data on its input lines, QD0 - QD7, on the rising edge of the $\overline{\text{PLSTB}}$ card select line. The function generator interface supplies the card select line, and the Microprocessor Section supplies the data lines.

5.3.6.4.3 Pulse Board Interface

The Pulse board interface logic consists of an octal flip-flop (U1) and five shift registers (U2, U3, U4, U5, and U6). The octal D flip-flop (U1) latches the Quiet Data Bus, QD0 - QD7, on the rising edge of the $\overline{\text{OXSTB}}$ signal. The microprocessor writes a data pattern to the flip-flop (U1) which produces a serial data stream from U1 pin 12. U1 pin 13 provides the serial data clock. The serial data is clocked into the shift registers (U2, U3, U4, U5, and U6). The output lines from the shift registers control circuits on the pulse board. The remaining outputs from the flip-flop (U1) latchπ data into devices throughout the pulse board. Table 5-7 lists and defines the decoded control lines for the pulse board.

Table 5-7. Pulse Control

Control Line	Function
$\overline{\text{DNCRST}}$	Resets One-Shot Divide by N Counters
DLYEN	Enables Delay One-Shot's Divide by N Counter
WDEN	Enables Width One-Shot's Divide by N Counter
BREN	Enables Burst Counter
DACEN	Enables Level Control DAC
RSTCNT	Clears Width Output flip-flop & Sets delay and width digital one-shots
$\overline{\text{DLALSEL}}$	Enables Delay Analog One-Shot
$\overline{\text{DLDGSEL}}$	Enables Delay Digital One-Shot
$\overline{\text{WDALSEL}}$	Enables Width Analog One-Shot
$\overline{\text{WDDGSEL}}$	Enables Delay Digital One-Shot
$\overline{\text{PSLOPE}}$	Enables Trigger Amplifier Positive Slope
$\overline{\text{NSLOPE}}$	Enables Trigger Amplifier Negative Slope
$\overline{\text{EREFSEL}}$	Selects SH Clock during AutoCal at Pulse Output Multiplexer
$\overline{\text{DBSEL}}$	Enables Double Pulse at Pulse Output Multiplexer
$\overline{\text{SNEWSEL}}$	Enables Square Wave at Pulse Output Multiplexer
$\overline{\text{PLSSEL}}$	Selects Pulse Output at Pulse Output Multiplexer
$\overline{\text{DLTSTSL}}$	Selects Test Pulse Out during AutoCal at Pulse Output Multiplexer
$\overline{\text{PMANSEL}}$	Select Pulse Manual Trigger at Pulse Generator Trigger Multiplexer
$\overline{\text{SQRSEL}}$	Selects Square wave at Pulse Generator Trigger Multiplexer
$\overline{\text{SYNTHSEL}}$	Selects HF SYNTH at Pulse Generator Trigger Multiplexer
$\overline{\text{EXTSEL}}$	Selects External Trigger Source at Pulse Generator Trigger Multiplexer
SCLK	Serial Clock for Pulse Generator
SDATA	Serial Data for Pulse Generator
$\overline{\text{DL0SEL}}$	Selects 0 delay at Sync Multiplexer
$\overline{\text{DL50SEL}}$	Selects 50 ns Delay at Sync Multiplexer
$\overline{\text{DL20SEL}}$	Selects 20 ns Delay at Sync Multiplexer
$\overline{\text{TRGSYSL}}$	Select Front Panel as Sync Source at Sync Multiplexer
$\overline{\text{CALP}}$	Connects 50Ω load to Pulse Out during AutoCal
$\overline{\text{CALNP}}$	Connects 50Ω load to $\overline{\text{Pulse}}$ Out during AutoCal
ENABLE	Enables pin driver
COMP	Select Complement or Normal Pulse Output.
$\overline{\text{DH14}}$	Data Input of Digital Delay One-Shot
$\overline{\text{DH23}}$	Data Input of Digital Delay One-Shot
$\overline{\text{DH12}}$	Data Input of Digital Delay One-Shot
$\overline{\text{DH34}}$	Data Input of Digital Delay One-Shot
$\overline{\text{WH14}}$	Data Input of Digital Width One-Shot
$\overline{\text{WH23}}$	Data Input of Digital Width One-Shot
$\overline{\text{WH12}}$	Data Input of Digital Width One-Shot
$\overline{\text{WH34}}$	Data Input of Digital Width One-Shot
MCNTL1	Model Control Line
MCNTL2	Model Control Line
SRCNTL	Selects Internal or External Trigger Source (Model Control)
MANTRIG	Input for Front Panel Manual Trigger (Model Control)
PLSTM	Pulse Trigger Mode - Controls Function

Table 5-7. Pulse Control (Continued)

Control Line	Function
	Generator during Pulse Functions
POFF	Enable Pulse Trigger Multiplexer
EXDIV	Selects Trigger Frequency Divider
PMAN	Input for Pulse Manual Trigger

5.3.6.4.4 Output Board Interface

The output board's interface logic consists of the input decoder (U1) and data registers (U2 and U3). The input decoder produces the clocks which drive the data registers. The decoder inputs originate from the Microprocessor Section. When the decoder is enabled and $\overline{\text{OBSTB}}$ pulse goes low, a low pulse occurs on the decoder output line selected by QA0 - QA2. The registers latch data, QD0 - QD7, on the rising edge of their respective clocks. Table 5-8 defines the decoder outputs.

5.3.6.4.5 Front Panel (Keyboard and Display)

The front panel provides local operator interface to the function generator. This assembly contains the following circuits:

Control Knob Circuit
Display
Keyboard Circuit
Annunciation Circuit

Control Knob The control knob (SW1 - schematic 1104-00-3322 sheet 1 of 4) rotates continuously in both directions. Rotating the knob pulses its two output lines, RKA and RKB, with TTL logic levels. The Microprocessor Section on the motherboard counts these pulses to determine the amount of change and compares the phase relationship of the output lines to determine the direction of rotation.

Display The display (schematic 1104-00-3322 sheet 1 of 4) consists of the display driver (U1), Vacuum Fluorescent display (VFD1), and data latch (U3). The VFD is a triode vacuum tube with phosphorus coated anode that illuminates when electrons strike it. Each digit consists of 16 anodes with one grid. Elements of a digit lights when both the anode (+15V) and grid (+15V) are biased on. A -24V biases the grids off. The display driver (U1) controls the multiplexed arrangement of anodes and grids. The driver receives clocked, DSCLK, serial data, DSDATA, from the input latch (U3) via the level shifter (Q1 and Q2). Another line to the driver, DSPOR, provides a power on reset to the driver.

The display circuit is powered by its own +15 V dc regulator (VR1) which uses the +22 V dc for its input. The fluorescent display filament ($8V_{rms}$ superimposed on -5Vdc) receives its power from the FILA and FILB lines. All power is supplied from the motherboard.

Keyboard The keyboard circuit (schematic 1104-00-3322 sheet 2 of 4) consists of an eight-column, six-row matrix, input register (U3), and decoder (U2). Control signal, FPREG, latches the quiet data bus, QD0-QD2, lines into the latch which drives the decoder. The decoder steps through the six rows, making each row high (+5V) one at a time. When a key is pressed, the high appears on the column associated with that switch. The column lines (P10 - P17) connect directly to the microprocessor circuit. The microprocessor determines which key has been pressed by analyzing the row/column status.

Annunciator Circuit The Light Emitting Diode, LED, circuit (schematic 1104-00-3344 sheets 2 and 3) consists of LEDs (CR4 - CR27), decoder (U4), and data register (U5 - U7). The LEDs identify the selected mode and function. Two other LEDs (CR1 and CR2) connected to the data register (U3) are also part of the LED circuit. The decoder (U4) converts quiet addresses, QA0 and QA1, into clocks for the four registers. Each of four registers (U3, U5 - U7) reads the quiet data bus, QD0 - QD7, and when any of the latches goes low, the LED annunciator lights. Conversely, when a latch output goes high, the LED annunciator remains off.

5.3.6.5 DAC Sample and Hold Network

The DAC/Sample and Hold Network (schematic 1104-00-3395 sheet 5 of 10) provides the various control voltages required throughout the Model 91. The values for these control voltages are determined during AutoCal and calibration. This circuit consists of the 16 bit DAC (U18), the 1 of 8 selector (U19), and the eight hold capacitors (C49 - 56) and buffers.

Table 5-8. Output Decoder

Decoder Inputs				Output	Function
QA0	**QA1**	**QA2**	$\overline{\text{OBSTB}}$		
0	0	0	⊔	CLK0	Clocks Attenuator Selector (Motherboard)
1	0	0	⊔	CLK1	Clocks Data Register U3
1	1	0	⊔	CLK33	Clock Data Register U2

The microprocessor section loads serial data, SHDATA, using the clock, SHCLK. The line, SHEN, enables the DAC. Output from the DAC drives the selector. The microprocessor section's SHSEL0 - SHSEL2 lines select the channel. The voltage from the selector charges the selected capacitor (C49 - C56). The microprocessor section updates the DAC and selects the next channel. Thus, the microprocessor cycles through channels continuously refreshing the capacitors. Buffers (U20 - U24) provide a high impedance which hold the charge on the capacitors.

The DAC supplies a maximum output of ±3 Vdc. Some control voltages require voltages greater than the ±3 Vdc, therefore, some control voltages are amplified.

5.3.6.6 Internal Calibration Network

During AutoCal, the Internal Calibration Network, in conjunction with circuits on other boards, makes various voltage and frequency measurements and stores correction data in memory. On power up, these correction values are recalled from memory and, via the Sample and Hold Network, routed to control circuits within the Model 91. Each of the test points may have more than one value; for example frequency related test points may have different values for different frequency ranges. Figure 5-29 illustrates the internal calibration network used with in the Model 91. The network shown can simply be thought of as a series of selector switches that ultimately route a single test point to the DVM. The calibration network consists of two parts: the voltage measurement section (schematic 1104-00-3440 sheet 2 of 10) and the frequency measurement section (schematic 1104-00-3440 sheet 3 of 10). Both sections provide inputs to the Microprocessor section, or to be more specific, the Processor Support Chip.

The heart of the voltage measurement section is the DVM (U4 - Motherboard). The DVM receives a single dc voltage from the Multiplexer, Mux, (U3). The DVM is referenced to the +10 Vdc voltage reference, VREF, (U32 - schematic 1104-00-3440 sheet 8 of 10).

The DVM MUX 1 (U3 - schematic 1104-00-3440 sheet 2 of 10) selects one of its eight inputs for the DVM. Table 5-9 describes the control lines, inputs and the function of the Mux inputs. Test points connected to this multiplexer come from either the Motherboard or other multiplexers.

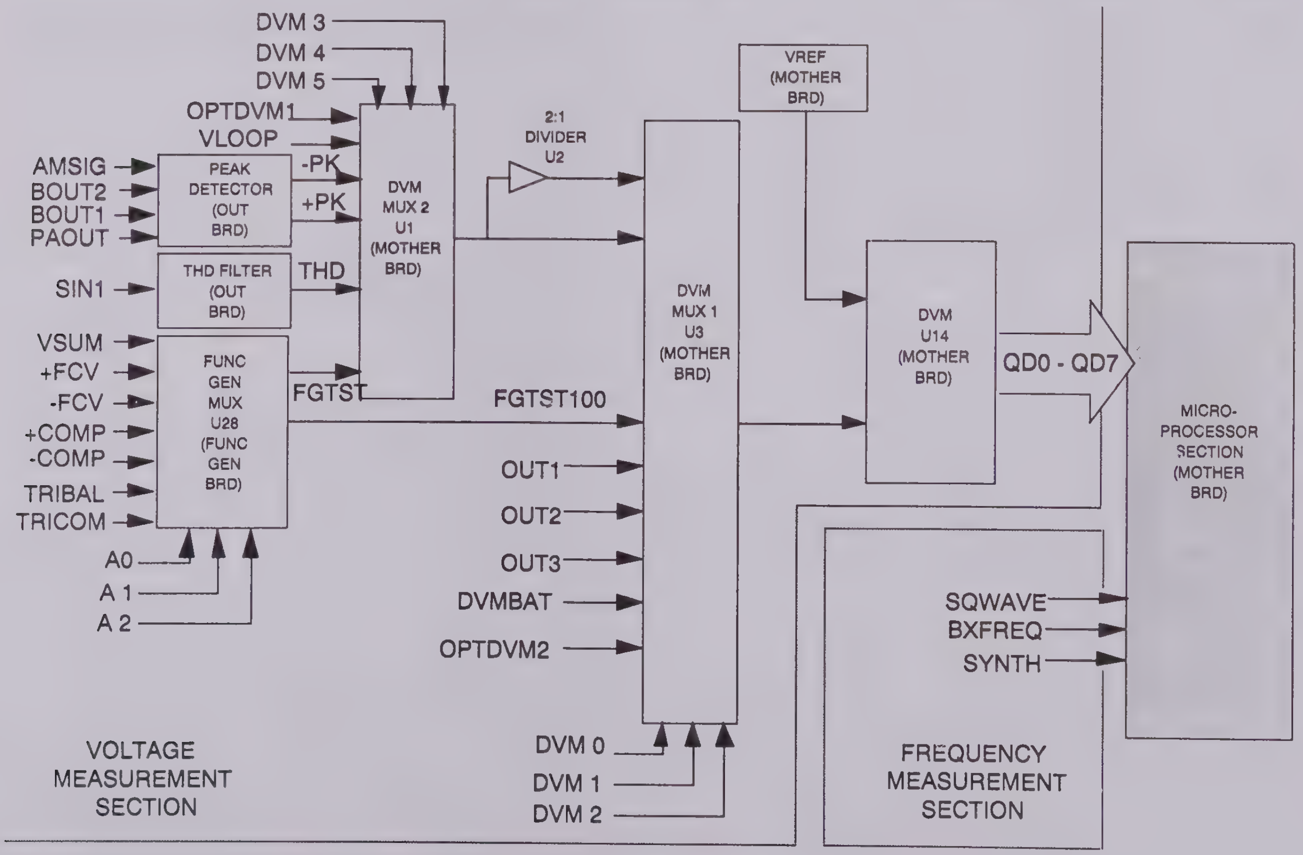

DVM 3
DVM 4
DVM 5
OPTDVM1
VLOOP
AMSIG
BOUT2
BOUT1
PAOUT
PEAK DETECTOR (OUT BRD)
-PK
+PK
DVM MUX 2 U1 (MOTHER BRD)
SIN1
THD FILTER (OUT BRD)
THD
VSUM
+FCV
-FCV
+COMP
-COMP
TRIBAL
TRICOM
FUNC GEN MUX U28 (FUNC GEN BRD)
FGTST
A0
A 1
A 2
2:1 DIVIDER U2
FGTST100
OUT1
OUT2
OUT3
DVMBAT
OPTDVM2
DVM 0
DVM 1
DVM 2
DVM MUX 1 U3 (MOTHER BRD)
VREF (MOTHER BRD)
DVM U14 (MOTHER BRD)
QD0 - QD7
MICRO-PROCESSOR SECTION (MOTHER BRD)
SQWAVE
BXFREQ
SYNTH
VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT SECTION
FREQUENCY MEASUREMENT SECTION

Figure 5-29. Internal Calibration

The DVM MUX 2 (U1 - Schematic 1104-00-3440 sheet 2 of 10) also selects one of eight inputs. But, its inputs originate on the Output, Phase Lock Loop, and Function Generator boards. Table 5-10 describes the inputs and the control lines (DVM3, DVM4, and DVM5) that selects them. This mux provides two outputs. A direct output for voltages less than +4Vdc, and a reduced (1/2) output for voltages greater than +4Vdc.

The function generator's Autocalibration circuit (schematic 1104-00-3342 sheet 4 of 7) consists of an analog multiplexer (U28) which selects one of eight test points on the function generator board. The amplifier, U29A buffers the multiplexer's output. Another amplifier, U29B, amplifies the lower level signals by X101. The two amplifier outputs (FSTST and FGTST100) drives the Internal Calibration Network's DVM MUX 2. Table 5-11 describes the inputs and the control lines (A0, A1, and A2) that selects them.

The Output Board's Peak Detector (schematic 1104-00-3335 sheet 6 of 6) selects and routes one of four voltages to the positive and negative Peak Detectors. The Peak Detectors consist of a positive half (U9A and U9D) and a negative half (U9B and U9C). Both detectors function the same, except for the polarity of the outputs, therefore only the positive peak detector will be described. Applying a positive voltage to U9A causes the amplifier's output to swing positive charging capacitor (C69) through diode (CR28). The amplifier (U9D) buffers the capacitor's voltage and provides feedback to the input amplifier (U9A). As the input voltage is reduced, the diode (CR28) becomes reversed biased and the capacitor (C69) holds a charge that represents the most positive (peak) voltage. The diode (CR35) provides local feedback to the input amplifier (U9A) while holding the peak. The transistor (Q20) discharges the capacitor (C69) when the PKRST line goes low which resets the peak detector. The relay (K7) bypasses the peak detector when the Internal Calibration Network measure dc voltages from the Output Board. Three switches (U8A - U8C) select the inputs to the peak detector. Table 5-12 describes the inputs and the control lines that selects them.

Table 5-9. DVM Mux 1

DVM0	DVM1	DVM2	Name	Function
0	0	0	OUT1	Unbalanced output from Unbalanced Output and Impedance Network"
1	0	0	OUT2	BAL OUT (+) from Balanced Output Attenuator Network and Impedance Control
0	1	0	OUT3	BAL OUT (-) from Balanced Output Attenuator Network and Impedance Control
1	1	0	FGTST100	Low level function generator measurements
0	0	1	DVM BAT	Measures memory back up battery voltage Microprocessor Section
1	0	1	OPTDVM2	Identifies Option 001 / 002.
0	1	1		Output from DVM MUX2. Voltages >+4V.
1	1	1		Output from DVM MUX2. Voltages <+4V.

Table 5-10. DVM Mux 2

DVM3	DVM4	DVM5	Name	Function
0	0	0	FGTST	Output from Function Generator Mux U28 on Function Generator Board.
1	0	0	TEST IN	TP 1
0	1	0	+PK	Positive peak detector output from Output Board
1	1	0	THD	THD filter output from Output Board.
0	0	1	Ground	Circuit Common
1	0	1	-PK	Negative peak detector output from Output Board
0	1	1	VLOOP	Phase Lock Loop filter output from Phase Lock Loop Board
1	1	1	OPTDVM1	Optional High Voltage Output amplifier output.

Table 5-11. Function Generator Mux.

A0	A1	A2	Name	Function
0	0	0	Ground	Analog Ground
1	0	0	VSUM	VCG Summing Amplifier Output from Function Generator Board.
0	1	0	+FCV	Positive Symmetry Control output from Function Generator Board.
1	1	0	-FCV	Negative Symmetry Control output from Function Generator Board.
0	0	1	+COMP	Positive Output from the High Frequency Compensation DAC on the Function Generator Board
1	0	1	-COMP	Negative Output from the High Frequency Compensation DAC on the Function Generator Board.
0	1	1	TRIBAL	Triangle Buffer output from the Function Generator Board
1	1	1	TRICOM	Triangle Buffer's Analog Ground from the Function Generator Board

The THD Filter is a Twin Tee Notch filter that receives its input , SIN1, from the Sine Buffer on the Phase Lock Loop Board. The Filter (schematic 1104-00-3437 sheet 6 of 6) consists of the actual filter (U10B) and a rms Detector (U10A). The notch filter has a center frequency of about 10 kHz. The rms Detector provides a dc voltage proportional to the harmonics of the 10 kHz sine wave input.

The Frequency Measurement Section consists of three inputs to the Microprocessor Section; refer to paragraph 5.3.6.2.

Table 5-12. Peak Detector

Control Line	Input Name	Function
$\overline{\text{SELPRE}}$	AMSIG	Amplitude control signal from AM buffer from Phase Lock Loop Board.
$\overline{\text{SELBAL2}}$	BOUT2	Negative Balance Driver output from Output Board.
$\overline{\text{SELBAL1}}$	BOUT1	Positive Balance Driver output from Output Board.
$\overline{\text{SELPA}}$	PA OUT	Power Amplifier output from Output Board.

AutoCal- Pulse Generator

During AutoCal, the microprocessor section programs a delay of 1ms based on a 10 ns clock period. The data selector (U18), $\overline{\text{DLTSTSL}}$ low, selects the programmed delay or SHCLK for calibration. To calibrate the digital section's delay, the flip-flop, U17B produces a pulse whose width equals the AutoCal's programmable delay. The microprocessor measures this pulse via the signal (SQWAVE) and calibrates the digital one-shot. To measure the SHCLK, The data selector ($\overline{\text{EREFSEL}}$) routes the line (EREF), which is the 500 kHz Sample and Hold clock, to the SQWAVE output. The microprocessor measures this frequency and provides a correction value for the E clock (SHCLK via U7 on Motherboard).

SECTION 6
MAINTENANCE

6.1 INTRODUCTION

This section presents information, which when used with the Verification Procedure (Section 3), the Circuit Description (Section 5), and the Schematic and Assembly Drawings (Section 7), returns the Model 91 to proper operating condition. This section covers:

Factory Service,
Problem Isolation,
Disassembly and Reassemble - including board removal.

6.2 ROUTINE MAINTENANCE

Section 2 of this manual covers routine maintenance of the Model 91.

6.3 FACTORY SERVICE

Wavetek maintains a factory repair department for those customers not possessing the personnel or test equipment to troubleshoot the instrument. If an instrument is returned to the factory for calibration or repair, a detailed description of the problem symptoms should be attached to minimize turnaround time.

Wavetek San Diego, Inc.
9045 Balboa Ave.
San Diego, CA 92123
Telephone: (619) 279-2200
TWX: (910) 335-2007
FAX: (619) 565-9558

Before returning the instrument, call Wavetek's Customer Service department and obtain a Return Authorization Number; Wavetek uses this number to identify your instrument while it is in for repair.

The instrument should be packed according to the instructions in paragraph 2.3 of the *Model 91 Operator's Manual.*

6.4 BEFORE BEGINNING

Before beginning the troubleshooting process, verify that the instrument setup is correct. See section 3 of the *Model 91 Operator's Manual.*

Visually inspect the instrument for physical damage, paragraph 6.6.1.

1. Check the primary source.
2. Check the power cord.
3. Verify the primary supply voltage and the units voltage selection match; see paragraph 2.4.1 of the *Model 91 Operator's Manual.*
4. Check the unit's fuse; see paragraph 2.3 of this manual.

6.5 TROUBLESHOOTING PHILOSOPHY

The intent of this section is not to isolates failures to the component level but to give service technicians a set of "tools" that will guide them to the most likely circuit or circuits. From that point, the service technician must turn to the appropriate set of schematics and assembly drawings in the rear of this manual, and together with the circuit description (section 5) isolate the faulty component.

6.6 BEFORE TROUBLESHOOTING

6.6.1 Inspection

Before beginning the troubleshooting procedure, use the following inspection procedures to locate obvious malfunctions with the Model 91.

1. Inspect all external surfaces of Model 91 for physical damage, breakage, loose or dirty contacts, and missing components.
2. Remove top cover, shield, and bottom cover to access components; paragraph 6.9.

WARNING

The Model 91 contains high voltages. After power is removed, discharge capacitors to ground before working inside the instrument to prevent electrical shock.

CAUTION

Do not disconnect or remove any board assemblies in the Model 91 unless the instrument is unplugged. Some board assemblies contain devices that can be damaged if the board is removed with the power on. Several components, including MOS devices, can be damaged by electrostatic discharge. Use conductive foam and grounding straps when servicing is required around sensitive components. Use care when unplugging ICs from high-grip sockets.

3. Inspect printed circuit board surfaces for discoloration, cracks, breaks, and warping.
4. Inspect printed circuit board conductors for breaks, cracks, or cuts.
5. Inspect all assemblies for burnt or loose components.
6. Inspect all chassis-mounted components for looseness, breakage, loose contacts or conductors.
7. Inspect the Model 91 for disconnected, broken, cut, loose, or frayed cables or wires.

6.6.2 Test Point Access

Test point access on the vertically mounted boards requires that, during signal tracing, a board be connected to the mother board through special extender cards.

Since only one board can be extended at a time and still allow access to components and test points, the person performing the troubleshooting should review the fault and the fault isolation steps logically to determine a plan that will require the least amount of board removal and reinstallation.

CAUTION

> Do not install or remove vertical board assemblies from the mother board with the operating power ON. Damage to components on the assemblies will occur if the assemblies are removed or inserted with operating power on.

CAUTION

> Before removing Pulse board, disconnect cables which are attached to board through holes in the rear shield.

Test points called out in the following procedures are shown on the assembly drawings and the schematic diagrams for each vertical board and the mother board. Three types of test points are shown. Numbered test points which are actual reference designator components on the board, and numbered test points which are locations on components that have been added as an aid in fault isolation. The final test points are actually pins on ICs and connectors.

Some circuits on the mother board and the phase lock loop board are shielded by rectangular metal cans soldered to the board traces. Test points located under these shields must be accessed from the solder side of the boards. Do not remove the shields except if repair is required in the shielded area.

6.6.3 Board Location

Figure 6-1 shows the location of the board assemblies in the Model 91.

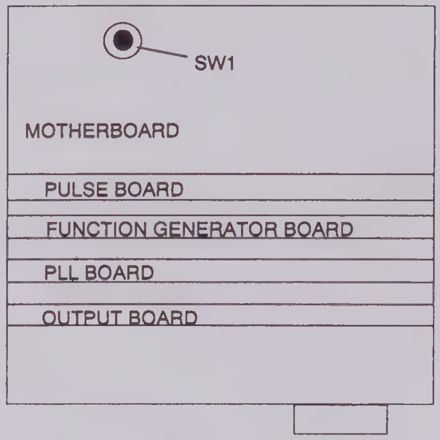


Figure 6-1. Board Locations

6.7 FAULT ISOLATION

This paragraph provides a series of procedures that when followed will point to recommended circuit blocks. Skip those procedures that do not apply to your symptom. Each circuit block reference will contain additional references to the proper Circuit Description paragraphs and Schematic and Assembly drawings. Use the circuit descriptions in conjunction with the schematics to gain a deeper understanding of the circuit block. Table 6-1 lists the recommended equipment necessary to troubleshoot the Model 91.

6.7.1 Front Panel Not Active - Neither the front panel's display, annunciators, or keyboard Function.

1. Check the primary source; paragraph 6.4.
2. Visually inspect the unit; paragraph 6.6.

Secondary Supplies

1. Remove the top cover (see paragraph 6.9.1 - Top Cover/Shield Removal)
2. Check the unit's secondary supplies using the digital voltmeter. Table 6-2 lists the power supplies, their voltages and tolerances, as well as drawing references. Test Points are located on the Motherboard. All voltages are referenced to analog ground (TP6).

   Also check the power supplies distribution system by measuring the voltages at each of the connectors on the Motherboard. Refer to the instrument schematic 1004-00-0649 and schematic 1104-00-3440 sheet 1.

Table 6-1. Recommended Equipment

Equipment	Requirements
Scope	Dual trace, 250 MHz Bandwidth
Digital Voltmeter	Three Digit Accuracy (minimum).
Frequency Counter	>Four Digits of resolution, <±10 ppm accuracy. (Synthesizer and Optional Frequency Reference.)
Board Extender Kit	Wavetek part number 1100-00-3411

In addition, check the power supplies on the following circuit board.

Display/Keyboard P12 shown on schematic 1104-00-3322 sheet 2.

Output Board, P10 & J11 shown on schematic 1104-00-3335 sheet 1.

Phase Lock Loop Board, J8 & J9 shown on schematic 1104-00-3437 sheet 1

Function Generator Board, J6 & J7 shown on schematic 1104-00-3342 sheet 1.

Pulse Board, J30 & J31 shown on schematic 1104-00-3438 sheet 1.

Synthesizer Module, J32 & J33 shown on schematic 1104-00-3460 sheet 1.

Power Supplies check OK.

1. Check the Microprocessor Section: Schematic 1104-00-3440 Sheet 3 of 10, Assembly drawing 1101-00-3440 sheet 1 of 3. For a description of the Microprocessor Section's circuits, refer to paragraph 5.3.6.2.
2. Check the microprocessor section: paragraph 6.8.17.

   HINTS

   Check the supply voltages to the circuits within the Microprocessor Section.

   Using a scope, check the Microprocessor's control and data lines (paragraph 6.8.17). Most lines should be active. Lines stuck high or low could identify a defective device.
3. If the keypad and display still does not operate, check major data lines into the front panel input decoder, U4.

FPS	Enables front panel keyboard/display
FPREG	Clocks QD0 - QD7 into decoder.
QD0 - QD7	Input Data

Refer to schematic 1104-00-3322 sheet 2 of 4, assembly drawing 1101-00-3322 sheet 1 of 2, circuit description paragraph 5.3.6.4.5.

6.7.2 Front Panel Not Active - Keyboard Does Not Work

1. Refer to schematic 1104-00-3322, assembly drawing 1101-00-3322 sheet 1 of 2.
2. Check the supply voltages to the circuits within the Keyboard.

   Using the scope, check the control and data lines in the keyboard; see circuit description paragraph 5.3.6.4.5 - Keyboard. Most lines should be active. Lines stuck high or low could identify a defective device.

6.7.3 Front Panel Not Active - Display Does Not Work

1. Refer to schematic 1104-00-3322, assembly drawing 1101-00-3322 sheet 1 of 2.
2. Check the supply voltages to the circuits within the Display.

   Using the scope, check the control and data lines on the display; see circuit description paragraph 5.3.6.4.5 - Display. Most lines should be active. Lines stuck high or low could identify a defective device.

6.7.4 Front Panel Not Active - Annunclators Do Not Work

1. Refer to schematic 1104-00-3322, assembly draw-

Table 6-2 Power Supply Test Points

Test Point	Supply Voltage	Tolerance	Schematic Drawing	Assembly Drawing
JMP 4	+12VDC	±0.2 Vdc	1104-00-3440 Sheet 8 of 10	1101-00-3440 Sheet 1 of 3
JMP 5	-12VDC	±0.2 Vdc	1104-00-3440 Sheet 8 of 10	1101-00-3440 Sheet 1 of 3
JMP 6	+5V	±0.2 Vdc	1104-00-3440 Sheet 8 of 10	1101-00-3440 Sheet 1 of 3
TP14	+24 VDC	±0.2 Vdc	1104-00-3440 Sheet 9 of 10	1101-00-3440 Sheet 1 of 3
TP15	-24VDC	±0.2 Vdc	1104-00-3440 Sheet 9 of 10	1101-00-3440 Sheet 1 of 3

ing 1101-00-3322 sheet 1 of 2.

2. Check the supply voltages to the circuits within the Display.

   Using the scope, check the control and data lines in the Annunciator circuit; see circuit description paragraph 5.3.6.4.5 - Annunciator Circuit. Most lines should be active. Lines stuck high or low could identify a defective device.

6.7.5 Self Test and Self Test Error Messages

When power is first applied, the Model 91 performs Self Test. Self test checks the unit's internal battery, Motherboard memory, and storage memory. Failure of any of the tests will cause the Model 91 to display an error message. Table 6-3 defines the error messages. If Self Test is successful, the Model 91 will display "Wavetek Model 91".

6.7.6 AutoCal and AutoCal Error Messages

The Model 91 contains a powerful fault isolation tool: AutoCal. AutoCal measures numerous "test points" in the Model 91. It compares these measurements against either a frequency standard or voltage standard. AutoCal attempts to make corrections for any deviations. But if AutoCal can not bring the measurement within limits, the Model 91 produces an error message. The Model 91 runs AutoCal until it hits its first error. Then it stops until the error is fixed by either performing the Calibration procedure, section 4, or isolating and fixing the problem. Continue running AutoCal until all problems have been identified and fixed.

To AutoCal the Model 91, perform the following steps. AutoCal requires no external test equipment. In fact, test equipment should not be connected to the Model 91 input connectors, otherwise the AutoCal could alter the calibration of the instrument. Also, disconnect all inputs and outputs from the instrument otherwise the sudden changes in the instrument's output waveforms could damage external equipment.

1. Turn on the Model 91 and allow it to warm up for 20 minutes. Pressing the **CALIBRATE** key during the 20 minute warm up time displays the count-down time, after the 20 minutes the Model 91 begins AutoCal. Pressing any other key during the count down aborts AutoCal and returns the instrument to normal operation.

   > REMEMBER
   >
   > Remove all input and output connections to the Model 91 before pressing Autocal.

2. After a 20 minute warm up, press the **SHIFT** and **CALIBRATE** key and allow the unit time to complete the AutoCal cycle. While running AutoCal, the Model 91 displays "**CALIBRATING**". When completed successfully, the Model 91 displays "**AUTO-CALIBRATED**". Then the unit returns to its last operational setup. If the AutoCal fails the Model 91 displays an error message which identifies the parameter - **ERR** (*Keyword*); for example **ERR USINCAL**. If this occurs occasionally, try to AutoCal the unit again. Note the error keywords and report the errors when the unit is returned for scheduled maintenance.

3. If repeating the AutoCal procedure a second time returns the same message, try the following steps before beginning block isolation. This procedure erases the calibration values stored in the Model 91 memory and replaces the calibration values with nominal calibration values.

A. After a 20 minute warm up, press the internal calibration switch while pressing the **CALIBRATE** key (paragraph 4.3, Step 2 Initial Steps).

B. Press the **PARAM RESET** key to load the Model 91's nominal calibration values.

C. Press the **CALIBRATE** key to return to normal operation.

D. Perform the Calibration Procedure (paragraph 4.3).

Following is a listing of the AutoCal error messages in AutoCal sequential order. Included is a brief description of the AutoCal step. In addition, each step contains Pass/Fail instructions. Also, because each of these steps use the Model 91's internal calibration network, check out the Internal Calibration Network (refer to paragraph 5.3.6.6).

VCG0 This check removes frequency shift error

Table 6-3. Self Test Error Messages

Display	Probable Cause	Corrective Action
Low batt x.xxx v	Internal battery voltage low.	Unit is available for immediate operation. Refer to paragraph 2.3 for battery replacement.
Cal Required	Internal battery dead.	Unit has lost its calibration data but can be used after performing and passing AutoCal. Instrument may not meet all specifications.

	in the function generator. The test sets the generator to 200 Hz on the 200 kHz range and using the internal calibration network adjusts out 1000:1 frequency errors (<0.7 Hz deviation). Passes: Verifies the function generator operates correctly. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step. Fail: If the unit displays the VCGO message, it means the Function Generator may not be working correctly. Use the procedure in paragraph 6.8.1 to isolate the faulty circuit.
VFREQ0	This check zeros the VCG summing amplifier with the VFREQ input connected. It also zeros the Function Generator board's AutoCal circuit. Test requires the VSUM voltage be <20 mV of analog ground. Passes: Verifies the VCG Summing Amplifier and Auto Calibration circuit operates correctly. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step. Fail: If the unit displays the VFREQ0 message, it means the VCG Summing Amplifier or Auto Cal circuit may not be working correctly. Use the procedure in paragraph 6.8.1 to check the VCG Summing Amplifier. Use paragraph 6.8.9 to check the function generator's AutoCal circuit.
VFREQ0 SCL	This check zeros the VCG Summing amplifier with the VFREQ input disconnected. It also zeros the Function Generator board's AutoCal circuit. Test requires the VSUM voltage be <10 mV of analog ground. Passes: Verifies the VCG summing Amplifier and Auto Calibration circuit operates correctly. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step. Fail: If the unit displays the VFREQ0 message, it means the VCG summing amplifier or AutoCal circuit may not be working correctly. Use the procedure in paragraph 6.8.1 to check the VCG summing amplifier.
S+VCGOFF	This check zeros (<20 mV) the positive symmetry control relative to the analog ground. Passes: Verifies the positive symmetry control works. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step. Fails: Check the Symmetry Control (paragraph 6.8.3).
S–VCGOFF	This check zeros (<20 mV) the negative symmetry control relative to the analog ground. Passes: Verifies the negative symmetry control works. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step. Fails: Check the Symmetry Control (paragraph 6.8.3).
VTRIBAL	This check zeros (<59 mV) the triangle buffer, TRIBAL, relative to analog ground, TRICOM. Passes: Verifies the negative high frequency compensation control works. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step. Fails: Check the Triangle Buffer, Compensation, and Comparator (paragraph 6.8.2).
SYMM50PCT	This check sets the symmetry control to 50%, symmetry off, and adjusts for 50% ±0.03% symmetry at 201 Hz on the 200 kHz range. Passes: Verifies the symmetry control and current sources work. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step. Fails: Check the symmetry control (paragraph 6.8.3) and VCG current sources (paragraph 6.8.4).
+VCGOFF	This check turns on the symmetry, sets the symmetry to 50%, and adjusts the symmetry to 50%. Passes: Verifies the symmetry control and current sources work. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step. Fails: Check the symmetry control (paragraph 6.8.3).

SWPLENGTH	This check sets VSLEN (sweep length) DAC reference input and adjusts the sweep DAC to a specified frequency. Passes: Verifies the sweep generator works. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step. Fails: Check the Sweep Generator (paragraph 6.8.10) and VSLEN (DAC Sample and Hold Network, paragraph 6.8.18).
SCALE	This check sets VFREQ input to a full scale level (200 kHz on the 200 kHz range). The Model 91 switches IN SCALE reducing the frequency to 20 kHz (10:1). The internal calibration network adjusts VFREQ to 20 kHz ± 1Hz Passes: Verifies the frequency accuracy at 10:1 on the 200 kHz range. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step. Fails: Check the function generator (paragraph 6.8.1). Also check the DAC Sample and Hold Network (paragraph 6.8.18).
TOFR7	This check sets the function generator to the 200 kHz range. The internal calibration network measures and adjusts VFREQ to 200 kHz ± 10 Hz. Passes: Verifies the frequency accuracy at the top of the 200 kHz range. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step. Fails: Check Frequency Range Switch Circuit (paragraph 6.8.7). Also check the function generator (paragraph 6.8.1).
TOFR6	This check sets the function generator to the 20 kHz range. The internal calibration network measures and adjusts VFREQ to 20 kHz ± 1Hz. Passes: Verifies the frequency accuracy at the top of the 20 kHz range. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step. Fails: Check Frequency Range Switch Circuit (paragraph 6.8.7). Also check the function generator (paragraph 6.8.1).
TOFR5	This check sets the function generator to the 2kHz range. The internal calibration network measures and adjusts VFREQ to 200 kHz ±0.15 Hz. Passes: Verifies the frequency accuracy at the top of the 2kHz range. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step. Fails: Check Frequency Range Switch Circuit (paragraph 6.8.7). Also check the function generator (paragraph 6.8.1).
TOFR4	This check sets the function generator to the 200 Hz range. The internal calibration network measures and adjusts VFREQ to 200 Hz ±0.01 Hz. Passes: Verifies the frequency accuracy at the top of the 200 Hz range, and verifies the operation of the capacitance multiplier. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step. Fails: Check the capacitance multiplier (paragraph 6.8.8) and Frequency Range Switch Circuit (paragraph 6.8.7). Also check the function generator (paragraph 6.8.1).
TOFR3	This check sets the function generator to the 20 Hz range. The internal calibration network measures and adjusts VFREQ to 20 Hz ±0.02 Hz. Passes: Verifies the frequency accuracy at the top of the 20 Hz range, and verifies the operation of the capacitance multiplier. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step. Fails: Check the capacitance multiplier (paragraph 6.8.8) and Frequency Range Switch Circuit (paragraph 6.8.7). Also check the function generator (paragraph 6.8.1).
COMP9+/-	This check sets the function generator to 20 MHz range. Then sets VFREQ to 2MHz. Next the VFREQ value is set for 20 MHz, and the high frequency compensation DAC adjusted for 20 MHz. The cycle repeats for up to 20 iterations. Passes: Verifies the 20 MHz range 10:1 frequency linearity. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step. Fails: Check the high frequency compensation circuit (paragraph 6.8.6). Also check the function generator (paragraph 6.8.1).
COMP8+/-	This check sets the function generator to 2MHz range. Then it sets VFREQ to

200 kHz. Next the VFREQ value is set for 2MHz, and the high frequency compensation DAC adjusted for 2MHz. The cycle repeats for up to 20 iterations.

Passes: Verifies the 2MHz range 10:1 frequency linearity. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step.

Fails: Check the high frequency compensation circuit (paragraph 6.8.6). Also check the function generator (paragraph 6.8.1).

FINDNOTCH

This check sets the function generator to a 10 kHz sine wave. Then using the notch filter and internal calibration network adjusts the frequency (VFREQ) to 10 kHz.

Passes: Verifies the sine convertor and buffer, variable supply, and notch filter operates correctly. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step.

Fails: Check the Sine Buffer, Sine Converter, and Variable Supply (paragraph 6.8.11).

OFSTZERO

This check sets the function to dc and the offset voltage to 0Vdc. Then measuring the power amplifier output with the internal calibration network, adjusts the offset (VOFST) to <9 mV.

Passes: Verifies the operation of the power amplifier. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step.

Fails: Check the power amplifier (see paragraph 6.8.14). Also, check the DAC Sample and Hold Network (paragraph 6.8.18).

OFSTGAIN

This check sets the function to dc and the offset voltage to 5Vdc. Then measuring the power amplifier output with the internal calibration network, adjusts the offset gain (VOFST) to +5Vdc ±9mV.

Passes: Verifies the operation of the power amplifier. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step.

Fails: Check the power amplifier (see paragraph 6.8.14). Also check the DAC Sample and Hold Network (paragraph 6.8.18).

BALOFFST

This check sets the function to dc and the offset voltage to 0Vdc. The internal calibration network measures the two balanced outputs and adjusts the offset voltage (VOFST) so the difference between the two outputs is <3 mVdc.

Passes: Verifies the operation of the balanced drivers. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step.

Fails: Check the balanced drivers (paragraph 6.8.14).

SINEAMPL

This check sets the function to sine wave and using the peak detector, measures the peak to peak amplitude of the sine wave, and adjusts amplifier output via VAMCAL to 20 ±0.03 Vpp.

Passes: Verifies the operation of the function selector, preamplifier and multiplier, and AM buffer. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step.

Fails: Check the function selector (paragraph 6.8.14), preamplifier/multiplier (paragraph 6.8.14), and AM buffer (paragraph 6.8.14).

TRIAMPL

This check sets the function to triangle wave and using the peak detector, measures the peak to peak amplitude of the triangle wave, and adjusts amplifier output via VAMCAL to 20 ±0.03 Vpp.

Passes: Verifies the operation of the function selector, preamplifier and multiplier, and AM buffer. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step.

Fails: Check the function selector (paragraph 6.8.14), preamplifier/multiplier (paragraph 6.8.14), and AM buffer (paragraph 6.8.14).

SQURAMPL

This check sets the function to square wave and using the peak detector, measures the peak to peak amplitude of the square wave, and adjusts amplifier output via VAMCAL to 20 ±0.03 Vpp.

Passes: Verifies the operation of the function selector, preamplifier and multiplier, and AM buffer. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step.

Fails: Check the function selector (paragraph 6.8.14), preamplifier/multiplier (paragraph 6.8.14), and AM buffer (paragraph 6.8.14).

BALAMPL This check adjusts the balanced output amplitude to 20 ±0.03 Vpp by measuring the balanced driver output with the peak detector and varying VAMCAL.

Passes: Verifies the operation of the balanced drivers. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step.

Fails: Check the balanced drivers (paragraph 6.8.14). Also, check the -20 dB Attenuator (paragraph 6.8.14).

VSINCAL This check sets the function generator to a 10 kHz sine wave. Then using the notch filter and internal calibration network adjusts the sine wave harmonic distortion.

Passes: Verifies the sine convertor and buffer, variable supply, and notch filter operates correctly. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step.

Fails: Check the Sine Buffer, Sine Converter, and Variable Supply. See paragraph 6.8.11.

DLY DIG This step checks the delay digital one-shot's gatable oscillator by setting the pulse generator's trigger frequency to 300 Hz and pulse delay to 1ms. The Microprocessor section measures the delay and stores a delay value representing a 1ms delay.

Passes: Verifies calibration of gatable oscillator. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step.

Fails: Check the pulse generator's gatable oscillator (paragraph 6.8.16).

WDTH DIG This step checks the width digital one-shot's gatable oscillator by setting the pulse generator's trigger frequency to 300 Hz and pulse width to 1ms. The Microprocessor section measures the width and stores a width value representing a 1ms width.

Passes: Verifies calibration of gatable oscillator. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step.

Fails: Check the width one-shot's gatable oscillator (paragraph 6.8.16).

PUL NORM UPR This check sets the function to external width, the pulse type to normal custom, and the custom lower level to -1.8V. The unit steps the custom upper level from -1.4V to +4.2V. The Microprocessor Section measures and stores correction values of each of the steps.

Passes: Verifies the operation of the Pulse Driver and Level Control DAC. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step.

Fails: Check the Pulse Driver (paragraph 6.8.16) and Level Control DAC (paragraph 6.8.16).

PUL COMP UPR This check sets the function to external width, the pulse type to complement custom, and the custom lower level to -1.8V. The unit steps the custom upper level from -1.4V to +4.2V. The Microprocessor Section measures and stores correction values of each of the steps.

Passes: Verifies the operation of the Pulse Driver and Level Control DAC. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step.

Fails: Check the Pulse Driver (paragraph 6.8.16) and Level Control DAC (paragraph 6.8.16).

PUL NORM LWR This check sets the function to external width, the pulse type to normal custom, and the custom upper level to +4.2V. The unit steps the custom lower level from +3.8 to -1.8V. The Microprocessor Section measures and stores correction values of each of the steps.

Passes: Verifies the operation of the Pulse Driver and Level Control DAC. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step.

Fails: Check the Pulse Driver (paragraph 6.8.16) and Level Control DAC (paragraph 6.8.16).

PUL COMP LWR This check sets the function to external width, the pulse type to complement custom, and the custom upper level to

+4.2V. The unit steps the custom lower level from +3.8 to -1.8V. The Microprocessor Section measures and stores correction values of each of the steps.

Passes: Verifies the operation of the Pulse Driver and Level Control DAC. No message will be displayed and AutoCal moves to the next step.

Fails: Check the Pulse Driver (paragraph 6.8.16) and Level Control DAC (paragraph 6.8.16).

6.8 BLOCK ISOLATION

The following procedures provide a method of isolating faulty circuit blocks.

Paragraph 6.8.1	Function Generator
Paragraph 6.8.2	Triangle Buffer/Comparator
Paragraph 6.8.3	Symmetry Control
Paragraph 6.8.4	VCG Current Sources
Paragraph 6.8.5	Trigger Baseline Compensation
Paragraph 6.8.6	High Frequency Compensation
Paragraph 6.8.7	Frequency Range Switches
Paragraph 6.8.9	Function Generator AutoCal
Paragraph 6.8.10	Sweep Generator
Paragraph 6.8.11	Sine Convertor, Buffer, and Variable Supply
Paragraph 6.8.12	Mode Control and Burst Counter
Paragraph 6.8.13	Trigger Amplifier
Paragraph 6.8.14	Output Section
Paragraph 6.8.15	Frequency Synthesizer and Phase Lock Loop
Paragraph 6.8.16	Pulse Generator
Paragraph 6.8.17	Microprocessor Section
Paragraph 6.8.18	DAC Sample and Hold Network
Paragraph 6.8.19	GPIB Section
Paragraph 6.8.20	Board Interfaces

Most steps use test points; see paragraph 6.6.2.

6.8.1 Function Generator

Refer to the function generator assembly drawing (1101-00-3342) and schematic (1104-00-3342 sheets 2 through 7) in section 7 of this manual. Also, refer to paragraph 5.2 of this manual. Reset the unit by pressing **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** keys.

1. First check the function generator board's power input. Schematic 1104-00-3342 sheet 1.

TP20	+5 Vdc
TP23	-12 Vdc
TP25	+24 Vdc
TP26	-24 Vdc

2. Check the following test points which will step you forward through the function generator. If the value at a test point is incorrect, isolate and repair the fault of the circuit between the good and bad test points.

22	VLOOP	Locked: +0.1 Vdc (Normal). Unlocked: -0.5 Vdc (Faulty).
TP2	VSUM	-2 Vdc
TP4	-FCV	-4 Vdc.
TP3	+FCV	+4 Vdc
U22A-1	+COMP	≈+2.6 Vdc
U22B-7	-COMP	≈-2.6 Vdc
TP6	VI+	+17 Vdc.
TP7	VI-	-17 Vdc.
TP9	TRINODE	2.5 Vpp Triangle @ 1kHz.
TP12	TRIOUT	2.5 Vpp triangle @ 1kHz.
TP15	SQWAVE	2.25 Vpp square @ 1kHz.

6.8.2 Triangle Buffer/Comparator

Refer to the function generator assembly drawing (1101-00-3342) and schematic (1104-00-3342 sheets 6 and 7) in section 7 of this manual. Also, refer to paragraph 5.2.2 - Comparator and Triangle Buffer. Reset the unit by pressing **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** keys.

1. First step through the function generator using the steps in paragraph 6.8.1, and confirm the triangle buffer and comparator circuits are faulty.

2. Check the following test points which will step you through the triangle buffer and comparator. If the value at a test point is incorrect, isolate and repair the fault of the circuit between the good and bad test points.

28	ISWITCH+	⊓⊔⊓ 3.5 Vpp @ 1kHz.
29	ISWITCH–	⊔⊓⊔ 3.5 Vpp @ 1kHz.
TP9	TRINODE	2.5 Vpp Triangle @ 1kHz
TP12	TRIOUT	2.5 Vpp Triangle @ 1kHz.
27	TRI/SQR	⊓⊔⊓ 2.5 Vpp @ 1kHz.
18	SQ1	1Vpp square offset +8 Vdc @ 1kHz.
19	SQ2	4Vpp Square @ 1kHz.
TP15	SQWAVE	2.5 Vpp Square @ 1kHz.
TP13	REFSQR	2.5 Vpp square @ 1kHz.

6.8.3 Symmetry Control

Refer to the function generator assembly drawing (1101-00-3342) and schematic (1104-00-3342 sheet 3) in section 7 of this manual. Also, refer to paragraph 5.2.4. Reset the unit by pressing **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** keys.

1. First isolate the symmetry control circuit using paragraph 6.8.1.

2. Check the following test points which will step you

through the symmetry control circuit. If the value at a test point is incorrect, isolate and repair the fault of the circuit between the good and bad test points.

TP2	VSUM	-2 Vdc.
21	DAC Ref	-6 Vdc
TP3	+FCV	+4 Vdc
TP4	-FCV	-4 Vdc

3. Verify the data line are active. U12, pins 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, and 16. U17, pins 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, and 16. The following table identifies the enable DAC.

	DS1	**DS2**	**A/B**
Pin #	**19**	**20**	**17**
U7C Enabled	1	0	1
U7D Enabled	1	0	0
U12B Enabled	0	1	0
U12A Enabled	0	1	1

6.8.4 VCG Current Sources

Refer to the function generator assembly drawing (1101-00-3342) and schematic (1104-00-3342 sheet 3) in section 7 of this manual. Also, refer to paragraph 5.2.2.2, VCG Current Sources. Reset the unit by pressing **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** keys.

1. First isolate the symmetry control circuit using paragraph 6.8.1.
2. Check the following test points which will step you through the symmetry control circuit. If the value at a test point is incorrect, isolate and repair the fault of the circuit between the good and bad test points.

TP3	+FCV	+4 Vdc.
TP5	+VCG	+19 Vdc.
TP6	VI+	+17 Vdc.
28	ISWITCH+	⊓⊔⊓ 3.5 Vpp @ 1kHz.
TP4	-FCV	-4 Vdc.
TP8	-VCG	-19 Vdc.
TP7	-VI	-17 Vdc.
29	ISWITCH–	⊔⊓⊔⊓ 3.5 Vpp @ 1kHz.

6.8.5 Trigger Baseline Compensation

Refer to the function generator assembly drawing (1101-00-3342) and schematic (1104-00-3342 sheet 4) in section 7 of this manual. Also, refer to paragraph 5.2.5, Trigger Baseline Compensation. Reset the unit by pressing **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** keys.

1. First isolate the symmetry control circuit using paragraph 6.8.1. Note, if the generator does not run, check this circuit.
2. Check the following test points which will step you through the trigger baseline compensation circuit. If the value at a test point is incorrect, isolate and repair the fault of the circuit between the good and bad test points.

U19-3	VSOURCE	+17 Vdc
TP5	+VCG	+19 Vdc
TP8	-VCG	-19 Vdc
17	RUN	+4 Vdc for continuous. 0Vdc off.
TP9	TRINODE	2.5 Vpp

6.8.6 High Frequency Compensation

Refer to the function generator assembly drawing (1101-00-3342) and schematic (1104-00-3342 sheet 4) in section 7 of this manual. Also, refer to paragraph 5.2.5. Reset the unit by pressing **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** keys.

1. First isolate the symmetry control circuit using paragraph 6.8.1.
2. Check the following test points which will step you through the high frequency circuit. If the value at a test point is incorrect, isolate and repair the fault of the circuit between the good and bad test points.

TP3	+FCV	+4 Vdc
U12C-2	Vref	-5 Vdc
U22A-1	+COMP	≈+2.6 Vdc
TP4	-FCV	-4 Vdc
U12A-8	Vref	+5 Vdc
U22B-7	-COMP	≈-2.6 Vdc

3. Verify the data lines are active. U12, pins 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15,. The following material identifies the enabled DAC.

	DS1	**DS2**	**A/B**
Pin #	**19**	**20**	**17**
U12C Enabled	1	0	1
U12D Enabled	1	0	0

Table 6-4. Frequency Range Capacitors

Range	Capacitors	Control
20 - 2 MHz	50 pF - (15 pF + Stray) C67	None
2MHz - 200 kHz	490 pF - C57, C58, C67	$\leq\overline{FR8}$
200 kHz - 20 kHz	0.00519 µF - C55,C57, C58, C67	$\leq\overline{FR7}$, $\leq\overline{FR8}$
20 kHz - 2kHz	0.05219 µF - C53,C55,C57, C58, C67	$\leq\overline{FR6}$, $\leq\overline{FR7}$, $\leq\overline{FR8}$
2kHz - 200 Hz	0.52219 µF - C52, C53,C55,C57, C58, C67	$\leq\overline{FR5}$, $\leq\overline{FR6}$, $\leq\overline{FR7}$ $\leq\overline{FR8}$

Table 6-5 Capacitance Multiplier Ranges

Range	Resistors	Control
200 Hz - 20 Hz	10 kΩ - R67	$\overline{FR4}$
20Hz - 2Hz	110 kΩ - R67, R68	$\overline{FR4}$, $\overline{FR3}$
2Hz - 200 mHz	1.11 MΩ - R67, R68, R69	$\overline{FR4}$, $\overline{FR3}$, $\overline{FR2}$
200 mHz - 20 mHz	11.11 MΩ - R67, R68, R69, R71	All high
20 mHz - 2mHz	See Note	

NOTE

The Model 91 does not switch to the 20 mHz range. It actually keeps the same range capacitors as the 200 mHz range. But the Model 91decreases the input to the VCG Summing Amplifier by 1/10th effectively dropping down a decade range by switching in, $\overline{SCALE}$, an additional input resistor (R8) in series with the VFREQ input.

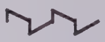
6.8.7 Frequency Range Switches

Refer to the function generator assembly drawing (1101-00-3342) and schematic (1104-00-3342 sheet 5) in section 7 of this manual. Also, refer to paragraph 5.2.2.3, Frequency Range Capacitors and Ranges. Reset the unit by pressing **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** keys.

1. First isolate the frequency range capacitor circuit using paragraph 6.8.1.
2. Check the test point, TP9 - TRINODE, for a 2.5 Vpp triangle @ 1kHz.
3. Verify the following frequency range control lines are low: ≤$\overline{FR5}$, ≤$\overline{FR6}$, ≤$\overline{FR7}$ ≤$\overline{FR8}$. Note, in the default settings, the 2kHz to 200 Hz range is selected. For all frequencies above 200 Hz, refer to the control lines and capacitors listed in table 6-4.

6.8.8 Capacitance Multiplier

Refer to the function generator assembly drawing (1101-00-3342) and schematic (1104-00-3342 sheet 6) in section 7 of this manual. Also, refer to paragraph 5.2.2.4, Capacitance Multiplier. Reset the unit by pressing **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** keys.

1. First verify the function generator operates correctly using paragraph 6.8.1.
2. Change the unit's frequency to 100 Hz. Check the test point, TP11 - CAP MULT, for  5Vpp @ 100 Hz.

Also verify the 2KHz range capacitor is selected: 0.52219 µF - C52, C53, C55, C57, C58, C67 (≤$\overline{FR5}$, ≤$\overline{FR6}$, ≤$\overline{FR7}$ ≤$\overline{FR8}$).

For frequencies below 200 Hz, refer to the control lines and capacitors listed in table 6-5.

6.8.9 Function Generator Auto Calibration

Refer to the function generator assembly drawing (1101-00-3342) and schematic (1104-00-3342 sheet 4) in section 7 of this manual. Also, refer to paragraph 5.6.6. This circuit is active only when Autocal is being performed. The following describes the function generator AutoCal mux controls.

A0	A1	A2	Name
U28 Pin	1	16	15
0	0	0	Ground
1	0	0	VSUM
0	1	0	+FCV
1	1	0	-FCV
0	0	1	+COMP
1	0	1	-COMP
0	1	1	TRIBAL
1	1	1	TRICOM

6.8.10 Sweep Generator

Refer to the function generator assembly drawing (1101-00-3342) and schematic (1104-00-3342 sheet 2) in section 7 of this manual. Also, refer to paragraph 5.4.3 . Reset the unit by pressing **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** keys.

1. First verify the function generator operates correctly using paragraph 6.8.1.
2. Select the sweep mode.
3. Check the following test points which will step you through the sweep generator. If the value at a test point is incorrect, isolate and repair the fault of the circuit between the good and bad test points.

J6-39	VSLEN	
U7A-8	Vref	-3 x (VSLEN)
U8-6	Sweep Out	Approx. 3 x (VSLEN)

Check the sweep DAC.

	DS1	**DS2**	**A/B**
Pin #	**19**	**20**	**17**
U7A Enabled	0	1	1

Verify the DAC data lines (U7 - 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14,15, and 16) step from 00000000 to 11111111.

4. Check the Sweep Out (Ramp) generator test points.

U7A-21	Vref	-6 Vdc
SWEEP OUT Con.		0 to +5V linear ramp.

Check the Sweep Out DAC.

	DS1	**DS2**	**A/B**
Pin #	**19**	**20**	**17**
U7A Enabled	0	1	0

Verify the DAC data lines (U7 - 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, and 16) step from 00000000 to 11111111.

6.8.11 Sine Convertor, Buffer, and Variable Supply

Refer to the Phase Lock Loop assembly drawing (1101-00-3438) and schematic (1104-00-33438 sheets 5 and 6) in section 7 of this manual. Reset the unit by pressing **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** keys.

1. First verify the function generator operates correctly using paragraph 6.8.1.
2. Check the following test points which will step you through the sine wave circuits. If the value at a test point is incorrect, isolate and repair the fault of the circuit between the good and bad test points.

25	TRISIG	2.5 Vpp triangle @ 1kHz.
27	SINSIG	2.5 Vpp triangle @ 1kHz.
TP13	SINCO	0.6 Vpp sine @ 1kHz.
TP10	SIN	2 Vpp sine @ 1kHz.
TP14	+12VADJ	Approximately +12 Vdc.
TP15	-12VADJ	Approximately -12 Vdc.

6.8.12 Mode Control and Burst Counter

Refer to the Pulse board assembly drawing (1101-00-3438) and schematic (1104-00-3438 sheet 4) in section 7 of this manual. Reset the unit by pressing **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** keys.

1. Check the test point, TP5 - RUN, +4 Vdc.
2. Select the Triggered Mode. Check the test point, TP5 - RUN, 0Vdc.

   Press the Man Trig key on the front panel. TP5 toggles to +4 Vdc and returns to 0Vdc.
3. Refer to paragraph 5.3.5 for a detailed description of the mode control and burst counter circuits.

6.8.13 Trigger Amplifier

Refer to the Pulse board assembly drawing (1101-00-3438) and schematic (1104-00-3438 sheet 3) in section 7 of this manual. Reset the unit by pressing **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** keys. Connect a 1kHz 1Vpp sine wave to the Trig In connector.

P1-1	1kHz, 1Vpp sine wave
U9A-4	$\overline{\text{PSLOPE}}$ low
U9B-7	$\overline{\text{NSLOPE}}$ high
TP3	EXTRG 1kHz square wave

6.8.14 Output Section

This procedure steps through each block of the output block. Refer to the Output board assembly drawing (1101-00-3335), Motherboard assembly drawing (1101-00-3440), Output board schematic (1104-00-3335) , and Motherboard schematic (1104-00-3440 sheet 7) in section 7 of this manual. Also, refer to the output section circuit description, paragraph 5.3.3.

Check the following test points which will step you through the output section. If the value at a test point is incorrect, isolate and repair the fault of the circuit between the good and bad test points.

1. Square Shaper (schematic 1104-00-3335 sheet 2). Reset the unit by pressing **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** keys.

   Sine Function Selected

Q2 base	SQRON	~0Vdc

   Square Function Selected

Q2 base	SQRON	>+2.5Vdc
JMP1	SQWAVE	2.25 Vpp square @ 1kHz.
TP1	2V P-P SQUARE	1Vpp square @ 1kHz.

2. Function Selector (schematic 1104-00-3335 sheet 2). Reset the unit by pressing **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** keys.

   Sine Function Selected

19	PREAMPIN	1Vpp sine @ 1kHz.

   Square Function Selected

19	PREAMPIN	1Vpp square @ 1kHz.

   Triangle Function Selected

19	PREAMPIN	1Vpp triangle @ 1kHz.

   On the Phase Lock Loop Board, (schematic 1104-00-3437 sheet 4),

26	TRIOUT	1.5 Vpp triangle @ 1kHz.

3. Preamplifier and Multiplier (schematic 1104-00-3335 sheet 3). Reset the unit by pressing **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** keys.

19	PREAMPIN	1Vpp sine @ 1kHz.
TP11	+6V	+6 Vdc
TP12	-6V	-6 Vdc
TP2	PREOUT	1.5 Vpp sine @ 1kHz off-set +4 Vdc.

4. AM Summing Amplifier (schematic 1104-00-3437 sheet 6). Reset the unit by pressing **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** keys.

16	VAMCAL	Approximately 1.55 Vdc.
TP12	AMSIG	-1.5 Vdc.

5. Power Amplifier (schematic 1104-00-3335 sheet 4). Reset the unit by pressing **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** keys.

TP2	PREOUT	1.5 Vpp sine @ 1kHz offset +4 Vdc.
17	+22V	+22 Vdc
16	-22V	-22 Vdc
TP4	PA_OUT	8Vpp sine @ 1kHz.

6. -20 dB Attenuator (schematic 1104-00-3335 sheet 5). Reset the unit by pressing **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** keys.

TP4	PA_OUT	8Vpp sine @ 1kHz.
J11-1	UBOUT	5Vpp sine into 50Ω (10 Vpp unterminated).

7. Unbalanced Output Attenuator Network and Impedance Control (schematic 1104-00-3440 sheet 7). Reset the unit by pressing **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** keys. Turn the Output On.

P11-1	UBOUT	5Vpp sine into 50Ω (10 Vpp unterminated).
Unbal Out Connector		5Vpp sine into 50Ω (10 Vpp unterminated).

8. Balanced Drivers (schematic 1104-00-3335 sheet 5). Reset the unit by pressing **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** keys. Select the 600Ω Balanced Output. Turn the output On.

18	Bal In	5Vpp sine @ 1kHz.
TP6	BOUT2	5Vpp sine @ 1kHz.
TP7	BOUT1	5Vpp sine @ 1kHz.

9. Balanced Output Attenuator Network and Impedance Control (schematic 1104-00-3440 sheet 7). Reset the unit by pressing **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** keys. Select the 600Ω Balanced Output. Turn the output On.

   On the Output board, check:

TP6	BOUT2	5Vpp sine @ 1kHz.
TP7	BOUT1	5Vpp sine @ 1kHz.

   On the Motherboard, check:

J21	BAL OUT (-)	5Vpp sine terminated.
J20	BAL OUT (+)	5Vpp sine terminated.

6.8.15 Frequency Synthesizer and Phase Lock Loop

This procedure steps you through the frequency synthesizer and phase lock loop. Also, refer to paragraph 5.3.4.4. Refer to the following drawings:

Synthesizer Module assembly drawing 1101-00-3460

Synthesizer Module schematic 1104-00-3460

Motherboard assembly drawing 1101-00-3440.

Motherboard schematic 1104-00-3440 sheet 4.

Phase Lock Loop assembly drawing 1101-00-3437

Phase Lock Loop schematic 1104-00-3437 sheets 2 and 3.

Reset the unit by pressing **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** keys.

1. Check the following test points on the frequency synthesizer (schematic 1104-00-3460). If the value at a test point is incorrect, isolate and repair the fault of the circuit between the good and bad test points.

U10-1	REFIN	3.5 Vpp square @ 500 kHz.
U10-8	PREOUT	Alternates between 625 and 615 kHz.
DS1	UNLOCK	Indicator off when locked. May flash when making large frequency changes.
TP7	DNCOUT	
TP3	VCO	80 MHz ECL pulses
TP5	VCO/2	40 MHz ECL pulses
TP6	VCO/4	20 MHz ECL pulses
TP8	TTLVCO/4	20 MHz TTL pulses
TP1	VLOOP	
TP9	SYNTH	1kHz pulses

   HF SYNTH Mux (Pulse Trigger Source)

U5-5	$\overline{FR4}$	Selects 50 to 100 MHz
U5-7	$\overline{FR3}$	Selects 25 to 50 MHz
U5-12	$\overline{FR2}$	Selects 12.5 to 25 MHz
U5-13	$\overline{FR1}$	Selects 12.5 MHz and below.

2. Check the following test points on the phase lock loop (schematic 1104-00-3437 sheets 2, 3, and 4). If the value at a test point is incorrect, isolate and repair the fault of the circuit between the good and bad test points.

TP3	SYNTH	⊓⊓⊓ ~4Vp TTL 50 ns pulses @ 1kHz.
TP1	Z-CROSS	~5Vpp Square @ 1kHz.
19	SQWAVE	~3 Vpp Square @ 1kHz
20	1Y	⊓⊓⊓ ~4Vp pulses
21	2Y	~3 Vpp square
22		3.5 Vp pulses
23		3.5 Vp pulses
TP7	VLEADR	⊔⊔⊔ ~4Vp pulses @ 500 Hz.
TP8	VLAGR	⊓⊓⊓ ~4Vp pulses @ 500 Hz.

TP9	PLLER (VLOOP)	Locked: +0.1Vdc Unlocked: -12 Vdc.

3 If Option 001 - Frequency Reference is installed, check the following test points on the phase lock loop (schematic 1104-00-3466).

U4-1	TCXO Output	≈4Vpp square @ 10 MHz ± 1ppm.
U3B-12	500KHZ	≈3.5 Vpp square @ 500 kHz.
REF OUT	TTL square @ 10 MHz.	

Connect a 10 MHz TTL signal to the Ref In connector.

U1-1	EXTREF	TTL square @ 10 MHz.

6.8.16 Pulse Generator

CAUTION

Running the Pulse Board on Extender boards without a fan could cause the pin driver's temperature sensor to shut down the pin driver's power supplies.

HINT

If running the pulse board on extender cards, use an external fan or remove the pin driver.

1. First check the Pulse board's power input. Schematic 1104-00-3438 sheet 1.

J30A-12	+5 Vdc
J31A-6	-12 Vdc
J31A-8	+12 Vdc

2. Check the following test points which will step you forward through the pulse generator. If the value at a test point is incorrect, isolate and repair the fault of the circuit between the good and bad test points. Reset the unit by pressing **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** keys. Select normal pulse.

Pulse Generator Trigger Multiplexer

U14-6	$\overline{\text{PMANSEL}}$	Selects Manual Triggered pulses
U14-9	$\underline{\overline{\text{SQRSEL}}}$	Selects Square wave.
U14-12	SYNTHSL	Selects internal triggered pulses
U14-14	$\overline{\text{EXTSEL}}$	Selects external triggered pulses
TP2	HFSYNTH	1kHz pulses
TP11	DLYIN	3ns pulse @ 1kHz

Delay Select

U15C-10	$\overline{\text{DLDGSEL}}$	Selects digital delay (>10ns)
U15B-6	$\overline{\text{DLALSEL}}$	Selects analog delay (<10ns)
U15A-4	$\overline{\text{DBLSEL}}$	Selects double pulses
TP8	WDIN	3ns pulse @ 1kHz delayed 1us relative DLYIN.

Width Select

U16B-7	$\overline{\text{WDALSEL}}$	Select analog width (<10ns)
U16C-11	$\overline{\text{WDDGSEL}}$	Select digital width (>10ns)
TP9	WDPLS	4ns pulse @ 1kHz delayed 500 ns relative to WDIN.
U17A-3		500 ns wide pulse delayed 1us relative DLYIN

Pulse Output Selector

U18-4	$\overline{\text{EREFSEL}}$	Selects EREF (SH CLK) during AutoCal
U18-9	$\overline{\text{SNEWSEL}}$	Selects square wave function
U18-11	$\underline{\overline{\text{PLSSEL}}}$	Selects pulse functions
U18-13	DLTSTSL	Selects delay test during AutoCal.

Normal/Complement Select

U19C-14	COMP	Low selects normal pulse. High selects complement pulse.
TP10	$\overline{\text{PLS}}$	500 ns wide pulse delayed 1 us at 1kHz rate.
U10C-10	SQWAVE	500 ns wide pulse delayed 1 us at 1kHz rate.

Pulse Driver

Check the following points on the Pulse Driver (schematic 1104-00-3438 sheet 11 and drawing 1101-00-3438).

C43+	+12V	+12V Input
C44-	-12V	-12V Input
C47+	+10.3V	PIN Driver power source
C48-	-5.8V	PIN Driver power source
Q9 & Q10		0 to 1V differential input to PIN Driver.
R113	ENABLE	+5V to enable PIN driver.
P5	$\overline{\text{PULSE}}$	TTL 500 ns wide pulse delayed 1 us at 1kHz rate.
P6	PULSE	TTL 500 ns wide pulse delayed 1 us at 1kHz rate.

Level Control DAC

Check the following points on the Level Control DAC (schematic 1104-00-3438 sheet 9 and drawing 1101-00-3438).

U34	DAC Out	Check for a dc level (between 0 and +5Vdc) on pins 15, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 10.
U35B-7	VW	Analog width one-shot control voltage (between 0 and +5Vdc).

U35B-1	VD	Analog width one-shot control voltage (between 0 and +5Vdc).
U35D-14	TRGLVL	Trigger level control voltage (between 0 and +5Vdc).
U36A-1	$\overline{\text{PLLVL}}$	PIN driver lower level control voltage (between ± 10V offset negative).
U36B-7	PLLVL	PIN driver lower level control voltage (between ± 10V offset negative).
U36D-14	$\overline{\text{PULVL}}$	PIN driver upper level control voltage (between ± 10V offset negative).
U36C-8	PULVL	PIN driver upper level control voltage (between ± 10V offset negative).

6.8.17 Microprocessor Section

1. Check the Microprocessor Section: Schematic 1104-00-3440 Sheet 3 of 10, Assembly drawing 1101-00-3440 sheet 1 of 3. For a description of the Microprocessor Section' circuits, refer to paragraph 5.3.6.2.
2. Observe the Microprocessor's Life Lite. During normal operation the Microprocessor's Life Lite blinks at a rate of about 2 or 3 blinks per second. If the Life Lite blinks, the Microprocessor Section is functioning correctly.

   Non-Blinking Life Lite - Microprocessor Section inoperative. The LED may be continuously on or off. If continuously on, the power supplies are probably operational and the fault is in the microprocessor circuits. If continuously off, the possibility of power supply failure should be checked prior to microprocessor circuit troubleshooting.
3. Check the supply voltages to the circuits within the Microprocessor Section.

U6-7	+5V	Check +5V supply relative to ground U6-1.
U7-1, 22, 43,55	+5V	Check +5V supply relative to ground U6-23, 44, 64, 84.

4. Using the scope, check the control and data lines. Most lines should be "moving". Lines stuck high or low could identify a defective device.

Microprocessor

U6-6	Reset	Normally high. At power on, remains low to allow power supplies to come up then switches high.
U6-2 & 3	XTAL 1/2	4MHz sinusoid signal ~ 0 to 4V.
U6-40	E-Clock	1MHz 50% duty cycle.
U4-39	AS	1MHz 30% duty cycle address strobe.
U4-5	IRQ	Normally high, goes low when Processor Control Chip or GPIB interrupting.
U4-4	NMI	Wired High
U4-37-30	AD0-AD7	Active, check for stuck bits.
U4-29-22	P40-47	Active, check for stuck bits.

Processor Control Chip

U7-63	MRST	Normally high. At power on, remains low to allow power supplies to come up then switches high.
U7-75	E (E Clock)	1MHz 50% duty cycle.
U7-39	AS	1MHz 30% duty cycle address strobe.
U7-73-66	AD0-AD7	Active, check for stuck bits.
U7-61 - 54	A8 - A15	Active, check for stuck bits.
U7-81 - 83 &2-6	A0 - A7	Active, check for stuck bits.

6.8.18 DAC Sample and Hold Network

Refer to the Motherboard assembly drawing (1101-00-3440 sheet 5) and schematic (1104-00-3440 sheet 5) in section 7 of this manual. Also refer to the circuit description, paragraph 5.3.6.5 of this manual. Reset the unit by pressing **SHIFT** and **RESET ALL** keys.

Check the following test points. If the value at a test point is incorrect, isolate and repair the fault of the circuit between the good and bad test points.

TP7	SHDAC	Verify a stepped waveform.
R33/R34	VOFST	~0Vdc
U21B-7	VAMCAL	Verify a dc voltage.
U22B-7	VSLEN	Verify a dc voltage.
U23B-7	VFREQ	Verify a dc voltage.
U22A-1	VCGZERO	Verify a dc voltage.
U24B-7	VPHASE	Verify a dc voltage.
U21A-1	VSINCAL	Verify a dc voltage.
U24A-1	VTRIBAL	Verify a dc voltage.

6.8.19 GPIB Section

Refer to the Motherboard assembly drawing (1101-00-3440) and schematic (1104-00-3440 sheet 10) in section 7 of this manual. Also refer to the circuit description, paragraph 5.6.3 of this manual.

To troubleshoot the GPIB section,

1. Check the digital control lines to the GPIB board. Verify the overhead signals work correctly (E clock, Read/Write, chip select).
2. Check the address and data lines between the GPIA (U8) and the microprocessor section.
3. Check the lines connecting the GPIA and transceiver (U9 and U10).
4. Check the lines between the transceiver and the GPIB controller.

6.8.20 Board Interfaces

Each of the Model 91's boards contain interface circuits that "translates" address/data information from the microprocessor section for use on the board. Troubleshooting these interfaces by checking the each board's enable lines and verifying the activity on the address and data lines.

Function Generator Board Interface

Schematic: 1104-00-3342 sheet 1.

Assembly: 1101-00-3342

Circuit Description: paragraph 5.3.6.4.1.

Phase Lock Loop Board Interface

Schematic: 1104-00-3437 sheet 1.

Assembly: 1101-00-3437

Circuit Description: paragraph 5.3.6.4.2.

Pulse Board Interface

Schematic: 1104-00-3438 sheet 2.

Assembly: 1101-00-3438

Circuit Description: paragraph 5.3.6.4.3.

Output Board Interface

Schematic: 1104-00-3335 sheet 1.

Assembly: 1101-00-3335

Circuit Description: paragraph 5.3.6.4.4.

Front Panel Interface

Schematic: 1104-00-3322 sheet 2.

Assembly: 1101-00-3322

Circuit Description: paragraph 5.3.6.4.5.

6.9 DISASSEMBLY AND REASSEMBLY

6.9.1 Disassembly

Top Cover/Shield Removal

1. Set the Power switch to Off (extended).
2. Remove the power cable from the rear panel power connector.
3. Remove the five screws that secure the top cover; four in the top and one at the rear.

   Two of the four top cover screws are located under the Calibration Label.
4. Slide the top cover toward the rear and remove. Then lift off the shield.

Bottom Cover Removal

1. Set the Power switch to Off (extended).
2. Remove the power cable from the rear panel power connector.
3. Remove the three screws that secure the bottom cover; one in the bottom cover and two in the rear. The one screw on the bottom cover is located under the Calibration Label.
4. Slide the bottom cover towards the rear and remove.

6.9.2 Board Removal/Replacement

To remove the Output, PLL, Function Generator, or Pulse board,

1. Perform the steps in paragraph 6.9.1 - Top Cover/Shield Removal.
2. Disconnect the cable from the Output Board. Disconnect the four cables from the Pulse Board.
3. Lift out the board using the extractors.

To replace the Output, PLL, Function Generator, or Pulse board

1. Place the board in its guide and press it down to lock it in the connector
2. Connect the cable to the Output Board. Connect the four cables to the Pulse Board.
3 Perform the steps in paragraph 6.9.3 - Top Cover/Shield Reassembly.

6.9.3 Reassembly

Bottom Cover Replacement

1. Turn the Model 91 upside down.
2. Slide the bottom cover into the slots on the bottom.
3. Secure the bottom cover with three screws (two in the rear and one on the bottom cover).

Top Cover Replacement

1. Turn the Model right side up.
2. Install the shield, aligning the screw holes.
3. Slide the top cover into the slots on the top.
4. Secure the top cover using five screws (one at the rear and four in the top). The four top cover screws must line up with the holes in the shield.

SECTION 7
PARTS LISTS AND SCHEMATICS

7.1 DRAWINGS

The following assembly drawings, schematics, and parts lists are arranged in order shown below.

7.1.1 Assembly Drawing

All of the mechanical assembly drawings are show in this section. These drawings contain enough detail and clarity to assist the repair technician in the disassembly and reassembly of the Model 91 The parts lists for each assembly drawing immediately follow that drawing.

7.1.2. Schematics

All of the schematics for the Model 91 are shown in this section. Schematic drawings containing a proprietary message may not be copied for resale or use in any other publication nor for any use other than the repair and maintenance of the instrument associated with this manual.

7.1.3 Parts Lists

The parts lists for each individual board or assembly are shown immediately following that board or assembly. The parts lists contain Wavetek and manufacturers parts information. All manufacturers are listed by a Wavetek code designation.

7.2 ADDENDA

Under Wavetek's product improvement program, the latest electronic designs and circuits are incorporated into each Wavetek instrument as quickly as development and testing permits. Because of the time needed to compose and print instruction manuals, it is not always possible to include the most recent changes in the initial printing. Whenever this occurs, addendum pages are prepared to summarize the changes made and are inserted immediately inside the rear cover. If no such pages exist, the manual is correct as printed.

7.3 ORDERING PARTS

When ordering spare parts, please specify the part number, circuit reference, board, serial number of the unit, and, if applicable, the function performed.

The number etched into a printed circuit board is the board part number. The assembly (Printed circuit board and components on the board) part number is stamped on the board.

DRAWING	DRAWING NUMBER
Top Assembly Drawing	1001-00-0649
Instrument Schematic	1004-00-0649
Instrument Parts List	1000-00-0649
Installation Drawing	0002-00-0649
Motherboard Schematic	1104-00-3440
Motherboard Assembly	1101-00-3440
Motherboard Parts List	1100-00-3440
	1200-00-3440
Synthesizer Schematic	1104-00-3597
Synthesizer Assembly	1101-00-3597
Synthesizer Parts List	1100-00-3597
Front Panel Assembly	1101-00-3439
Front Panel Assembly Parts List	1100-00-3439
Display / Keyboard Assembly Schematic	1104-00-3322
Display / Keyboard Assembly	1101-00-3322

DRAWING	DRAWING NUMBER
Display / Keyboard Assembly Parts List	1100-00-3322
Output Board Schematic	1104-00-3335
Output Board Assembly	1101-02-3335
Output Board Parts List	1100-00-3335
Phase Lock Board Schematic	1104-00-3437
Phase Lock Board Assembly	1101-00-3437
Phase Lock Board Parts List	1100-00-3437
Function Generator Board Schematic	1104-00-3342
Function Generator Board Assembly	1101-00-3342
Function Generator Board Parts List	1100-00-3342
Pulse Board Schematic	1104-00-3438
Pulse Board Assembly	1101-00-3438
Pulse Board Parts Lists	1100-00-3438 1200-00-3438
Rear Panel Assembly	1101-00-3441
Rear Panel Assembly Parts List	1100-00-3441
Option 001 TCXO Assembly	1001-00-0663
Option 001 TCXO Parts Lists	1000-00-0663
TCXO Schematic	1104-00-3466
TCXO Assembly	1101-00-3466
Rack/Handle Assembly	1101-00-3353
Rack/Handle Parts List	1100-00-3353
Recommended Spares Parts List	1200-00-3480

APPENDIX A
GENERAL

A.1 THE MODEL 91

The Model 91, 1mHz to 20 MHz programmable, Synthesized Pulse/Function Generator, produces sine, triangle, square, and pulse functions, plus dc. Functions can be continuous, triggered, gated, burst, AM (amplitude modulation), SCM (suppressed carrier modulation), FM (frequency modulation) or swept. Balanced or unbalanced output is programmable from 1mV to 30 Vpp (into an open circuit) with selectable output impedances.

As a pulse generator, the Model 91 produces single, double, and delayed pulses to 50 MHz. In addition, the Model 91 produces external width outputs as well as square waves at 50% duty cycle to 100 MHz.

At frequencies above 20 Hz (all functions - Continuous, AM, and SCM modes), the Model 91 phase locks its function generator to its internal frequency synthesizer (internal phase lock) improving the frequency accuracy to ±(10 ppm). An optional frequency reference (Option 001) improves the frequency accuracy to better than 1ppm. Also, the Model 91 can phase lock to an external source (same conditions as internal phase lock). When locked to an external source, the phase of the Model 91 output can be varied ±180°. In addition, the internal frequency synthesizer acts as an accurate internal trigger source for the trigger, gate, or burst modes.

A.2 FUNCTION GENERATOR SPECIFICATIONS

A.2.1 Non-Synthesized/Synthesized Frequency

Non- Synthesized Operation

1mHz to 19.99 Hz Continuous;
0.1 Hz to 19.99 Hz, AM and SCM;
1mHz to 20 MHz, Triggered, Gated, Burst, Sweep, or FM.

Synthesized operation

20 Hz to 20 MHz, Continuous, AM, and SCM.

A.2.2 Frequency

A.2.2.1 Frequency Range

1mHz to 20 MHz;
20 Hz to 20 MHz, Synthesized;
1 mHz to 1MHz, 600Ω Output Impedance (Balanced and Unbalanced Outputs).

A.2.2.2 Frequency Modulation and Sweep Ranges

Internally, the Model 91 operates using ten frequency ranges. In the FM and Sweep modes, the frequency limits must be kept within one of these ranges. The following table lists the ten ranges and the maximum frequency deviation (1000:1 or three decades) allowed for that range.

FM/SWEEP RANGE

Normal Range	Minimum Frequency
20 - 2.001 MHz	20k
2 - 0.2001 MHz	2kHz
200 - 20.01 kHz	200 Hz
20 - 2.001 kHz	20 Hz
2 - 0.2001 kHz	2Hz
200 - 20.01 Hz	0.2 Hz
20 - 2.001 Hz	0.02 Hz
2 - 0.2001 Hz	0.002 Hz
200 - 20mHz [1]	2mHz
20 - 2mHz [2]	2mHz

[1] *100:1 or two decades only.*

[2] *10:1 or one decade only.*

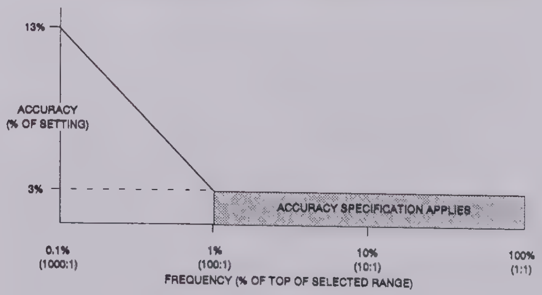
A.2.2.3 Frequency Resolution

5 digits, synthesized;
4 digits, non-synthesized.

A.2.2.4 Frequency Accuracy

±10 ppm synthesized;
±1ppm Option 001.

Nonsynthesized frequency accuracy



A.2.2.5 Stability

VS temperature:

±2 ppm/°C for synthesized 15°C to 25°C;
±1ppm Option 001: 0°C to 50°C;
<100 ppm/°C for non-synthesized.

VS time:

±10 ppm/year for synthesized;
±1ppm/year Option 001;
±0.1% for non-synthesized within 10 minutes;
±0.5% for non-synthesized within 24 hours.

A.2.2.6 Synthesizer/Internal Lock

The Model 91 can be phase locked at frequencies ≥20 Hz (continuous, AM or SCM mode) to an internal crystal referenced frequency synthesizer which improves the generator's frequency accuracy and stability. A front panel annunciator (UNLOCK) indicates phase lock conditions.

A.2.2.7 External Lock

The Model 91 can be phase locked at frequencies ≥20 Hz (continuous, AM or SCM mode) to an external phase lock signal. Model 91 measures the external signal, sets the generator's frequency, and locks the generator to the source. When external phase locked, the external source controls the generator's frequency, stability and purity. Also, external phase lock permits programing the phase angle relative to the positive-going zero crossing of the external sine wave. Phase angle may be set from ±180° (± π radians) with 1° resolution and, in the range of 50 Hz to 10 MHz, ±(4°+20 ns) accuracy. If the external signal has dc offset, the Model 91 ignores the offset and phase locks reference to the "0°" point on the external sine wave. Pulse functions can not be externally phase locked.

A.2.3 Functions

A.2.3.1 Time Symmetry

When time symmetry is fixed at 50%, symmetry accuracy is <±(0.2%+5 ns).

Time symmetry is variable from 5% to 95% in 1% steps to 2 MHz. Variable symmetry linearly decreases to a fixed 50% at 20 MHz. Accuracy is <±(1% + 5 ns).

A.2.3.2 Sine

Sine Distortion at 10 Vpp into 50Ω:

All outputs

<1% (-40 dB) THD 1mHz to 20 Hz;
<0.5% (-46 dB) THD 20 Hz to 100 kHz.

Unbalanced Output 50Ω and 75Ω, no harmonics above:

-40 dBc, 100 kHz to 2MHz,
-30 dBc, 2MHz to 6MHz,
-25 dBc, 6MHz to 20 MHz.

A.2.3.3 Triangle

Triangle Linearity:

10% to 90% nonlinearity:

±1%, 1mHz to 100 kHz;
±2%, 100 kHz to 2MHz;
±10%, 2MHz to 5MHz.

A.2.3.4 Square

Square Transition Time:

The transition time (rise/fall) is <9ns, 10% to 90%, Unbalanced Output into 50 Ω impedance.

Aberrations:

Overshoot and ringing are <(5%+20 mV) of the peak to peak amplitude.

1.3.3.5 dc Function

The dc function provides a variable dc voltage (±15V) at the Unbalanced Output.

Range

±1mV to ±7.5V terminated;
±2mV to ±15V open circuit.

Resolution

4 digits; may be reduced if both offset and waveform amplitude are programmed.

Accuracy

±(2%+1mV) to 9.99 mV terminated;
±(2%+2mV) to 999 mV terminated;
±(2%+10 mV) to 7.5V terminated.

A.2.4 Modes

A.2.4.1 Continuous

In this mode, the Model 91 supplies a continuous waveform at the selected frequency. The unit automatically selects its internal synthesizer at frequencies at or above 20 Hz. Display shows internal or external locking source selection and current frequency (programmed frequency if internal is selected, or external frequency if external lock is selected).

A.2.4.2 Triggered

In this mode, the Model 91 remains quiescent at trigger baseline of selected function until a trigger event occurs (positive-going transition at the rear panel Trig In connector, Manual Trigger, GPIB trigger command, or internal trigger rate generator). This initiates a single waveform or pulse period at the programmed frequency and, after completing the waveform, returns the generator to the quiescent baseline value ready for another triggering cycle. When square waves ≤20 MHz are selected, there will be a 1/4 cycle delay between the trigger input and the square wave output. Internal or external phase lock is disabled in the triggered mode.

The external trigger frequency will be displayed each time the TRIG FREQ key is pressed. The generator can also be triggered using the internal trigger synthesizer. Accuracy of triggered waveform period is <±3%.

A.2.4.3 Gated

In this mode, the Model 91 functions the same as the Triggered mode, except the generator runs continuously as long as the triggering signal is true. The generator starts and stops in the quiescent state, and the Model 91 always completes its last cycle. The maximum generator frequency is limited to 20 MHz. The minimum gating frequency is half the generator's frequency. Internally gated waveforms have an approximate 1:1 on/off cycle. The display shows the internal or external trigger source selection and, if internal gated, the programmed internal triggering frequency.

A.2.4.4 Burst

In this mode, the Model 91 functions the same as the Triggered mode, except that the number of cycles generated, when triggered, is programmable from 1 to 1,000,000. The generator starts and stops in the quiescent state. The display shows internal or external trigger source selection and the programmed burst count. The maximum generator frequency in the Burst mode is limited to 20 MHz. In external trigger, the Model 91 displays the trigger frequency each time the TRIG FREQ key is pressed.

A.2.4.5 Amplitude Modulation

In this mode, the Model 91 functions the same as the continuous mode except an external signal at the MOD IN connector modulates the instantaneous amplitude of the selected carrier. The output can be modulated from 0 to 100%. Average amplitude is as programmed except signal level with no modulation is less than 7.5 Vpp. The display shows the internal or locking source as well as the programmed frequency. Minimum generator frequency for the AM mode is 0.1 Hz.

A.2.4.6 Suppressed Carrier (SCM)

In this mode, the Model 91 functions the same as the AM mode, except the selected function (carrier) is zero amplitude until an external signal is applied. Minimum generator frequency for the SCM mode is 0.1 Hz. Three selectable scale factors (Vout/Vin) determine the output/input signal ratio. SCM can only be selected when the Continuous signal level is less than 7.5 Vpp.

A.2.4.7 Frequency Modulation

In the FM mode, an instantaneous signal at the MOD IN connector controls the frequency of the generator. Connecting a dc level to the MOD IN connector shifts the generator to a frequency based on the magnitude of the level. Connecting an ac signal to the MOD IN deviates the frequency of the generator about its programmed frequency. The Model 91 only can be frequency modulated a maximum of three decades (1000:1) on any of the ten ranges (see paragraph 1.3.2.2). Internal or external phase lock is not selectable in this mode. The display shows the scale factor (Hz/V) for the selected frequency range.

A.2.4.8 Sweep

In this mode, the Model 91 frequency can be swept between programmable start and stop frequencies. The Model 91 sweeps up to three decades (1000:1) on any of the ten ranges (see paragraph A.2.2.2). The Model 91 provides three sweep modes: continuous sweep, triggered sweep, or manual sweep. In addition, there are two sweep types: linear and logarithmic. Sweep time can be programmed from 100 ms to 100s. Start/Stop frequency accuracies are shown in paragraph A.2.2.4 - Non-Synthesized frequency accuracy figure. Sweep start and stop frequencies can be selected to allow sweep up and down of frequencies. All 50% symmetrical waveforms can be swept. In addition, pulses (≤20 MHz) can be swept.

A.2.5 Amplitude

A.2.5.1 Range

1mVpp to 15 Vpp terminated into selected output impedance; 2mVpp to 30 Vpp into an open circuit. The peak amplitude + offset must not exceed 7.5 Vp.

A.2.5.2 Resolution

4 Digits (1mV min):

2mVpp to 20 Vpp Open Circuit,
1mVpp to 10 Vpp Terminated;

4-1/2 Digits:

20 Vpp to 30 Vpp Open Circuit,
10 Vpp to 15 Vpp Terminated.

10 mV when using the Upper and Lover Level keys.

Resolution may be reduced when the waveform is offset.

A.2.5.3 Accuracy

All functions at 1kHz, % of setting:

±(2%+1mV) to 100 mVpp terminated;
±(2% + 2mV) to 1Vpp terminated;
±(2% + 10 mV) to 15 Vpp terminated.

A.2.5.4 Flatness

Relative to 1kHz:

Unbalanced 50Ω
<2MHz

±0.3 dB, sine and square;
±0.5 dB, triangle.
2MHz to 20 MHz
±0.75 dB, sine and square;
±1.5 dB, triangle.
Balanced at 135Ω (≤3 feet of RG-58)
<100 kHz
±0.3 dB, sine.
100 kHz to 1MHz
±0.75 dB, sine.

A.2.6 Offset

Offset permits the selected waveform at the Unbalanced output to be dc offset relative to the 0V baseline or dc output of the dc function.

A.2.6.1 Range

±7.5V terminated;

±15V open circuit.

The peak amplitude plus offset must not exceed 7.5 Vp.

A.2.6.2 Resolution

4 digits; may be reduced if both offset and waveform amplitude are programmed.

A.2.6.3 Accuracy

±(2% +1mV) to 9.99 mV terminated;

±(2%+2mV) to 999 mV terminated;

±(2%+10 mV) to 7.5V terminated.

A.2.7 Outputs

A.2.7.1 Sync Out

Sync Out is a female BNC connector which supplies a TTL compatible pulse output at programmed frequency and symmetry in phase with the square function. Output level is 0 to >2V into 50Ω termination. The 10% to 90% transition times are less than 6ns (≤3 feet RG-58). To minimize sync delay, always select Front Sync while using the function generator. This output must be terminated with 50Ω.

A.2.7.2 Sweep Out

Sweep Out is a female BNC connector, which supplies a 0 to +6V (approximate) ramp to indicate sweep position. Source impedance is 600Ω (±10%). Inactive when not in Sweep Mode.

A.2.7.3 Unbalanced Out

The unbalanced output, a female BNC connector, provides the single-ended source of programmed function at selected frequency, amplitude, symmetry, and offset. Source impedance is 600Ω ± 1% to 1MHz; 50Ω or 75Ω ± 1% to 20 MHz. Unbalanced output is unavailable when the balanced output is selected. The Model 91 limits the Unbalanced Output frequency to 20 MHz. This output is protected from over voltages.

A.2.7.4 Balanced

Balanced outputs, dual "banana jack" connectors, provide differential zero offset outputs of the selected function at programmed frequency, amplitude and symmetry. A universal binding post is provided for signal common "center tap" connection. Source impedance is programmable as 135Ω ± 1% or 600Ω ± 1% to 1MHz. Output unbalance is <1% to 100 kHz. Balanced output is unavailable when the unbalanced output is selected. This output is protected from short circuits and over voltages.

A.2.8 Inputs

A.2.8.1 External Frequency Input

In phase lock, EXT FREQ IN accepts the signal that phase locks the Model 91 to the external source. The Model 91 measures the frequency, sets the unit to match the source frequency, and phase locks the generator to the source. This external frequency may be read by pressing the TRIG FREQ key. Model 91 phase lock range is 20 Hz to 20 MHz in the Continuous, AM or SCM modes. The input signal may be a bipolar sine wave (600 mVpp to 30 Vpp into 10 kΩ) or TTL signal which is selected by an internal jumper (paragraph 2.4.6). Input impedance is 10 kΩ ±2%. This input is protected by it high impedance input.

A.2.8.2 Modulation Input

MOD IN, a female BNC connector, serves as the modulation input for FM (VCG), AM, and SCM. Input impedance is 10 kΩ ±20%. Bandwidth is dc to 1MHz. Maximum input level is ±20 Vpp (into 10 kΩ).

FM

In FM, an external signal provides linear control of waveform frequency around the programmed frequency. A ±10V input signal causes a 1000:1 frequency change (selected frequency range is the top decade in a possible three decade frequency span). An ac signal varies the frequency around the programmed frequency. A dc level sets the generator to a single frequency. VCG bandwidth is dc to 100 kHz limited by 0.06 V/μs maximum slew rate. FM bandwidth is dc to 100 kHz deviation rate; with maximum envelope distortion of 1.78% (-35 dB) taken with 10 MHz carrier frequency, 1kHz modulation frequency and 1MHz (10%) depth (sine wave modulation).

AM

In the AM mode, an external signal provides linear control of waveform amplitude around the programmed amplitude value. Displayed amplitude dependent scale factor specifies approximate Vpp (into 10 kΩ) required for 100% modulation. AM bandwidth is dc to 1MHz; with a maximum envelope distortion of 2% taken with 1MHz carrier frequency, 1kHz modulation frequency and 70% AM (sine wave modulation).

SCM

In the SCM mode, an external signal linearly controls the waveform's amplitude about the zero carrier level. The Model 91 displays a scale factor (2.4V/V, 0.24 V/V, or 0.024 V/V) which defines the amount of Mod In signal level to produce a SCM output level. SCM bandwidth is dc to 1MHz. Maximum envelope distortion is 2% (1MHz carrier and 1kHz modulation).

A.2.8.3 Trigger Input

Trig In, a rear panel BNC connector, serves as the external trigger input for both the function and pulse generator. The generator triggers from greater than 500 mVpp bipolar or TTL signal. Input impedance is 1kΩ shunted by <10 pF. The input is protected up to ± 15 Vdc. The Model 91 triggers on either the positive or negative slope (selectable) of the input signal. Also, it permits the triggering level to be within ±5 Vdc (100 mV resolution). Trigger level accuracy is ±(5%+250 mV).

A.3 PULSE GENERATOR

A.3.1 Period/Frequency

1mHz to 50 MHz for pulses, 1mHz to 100 MHz (1000s to 10 ns) for square pulses at the rear panel Pulse Outputs. 20 Hz to 100 MHz synthesized. Above 20 MHz continuous and triggered modes only.

A.3.1.1 Resolution

5 digits, 1mHz to 50.000 MHz;

4-1/2 digits, 50.002 to 100 MHz (2kHz minimum resolution).

A.3.1.2 Accuracy

Same as Function Generator: Accuracy; see paragraph A.2.2.3.

A.3.1.3 Stability

Same as Function Generator: Stability; see paragraph A.2.2.4.

A.3.1.4 Synthesizer/Internal Phase Lock

Same as Function Generator: Synthesizer/Internal Phase Lock; see paragraph 1.3.2.5.

A.3.1.5 External Phase Lock

Same as Function Generator: External Phase Lock; see paragraph A.2.2.6.

A.3.2 Functions

A.3.2.1 Single Pulse

In this mode, the Model 91 produces one pulse each pulse period with variable pulse width. The single pulse is coincident with the pulse sync output. Pulse repetition rate up to 50 MHz at rear panel pulse outputs and 20 MHz at front panel outputs.

A.3.2.2 Delayed Pulse

In this mode, the Model 91 produces one pulse each pulse period delayed (variable) relative to the pulse sync output. Like the single pulse, the delayed pulse has variable pulse width. Pulse repetition rate up to 50 MHz at rear panel pulse outputs and 20 MHz at front panel outputs.

A.3.2.3 Double Pulse

In this mode, the Model 91 produces one pair of pulses each pulse period. Both pulses have the same variable pulse width. The position of the second pulse is set by using delay. The first pulse is coincident with the pulse sync output. Pulse repetition rate up to 25 MHz at rear panel pulse outputs and 20 MHz at front panel outputs.

A.3.2.4 External Width

Output pulse period and width determined by the external trigger signal. The setup of trigger level and slope determines the shape of the external width pulse. When using the front panel outputs, the external width frequency range is dc to 20 MHz. When using the rear panel output, the external width frequency range is dc to 50 MHz.

A.3.3 Pulse Width

Range: 10 ns to 2000s.

Resolution: 4 digits, limited to 100 ps.

Accuracy: ±(1.0%+5ns).

Jitter: ±(0.050%+100 ps).

Duty Cycle: Maximum duty cycle is 70% of periods down to 50 ns, decreasing to 25% at 20 ns period.

A.3.4 Pulse Delay

Range: 0 ns to 2000 s.

Resolution: 4 digits, limited to 100 ps.

Accuracy: ±(1.0%+5ns).

Jitter: ±(0.05%+100 ps).

Duty Cycle: Maximum duty cycle is 70% of periods down to 50 ns, decreasing to 25% at 20 ns period.

A.3.5 Pulse Timing Definitions

t0 = Trigger Input

t1 = Sync Output

t2 = Pulse Output

(t1-t0) = <45 ns for the rear sync output; <90 ns for front sync output.

(t2-t1) = Programmable Delay

A.3.6 Modes

Continuous, Triggered, Gated, Burst, Amplitude Modulation, Suppressed Carrier (SCM), Frequency Modulation, and Sweep are the same as Function Generator Modes. However, the continuous mode operates up to 100 MHz, and triggered operates to 50 MHz.

A.3.7 Amplitude

Amplitude specifications are the same as Function Generator: Amplitude. When using front panel outputs, varying the amplitude affects the pulse's programmed upper and lower levels.

A.3.8 Offset

Offset specifications are the same as Function Generator: Offset. Varying the offset affects the pulse's programmed upper and lower level.

A.3.9 Upper and Lower Levels

A.3.9.1 Unbalanced/Balanced Outputs

When using pulse functions, the output levels can be set using upper and lower level. Upper level range is -6.499 to +7.5V and must be more positive than the lower level. Lower level range is -7.5 to +6.499V and must be more negative than the upper level. Varying the upper and lower levels affects the programmed amplitude and offset.

A.3.9.2 Pulse Outputs

See Pulse /Pulse Complement Outputs. The Model 91 permits the setting of custom upper and lower levels:

Upper Level	-1.4 to +4.2V
Lower Level	-1.8 to +3.8V

The upper level must be more positive (>0.4V) than the lower level. Custom level resolution is 100 mV.

A.3.10 Outputs

A.3.10.1 Sync Out

The Sync Out signal for the pulse generator occurs at the 50% point on the lead edge of the internal sync signal (t1). In external width, the Sync Out signal is a TTL representation of the external width trigger signal. Sync Out amplitude is 0 to >2V in to 50Ω termination. Transition time is <6 ns (≤3 feet of RG 58). This connector must be terminated with 50Ω. Use the SYNC key to select either SYNC FRONT or SYNC REAR depending on the output used.

A.3.10.2 Sweep Out

Same as Function Generator: Sweep Out; see paragraph A.2.7.2.

A.3.10.3 Unbalanced Out

Same as Function Generator: Unbalanced Out; see paragraph A.2.7.3.

A.3.10.4 Balanced

Same as Function Generator: Balanced Out; see paragraph A.2.7.4.

A.3.10.5 Pulse/Pulse Complement Out

These rear panel pulse output BNC connectors provide the selected pulse outputs at four fixed levels and one custom level. Pulses Outputs can be either TTL, CMOS, +ECL, -ECL, or Custom. Pulse and Pulse Out source impedance is 50Ω. The Pulse Complement Output supplies the inverse of the Pulse Output pulse. Between 50 and 100 MHz, the Model 91 limits the pulse outputs to 2.5 Vpp. Following is a list of programmable levels (specified into 50Ω termination).

Logic Selection	**Upper Level**	**Lower Level**
TTL	+2.5V	0V
CMOS	+4V	0V
+ECL[1]	+4.1V	+3.2V
-ECL[2]	-0.9V	-1.8V
Custom[3]	-1.4 to +4.2V	-1.8 to +3.8V

[1] Vcc = +5V, Vee = 0V.

[2] Vcc = 0V, Vee = -5.2V.

[3] Lower Level <0.4V<Upper Level.

Accuracy : ±(2%+50 mV) of setting

Termination: 50Ω termination

Source Impedance: 25Ω

Protection: These outputs are momentarily protected to ±15 Vdc.

Perturbations

TTL	0.25V
CMOS	0.19V
+ECL	0.36V
-ECL	0.36V

Rise/Fall Time

TTL	3.75 ns
CMOS	5ns
+ECL	3.5 ns
-ECL	3.5 ns
Custom	2.5 ns+1.75 ns/V (>1V output)

Skew: <1.5 ns.

A.3.11 Inputs

A.3.11.1 External Frequency Input

External Frequency Input function the same as described in Function Generator: External Frequency Input.

A.3.11.2 Modulation Input

Modulation Input functions the same as described in Function Generator: Modulation Input.

A.3.11.3 Trigger Input

Trigger Input functions the same as described in Function Generator: Trigger Input. In the External Width function, the trigger signal duration and rate set the pulse width and repetition rate.

A.4 USER INTERFACE

A.4.1 Display

The Model 91 contains a 16 digit, Vacuum Florescent Display (VFD). Display intensity is adjustable between 1 and 31 (relative units) with 25 being the default intensity. All selectable parameters display the parameter name, the numeric value and the unit. In addition, the display shows GPIB messages, various utilities, maintenance and diagnostic information.

A.4.2 GPIB Programming

A.4.2.1 Address

Valid GPIB addresses for the Model 91 are 0-30 (default address is 9), front panel selectable and battery backed-up.

A.4.2.2 Subsets

SH1, AH1, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, DT0, C0, T6, L4, TE0, LE0, and E1.

A.5 STORED SETTINGS

The Model 91 permits up to five complete setups to be stored in its internal memory. These settings can be recalled and used at any time.

A.6 OPTIONS

A.6.1 001: Frequency Reference

This option improves the reference frequency from an adjustable crystal to an adjustable TCXO with a ± 1 ppm performance over the operating temperature range. A rear panel EXT REF IN connector accepts TTL or Bipolar sine wave (>500 mVpp at 10 MHz) reference input. The REF OUT connector provides TTL compatible 10 MHz pulses capable of driving a 50Ω termination.

A.6.2 003: Handles and Rack Adapter

This option consists of a pair of handles and rack adapters that attach to the left and right sides of the Model 91. The rack adapters allow the instrument to be mounted in a standard 19 inch rack. Also included are a pair of handles which may be installed in place of the existing front panel corner pieces.

A.6.3 004: Service Kit

This option supplies a set of extender cards which provide access to the plug-in boards during maintenance. This option also includes a temperature - stablizing calibration cover.

A.7 GENERAL

A.7.1 Physical Specifications

A.7.1.1 Dimensions

35.6 cm (14 in.) wide, 13.3 cm (5.219 in.) high and 43.2 cm (17 in.) deep.

A.7.1.2 Weight

Approximately 10.0 kg (22 lb.) net; 14.1 kg (31 lb.) shipping.

A.7.1.3 Power

90 to 108, 108 to 126, 198 to 231, or 216 to 252 Vrms; 48 to 440 Hz; 1 phase; <130 VA.

A.7.2 Environmental Specifications

The Model 91 conforms to MIL-T-28800C, class 5.

A.7.2.1 Temperature Range

0°C to +50°C for operation;

-40°C to +70°C for storage.

A.7.2.2 Warm Up Time

Allow 20 minutes for specified operation at ambient temperature of last Auto Cal ± 10°C. Auto Cal should be performed when the ambient temperature has changed >± 10°C.

A.7.2.3 Operational Humidity

11°C to 30°C at 95% relative humidity;

31°C to 40°C at 75% relative humidity;

41°C to 50°C at 45% relative humidity.

A.7.2.4 Altitude

To 10,000 ft. (3050m.) for operation;

To 15,000 ft. (4570m.) for non-operating.

A.7.2.5 Vibration (Operating)

Vibration level of 0.013 in. from 5 to 55 Hz (2g acceleration at 55 Hz.).

A.7.2.6 Shock (Non-operating)

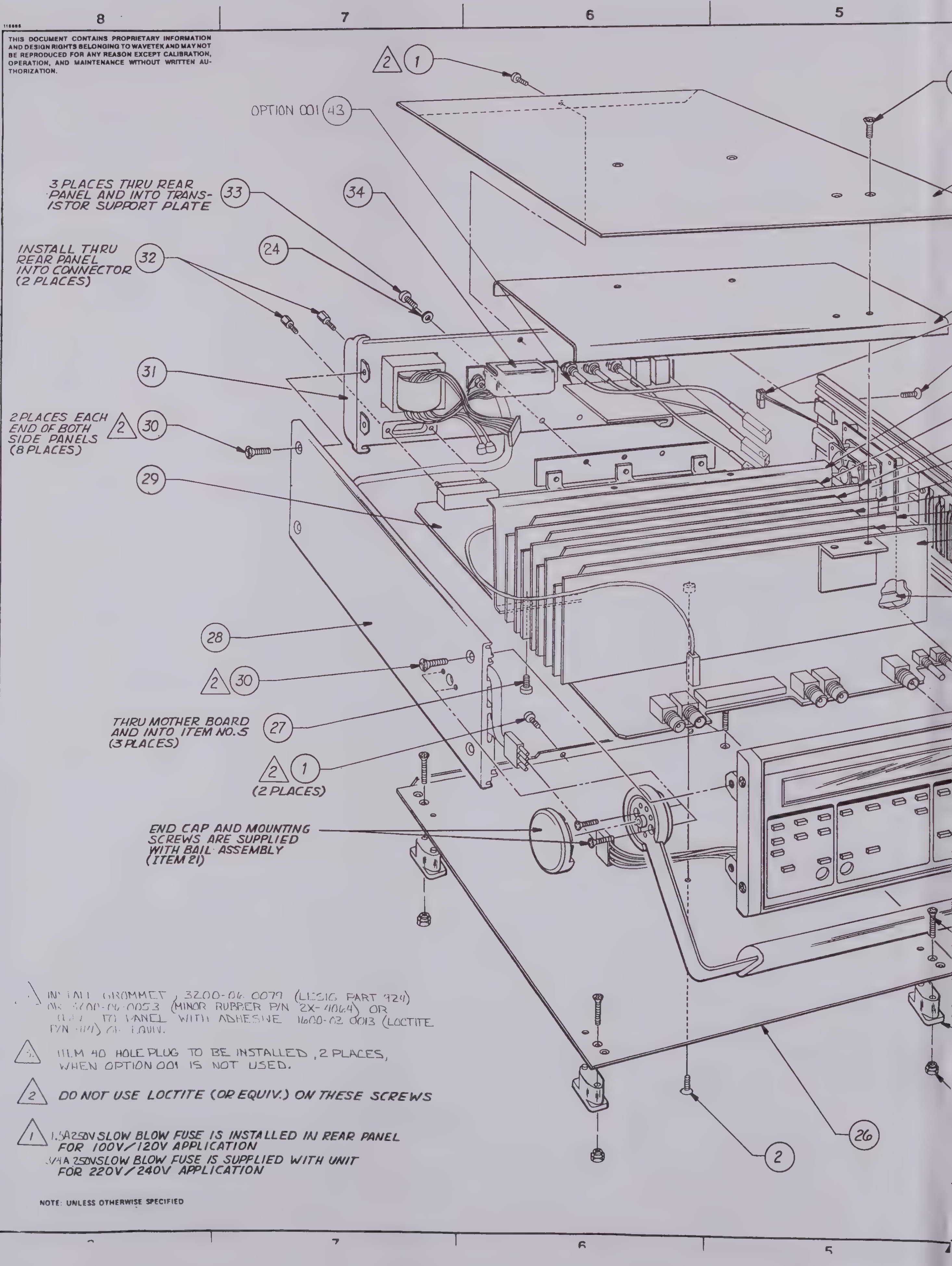
40g, 9ms half-sine wave.

A.7.2.7 Bench Handling (Operating)

4 in. or point of balance drop, any face, solid wooden surface.

A.7.2.8 Electromagnetic Compatibility

The Model 91 has been tested to MIL-STD-461A Notice 4 (EL) and meets the emission and susceptibility requirements of CE02, CE04, CS02, CS06, RE02, RE02.1, and RS03. However, the Model 91 does not conform to REO 1 (line and related harmonics up to 7th harmonics).


8
7
6
5
2 1
OPTION 001 43
3 PLACES THRU REAR PANEL AND INTO TRANSISTOR SUPPORT PLATE 33
34
24
INSTALL THRU REAR PANEL INTO CONNECTOR (2 PLACES) 32
31
2 PLACES EACH END OF BOTH SIDE PANELS (8 PLACES) 2 30
29
28
2 30
THRU MOTHER BOARD AND INTO ITEM NO.5 (3 PLACES) 27
2 1 (2 PLACES)
END CAP AND MOUNTING SCREWS ARE SUPPLIED WITH BAIL ASSEMBLY (ITEM 21)
26
2
D
C
B
A

INSTALL GROMMET, 3200-06-0079 (LESIG PART 924) OR 3200-06-0053 (MINOR RUBBER P/N 2X-4064) OR GLUE TO PANEL WITH ADHESIVE 1600-03-0013 (LOCTITE P/N 414) OR EQUIV.

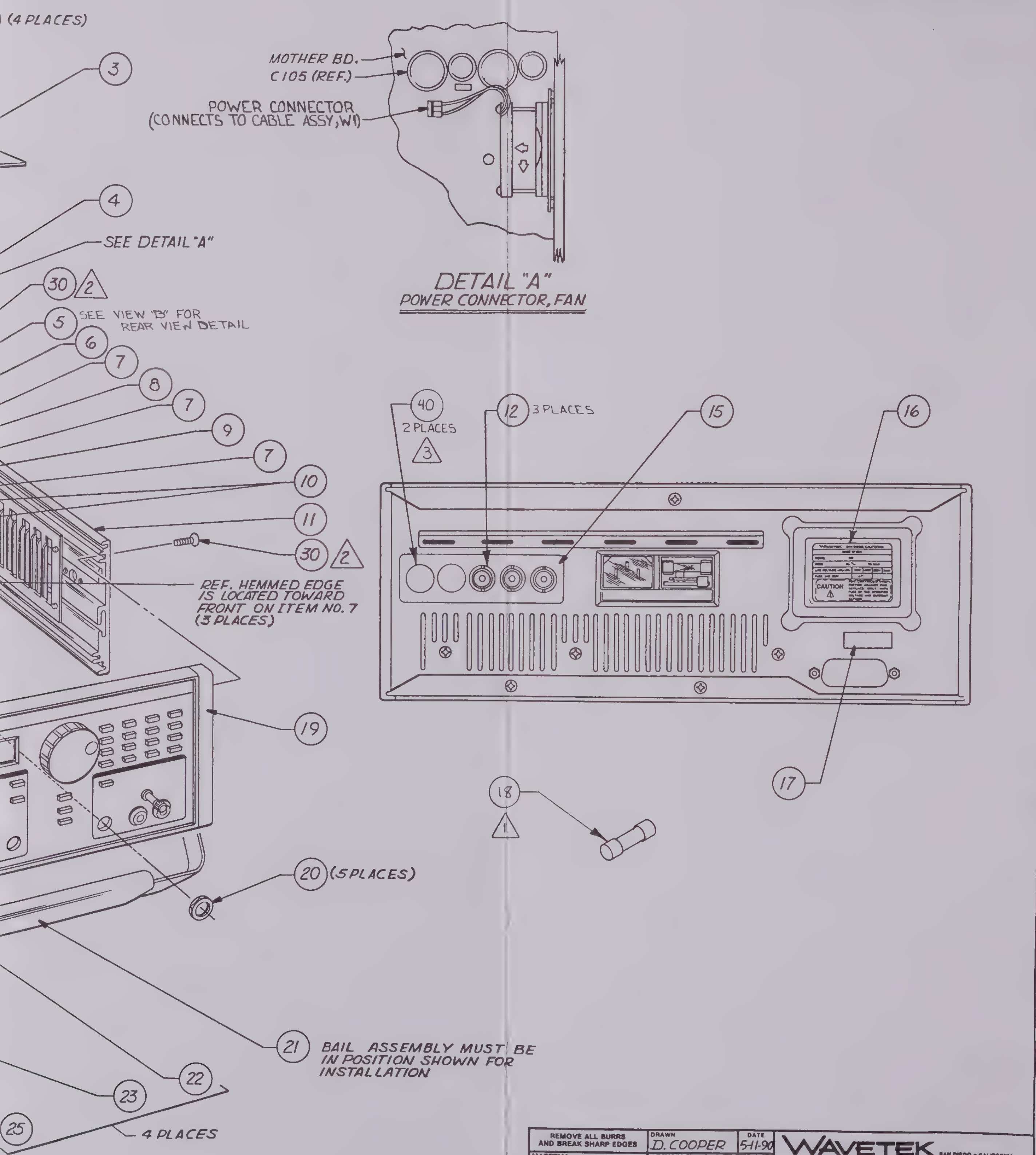
ITEM 40 HOLE PLUG TO BE INSTALLED, 2 PLACES, WHEN OPTION 001 IS NOT USED.

2 DO NOT USE LOCTITE (OR EQUIV.) ON THESE SCREWS

1 1.5A 250V SLOW BLOW FUSE IS INSTALLED IN REAR PANEL FOR 100V/120V APPLICATION
3/4A 250V SLOW BLOW FUSE IS SUPPLIED WITH UNIT FOR 220V/240V APPLICATION

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP
A	ERO NO. 91 328	MS	7-10-91	


(4 PLACES)
3
4
SEE DETAIL "A"
30 2
5 SEE VIEW 'B' FOR REAR VIEW DETAIL
6
7
8
7
9
7
10
11
30 2
REF. HEMMED EDGE IS LOCATED TOWARD FRONT ON ITEM NO. 7 (3 PLACES)
19
20 (5 PLACES)
21 BAIL ASSEMBLY MUST BE IN POSITION SHOWN FOR INSTALLATION
22
23
25
4 PLACES
MOTHER BD.
C105 (REF.)
POWER CONNECTOR (CONNECTS TO CABLE ASSY, W1)
DETAIL "A"
POWER CONNECTOR, FAN
40 2 PLACES 3
12 3 PLACES
15
16
17
18 1
CAUTION
1001-00-0649

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

MATERIAL
—//—

FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS
—//—

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

DRAWN D. COOPER DATE 5-11-90
CHECKED JW 7/12/91
PROJ. ENGR. 7/12/91
RELEASE APPROV. N. S. 7/12/91

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE:
FRACTIONS ± / DECIMALS .XX ± / .XXX ± / ANGLES ± /

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

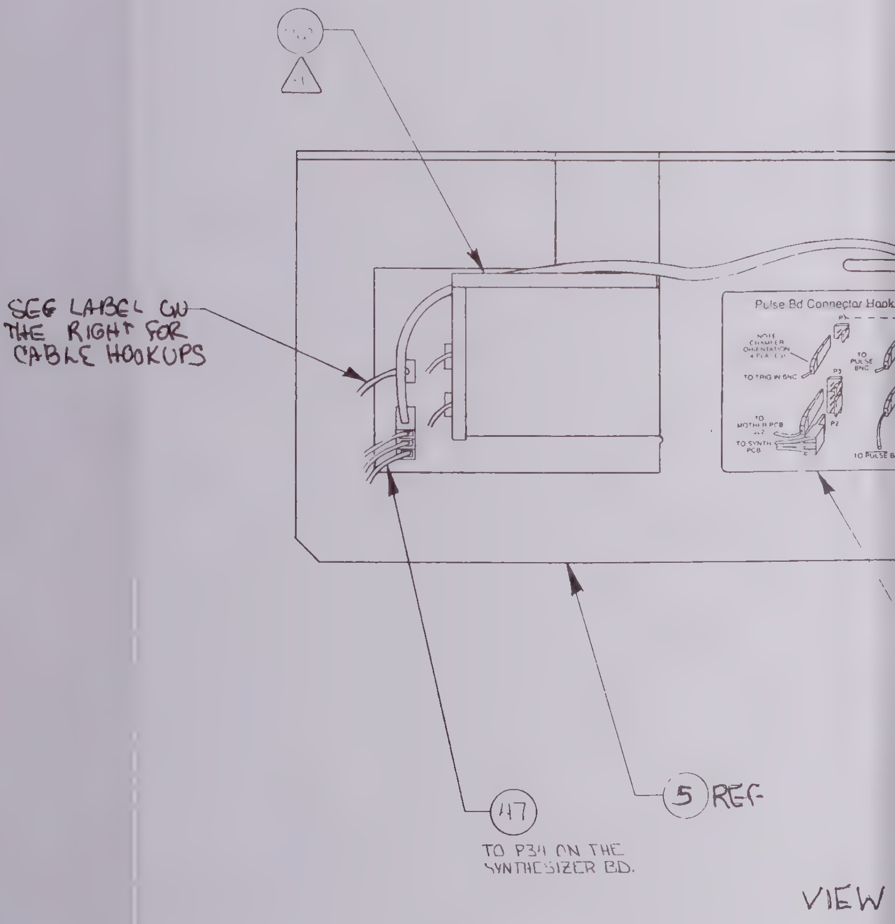
TITLE TOP ASSEMBLY DRAWING

SIZE D FSCM NO. 23338 DWG. NO. 1001-00-0649 REV A

SCALE NONE MODEL 91 SHEET 1 OF 2

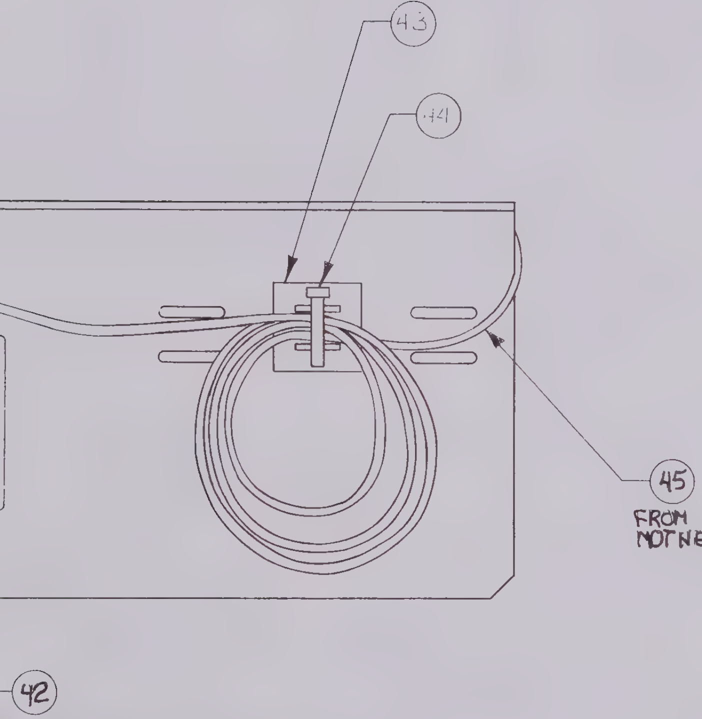
119621

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION


SEE LABEL ON THE RIGHT FOR CABLE HOOKUPS
Pulse Bd Connector Hook
P1
NOTE CHAMFER ORIENTATION 4 PLACES
TO TRIG IN BNC
TO PULSE BNC
P3
P2
TO MOTHER PCB
TO SYNTH PCB
TO PULSE B
47
TO P34 ON THE SYNTHESIZER BD.
5 REF
VIEW

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

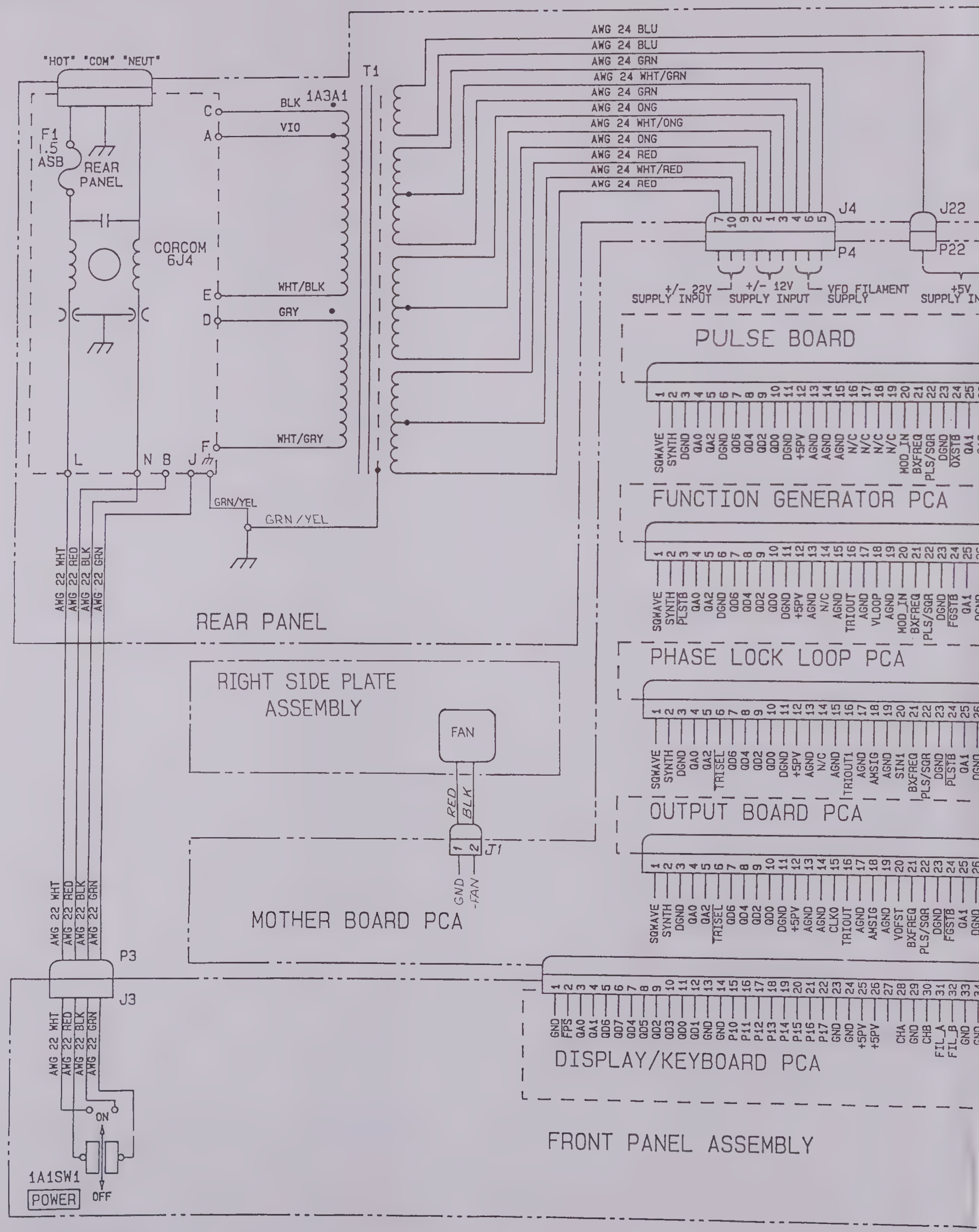


FROM J22 ON
MOTHER BD.

ABEL MUST BE PUT
N THIS LOCATION, COVERING
ONE HOLE FOR VISIBILITY

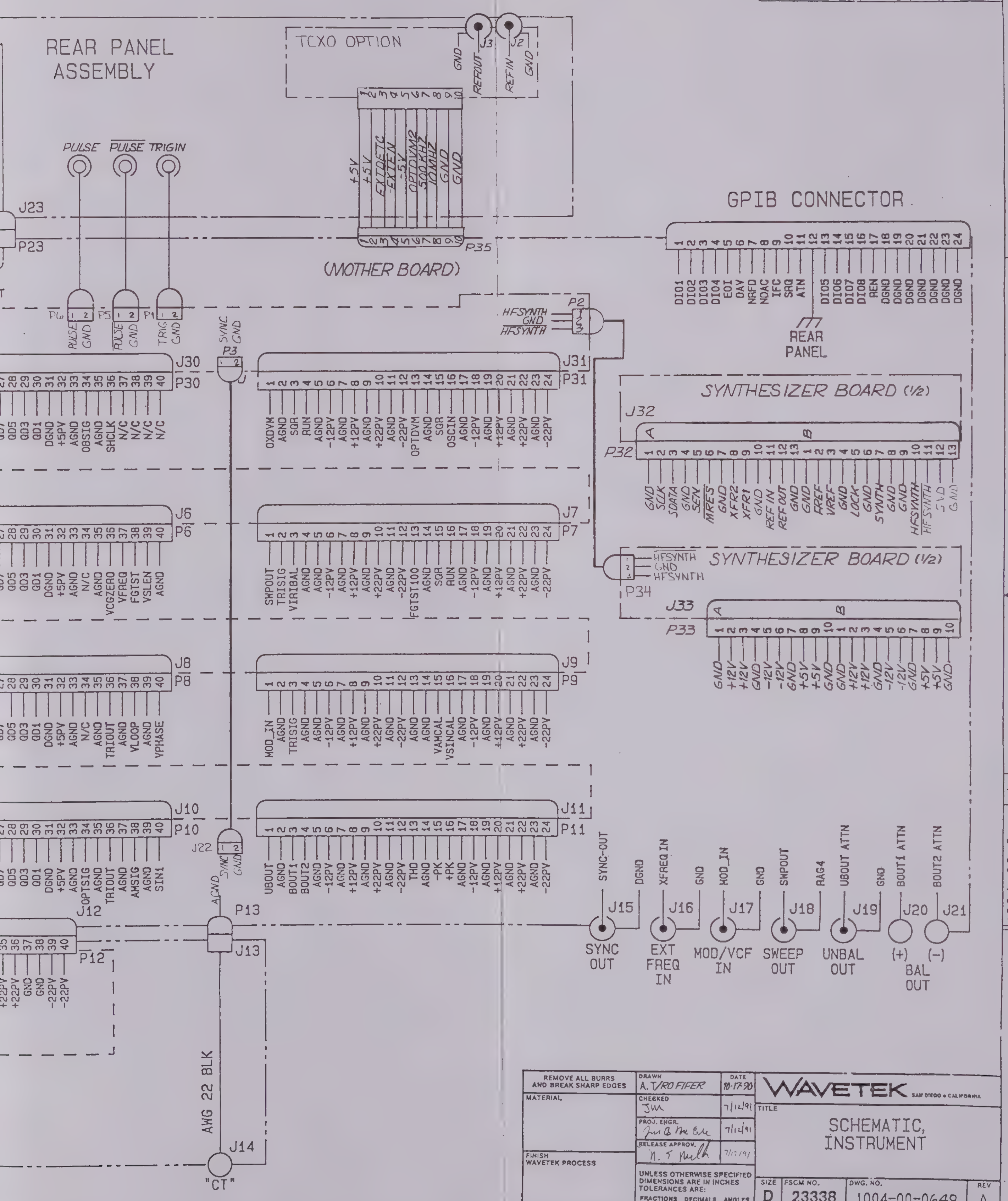
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN	DATE	**WAVETEK** SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	CHECKED JW	7/12/91	TITLE TOP ASSEMBLY DRAWING
	PROJ. ENGR.	7/12/91	
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV.		
	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES .XX ± .XXX ±		SIZE D · FSCM NO. 23338 · DWG. NO. 1001-00-0694 · REV A
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE NONE · MODEL 91 · SHEET 2 OF 2

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.


8
7
6
5
"HOT" "COM" "NEUT"
F1 1.5 ASB
REAR PANEL
CORCOM 6J4
L
N
B
J
C
A
E
D
F
BLK
VIO
WHT/BLK
GRY
WHT/GRY
1A3A1
T1
GRN/YEL
GRN/YEL
AWG 24 BLU
AWG 24 BLU
AWG 24 GRN
AWG 24 WHT/GRN
AWG 24 GRN
AWG 24 ONG
AWG 24 WHT/ONG
AWG 24 ONG
AWG 24 RED
AWG 24 WHT/RED
AWG 24 RED
J4
7 10 9 2 1 3 4 6 5
P4
J22
P22
+/- 22V SUPPLY INPUT
+/- 12V SUPPLY INPUT
VFD FILAMENT SUPPLY
+5V SUPPLY IN
PULSE BOARD
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25
SQWAVE SYNTH DGND QA0 QA2 DGND QD6 QD4 QD2 QD0 DGND +5PV AGND AGND N/C N/C N/C N/C MOD_IN BXFREQ PLS/SQR DGND OXSTB QA1
FUNCTION GENERATOR PCA
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25
SQWAVE SYNTH PLSTB QA0 QA2 DGND QD6 QD4 QD2 QD0 DGND +5PV AGND N/C AGND TRIOUT AGND VLOOP AGND MOD_IN BXFREQ PLS/SQR DGND FGSTB QA1
REAR PANEL
AWG 22 WHT
AWG 22 RED
AWG 22 BLK
AWG 22 GRN
PHASE LOCK LOOP PCA
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26
SQWAVE SYNTH DGND QA0 QA2 TRISEL QD6 QD4 QD2 QD0 DGND +5PV AGND N/C AGND TRIOUT1 AGND AMSIG AGND SIN1 BXFREQ PLS/SQR DGND PLSTB QA1 DGND
RIGHT SIDE PLATE ASSEMBLY
FAN
RED
BLK
J1
1
2
GND
-FAN
OUTPUT BOARD PCA
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26
SQWAVE SYNTH DGND QA0 QA2 TRISEL QD6 QD4 QD2 QD0 DGND +5PV AGND AGND CLKO TRIOUT AGND AMSIG AGND VOFST BXFREQ PLS/SQR DGND FGSTB QA1 DGND
MOTHER BOARD PCA
AWG 22 WHT
AWG 22 RED
AWG 22 BLK
AWG 22 GRN
P3
J3
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34
GND FPS QA0 QA1 QD6 QD7 QD4 QD5 QD2 QD3 QD0 QD1 GND GND P10 P11 P12 P13 P14 P15 P16 P17 GND GND +5PV +5PV CHA GND CHB FIL_A FIL_B GND GND
DISPLAY/KEYBOARD PCA
AWG 22 WHT
AWG 22 RED
AWG 22 BLK
AWG 22 GRN
ON
OFF
1A1SW1
POWER
FRONT PANEL ASSEMBLY
8
7
6
5

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP
A	ERO # 91-328	MS	7-9-91	[illegible]


4
3
2
1
REAR PANEL ASSEMBLY
TCXO OPTION
GND
REFOUT
J3
J2
REFIN
GND
+5V
+5V
EXTDETC
-EXTEN
-5V
OPTDVM2
500KHZ
10MHZ
GND
GND
P35
(MOTHER BOARD)
PULSE
PULSE
TRIGIN
J23
P23
P6
P5
P1
PULSE GND
PULSE GND
TRIG GND
SYNC GND
P3
J30
P30
J31
P31
OXDVM AGND SQR RUN AGND -12PV +12PV AGND +22PV AGND -22PV OPTDVM AGND SQR OSCIN AGND -12PV AGND +12PV AGND +22PV AGND -22PV
QD7 QD5 QD3 QD1 DGND +5PV AGND OBSIG AGND SHCLK N/C N/C N/C N/C
HFSYNTH
GND
HFSYNTH
P2
GPIB CONNECTOR
DIO1 DIO2 DIO3 DIO4 EOI DAV NRFD NDAC IFC SRQ ATN DIO5 DIO6 DIO7 DIO8 REN DGND DGND DGND DGND DGND DGND DGND
REAR PANEL
SYNTHESIZER BOARD (1/2)
J32
P32
A
B
GND SCLK SDATA GND SEN MRES GND XFR2 XFR1 GND REF IN REF OUT GND GND FREF VREF GND LOCK GND SYNTH GND GND HFSYNTH HFSYNTH SND GND
J6
P6
J7
P7
QD7 QD5 QD3 QD1 DGND +5PV AGND N/C AGND VCGZERO VFREQ FGTST VSLEN AGND
SWPOUT TRISIG VIRIBAL AGND AGND -12PV AGND +12PV AGND +22PV AGND -22PV FGTST100 AGND SQR RUN AGND -12PV AGND +12PV AGND +22PV AGND -22PV
HFSYNTH
GND
HFSYNTH
SYNTHESIZER BOARD (1/2)
P34
J33
P33
GND +12V +12V GND -12V -12V GND +5V +5V GND GND +12V +12V GND -12V -12V GND +5V +5V GND
J8
P8
J9
P9
QD7 QD5 QD3 QD1 DGND +5PV AGND N/C AGND TRIOUT AGND VLOOP AGND VPHASE
MOD_IN AGND TRISIG AGND AGND -12PV AGND +12PV AGND +22PV AGND -22PV AGND AGND VAMCAL VSINCAL AGND -12PV AGND +12PV AGND +22PV AGND -22PV
J10
P10
J11
P11
QD7 QD5 QD3 QD1 DGND +5PV AGND OPTSIG AGND TRIOUT AGND AMSIG AGND SIN1
UBOUT AGND BOUT1 BOUT2 AGND -12PV AGND +12PV AGND +22PV AGND -22PV THD AGND -PK +PK AGND -12PV AGND +12PV AGND +22PV AGND -22PV
J22
SYNC GND
AGND
J12
P12
+22PV +22PV GND GND -22PV -22PV
P13
J13
AWG 22 BLK
J14
"CT"
SYNC-OUT
DGND
XFREQ IN
GND
MOD_IN
GND
SWPOUT
RAG4
UBOUT ATTN
GND
BOUT1 ATTN
BOUT2 ATTN
J15
J16
J17
J18
J19
J20
J21
SYNC OUT
EXT FREQ IN
MOD/VCF IN
SWEEP OUT
UNBAL OUT
(+)
(-)
BAL OUT
C
B
A
1004-00-0649 A

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

MATERIAL

FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

		DATE
DRAWN	A. T/RO FIFER	10-17-90
CHECKED	JM	7/12/91
PROJ. ENGR.	Jim B McCle	7/12/91
RELEASE APPROV.	N. S Muth	7/12/91

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
TOLERANCES ARE:
FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
SCHEMATIC,
INSTRUMENT

SIZE	FSCM NO.	DWG. NO.	REV
D	23338	1004-00-0649	A

SCALE NONE
MODEL 91
SHEET 1 OF 1

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-
52	SCREW, 6-32 X 1/2, FH, ZINC, 100 DEG	0203-
REF	A/D TOP MODEL 91	1001-
REF	ACCEPTANCE TEST SPECIFICATION MODEL 91	1002-
NONE	INSTRUMENT SCHEMATIC MODEL 91	1004-
NONE	MANUAL MODEL 91 OPERATORS	1006-
NONE	MANUAL MODEL 91 MAINTENANCE	1006-
NA	QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE MODEL 91	1006-
REF	CALIBRATION PROCEDURE MODEL 91	1008-
16	S/N LABEL/INFO MODEL 91	1009-
10	PCA, OUTPUT BOARD	1100-
8	PCA, FUNCTION GENERATOR	1100-
9	PCA, PHASE LOCK LOOP	1100-

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE
MODEL 91, 20 MHz SYNTHESIZED

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-
6	PCA, PULSE BD	1100-
19	FRONT PANEL ASSY	1100-
29	MOTHERBOARD ASSY-91	1100-
31	REAR PANEL ASSY - 91	1100-
47	SYNTHESIZER CABLE ASSY	1200-
45	CABLE ASSY, COAX, 28"	1200-
11	SIDE PANEL ASSY, RIGHT	1200-
28	LEFT SIDE PANEL	1200-
34	LABEL, CAUTION	859-1
7	SHIELD, INNER	1400-
4	SHIELD, TOP	1400-
3	COVER, TOP	1400-
26	COVER, BOTTOM	1400-
5	REAR SHIELD-91	1400-
15	LABEL, BNC CONNECTOR	1400-
42	LABEL, CABLE	1400-

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE
MODEL 91, 20 MHz SYNTHESIZED

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
-00014	VIC-T	0203-00014	2
-00-0649	WVTK	1001-00-0649	1
-00-0649	WVTK	1002-00-0649	1
-00-0649	WVTK	1004-00-0649	1
-00-0649-01	WVTK	1006-00-0649	1
-00-0649-02	WVTK	1006-00-0649	1
-00-0649-03	WVTK	1006-00-0649	1
-00-0649	WVTK	1008-00-0649	1
-00-0649	WVTK	1009-00-0649	1
-00-3335	WVTK	1100-00-3335	1
-00-3342	WVTK	1100-00-3342	1
-00-3437	WVTK	1100-00-3437	1

ASSEMBLY NO. 1000-00-0649

REV D

PAGE 1

-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
-00-3438	WVTK	1100-00-3438	1
-00-3439	WVTK	1100-00-3439	1
-00-3440	WVTK	1100-00-3440	1
-00-3441	WVTK	1100-00-3441	1
-00-3524	WVTK	1200-00-3524	1
-00-3532	WVTK	1200-00-3532	1
-00-3582	WVTK	1200-00-3582	1
-00-3593	WVTK	1200-00-3593	1
-1400	WVTK	1400-01-1400	1
-02-3323	WVTK	1400-02-3323	3
-02-3353	WVTK	1400-02-3353	1
-02-3532	WVTK	1400-02-3532	1
-02-4522	WVTK	1400-02-4522	1
-02-5149	WVTK	1400-02-5149	1
-02-5150	WVTK	1400-02-5150	1
-02-5170	WVTK	1400-02-5170	1

ASSEMBLY NO. 1000-00-0649

REV D

PAGE 2

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO	QTY/PT
	ORIENTATION				
32	HARDWARE KIT, GPIB CONN	554808-1	AMP	2100-07-0024	1
18	FUSE, 1 1/2A, 250V, S-B	MDX 1-1/2	BUSS	2400-05-0021	1
43	MOUNT, ADHESIVE	ABMS-A-C	PANDT	2800-00-0001	1
44	TY-WRAP	TY-523M	TB	2800-00-0006	1
51	HANDLE, RETRACTABLE	2800-07-0035	WAVTK	2800-07-0035	1
54	FOOT	10603-026	SCHRF	2800-08-0020	2
53	FOOT WITH TIP-UP	10603-025	SCHRF	2800-08-0021	2
20	NUT, HEX, 1/2-28	1-329631-2	AMP	2800-16-0025	5
25	NUT, HEX, 8-32, 3/32 THK, .25 FLT, MINI, SS	2800-16-8106	CMCRL	2800-16-8106	4
40	HOLE PLUG, .562 DIA., BLK	DP562BLK/2653	HEYCO	2800-35-0010	2
24	LOCKWASHER, #8 SPLIT RING, SS	#8SRLW	CMRCL	2800-42-8000	7
1	SCREW PLPS PAN M/S 18-8 S/S 6-32X3/8	MS 51957-28	CMRCL	2800-48-6106	3
33	SCREW PLPS PAN M/S 18-8 S/S 8-32X1/2	SCREW PH 8-32X1/2	CMRCL	2800-48-8108	3

WAVETEK PARTS LIST

TITLE MODEL 91, 20 MHz SYNTHESIZED

ASSEMBLY NO. 1000-00-0649

REV D

PAGE 3

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
30	SCREW, 8-32X7/16, 100DEG FH, PHLPS, SS	2800-54-8107	CMCRL	2800-54-8107	8
22	SCREW, 8-32 X 1/2, 100 DEG, FH, PHLPS, SS	2800-54-8108	CMCRL	2800-54-8108	4
27	SCREW, PH, 6-32 X 5/16, PHLPS, NYLOK, SS	2800-59-6105	CMRCL	2800-59-6105	3
2	SCREW, 6-32/3/8, FH, PHLPS, 100DEG, SS, NYLOK, PATCH	2800-60-6106	CMRCL	2800-60-6106	5
46	EXTRU, RUBBER, U CHNL, 1/16 INSIDE, 1/8 OUTSIDE	924	LESIG	3200-06-0079	5
NONE	CARTON, 21 1/2x21x12 1/4	3300-00-0023	WVTK	3300-00-0023	1
NONE	PWR CORD, SHIELDED	6001-80-0009	WVTK	6001-80-0009	1
12	CABLE ASSY, 50 OHM COAX, BNC-PINS, 101/4LG	98-0300-5796-6	3M	6002-01-0000	3

WAVETEK PARTS LIST

TITLE MODEL 91, 20 MHz SYNTHESIZED

ASSEMBLY NO. 1000-00-0649

REV D

PAGE 4

REMOVE ALL BURRS
AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

MATERIAL

FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

	DATE
DRAWN	
CHECKED	
PROJ. ENGR.	
RELEASE APPROV.	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
TOLERANCES ARE:

FRACTIONS	DECIMALS	ANGLES
±	.XX ± .XXX ±	±

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
MODEL 91
20 MHZ
SYNTHESIZED

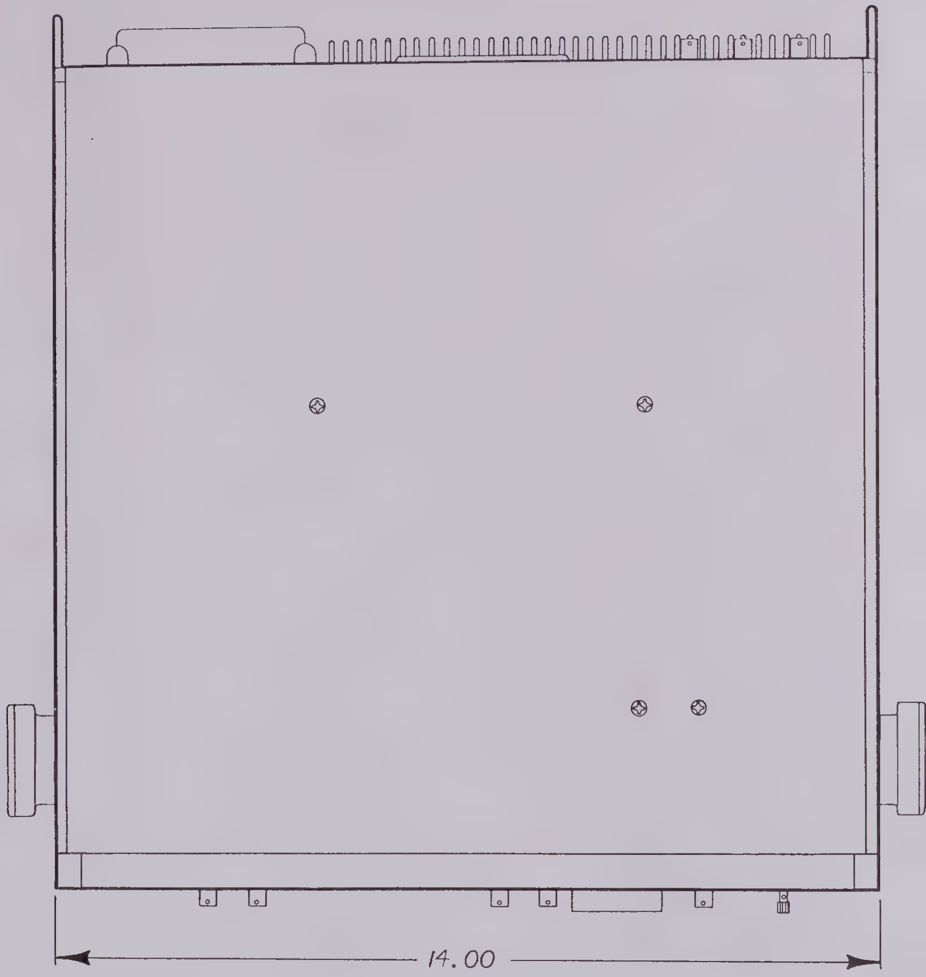
SIZE	FSCM NO.	DWG. NO.	REV
D	23338	1000-00-0649	D

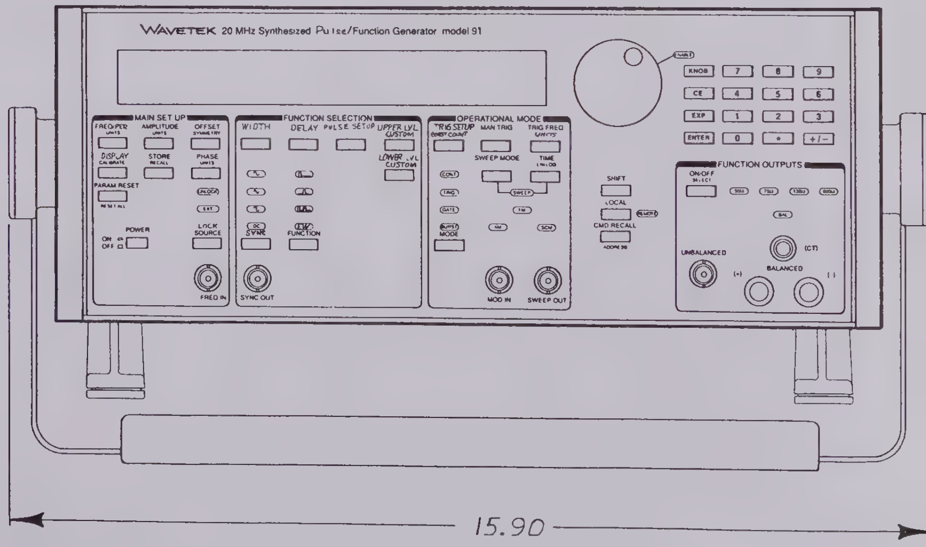
SCALE

MODEL 91

SHEET 1 OF 1

115665



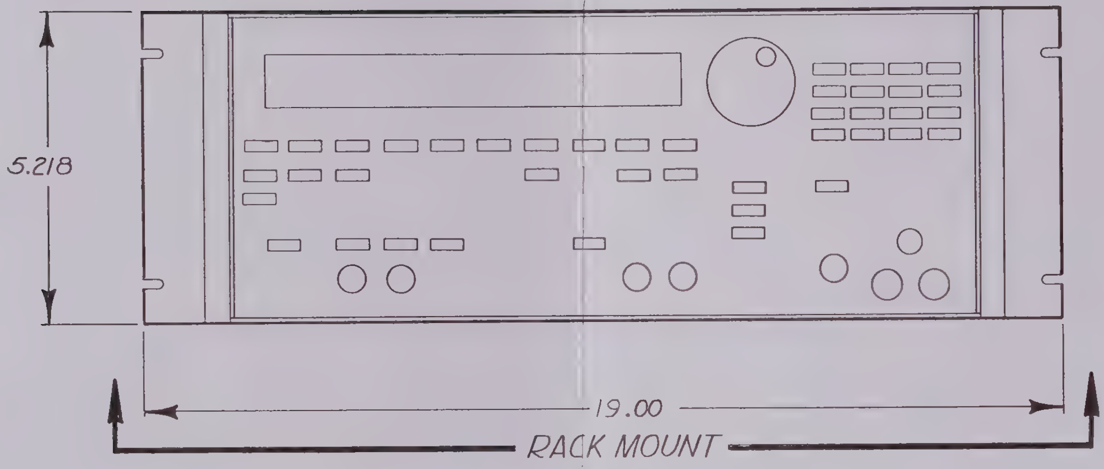

WAVETEK 20 MHz Synthesized Pulse/Function Generator model 91
MAIN SET UP
FREQ/PER
AMPLITUDE
OFFSET
DISPLAY
STORE
RECALL
PHASE
PARAM RESET
POWER
ON
OFF
LOCK SOURCE
FREQ IN
FUNCTION SELECTION
WIDTH
DELAY
PULSE SETUP
UPPER LVL CUSTOM
LOWER LVL CUSTOM
SYNC
FUNCTION
SYNC OUT
OPERATIONAL MODE
TRIG SETUP
BURST COUNT
MAN TRIG
TRIG FREQ
UNITS
SWEEP MODE
TIME
SWEEP
MODE
MOD IN
SWEEP OUT
SHIFT
LOCAL
CMD RECALL
KNOB
7
8
9
CE
4
5
6
EXP
1
2
3
ENTER
0
.
+/−
FUNCTION OUTPUTS
ON/OFF
UNBALANCED
(CT)
BALANCED
(+)
(-)
15.90

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

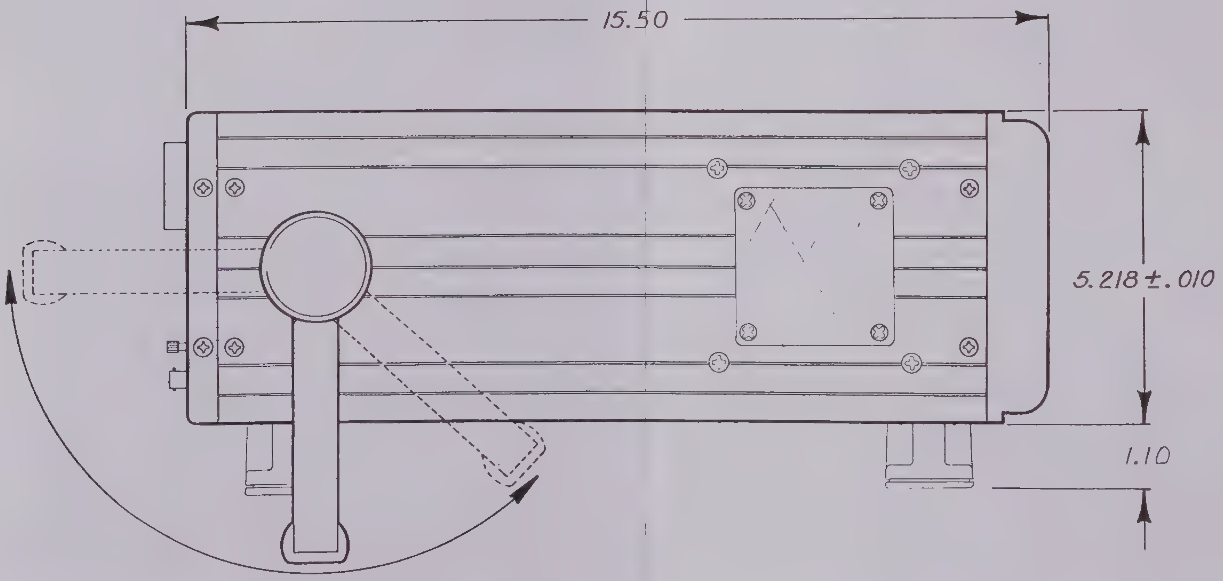
4 3 2 1

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP
A	ERO NO. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

D



C



B

A

0002-00-0649

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

MATERIAL

FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

DRAWN RO FIFER DATE 4-8-91
CHECKED N. S. Muller 6/20/91
PROJ. ENGR 7/12/91
RELEASE APPROV. N. S. Muller 7/12/91

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE:

FRACTIONS	DECIMALS	ANGLES
± /	.XX ± .05 .XXX ± .020	± 1°

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
INSTALLATION
DRAWING

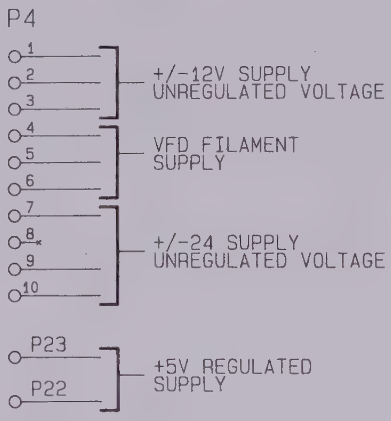
SIZE D
FSCM NO. 23338
DWG. NO. 0002-00-0649
REV A
SCALE 3/4
MODEL 91
SHEET 1 OF 1

4 3

[redacted]

[redacted]

POWER SUPPLY AC INPUT UNREGULATED


P4
1
2
3
+/-12V SUPPLY UNREGULATED VOLTAGE
4
5
6
VFD FILAMENT SUPPLY
7
8*
9
10
+/-24 SUPPLY UNREGULATED VOLTAGE
P23
P22
+5V REGULATED SUPPLY

FRONT PANEL BOARD CONNECTOR

J12

Signal	Pin
DGND	1
QA0	2
QD6	3
QD4	4
QD2	5
QD0	6
DGND	7
P10	8
P12	9
P14	10
P16	11
DGND	12
+5PV	13
DGND	14
DGND	15
FIL_A	16
DGND	17
+24PV	18
DGND	19
-24PV	20
FPSTB	21
QA1	22
QD7	23
QD5	24
QD3	25
QD1	26
DGND	27
P11	28
P13	29
P15	30
P17	31
DGND	32
+5PV	33
RKA	34
RKB	35
FIL_B	36
DGND	37
+24PV	38
DGND	39
-24PV	40

OUTPUT BOARD CONNECTORS

P10

Signal	Pin
SQWAVE	1
SYNTH	2
DGND	3
QA0	4
QA2	5
TRISEL	6
QD6	7
QD4	8
QD2	9
QD0	10
DGND	11
+5PV	12
AGND	13 14
CLK0	15
TRIOUT1	16
AGND	17
AMSIG	18
AGND	19
VOFST	20
BXFREQ	21
PLS/SQR	22
DGND	23
OBSTB	24
QA1	25
DGND	26
QD7	27
QD5	28
QD3	29
QD1	30
DGND	31
+5PV	32
AGND	33
OBSIG	34
AGND	35
MOD_IN	36
AGND	37
AMSIG	38
AGND	39
SIN1	40

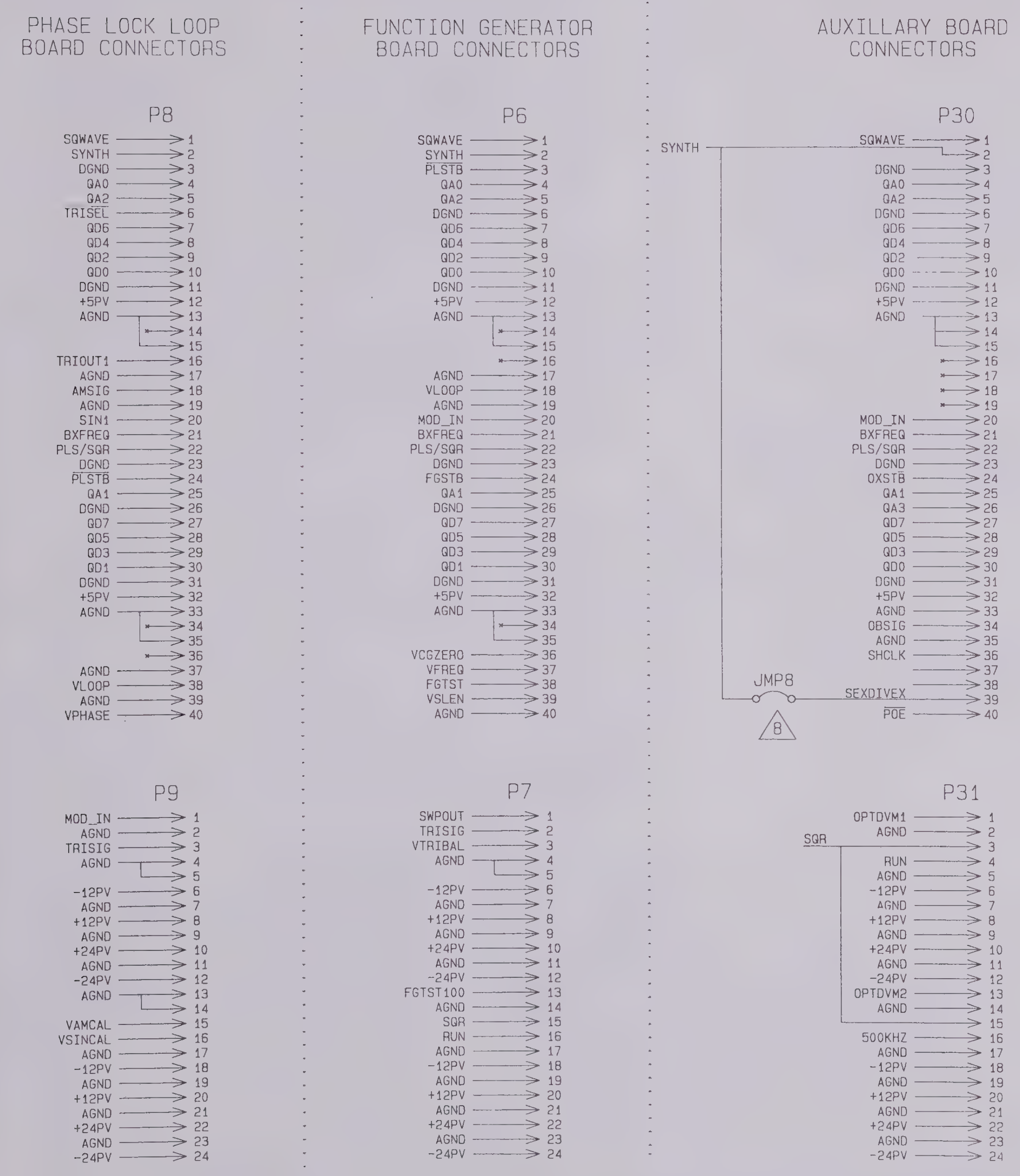
P11

Signal	Pin
UBOUT	1
AGND	2
BOUT1	3
BOUT2	4
AGND	5
-12PV	6
AGND	7
+12PV	8
AGND	9
+24PV	10
AGND	11
-24PV	12
THD	13
AGND	14
-PK	15
+PK	16
AGND	17
-12PV	18
AGND	19
+12PV	20
AGND	21
+24PV	22
AGND	23
-24PV	24

9. INSTALL JMP10 ON PINS 1 & 2 FOR MODEL 91.
   INSTALL ON PINS 2 & 3 FOR MODELS 90 AND 95.
8. INSTALL JMP8 FOR MODELS 90 AND 95.
7. ⏚D =DGND, ⏚A =AGND.
6. SEE BILL OF MATERIALS FOR PROGRAMMED PART NUMBER.
5. * = PART INSTALLED IN SOCKET.
4. CAPACITORS VALUED IN MICROFRADS (uF).
3. RESISTORS VALUED IN OHMS, 1/8W, 1%.
2. FOR INSTRUMENT INTERCONNECTION, SEE THE INSTRUMENT SCHEMATIC.
1. INSTALL JMP1 ON PINS 1 & 2 FOR BIPOLAR EXT FREQ INPUTS.
   INSTALL ON PINS 2 & 3 FOR TTL EXT FREQ INPUTS.

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP
A	PROTO BUILD	—	—	—
B	ERO NO. 91-325	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]



PHASE LOCK LOOP BOARD CONNECTORS

P8

SQWAVE	1
SYNTH	2
DGND	3
QA0	4
QA2	5
TRISEL	6
QD6	7
QD4	8
QD2	9
QD0	10
DGND	11
+5PV	12
AGND	13
	14
	15
TRIOUT1	16
AGND	17
AMSIG	18
AGND	19
SIN1	20
BXFREQ	21
PLS/SQR	22
DGND	23
PLSTB	24
QA1	25
DGND	26
QD7	27
QD5	28
QD3	29
QD1	30
DGND	31
+5PV	32
AGND	33
	34
	35
	36
AGND	37
VLOOP	38
AGND	39
VPHASE	40

P9

MOD_IN	1
AGND	2
TRISIG	3
AGND	4
	5
-12PV	6
AGND	7
+12PV	8
AGND	9
+24PV	10
AGND	11
-24PV	12
AGND	13
	14
VAMCAL	15
VSINCAL	16
AGND	17
-12PV	18
AGND	19
+12PV	20
AGND	21
+24PV	22
AGND	23
-24PV	24

FUNCTION GENERATOR BOARD CONNECTORS

P6

SQWAVE	1
SYNTH	2
PLSTB	3
QA0	4
QA2	5
DGND	6
QD6	7
QD4	8
QD2	9
QD0	10
DGND	11
+5PV	12
AGND	13
	14
	15
	16
AGND	17
VLOOP	18
AGND	19
MOD_IN	20
BXFREQ	21
PLS/SQR	22
DGND	23
FGSTB	24
QA1	25
DGND	26
QD7	27
QD5	28
QD3	29
QD1	30
DGND	31
+5PV	32
AGND	33
	34
	35
VCGZERO	36
VFREQ	37
FGTST	38
VSLEN	39
AGND	40

P7

SWPOUT	1
TRISIG	2
VTRIBAL	3
AGND	4
	5
-12PV	6
AGND	7
+12PV	8
AGND	9
+24PV	10
AGND	11
-24PV	12
FGTST100	13
AGND	14
SQR	15
RUN	16
AGND	17
-12PV	18
AGND	19
+12PV	20
AGND	21
+24PV	22
AGND	23
-24PV	24

AUXILLARY BOARD CONNECTORS

P30

SQWAVE	1
	2
DGND	3
QA0	4
QA2	5
DGND	6
QD6	7
QD4	8
QD2	9
QD0	10
DGND	11
+5PV	12
AGND	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
MOD_IN	20
BXFREQ	21
PLS/SQR	22
DGND	23
OXSTB	24
QA1	25
QA3	26
QD7	27
QD5	28
QD3	29
QD0	30
DGND	31
+5PV	32
AGND	33
OBSIG	34
AGND	35
SHCLK	36
	37
	38
SEXDIVEX	39
POE	40

P31

OPTDVM1	1
AGND	2
	3
RUN	4
AGND	5
-12PV	6
AGND	7
+12PV	8
AGND	9
+24PV	10
AGND	11
-24PV	12
OPTDVM2	13
AGND	14
	15
500KHZ	16
AGND	17
-12PV	18
AGND	19
+12PV	20
AGND	21
+24PV	22
AGND	23
-24PV	24

CAD JOB #: B076B

REMOVE ALL BURRS
AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

MATERIAL

FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

DRAWN ~~FIFER~~ A.Talmadge-Lee DATE ~~4/91~~ 12/90
CHECKED Jk 6/20/91
PROJ ENGR 6/20/91
RELEASE APPROV. N. S Mi 6/20/91

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
TOLERANCES ARE:
FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES
.XX ±
.XXX ±

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
SCHEMATIC,
MOTHER BOARD

SIZE D
FSCM NO. 23338
DWG. NO. 1104-00-3440
REV B
SCALE NONE
MODEL 21
SHEET 1 OF 10

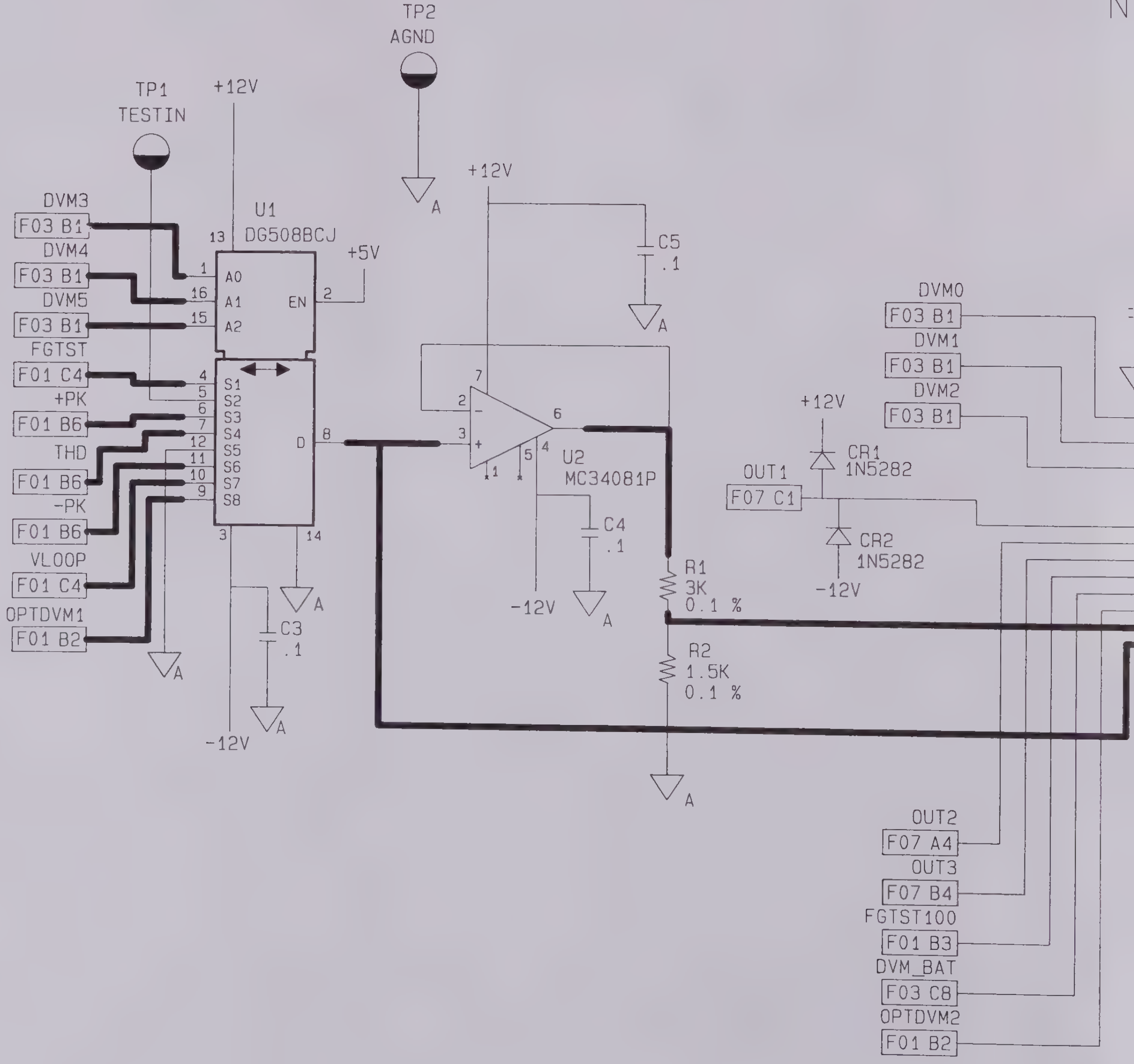
119821

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

**

INTERNAL

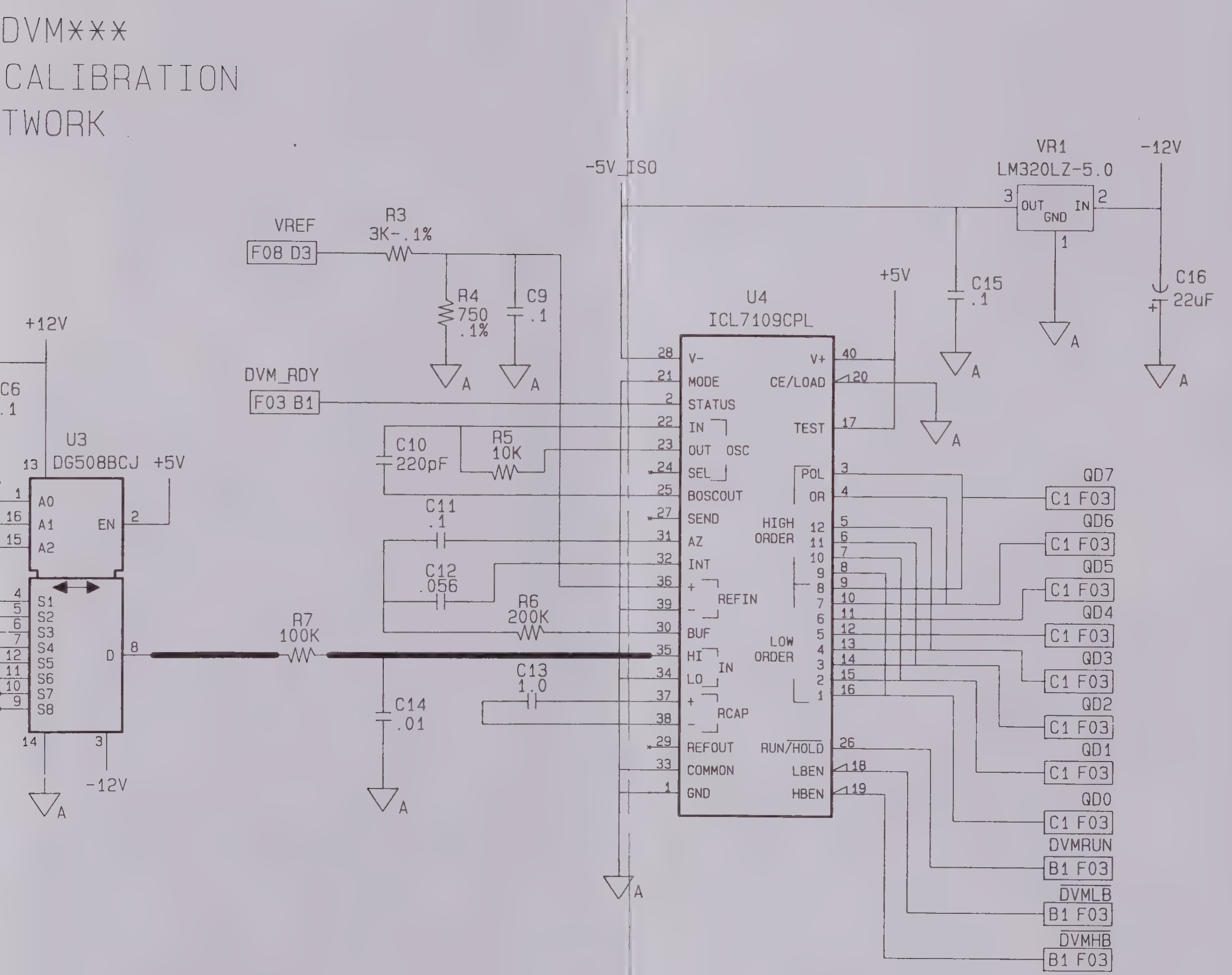
N



TP2
AGND
TP1
TESTIN
+12V
+12V
DVM3
F03 B1
DVM4
F03 B1
DVM5
F03 B1
FGTST
F01 C4
+PK
F01 B6
THD
F01 B6
-PK
F01 B6
VLOOP
F01 C4
OPTDVM1
F01 B2
U1
DG508BCJ
13
+5V
1
16
15
A0
A1
A2
EN
2
4
5
6
7
12
11
10
9
S1
S2
S3
S4
S5
S6
S7
S8
D
8
3
14
C3
.1
-12V
A
C5
.1
7
2
6
3
4
5
1
U2
MC34081P
C4
.1
-12V
R1
3K
0.1 %
R2
1.5K
0.1 %
+12V
CR1
1N5282
OUT1
F07 C1
CR2
1N5282
-12V
DVM0
F03 B1
DVM1
F03 B1
DVM2
F03 B1
OUT2
F07 A4
OUT3
F07 B4
FGTST100
F01 B3
DVM_BAT
F03 C8
OPTDVM2
F01 B2

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP


DVM***
CALIBRATION
TWORK
-5V_ISO
VR1
LM320LZ-5.0
-12V
3
OUT
GND
IN
2
1
VREF
F08 D3
R3
3K-.1%
R4
750
.1%
C9
.1
A
+5V
C15
.1
C16
22uF
+12V
U4
ICL7109CPL
DVM_RDY
F03 B1
C6
.1
U3
DG508BCJ
+5V
13
A0
A1
A2
EN
2
S1
S2
S3
S4
S5
S6
S7
S8
D
8
14
3
-12V
C10
220pF
R5
10K
C11
.1
C12
.056
R6
200K
R7
100K
C13
1.0
C14
.01
28 V-
21 MODE
2 STATUS
22 IN
23 OUT OSC
24 SEL
25 BOSCOUT
27 SEND
31 AZ
32 INT
36 + REFIN
39 -
30 BUF
35 HI IN
34 LO
37 + RCAP
38 -
29 REFOUT
33 COMMON
1 GND
V+ 40
CE/LOAD 20
TEST 17
POL 3
OR 4
HIGH ORDER 12 5, 11 6, 10 7, 9 8
8 9, 7 10, 6 11, 5 12, 4 13, 3 14, 2 15, 1 16
LOW ORDER
RUN/HOLD 26
LBEN 18
HBEN 19
QD7 C1 F03
QD6 C1 F03
QD5 C1 F03
QD4 C1 F03
QD3 C1 F03
QD2 C1 F03
QD1 C1 F03
QD0 C1 F03
DVMRUN B1 F03
DVMLB B1 F03
DVMHB B1 F03

CAD JOB #: B076B

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
MATERIAL
FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

DRAWN A.Talmadge-Lee	DATE 12/90	
CHECKED JW	6/20/91	
PROJ. ENGR.	6/20/91	
RELEASE APPROV.		

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE:
FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE

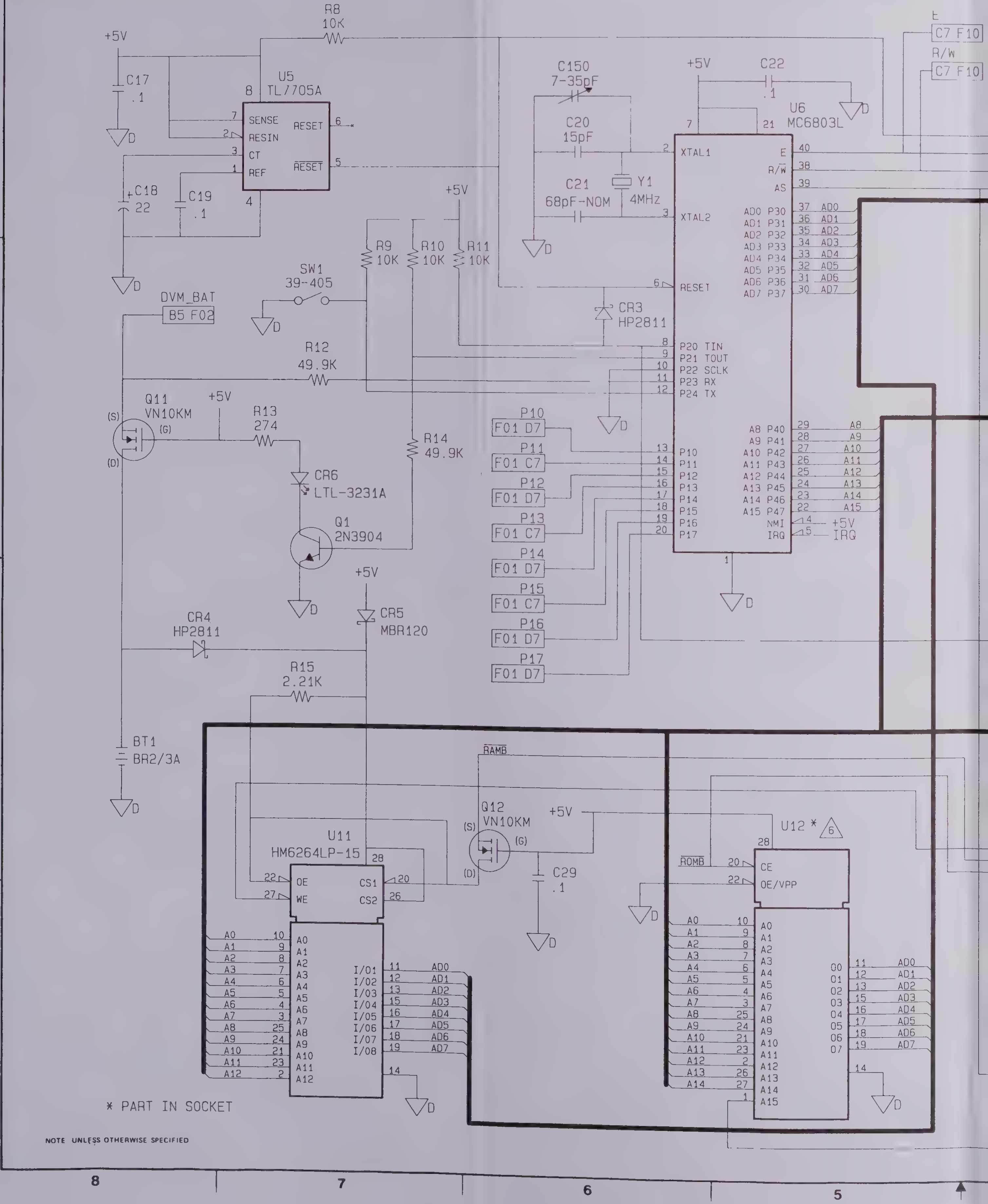
SCHEMATIC,
MOTHER BOARD

SIZE	FSCM NO.	DWG. NO.	REV
D	23338	1104-00-3440	B
SCALE NONE	MODEL 91	SHEET 2 OF 10	

[redacted]

[redacted]

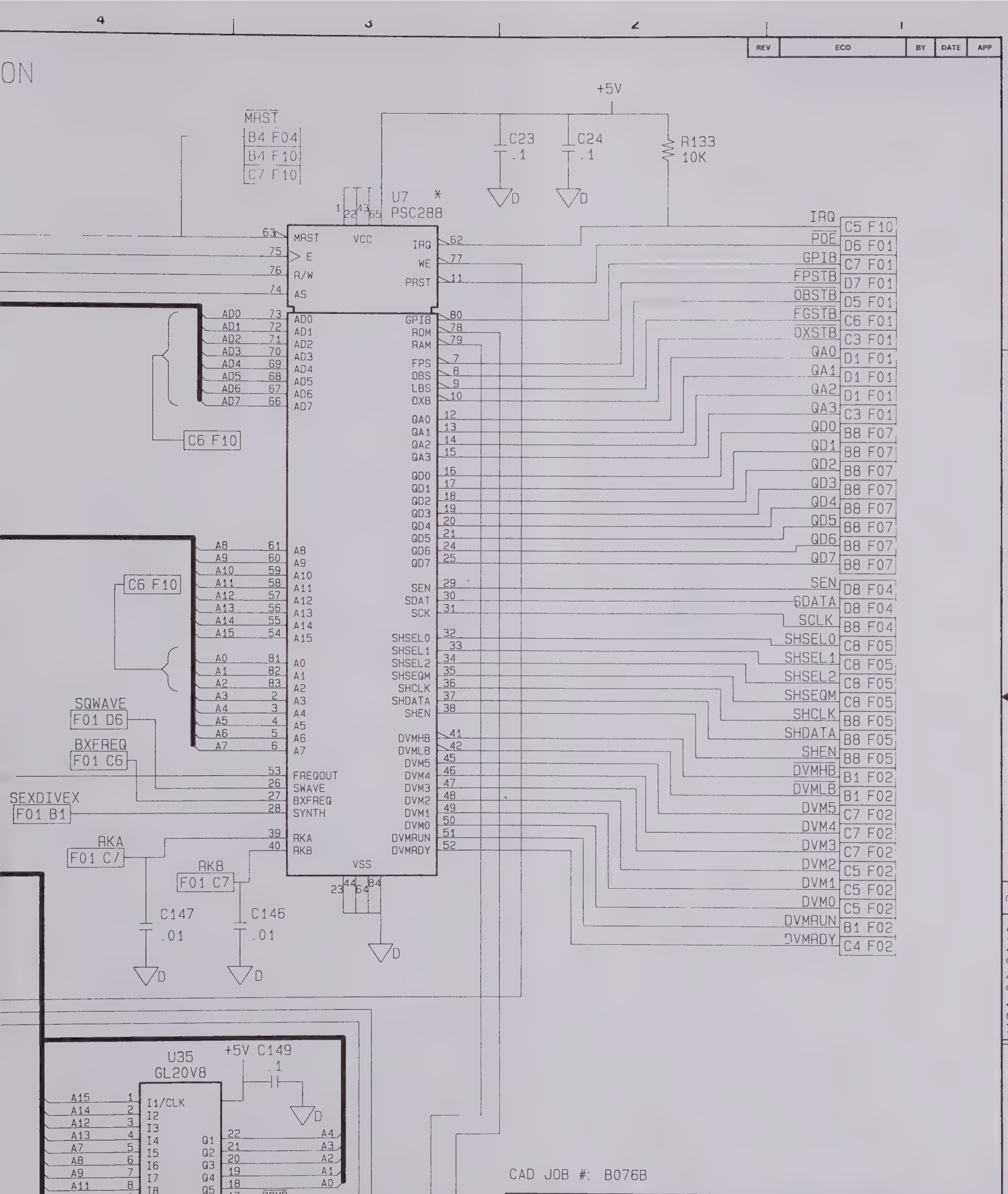
MICRO PROCESSOR SECTI


119621
8
7
6
5
D
C
B
A
R8 10K
+5V
C17 .1
U5 TL7705A
SENSE
RESIN
CT
REF
RESET
RESET
C18 22
C19 .1
DVM_BAT
B5 F02
SW1 39-405
R9 10K
R10 10K
R11 10K
R12 49.9K
Q11 VN10KM
R13 274
CR6 LTL-3231A
R14 49.9K
Q1 2N3904
CR4 HP2811
CR5 MBR120
R15 2.21K
BT1 BR2/3A
C150 7-35pF
C20 15pF
C21 68pF-NOM
Y1 4MHz
C22 .1
U6 MC6803L
XTAL1
XTAL2
RESET
CR3 HP2811
P20 TIN
P21 TOUT
P22 SCLK
P23 RX
P24 TX
P10 P11 P12 P13 P14 P15 P16 P17
F01 D7
F01 C7
E
R/W
AS
AD0 P30 … AD7 P37
A8 P40 … A15 P47
NMI +5V
IRQ
E C7 F10
R/W C7 F10
RAMB
Q12 VN10KM
C29 .1
U11 HM6264LP-15
OE
WE
CS1
CS2
A0–A12
I/O1–I/O8
AD0–AD7
ROMB
U12 * 6
CE
OE/VPP
A0–A15
O0–O7

* PART IN SOCKET

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

ON



REV
ECO
BY
DATE
APP
+5V
C23 .1
C24 .1
R133 10K
MRST
B4 F04
B4 F10
C7 F10
U7 *
PSC288
MRST
E
R/W
AS
VCC
IRQ
WE
PRST
AD0
AD1
AD2
AD3
AD4
AD5
AD6
AD7
C6 F10
GPIB
ROM
RAM
FPS
OBS
LBS
OXB
QA0
QA1
QA2
QA3
QD0
QD1
QD2
QD3
QD4
QD5
QD6
QD7
A8
A9
A10
A11
A12
A13
A14
A15
A0
A1
A2
A3
A4
A5
A6
A7
SEN
SDAT
SCK
SHSEL0
SHSEL1
SHSEL2
SHSEQM
SHCLK
SHDATA
SHEN
DVMHB
DVMLB
DVM5
DVM4
DVM3
DVM2
DVM1
DVM0
DVMRUN
DVMRDY
FREQOUT
SWAVE
BXFREQ
SYNTH
RKA
RKB
VSS
SQWAVE F01 D6
BXFREQ F01 C6
SEXDIVEX F01 B1
RKA F01 C7
RKB F01 C7
C147 .01
C146 .01
D
IRQ C5 F10
POE D6 F01
GPIB C7 F01
FPSTB D7 F01
OBSTB D5 F01
FGSTB C6 F01
OXSTB C3 F01
QA0 D1 F01
QA1 D1 F01
QA2 D1 F01
QA3 C3 F01
QD0 B8 F07
QD1 B8 F07
QD2 B8 F07
QD3 B8 F07
QD4 B8 F07
QD5 B8 F07
QD6 B8 F07
QD7 B8 F07
SEN D8 F04
SDATA D8 F04
SCLK B8 F04
SHSEL0 C8 F05
SHSEL1 C8 F05
SHSEL2 C8 F05
SHSEQM C8 F05
SHCLK B8 F05
SHDATA B8 F05
SHEN B8 F05
DVMHB B1 F02
DVMLB B1 F02
DVM5 C7 F02
DVM4 C7 F02
DVM3 C7 F02
DVM2 C5 F02
DVM1 C5 F02
DVM0 C5 F02
DVMRUN B1 F02
DVMRDY C4 F02
U35
GL20V8
+5V C149 .1
I1/CLK
I2
I3
I4
I5
I6
I7
I8
I9
I10
I11
I12
I13
I14/OE
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
Q8
ROMB
RAMB
A15B
AS
ROMA
RAMA
4
3
2
1
D
C
B
A

CAD JOB #: B076B

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

MATERIAL

FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

DRAWN A.Talmadge-Lee DATE 12/90

CHECKED JW 6/91

PROJ ENGR 6/20/91

RELEASE APPROV.

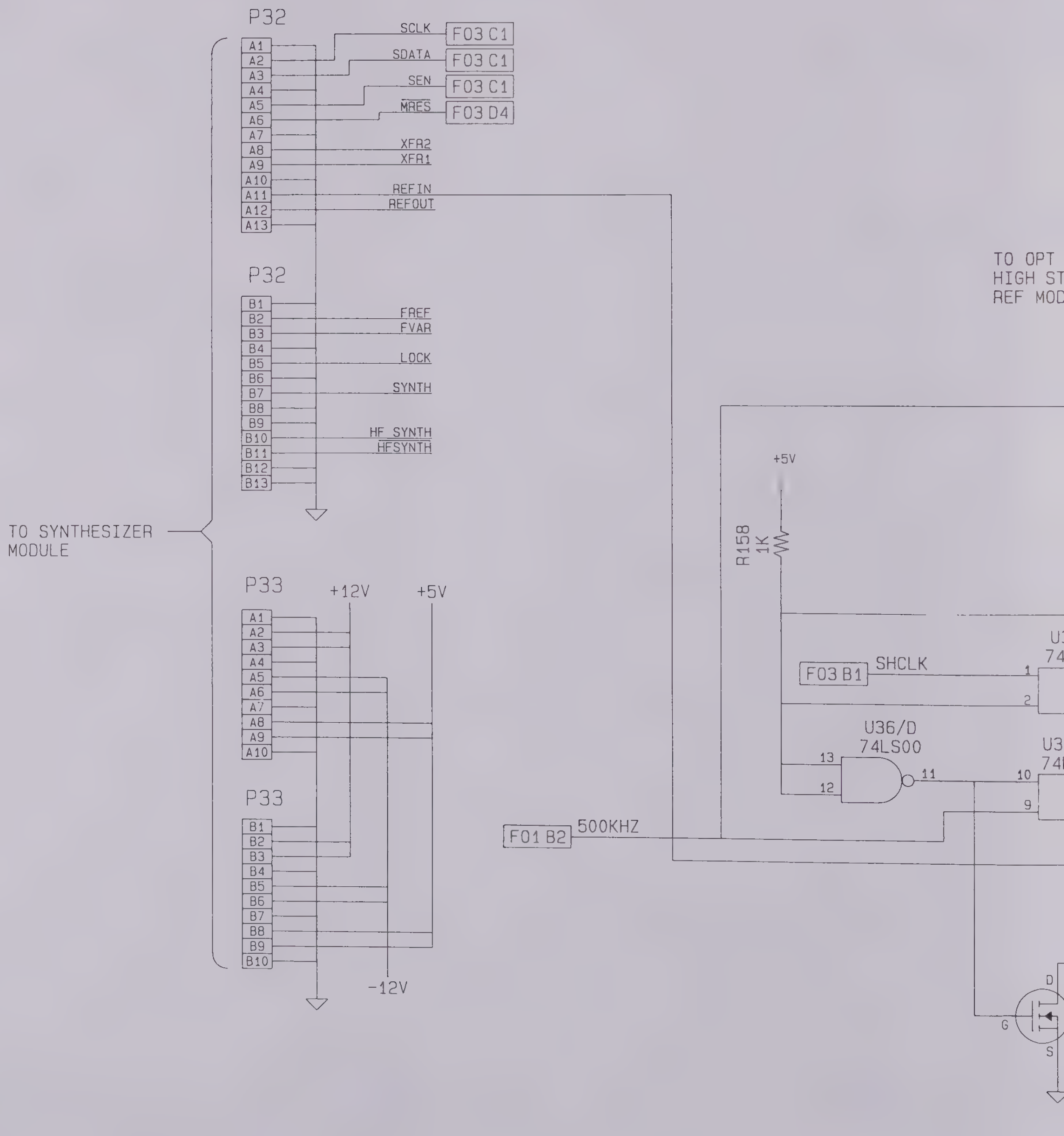
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE
FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES
.XX
.XXX

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
SCHEMATIC,
MOTHER BOARD

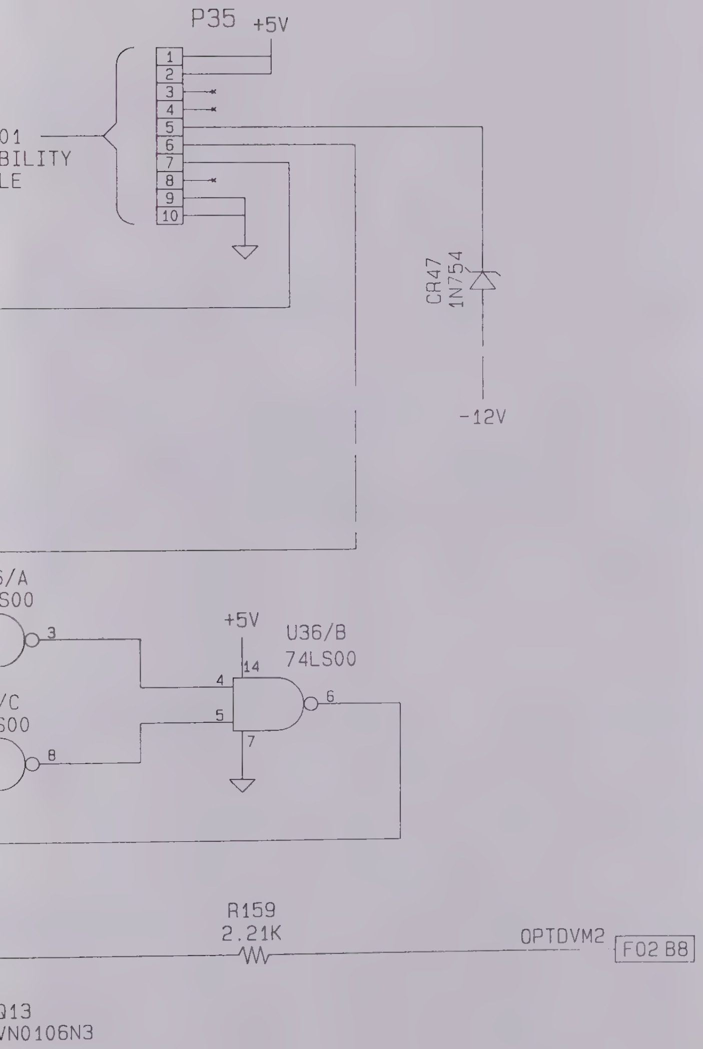
SIZE	FSCM NO.	DWG. NO.	REV
D	23338	1104-00-3440	B

SCALE NONE MODEL 91 SHEET 3 OF 10


P32
A1
A2
A3
A4
A5
A6
A7
A8
A9
A10
A11
A12
A13
SCLK
F03 C1
SDATA
F03 C1
SEN
F03 C1
MRES
F03 D4
XFR2
XFR1
REFIN
REFOUT
P32
B1
B2
B3
B4
B5
B6
B7
B8
B9
B10
B11
B12
B13
FREF
FVAR
LOCK
SYNTH
HF SYNTH
HFSYNTH
TO SYNTHESIZER MODULE
P33
+12V
+5V
A1
A2
A3
A4
A5
A6
A7
A8
A9
A10
P33
B1
B2
B3
B4
B5
B6
B7
B8
B9
B10
-12V
F01 B2
500KHZ
TO OPT
HIGH ST
REF MOD
+5V
R158
1K
F03 B1
SHCLK
U36/D
74LS00
13
12
11
1
2
10
9
D
G
S

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

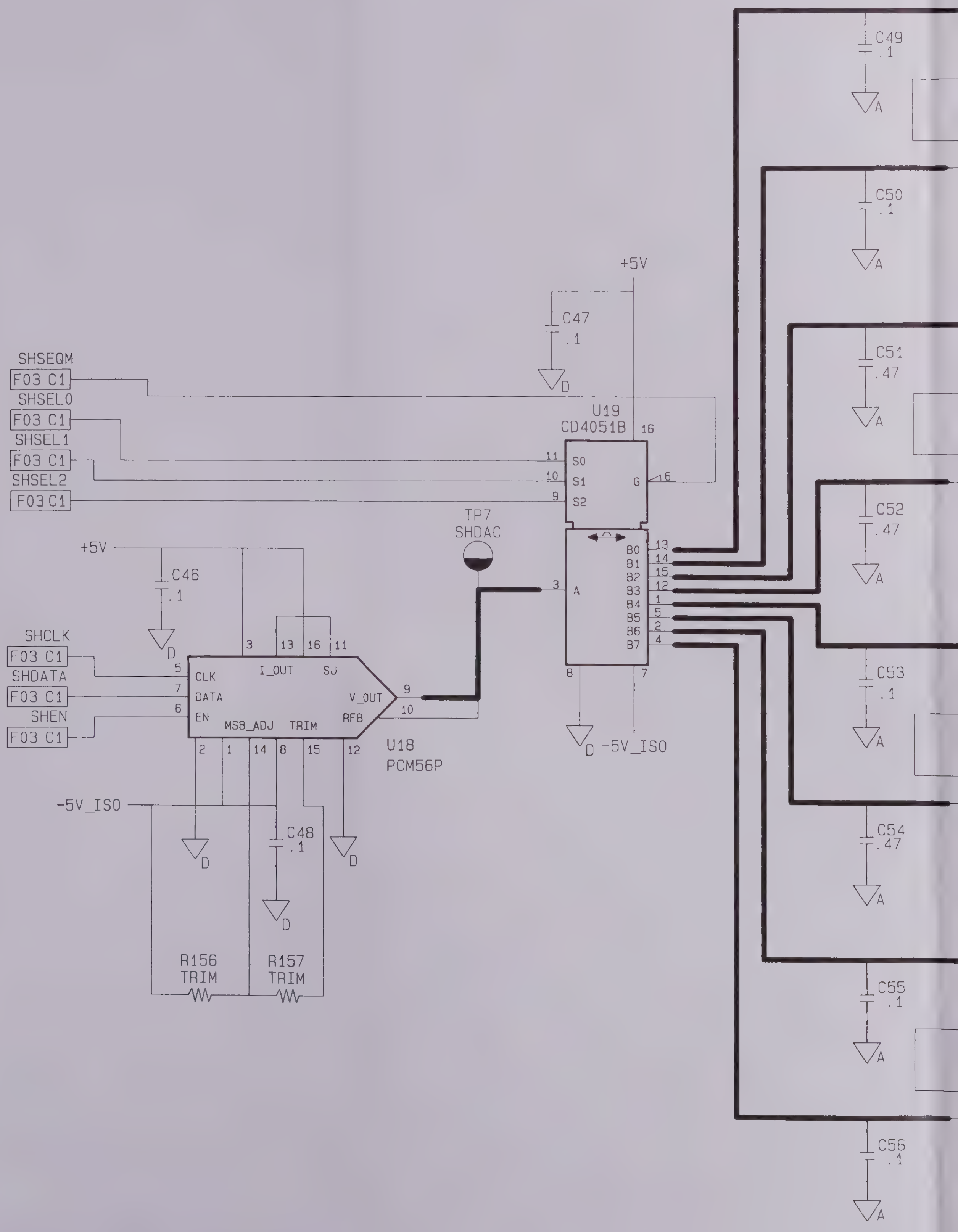
REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP


P35
+5V
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
01
BILITY
LE
CR47
1N754
-12V
/A
S00
3
+5V
U36/B
74LS00
14
4
5
6
7
/C
S00
8
R159
2.21K
OPTDVM2
F02 B8
Q13
VN0106N3

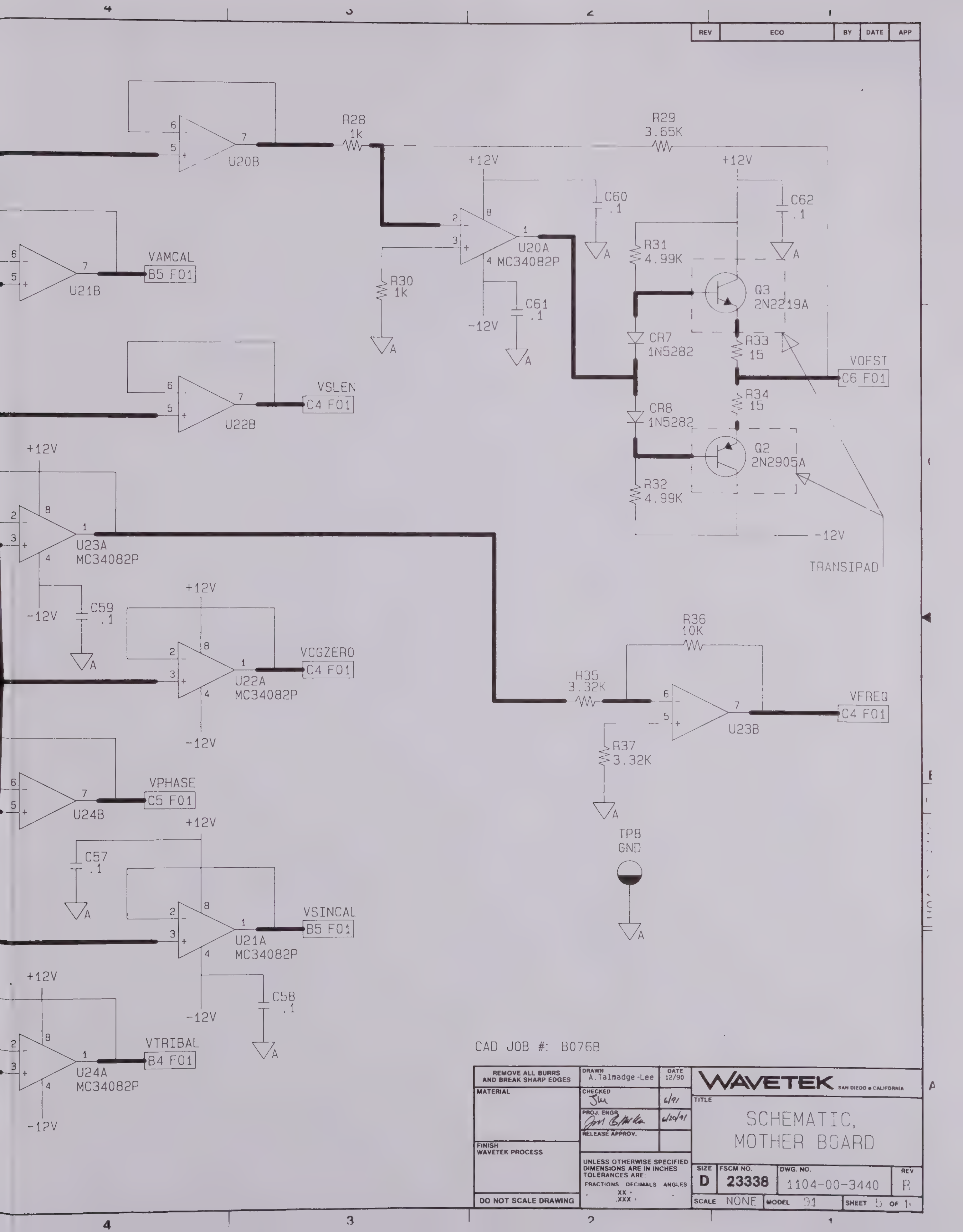
CAD JOB #: B076B

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN A.Talmadge-Lee	DATE 12/90	**WAVETEK** SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	CHECKED JW	6/91	TITLE SCHEMATIC, MOTHER BOARD
	PROJ. ENGR. Joel Blake	6/20/91	
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV.		
	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±		SIZE D · FSCM NO. 23338 · DWG. NO. 1104-00-3440 · REV B
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE NONE · MODEL 31 · SHEET 1 OF [illegible]

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.


SHSEQM
F03 C1
SHSEL0
F03 C1
SHSEL1
F03 C1
SHSEL2
F03 C1
+5V
C47
.1
D
U19
CD4051B
16
11 S0
10 S1
9 S2
G
16
TP7
SHDAC
3 A
B0 13
B1 14
B2 15
B3 12
B4 1
B5 5
B6 2
B7 4
8
7
D
-5V_ISO
+5V
C46
.1
D
SHCLK
F03 C1
SHDATA
F03 C1
SHEN
F03 C1
5 CLK
7 DATA
6 EN
3
13
16
11
I_OUT
SJ
V_OUT
RFB
9
10
MSB_ADJ
TRIM
2
1
14
8
15
12
U18
PCM56P
-5V_ISO
D
C48
.1
D
D
R156
TRIM
R157
TRIM
C49
.1
A
C50
.1
A
C51
.47
A
C52
.47
A
C53
.1
A
C54
.47
A
C55
.1
A
C56
.1
A

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED


4
3
2
1
REV
ECO
BY
DATE
APP
U20B
6
5
7
R28
1k
R29
3.65K
+12V
+12V
C60
.1
C62
.1
2
3
8
1
U20A
4 MC34082P
R30
1k
C61
.1
-12V
R31
4.99K
Q3
2N2219A
CR7
1N5282
R33
15
VOFST
C6 F01
R34
15
CR8
1N5282
Q2
2N2905A
R32
4.99K
-12V
TRANSIPAD
VAMCAL
B5 F01
U21B
VSLEN
C4 F01
U22B
+12V
U23A
MC34082P
C59
.1
-12V
+12V
VCGZERO
C4 F01
U22A
MC34082P
-12V
R36
10K
R35
3.32K
U23B
VFREQ
C4 F01
R37
3.32K
VPHASE
C5 F01
U24B
+12V
C57
.1
TP8
GND
VSINCAL
B5 F01
U21A
MC34082P
C58
.1
-12V
+12V
VTRIBAL
B4 F01
U24A
MC34082P
-12V
A

CAD JOB #: B076B

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN A.Talmadge-Lee	DATE 12/90
MATERIAL	CHECKED JLu	6/91
	PROJ. ENGR. Jim B. Miller	6/20/91
	RELEASE APPROV.	
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES ± .XX ± .XXX ± ±	
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING		

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

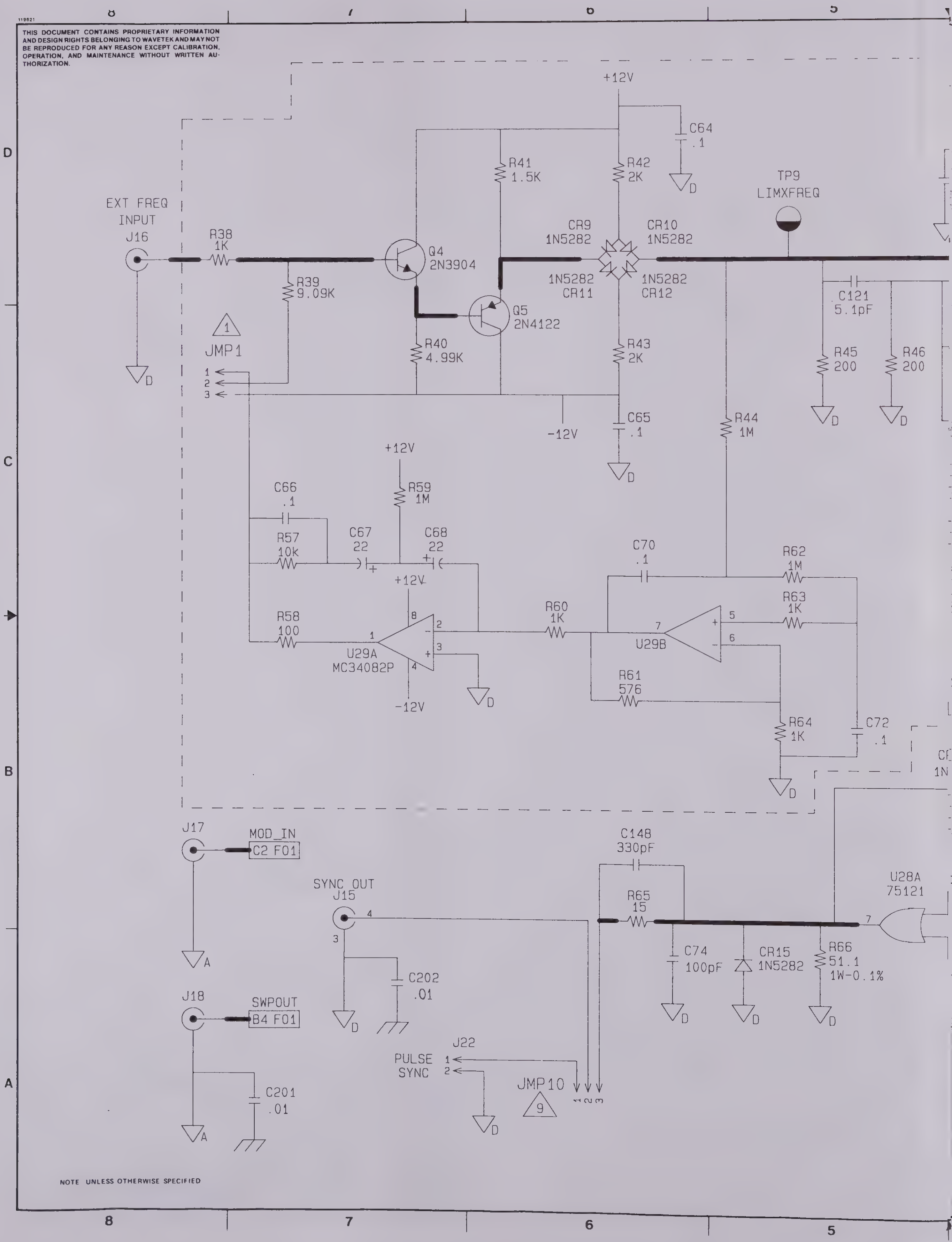
TITLE

SCHEMATIC,
MOTHER BOARD

SIZE	FSCM NO.	DWG. NO.	REV
D	23338	1104-00-3440	B
SCALE NONE	MODEL 91	SHEET 5 OF 1	

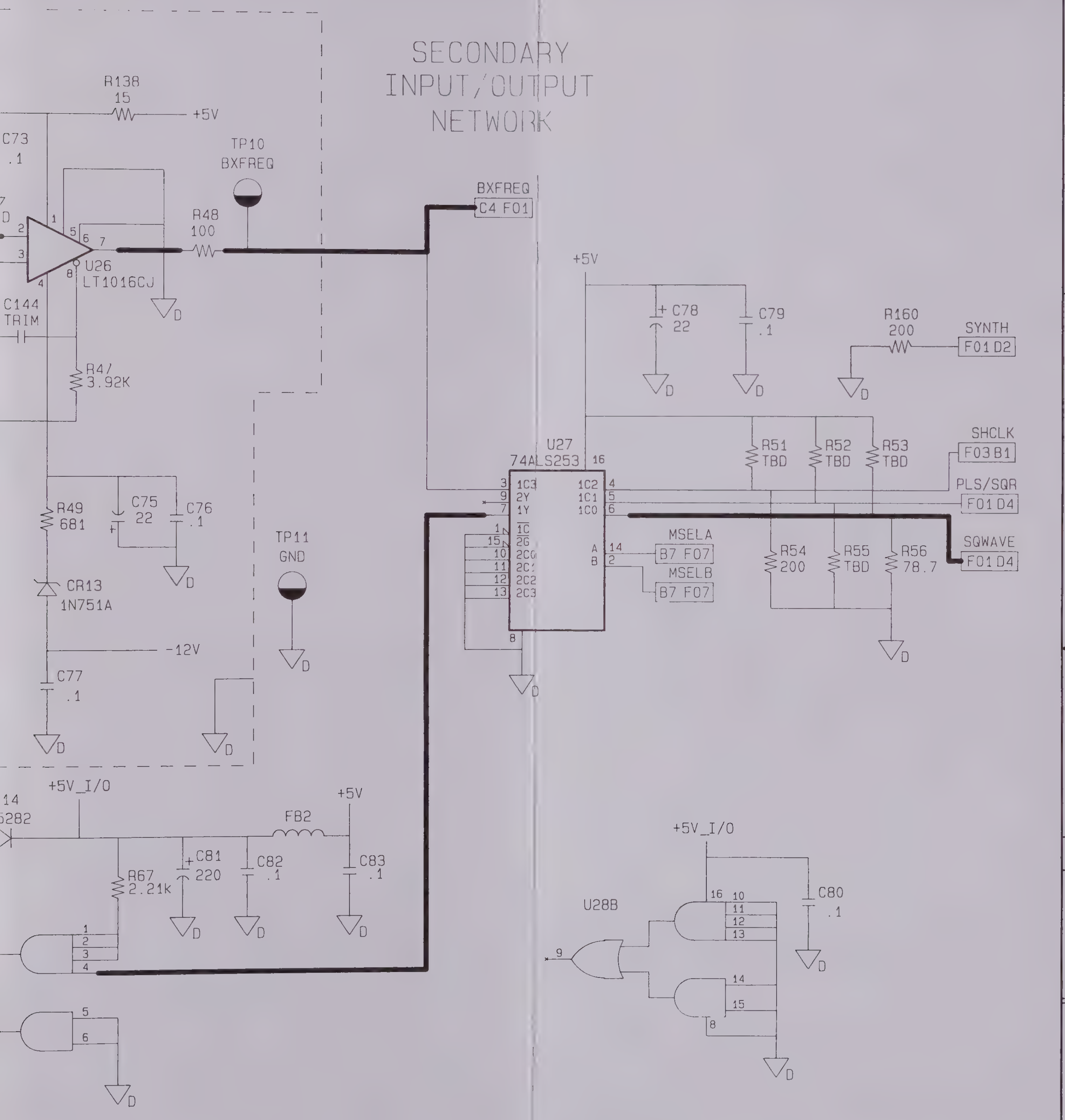
119621

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.


8
7
6
5
D
C
B
A
+12V
C64
.1
R41
1.5K
R42
2K
TP9
LIMXFREQ
EXT FREQ
INPUT
J16
R38
1K
Q4
2N3904
CR9
1N5282
CR10
1N5282
1N5282
CR11
1N5282
CR12
R39
9.09K
Q5
2N4122
C121
5.1pF
1
JMP1
R40
4.99K
R43
2K
R45
200
R46
200
-12V
C65
.1
R44
1M
+12V
R59
1M
C66
.1
R57
10k
C67
22
C68
22
C70
.1
R62
1M
+12V
R63
1K
R58
100
U29A
MC34082P
R60
1K
U29B
-12V
R61
576
R64
1K
C72
.1
J17
MOD_IN
C2 F01
C148
330pF
SYNC_OUT
J15
R65
15
U28A
75121
C74
100pF
CR15
1N5282
R66
51.1
1W-0.1%
C202
.01
J18
SWPOUT
B4 F01
J22
PULSE
SYNC
JMP10
9
C201
.01
CR
1N

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP


SECONDARY INPUT/OUTPUT NETWORK
R138
15
+5V
C73
.1
TP10
BXFREQ
R48
100
BXFREQ
C4 F01
U26
LT1016CJ
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
D
C144
TRIM
R47
3.92K
+5V
C78
22
C79
.1
R160
200
SYNTH
F01 D2
U27
74ALS253
16
1C3
2Y
1Y
1G
2G
2C0
2C1
2C2
2C3
1C2
1C1
1C0
A
B
3
9
7
1
15
10
11
12
13
4
5
6
14
2
8
R51
TBD
R52
TBD
R53
TBD
SHCLK
F03 B1
PLS/SQR
F01 D4
MSELA
B7 F07
MSELB
B7 F07
R54
200
R55
TBD
R56
78.7
SQWAVE
F01 D4
R49
681
C75
22
C76
.1
TP11
GND
CR13
1N751A
-12V
C77
.1
+5V_I/O
14
5282
FB2
+5V
R67
2.21K
C81
220
C82
.1
C83
.1
+5V_I/O
U28B
C80
.1
16
10
11
12
13
9
14
15
8
1
2
3
4
5
6

CAD JOB #: B076B

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

MATERIAL

FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

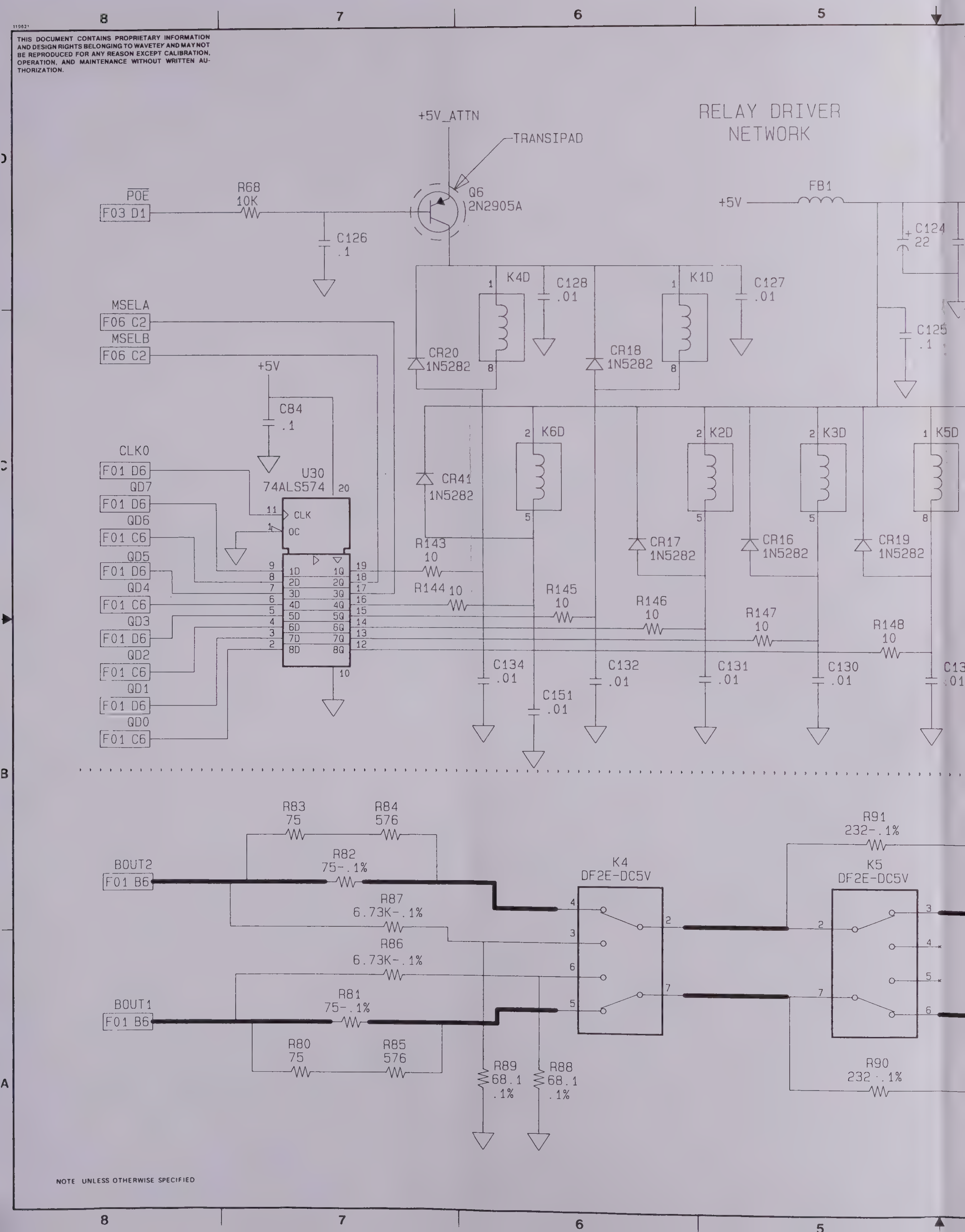
DRAWN A.Talmadge-Lee DATE 12/90
CHECKED 6/20/91
PROJ. ENGR. 6/20/91
RELEASE APPROV.

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
TOLERANCES ARE
FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES
.XX ±
.XXX ±

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

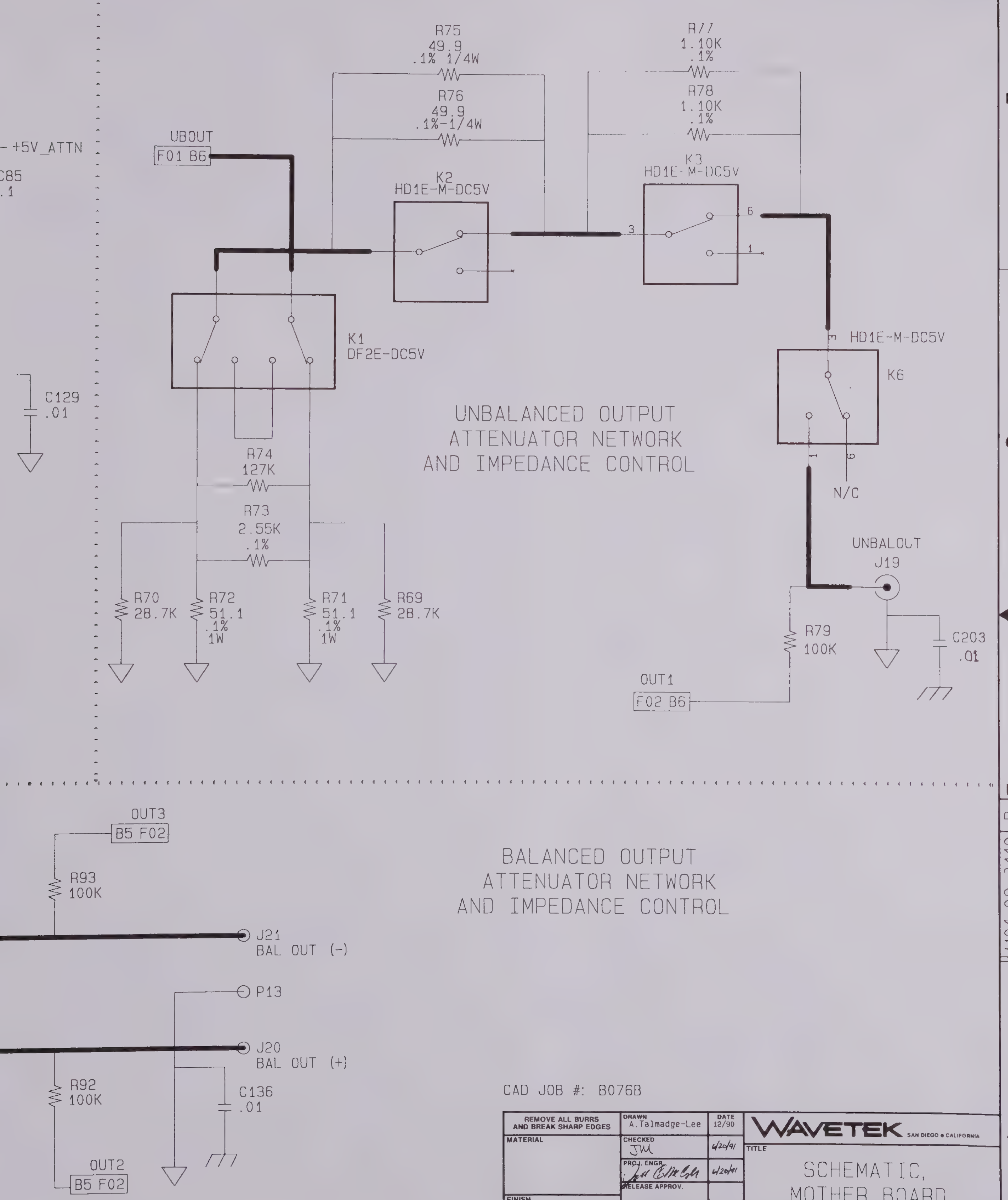
TITLE
SCHEMATIC,
MOTHER BOARD

SIZE D FSCM NO. 23338 DWG. NO. 1104-00-3440 REV B
SCALE NONE MODEL 91 SHEET 6 OF 10


8
7
6
5
D
C
B
A
RELAY DRIVER NETWORK
+5V_ATTN
TRANSIPAD
POE
F03 D1
R68 10K
C126 .1
Q6 2N2905A
+5V
FB1
C124 22
C125 .1
K4D
C128 .01
K1D
C127 .01
CR20 1N5282
CR18 1N5282
MSELA
F06 C2
MSELB
F06 C2
+5V
C84 .1
CLK0
F01 D6
U30 74ALS574
CLK
OC
QD7
F01 D6
QD6
F01 C6
QD5
F01 D6
QD4
F01 C6
QD3
F01 D6
QD2
F01 C6
QD1
F01 D6
QD0
F01 C6
1D 2D 3D 4D 5D 6D 7D 8D
1Q 2Q 3Q 4Q 5Q 6Q 7Q 8Q
CR41 1N5282
K6D
K2D
K3D
K5D
R143 10
R144 10
R145 10
R146 10
R147 10
R148 10
CR17 1N5282
CR16 1N5282
CR19 1N5282
C134 .01
C151 .01
C132 .01
C131 .01
C130 .01
C13 .01
BOUT2
F01 B6
R83 75
R84 576
R82 75-.1%
R87 6.73K-.1%
R86 6.73K-.1%
BOUT1
F01 B6
R81 75-.1%
R80 75
R85 576
R89 68.1 .1%
R88 68.1 .1%
K4 DF2E-DC5V
K5 DF2E-DC5V
R91 232-.1%
R90 232-.1%

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP


4
3
2
1
D
C
B
A
R75
49.9
.1% 1/4W
R76
49.9
.1%-1/4W
R77
1.10K
.1%
R78
1.10K
.1%
+5V_ATTN
C85
.1
UBOUT
F01 B6
K2
HD1E-M-DC5V
K3
HD1E-M-DC5V
3
6
1
K1
DF2E-DC5V
3
HD1E-M-DC5V
K6
1
6
N/C
C129
.01
R74
127K
R73
2.55K
.1%
R70
28.7K
R72
51.1
.1%
1W
R71
51.1
.1%
1W
R69
28.7K
UNBALOUT
J19
R79
100K
C203
.01
OUT1
F02 B6
OUT3
B5 F02
R93
100K
J21
BAL OUT (-)
P13
J20
BAL OUT (+)
R92
100K
C136
.01
OUT2
B5 F02
1104-00-3440 B

UNBALANCED OUTPUT
ATTENUATOR NETWORK
AND IMPEDANCE CONTROL

BALANCED OUTPUT
ATTENUATOR NETWORK
AND IMPEDANCE CONTROL

CAD JOB #: B076B

REMOVE ALL BURRS
AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

MATERIAL

FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

DRAWN A.Talmadge-Lee — DATE 12/90
CHECKED JM — 6/20/91
PROJ. ENGR. — 6/20/91
RELEASE APPROV.

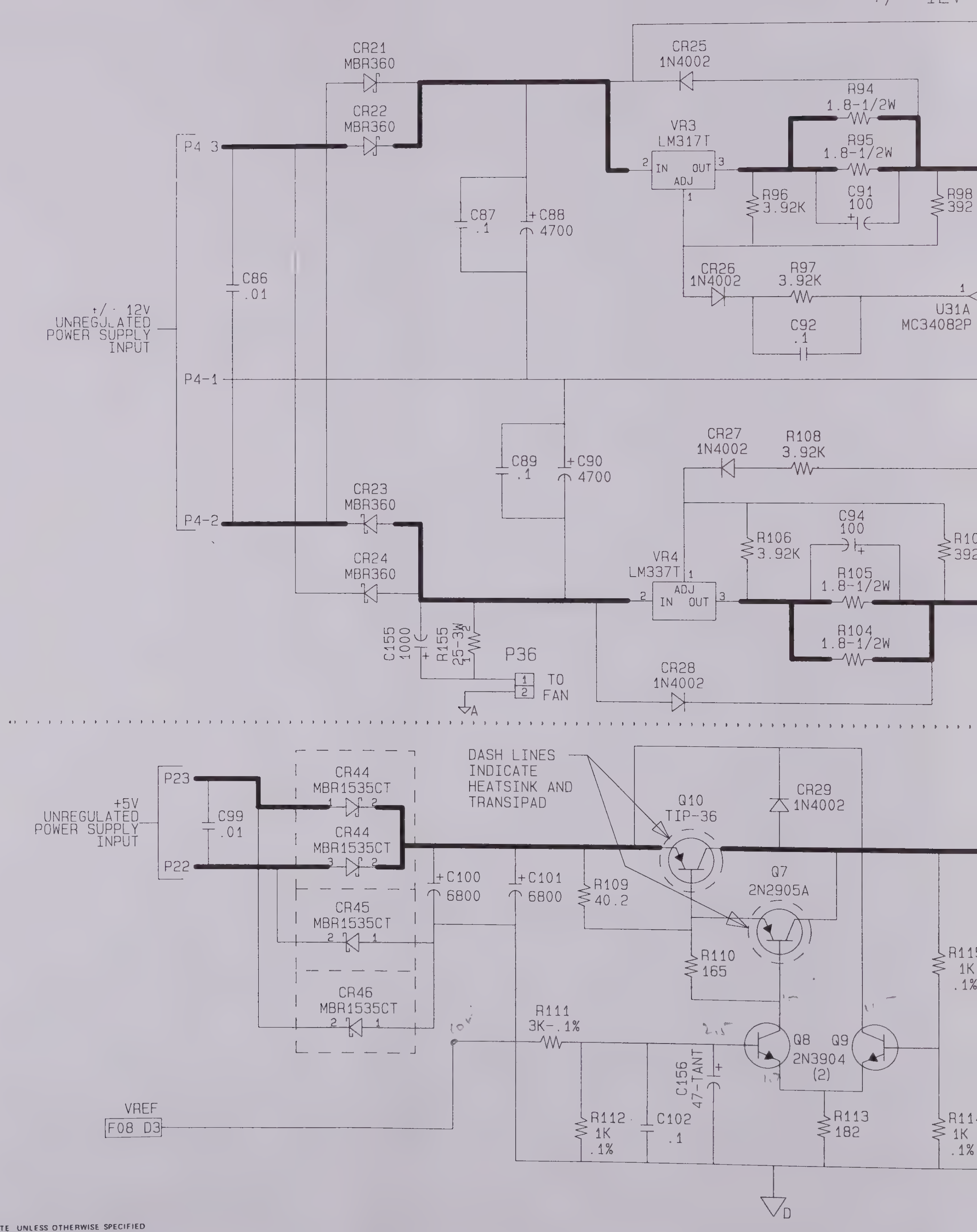
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
TOLERANCES ARE.
FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES
.XX
.XXX

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
SCHEMATIC,
MOTHER BOARD

SIZE D
FSCM NO. 23338
DWG. NO. 1104-00-3440
REV B
SCALE NONE
MODEL 91
SHEET 7 OF 1[illegible]

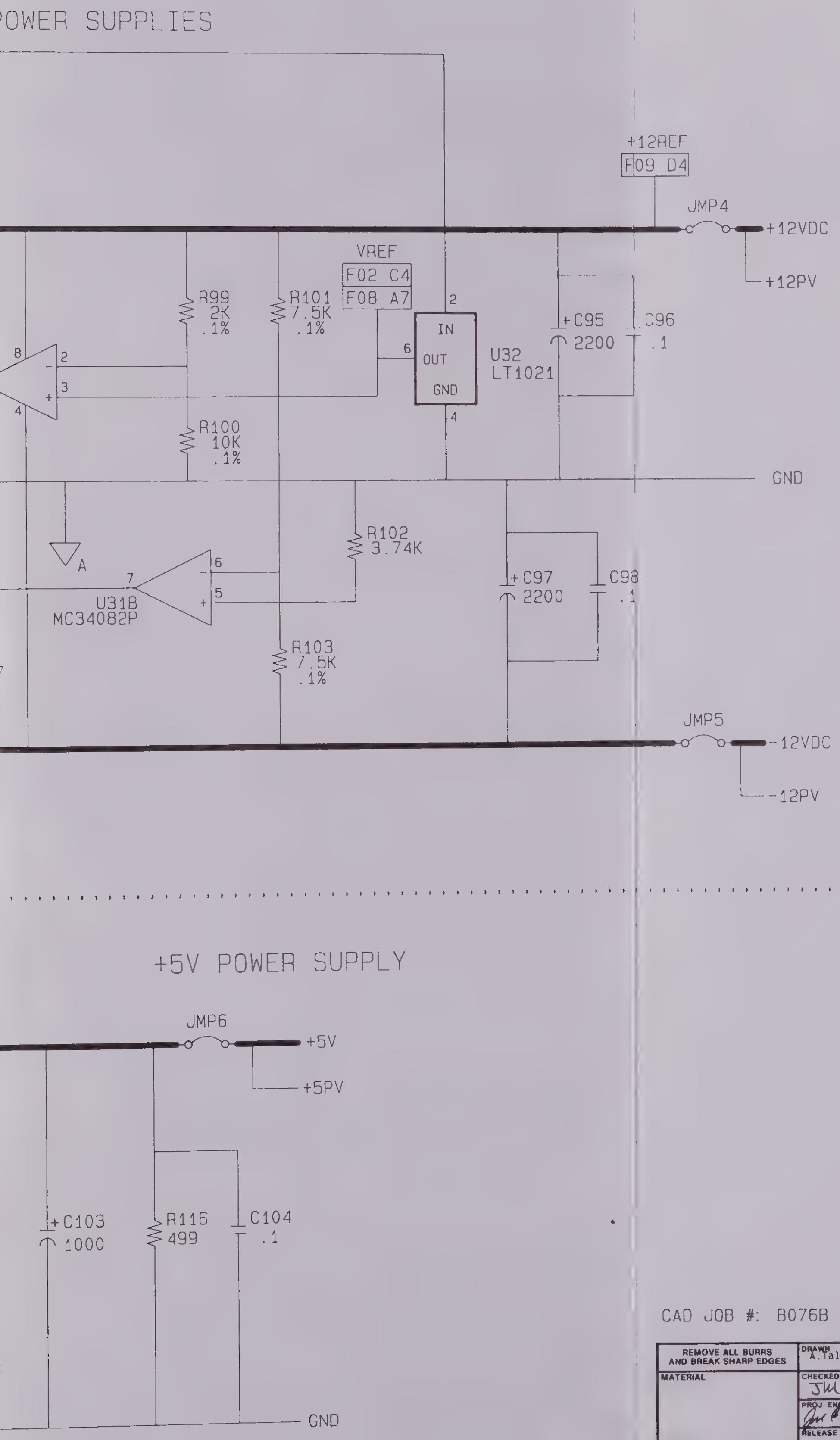
+/- 12V


D
C
B
A
CR21 MBR360
CR22 MBR360
CR25 1N4002
R94 1.8-1/2W
VR3 LM317T
IN OUT ADJ
R95 1.8-1/2W
R96 3.92K
C91 100
R98 392
C87 .1
C88 4700
C86 .01
CR26 1N4002
R97 3.92K
C92 .1
U31A MC34082P
P4 3
P4-1
P4-2
+/- 12V UNREGULATED POWER SUPPLY INPUT
C89 .1
C90 4700
CR27 1N4002
R108 3.92K
CR23 MBR360
C94 100
R106 3.92K
CR24 MBR360
VR4 LM337T
R105 1.8-1/2W
R104 1.8-1/2W
C155 1000
R155 25-3W
P36
TO FAN
CR28 1N4002
A
P23
P22
+5V UNREGULATED POWER SUPPLY INPUT
C99 .01
CR44 MBR1535CT
CR44 MBR1535CT
CR45 MBR1535CT
CR46 MBR1535CT
DASH LINES INDICATE HEATSINK AND TRANSIPAD
Q10 TIP-36
CR29 1N4002
C100 6800
C101 6800
R109 40.2
Q7 2N2905A
R110 165
R111 3K-.1%
Q8 Q9 2N3904 (2)
C156 47-TANT
VREF
F08 D3
R112 1K .1%
C102 .1
R113 182
D

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

8 7 6 5

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP



POWER SUPPLIES
+12REF
F09 D4
JMP4
+12VDC
+12PV
VREF
F02 C4
F08 A7
R99
2K
.1%
R101
7.5K
.1%
2
IN
OUT
GND
6
4
U32
LT1021
+C95
2200
C96
.1
8
2
3
4
R100
10K
.1%
GND
A
R102
3.74K
7
6
5
U31B
MC34082P
+C97
2200
C98
.1
R103
7.5K
.1%
JMP5
-12VDC
-12PV
+5V POWER SUPPLY
JMP6
+5V
+5PV
+C103
1000
R116
499
C104
.1
GND

CAD JOB #: B076B

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN A.Talmadge-Lee	DATE 12/90
MATERIAL	CHECKED JM	6/91
	PROJ ENGR	6/20/91
	RELEASE APPROV.	
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±	
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING		

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

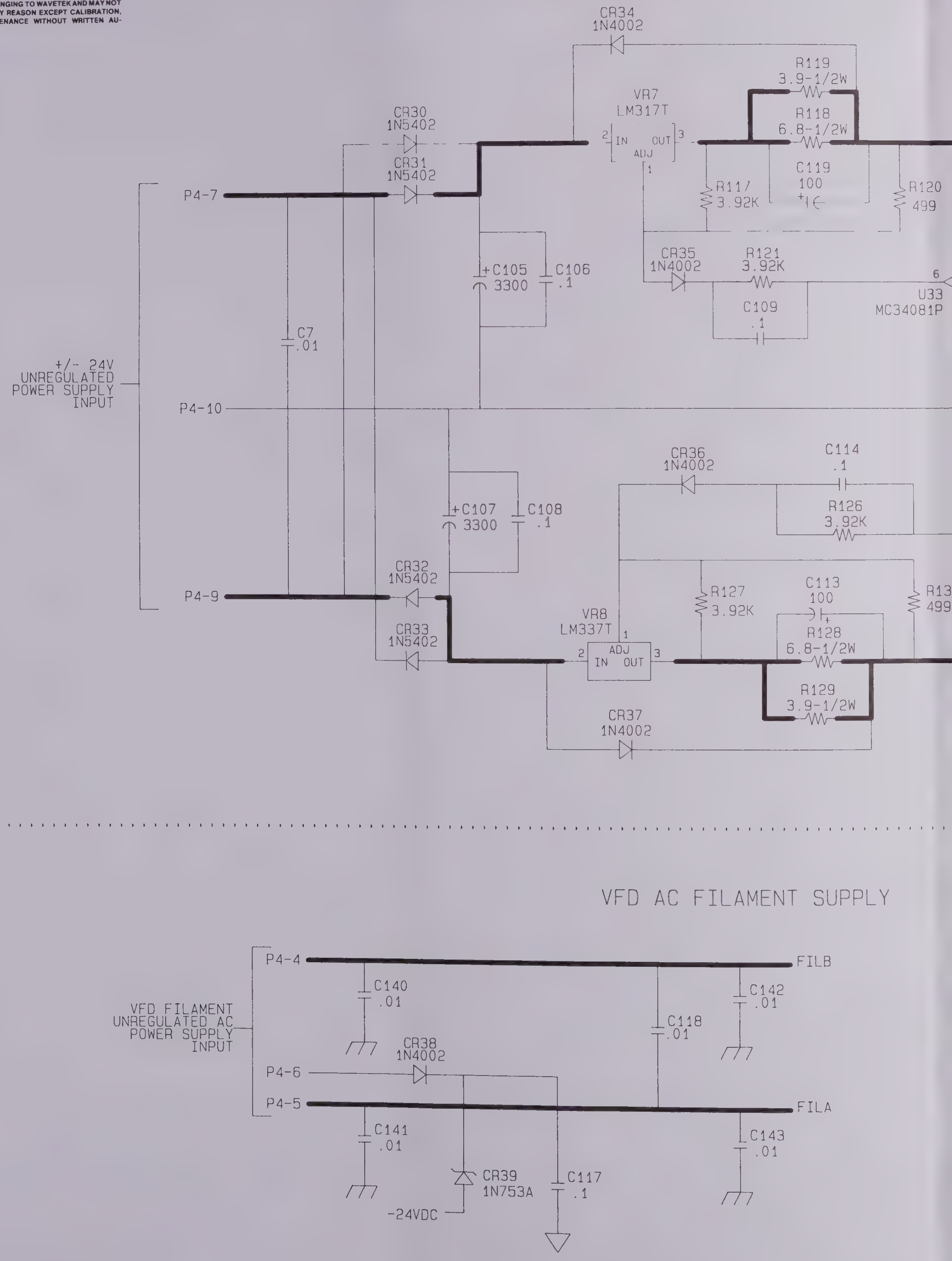
TITLE

SCHEMATIC,
MOTHER BOARD

SIZE	FSCM NO.	DWG. NO.	REV
D	23338	1104-00-3440	B

SCALE NONE | MODEL 91 | SHEET 8 OF 10

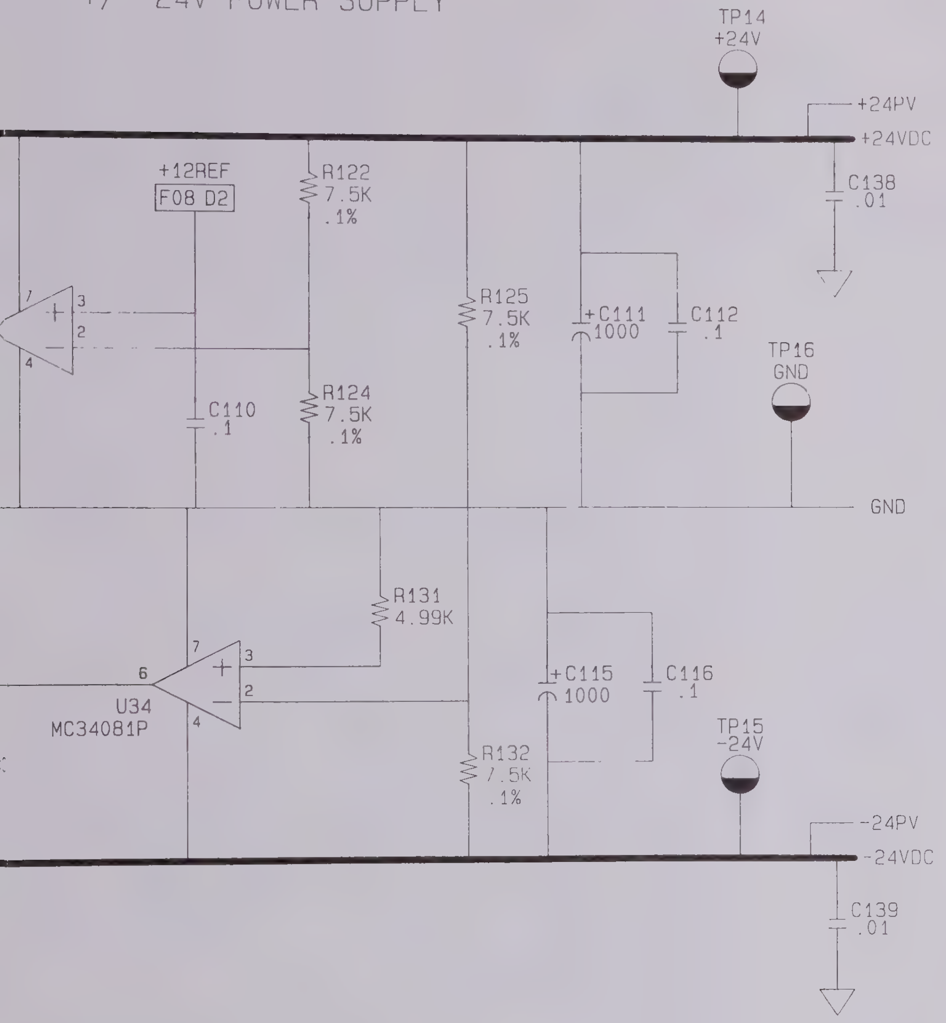
1104-00-3440 B


CR34
1N4002
R119
3.9-1/2W
VR7
LM317T
IN
OUT
ADJ
R118
6.8-1/2W
CR30
1N5402
CR31
1N5402
P4-7
R117
3.92K
C119
100
R120
499
C105
3300
C106
.1
CR35
1N4002
R121
3.92K
C109
.1
U33
MC34081P
C7
.01
+/- 24V
UNREGULATED
POWER SUPPLY
INPUT
P4-10
CR36
1N4002
C114
.1
R126
3.92K
C107
3300
C108
.1
CR32
1N5402
P4-9
R127
3.92K
C113
100
R13
499
VR8
LM337T
ADJ
IN
OUT
CR33
1N5402
R128
6.8-1/2W
R129
3.9-1/2W
CR37
1N4002
VFD AC FILAMENT SUPPLY
P4-4
FILB
C140
.01
C142
.01
VFD FILAMENT
UNREGULATED AC
POWER SUPPLY
INPUT
C118
.01
CR38
1N4002
P4-6
P4-5
FILA
C141
.01
C143
.01
CR39
1N753A
C117
.1
-24VDC

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

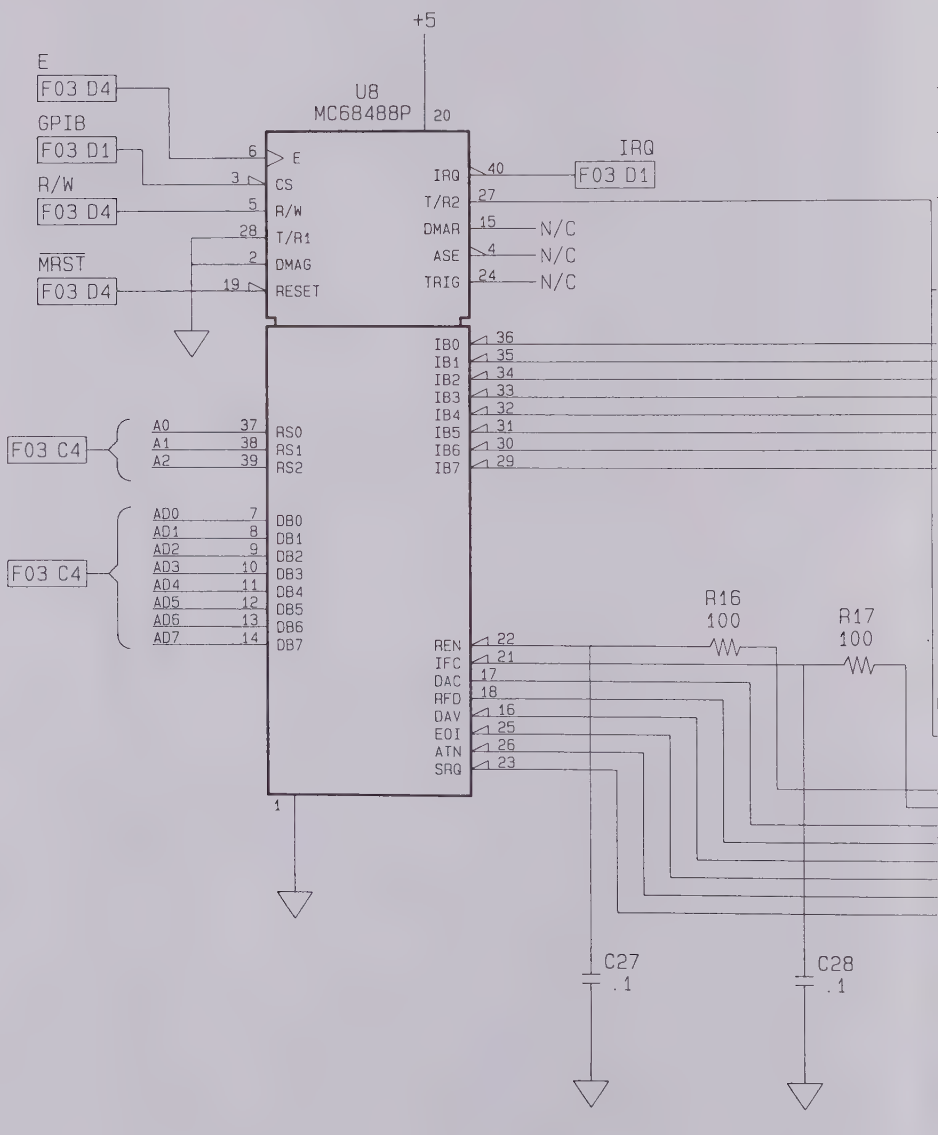
+/- 24V POWER SUPPLY


TP14
+24V
+24PV
+24VDC
+12REF
F08 D2
R122
7.5K
.1%
C138
.01
R125
7.5K
.1%
+C111
1000
C112
.1
TP16
GND
R124
7.5K
.1%
C110
.1
GND
R131
4.99K
+C115
1000
C116
.1
U34
MC34081P
TP15
-24V
R132
7.5K
.1%
-24PV
-24VDC
C139
.01
7
3
2
4
6

CAD JOB #: B076B

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN A.Talmadge-Lee	DATE 12/90	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	CHECKED JM	6/20/91	TITLE SCHEMATIC, MOTHER BOARD
	PROJ. ENGR.	6/20/91	
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV.		
	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES .XX .XXX		SIZE D | FSCM NO. 23338 | DWG. NO. 1104-00-3440 | REV B
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE NONE | MODEL 91 | SHEET 9 OF 10

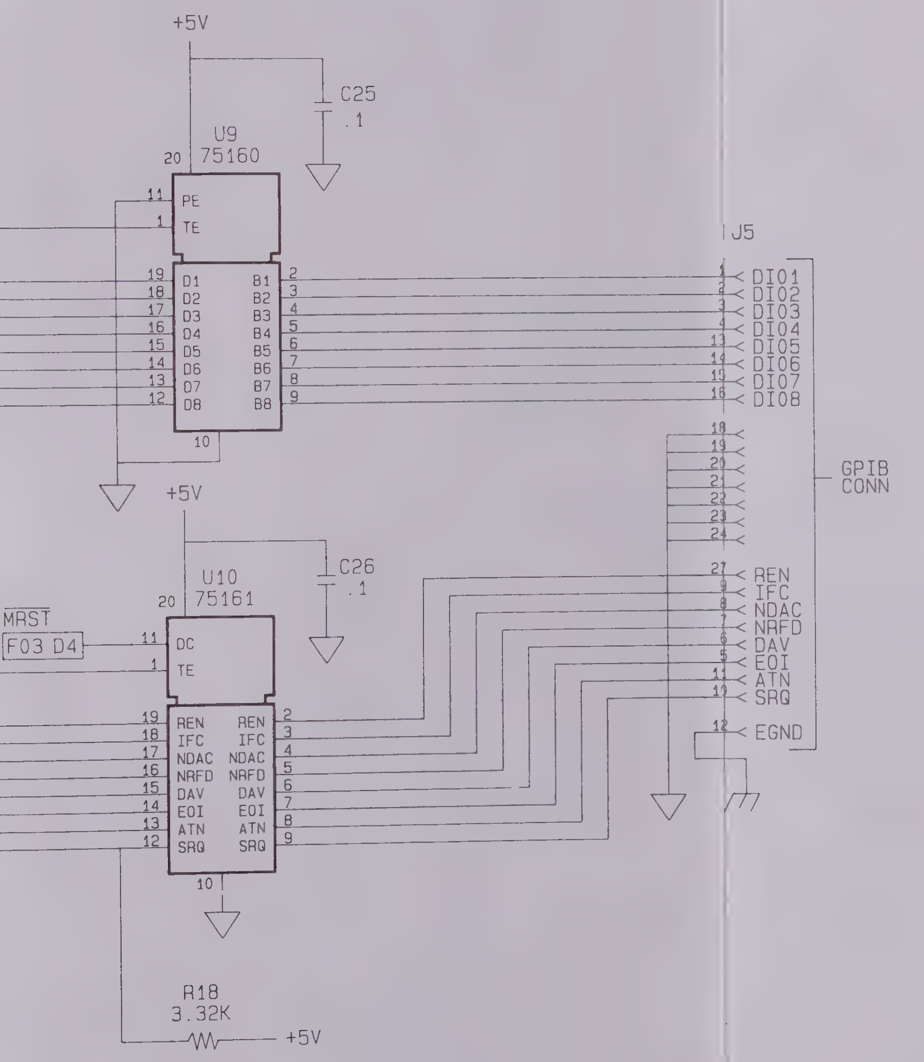
GPIB SE


+5
U8
MC68488P
20
E
F03 D4
GPIB
F03 D1
R/W
F03 D4
$\overline{MRST}$
F03 D4
6 E
3 CS
5 R/W
28 T/R1
2 DMAG
19 RESET
IRQ 40
T/R2 27
DMAR 15 N/C
ASE 4 N/C
TRIG 24 N/C
IRQ
F03 D1
IB0 36
IB1 35
IB2 34
IB3 33
IB4 32
IB5 31
IB6 30
IB7 29
F03 C4
A0 37 RS0
A1 38 RS1
A2 39 RS2
F03 C4
AD0 7 DB0
AD1 8 DB1
AD2 9 DB2
AD3 10 DB3
AD4 11 DB4
AD5 12 DB5
AD6 13 DB6
AD7 14 DB7
REN 22
IFC 21
DAC 17
RFD 18
DAV 16
EOI 25
ATN 26
SRQ 23
1
R16
100
R17
100
C27
.1
C28
.1

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

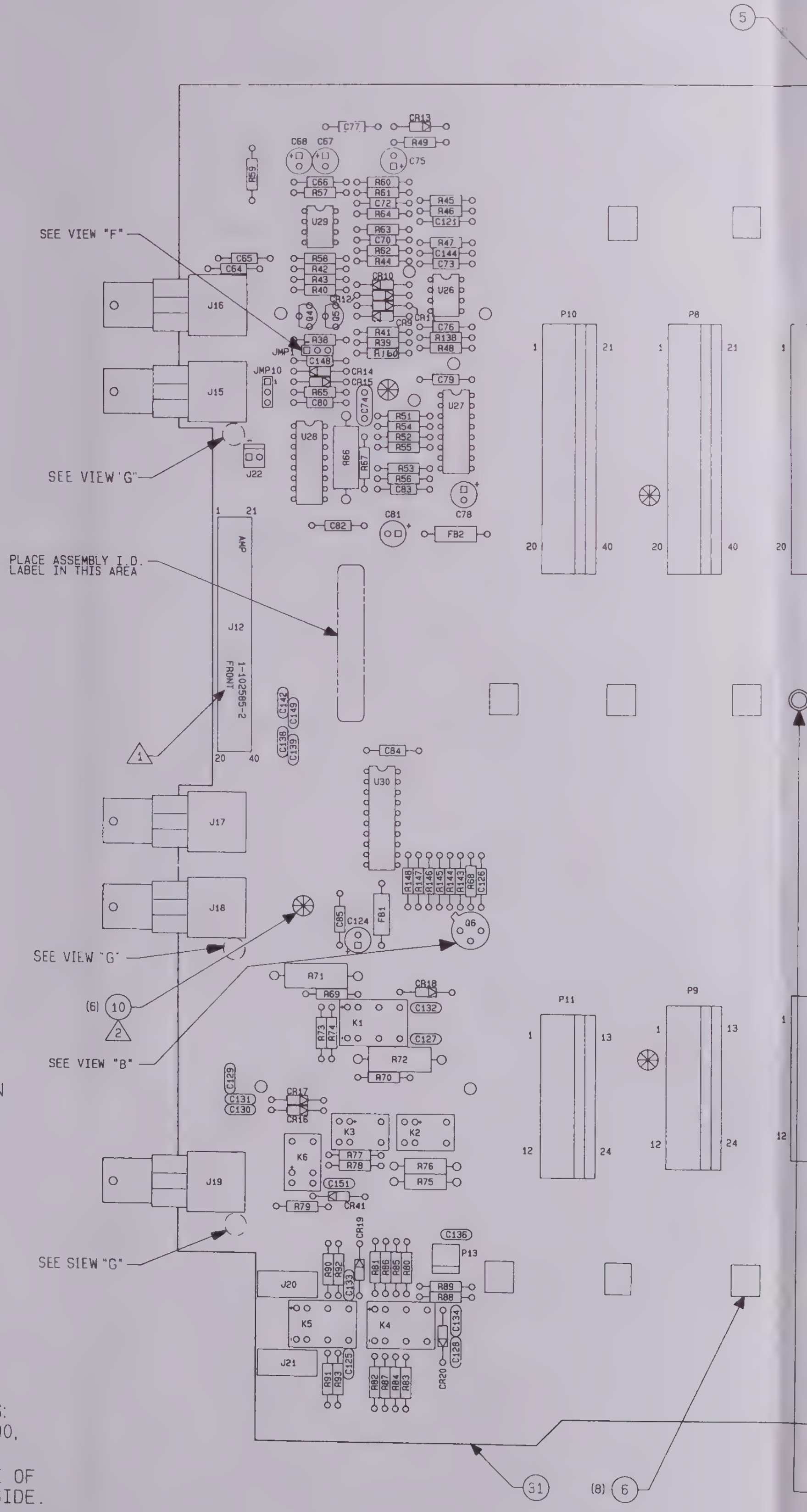
CTION


+5V
C25
.1
U9
75160
20
11 PE
1 TE
19 D1 B1 2
18 D2 B2 3
17 D3 B3 4
16 D4 B4 5
15 D5 B5 6
14 D6 B6 7
13 D7 B7 8
12 D8 B8 9
10
J5
1 DIO1
2 DIO2
3 DIO3
4 DIO4
13 DIO5
14 DIO6
15 DIO7
16 DIO8
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
GPIB CONN
+5V
C26
.1
U10
75161
20
MRST
F03 D4
11 DC
1 TE
19 REN REN 2
18 IFC IFC 3
17 NDAC NDAC 4
16 NRFD NRFD 5
15 DAV DAV 6
14 EOI EOI 7
13 ATN ATN 8
12 SRQ SRQ 9
10
27 REN
9 IFC
8 NDAC
7 NRFD
6 DAV
5 EOI
11 ATN
10 SRQ
12 EGND
R18
3.32K
+5V

CAD JOB #: B076B

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN A.Talmadge-Lee	DATE 12/90	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	CHECKED JW	6/91	TITLE SCHEMATIC, MOTHER BOARD
	PROJ ENGR	6/20/91	
	RELEASE APPROV.		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES .XX ± .XXX ±		SIZE D · FSCM NO. 23338 · DWG. NO. 1104-00-3440 · REV B
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE NONE · MODEL 91 · SHEET 10 OF 10

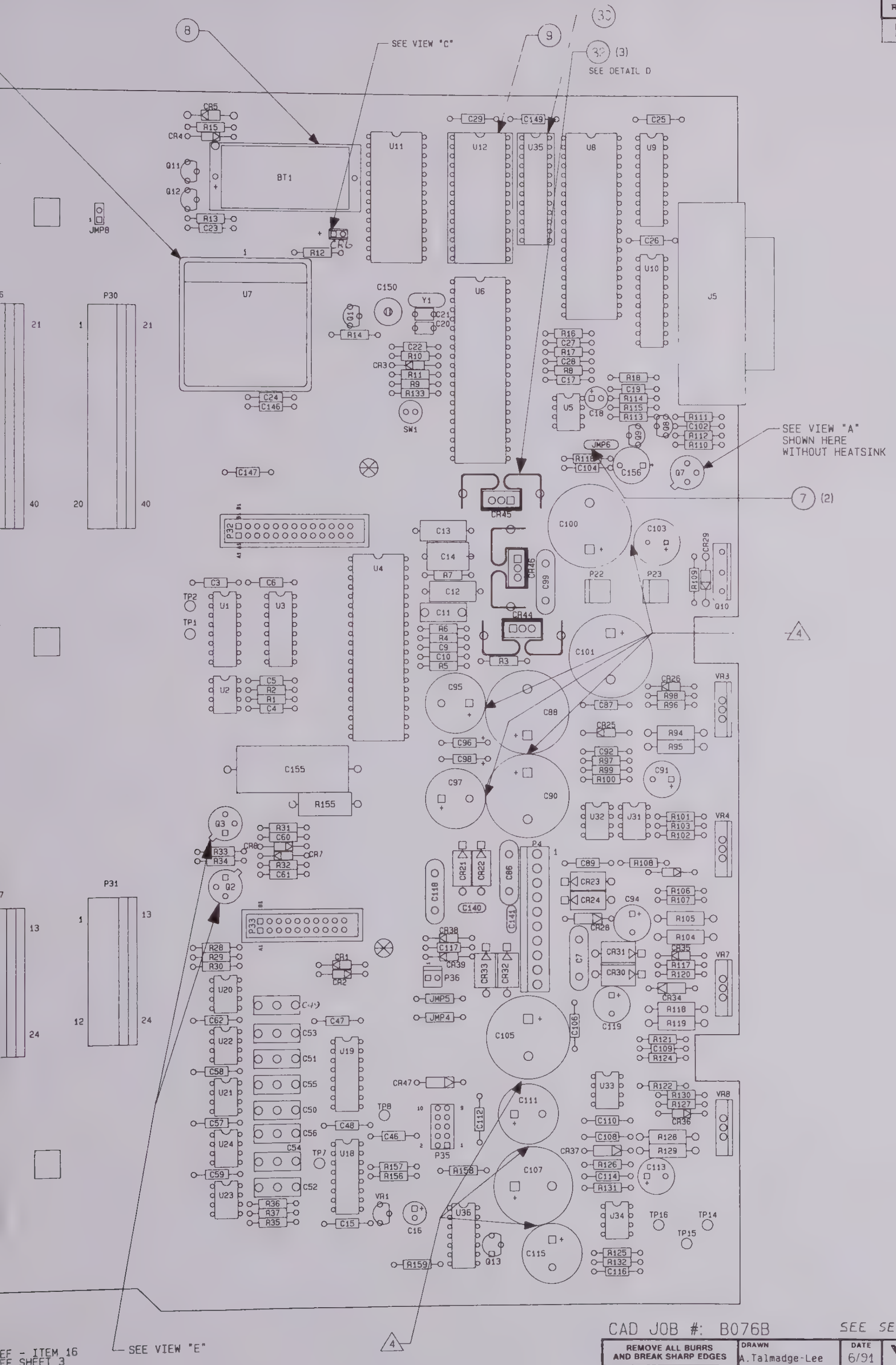
1104-00-3440 B


5
SEE VIEW "F"
SEE VIEW 'G'
PLACE ASSEMBLY I.D. LABEL IN THIS AREA
1
SEE VIEW 'G'
(6) 10
2
SEE VIEW "B"
SEE SIEW "G"
31
(8) 6
J16
J15
J22
J12
AMP
1-102585-2 FRONT
J17
J18
J19
J20
J21
JMP1
JMP10
U29
U26
U27
U28
U30
P10
P8
P11
P9
P13
K1
K2
K3
K4
K5
K6
Q6
FB1
FB2
C77
CR13
R49
C68
C67
C75
R59
C66
R57
R60
R61
C72
R64
R45
R46
C121
R63
C70
R62
R44
R47
C144
C73
C65
C64
R58
R42
R43
R40
CR10
CR12
R41
R39
R150
R138
R48
C76
CR9
CR11
R38
C148
CR14
CR15
R65
C80
C74
C79
R51
R54
R52
R55
R66
R67
R53
R56
C83
C78
C81
C82
C142
C149
C138
C139
C84
R148
R147
R146
R145
R144
R143
R68
C126
C85
C124
R71
R69
CR18
C132
C127
R73
R74
R72
R70
C129
C131
C130
CR17
CR16
R77
R78
R76
R75
C151
CR41
R79
CR19
R90
R92
C133
R81
R86
R85
R80
C136
R89
R88
C134
C128
CR20
C125
R91
R93
R82
R87
R84
R83
1
21
20
40
13
12
24

11. INSTALL SHORTING JUMPER JMP1 BETWEEN PINS 1 & 2 (BIPOLAR CONFIGURATION).
10. INSTALL SHORTING JUMPER JMP7 ON PINS 1 & 2 FOR STD INSTRUMENT AND PINS 2 & 3 FOR OPTION 001.
9. ASSEMBLE PER WAVETEK WORKMANSHIP STANDARDS.
8. REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS DO NOT APPEAR ON PARTS.
7. FOR ASSEMBLY INTERCONNECTION, SEE INSTRUMENT SCHEMATIC.
6. SEE 1104-00-3440 FOR SCHEMATIC.
5. COMPONENTS UNDER ITEM NO. 18 TO BE .325 MAX FROM SURFACE OF BOARD.
4. INSTALL CLEAR RTV BETWEEN CAPACITORS: C115-C107, C107-C111, C111-C105, C97-C90, C90-C88, C88-C95, C103-C100.
3. INSTALL CANS FLUSH TO COMPONENT SIDE OF P.C. BOARD. SOLDER TABS TO CIRCUIT SIDE.
2. ITEM 10 (SPACERS) TO BE INSTALLED FROM BOTTOM SIDE OF BOARD (CIRCUIT SIDE).
1. MANUFACTURER'S MARKING INDICATES CORRECT ORIENTATION OF CONNECTOR.

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP
E	ERO 91-325	AM	6/20/91	

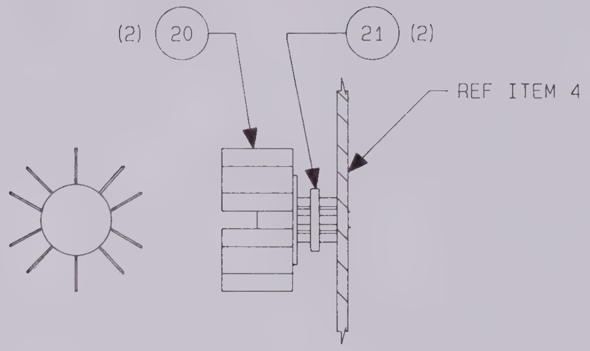


4
3
2
1
D
C
B
A
8
9
33
32 (3)
SEE DETAIL D
SEE VIEW "C"
SEE VIEW "A"
SHOWN HERE
WITHOUT HEATSINK
7 (2)
4
SEE VIEW "E"
EF - ITEM 16
EE SHEET 3
BT1
U7
U11
U12
U35
U8
U9
U10
J5
U6
U4
U1
U2
U3
P30
P31
P32
P33
P35
P36
C29
C149
C25
C26
CR5
R15
CR4
Q11
Q12
R13
C23
JMP8
R12
C150
Y1
C21
C20
R14
C22
R10
CR3
R11
R9
R133
SW1
C24
C146
R16
C27
R17
C28
R8
C17
R18
C19
R114
R115
R113
U5
C18
R111
C102
R112
R110
Q8
Q9
JMP6
R116
C104
C156
Q7
C147
CR45
C13
C14
R7
C12
C11
CR46
C99
CR44
R6
R4
C9
C10
R5
R3
C100
C103
P22
P23
CR29
R109
Q10
C101
C3
C6
TP2
TP1
C5
R2
R1
C4
C95
C88
C87
CR26
R98
R96
VR3
CR25
R94
R95
C96
C98
C92
R97
R99
R100
C91
C155
R155
C97
C90
U32
U31
R101
R103
R102
VR4
Q3
R31
C60
CR8
CR7
R33
R34
R32
C61
Q2
CR21
CR22
C86
P4
C89
R108
C118
CR23
CR24
C94
C140
C141
CR28
R106
R107
R105
R104
CR38
C117
CR39
CR33
CR32
C7
CR31
CR30
CR35
R117
R120
VR7
R28
R29
R30
CR1
CR2
U20
C49
JMP5
JMP4
C47
CR34
R118
R119
C119
C62
U22
C53
C51
U19
C105
C106
R121
C109
R124
C58
U21
C55
CR47
U33
R122
R130
R127
CR36
VR8
C57
C50
TP8
C48
C46
C112
C111
C110
C108
R128
R129
U24
C56
C54
TP7
U18
CR37
C107
R126
C114
R131
C113
C59
C52
R157
R156
R158
U23
R36
R37
R35
VR1
C15
C16
U36
U34
TP16
TP14
TP15
Q13
C115
R159
R125
R132
C116

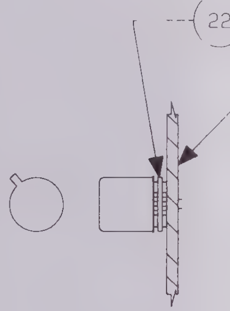
CAD JOB #: B076B

SEE SEPARATE PARTS LIST

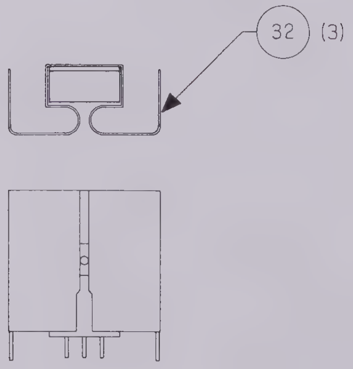
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN A.Talmadge-Lee	DATE 6/91	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA			
MATERIAL	CHECKED JM	6/20/91	TITLE PCA, MOTHER BOARD			
	PROJ. ENGR.	6/20/91				
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV. N. S.	6/20/91				
	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±		SIZE D	FSCM NO. 23338	DWG NO. 1101-00-3440	REV B
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE NONE	MODEL 91	SHEET 1 OF 3	


(2) 20
21 (2)
REF ITEM 4

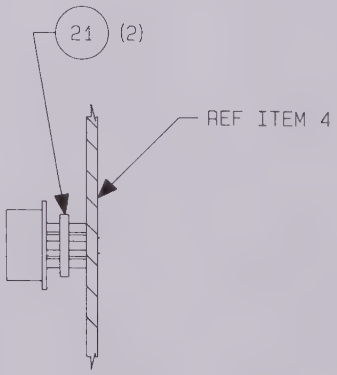
VIEW "A"
SCALE = 2/1



VIEW "B"
SCALE= 2/1



VIEW "D"
NOT TO SCALE


21 (2)
REF ITEM 4

VIEW "E"
SCALE = 2/1

INSTALL
OF BOARD
RIGHT AN
HEADER N

VIE
SCALE

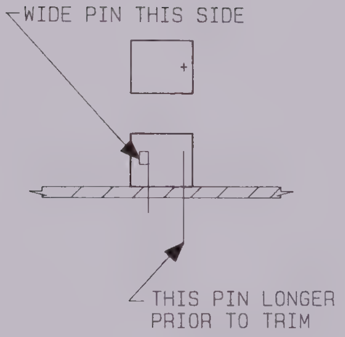
NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

REF ITEM 4
COMPONENT SIDE
R38 (REF)

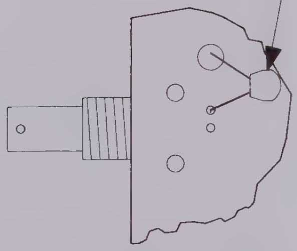
JMP1 ON CIRCUIT SIDE
BEND TERMINALS AT
LE AS SHOWN. BODY OF
ST BE FLUSH WITH BOARD.

"F"
= 2/1


WIDE PIN THIS SIDE
THIS PIN LONGER
PRIOR TO TRIM

VIEW "C"
NOT TO SCALE

C201 (& C202 & C203)
SOLDER ONE LEAD OF CAP TO P.C. BOARD. SOLDER OTHER LEAD TO PIN ON J15 (& J18 & J19). KEEP LEADS AS SHORT AS POSSIBLE.

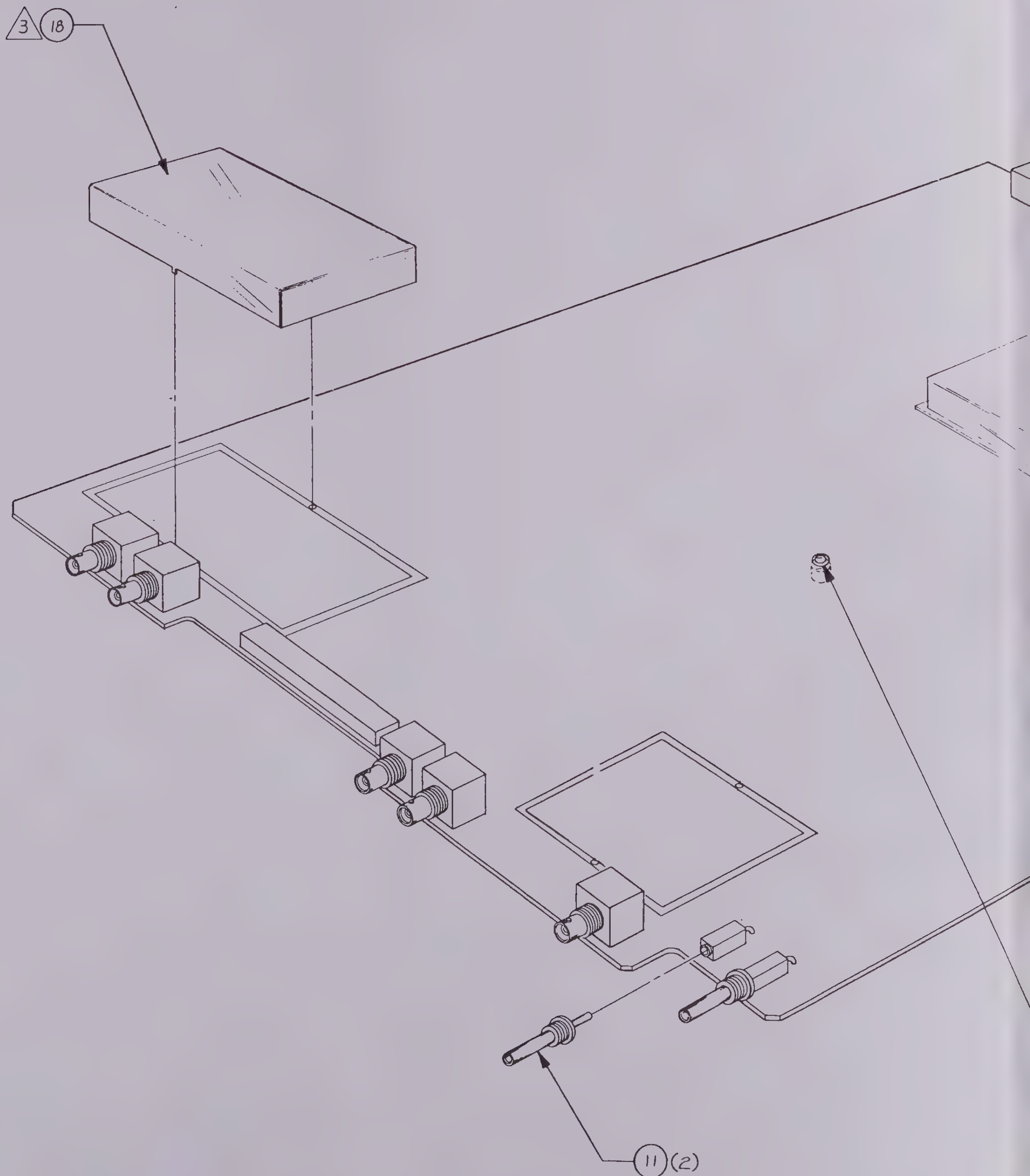


VIEW "G"
SCALE = 2/1

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN	DATE 6/17/91	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	CHECKED JM	6/20/91	TITLE PCA, MOTHERBOARD
	PROJ. ENGR.	6/20/91	
	RELEASE APPROV		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES XX .XXX		SIZE D · FSCM NO. 23338 · DWG. NO. 1101-00-3440 · REV B
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE AS NOTED · MODEL 91 · SHEET 2 OF 3

4 3 2 1

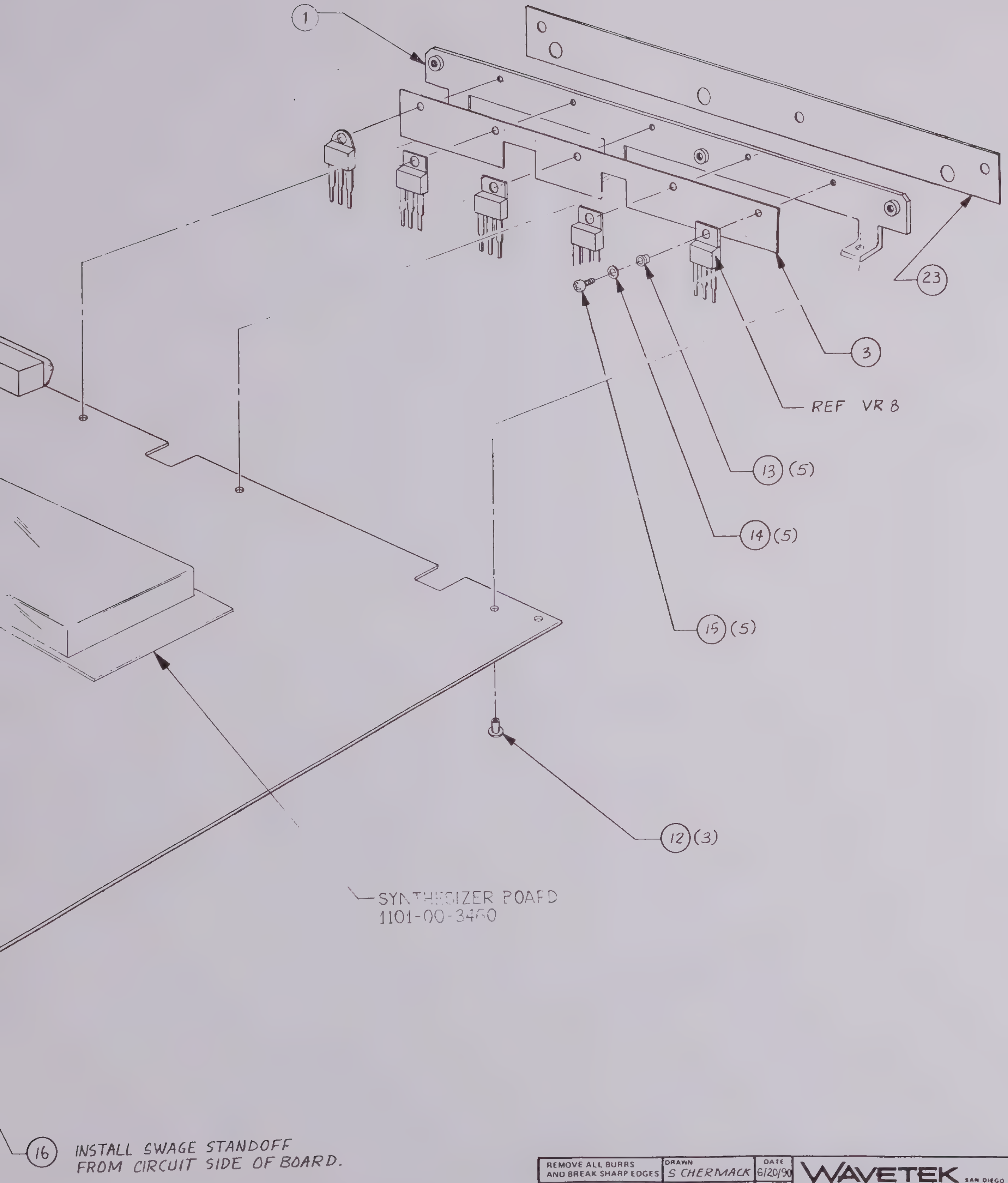
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.



NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

8 7 6 5

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP
	SEE SHEET #1			



1
23
3
REF VR 8
13 (5)
14 (5)
15 (5)
12 (3)
SYNTHESIZER BOARD
1101-00-3460
16

INSTALL SWAGE STANDOFF FROM CIRCUIT SIDE OF BOARD.

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
MATERIAL
FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS
DRAWN S CHERMACK DATE 6/20/90
PROJ ENGR Jim. C.Mueller 6/20/91
RELEASE APPROV
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1°
XX ±.030
DO NOT SCALE DWG
SCALE NONE

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
TITLE
PCA,
MOTHERBOARD
MODEL NO. 90 SERIES
DWG NO 1101-00-3440
REV B
CODE IDENT 23338
SHEET 3 OF 3

4 3 2 1

D

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION
NONE	PCA, SYNTHESIZER BD-91
NONE	A/D MOTHERBOARD - 91
NONE	SCHEMATIC MOTHERBOARD 91
NONE	91 MOTHERBOARD PREWAVE LOAD
18	CAN, FREQ IN/SYNC OUT
3	THERMAL GASKET-REAR PANEL-A
23	THERMAL GASKET-REAR PANEL-B
1	SUPPPORT PLATE, TRANSISTOR
C201 C202 C203	CAP CER MON .01MF 50V Z5U +80/-20% RAD LD .2
J15 J16 J17 J18 J19	CONN, BNC(PC)
XJMP1	CONN, HEADER, 3 PIN
JMP1 JMP10	JUMPER, FEMALE, 2 POSITION, 0.1 SPACE

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST

TITLE
MOTHERBOARD ASSY-91

C

B

A

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

4 3 2 1

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
-00-3597	WVTK	1100-00-3597	1
-00-3440	WVTK	1101-00-3440	1
-00-3440	WVTK	1104-00-3440	1
-00-3440	WVTK	1200-00-3440	1
-02-3453	WVTK	1400-02-3453	1
-02-4400	WVTK	1400-02-4400	1
-02-4410	WVTK	1400-02-4410	1
-02-5007	WVTK	1400-02-5007	1
Z5U103M050B	SPRAG	1500-01-0311	3
61-1	AMP	2100-01-0019	5
34-01-03	APTRN	2100-02-0196	1
50-00	APTRN	2100-02-0213	2

ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3440 REV F

PAGE 1

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
11	CONN PIN, INSERT	2100-05-0061	WVTK	2100-05-0061	2
16	STANDOFF, SW, 6-32X5/32 , 1/16 SW, BR, ZN PL	3045-B-632-B MODL=5/32	RAF	2800-06-0062	1
20	HEAT SINK	207	WAKE	2800-11-0001	1
13	WASHER	5607-150	SESTM	2800-11-0015	5
12	RIVET, 1/8 BODY DIA, 1/8-3/16 GRIP SS	SSD43SSBS	EMHRT	2800-12-0055	3
10	HOLE PLUG, BINDER HEAD, NTRAL NYLON	207-120241-03-0101	FASTX	2800-35-0009	6
14	WASHER, LOCK REG, S/S #4	MS 35338-135	CMRCL	2800-45-4000	5
15	SCREW PLPS PAN M/S 18-8 S/S 4-40X1/4	MS 51957-13	CMRCL	2800-48-4104	5
JMP6	JUMPER	461-2871-01-03-10	CAMBN	3000-00-0034	1
BT1	BATTERY, 3V LITHIUM	BR-2/3A	PANAS	4000-02-0008	1
Q10	TRANS	TIP-36	TI	4902-00-0360	1
VR3 VR7	VOLT REGULATOR, 3 TERMINAL ADJUSTABLE POS	LM317T	NSC	7000-03-1700	2
VR4 VR8	VOLT REGULATOR	LM337T	NSC	7000-03-3700	2

WAVETEK PARTS LIST

TITLE MOTHERBOARD ASSY-91

ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3440 REV F

PAGE 2

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
U35	PROG, GAL, USES 8000-20-8015 FOR MOD 91, REF U35, V2.0	8600-00-0679	WVTK	8600-00-0679	1
U12	PROG, EPROM, USES 8002-75-1200 FOR MOD 91, REF U12, V1.1	8600-00-0719	WVTK	8600-00-0719	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST

TITLE MOTHERBOARD ASSY-91

ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3440 REV F

PAGE 3

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN	DATE	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	CHECKED		TITLE MOTHERBOARD ASSY
	PROJ. ENGR.		
	RELEASE APPROV.		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE. FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±		SIZE D · FSCM NO. 23338 · DWG. NO. 1100-00-3440 · REV F
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE · MODEL 91 · SHEET 1 OF 1

D C B A

4 3 2 1

115685

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO	QTY/PT
R155	RES, WW, 3W, 5%, 25 OHM	23J25R	OHMIT	0610-00113	1
VR1	G: N.V. REG 5V (79L05)	LM320LZ-5.0	NSC	120.0054	1
CR39	SL ZR 6.2V 5% 400MW (1N753A)	1N753A	ROHM	131.9620	1
C74	CAP CER MON 100PF 50V COG 5% RAD LD SP .2	5028E050RD101J	KYCRA	1500-01-0103	1
C118 C7 C86 C99	CAP, CER, .01MF, 1KV	GAP-103	CRL	1500-01-0309	4
C146 C147	CAP CER MON .01MF 50V, AXIAL	CAC02Z5U103Z100A	CORNG	1500-01-0310	2
C127 C128 C129 C130 C131 C132 C133 C134 C136 C138 C139 C140 C141 C142 C143 C151	CAP CER MON .01MF 50V Z5U +80/-20% RAD LD .2	1C20Z5U103M050B	SPRAG	1500-01-0311	16
C102 C104 C106 C108 C109 C110 C112 C114 C116 C117 C126 C149 C15 C17 C19 C22 C23 C24 C25 C26 C27 C28 C29 C3 C4 C46 C47 C48 C5 C57 C58 C59 C6 C60 C61 C62 C64 C65 C66 C70 C72 C73 C76 C77 C79 C80 C82 C83 C84 C85 C87 C89 C9 C92 C96 C98	CAP, CER, MON, .1MF, 50V, AXIAL	CAC03Z5U104Z050A	CORNG	1500-01-0405	56
C20	CAP CER MON 15PF 50V COG 5% RADIAL LD SP	5028E050RD150J	KYCRA	1500-01-5003	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST
TITLE 91 MOTHERBOARD PREWAVE LOAD
ASSEMBLY NO. 1200-00-3440
REV B
PAGE 1

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORI
C105 C107	CAP, ELECT, 3300MF, 50V RADIAL LEAD, SP .40	NRE
C88 C90	CAP, ELECT, 4700MF/25V RADIAL LEAD, SP .50	NRS
C100 C101	CAP ELECT 16V RADIAL LS .40	NRE
C14	CAP, POLYC, .01MF, 100V, AXIAL	C31
C11 C49 C50 C53 C55 C56	C05 CAP, MET POLY, .1MF, 100V/160V DC, .4 LS	171
C13	CAP, MYLAR, 1MF, 100V, RADIAL	PMT
C51 C52 C54	CAP, MET-POLY, 5%. 47MF, 63V RADIAL LEAD SP .2	168
C12	CAP, POLYPRO, .056MF, 200V, 2%, AXIAL	GA1
C150	CAP, VAR, 7-35PF 250V	7S-
C156	CAP, TANT, 47MF, 20V	196
31	MOTHER BD 91 REF: SPEC 0008-00-0455 REV C	170

WAVETEK PARTS LIST
TITLE 91 MOTHERBOARD PREWAVE LOAD

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
	.2				
C10	CAP, CER, 220PF, 100V, AXIAL	CAC02COG221J100A	CORNG	1500-02-2106	1
C148	CAP, CER, 330PF, 100V, AXIAL	CAC02COG331J100A	CORNG	1500-03-3106	1
C121	CAP, CER, 5.1PF, 200V, AXIAL	SA102A5R1DAA	AVX	1500-05-1906	1
C21	CAP, CERAMIC, 68PF, 100V, 5%, RAD LEAD .2	SR211A680JAA	AVX	1500-06-8016	1
C113 C119 C91 C94	CAP, ELECT, 100MF, 35V RADIAL LEAD, SP .20	NRE101M35V10X12.5	NIC	1500-31-0102	4
C111 C115	CAP, ELECT, 1000MF/50V RADIAL LEAD, SP .30	NRE102M50V16X25	NIC	1500-31-0203	2
C103	CAP, ELECT, 1000MF/16V RADIAL LEAD, SP .20	NRE102M16V10X20	NIC	1500-31-0211	1
C155	CAP, ELECT, 1000MF, 35V	39D108G035GL6	SPRAG	1500-31-0212	1
C81	CAP, ELECT, 220MF/10V	ECEA1AU221	PANAS	1500-32-2001	1
C124 C16 C18 C67 C68 C75 C78	CAP, ELECT, 22MF, 25V, RADIAL	SRA25VB22RM6X7LL	UNCON	1500-32-2002	7
C95 C97	CAP, ELECT, 2200MF, 16V RADIAL LEAD, SP .30	ECEA1CV222SC	PANAS	1500-32-2201	2

WAVETEK PARTS LIST
TITLE 91 MOTHERBOARD PREWAVE LOAD
ASSEMBLY NO. 1200-00-3440
REV B
PAGE 2

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORI
P4	CONN, HEADER	1-6
J20 J21	PC JACK	09-
XJMP10	CONN, HEADER, 3 PIN	929
XJMP8	CONN, HEADER, 2 PIN, 0.1 SPACE	929
J12	CONN, HEADER, 40 PIN, RECPT, 2X20, .1 CTR PCMT	1-1
P11 P31 P7 P9	CONN, HEADER, 24 PIN, PCMT, .1 CTR, 2X12, SHRD	102
P10 P30 P6 P8	CONN, HEADER, 40 PIN, PCB MT, .1 CTR, 2X20, SHRD	1-1
J5	CONN, RECP, GPIB, 24POS, .125 TAIL, RT ANG, PC MT	488
J22 P36	HEADER 2 PIN, .025 CENTER, FRICTION LOCK	641
P35	HEADER, 10PIN, VERTICAL RETAIN/EJECTOR LATCH	501
P32	CONN, STRIP, 26 PIN, .7" BOARD SPACE	ZSS

WAVETEK PARTS LIST
TITLE 91 MOTHERBOARD PREWAVE LOAD

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

G-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO	QTY/PT
3300/50	NIC	1500-33-3202	2
A472M25V18X36	NIC	1500-34-7202	2
682M16V22X41	NIC	1500-36-8201	2
B103F	BISHO	1500-41-0304	1
104J160D	MALRY	1500-41-0434	6
2R1.0K100	ITT	1500-41-0524	1
474J63F	MALRY	1500-44-7413	3
C563-G	IMB	1500-45-6300	1
TRIKO-02 7/35PF(OBS	TRIKO	1500-53-5000	1
0476X9020PE4(OBS)	SPRAG	1500-74-7601	1
0-00-3440	WVTK	1700-00-3440	1

	ASSEMBLY NO.	REV
	1200-00-3440 PAGE 3	B

G-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
40386-0	AMP	2100-02-0079	1
9094-1-04	CONCD	2100-02-0190	2
334-01-03	APTRN	2100-02-0196	1
334-01-02	APTRN	2100-02-0208	1
02585-2	AMP	2100-02-0256	1
692-2	AMP	2100-02-0257	4
02692-3	AMP	2100-02-0258	4
-2R4-24BM32K9	BURND	2100-02-0259	1
126-2	AMP	2100-02-0284	2
-1027ES	TH&BE	2100-02-0292	1
-113-02-L-D-615	SAM	2100-02-0296	1

	ASSEMBLY NO.	REV
	1200-00-3440 PAGE 4	B

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
P33	CONN, STRIP, 20 PIN, .7" BOARD SPACEING	ZSS-110-02-L-D-615	SAM	2100-02-0297	1
9	SOCKET, IC, 28 PIN	DILB28P-108T	BURND	2100-03-0081	1
30	SOCKET, DUAL BEAM, LO RISE, 24 PIN	802-0241642	WELCN	2100-03-0088	1
5	SOCKET, 84 PIN, PLCC, THRU HOLE	821573-1	AMP	2100-03-0094	1
7	SOCKET, CLSD ENTRY, .040 PINS	450-3752-01-06-00	CAMB	2100-03-0096	2
P13 P22 P23	TERMINAL TAB (FASTON)	62747-1	AMP	2100-04-0038	3
TP11 TP16 TP2 TP8	TEST POINT, BLK, PC	TP-104-01-00	COMPO	2100-04-0054	4
TP1 TP10 TP14 TP15 TP7 TP9	TEST POINT, RED, PC	TP-104-01-02	COMPO	2100-04-0055	6
Y1	CRYSTAL, 4MHZ	180-502	MTRON	2300-99-0004	1
6	FUSE HOLDER, CLIP	102071	LITFU	2400-05-0031	11
22	TRANSIPAD	10123N(OBS)	METRS	2800-11-0003	1
21	TRANSIPAD	531-218	BIVAR	2800-11-0004	3
32	HEATSINK, TO-220, CLIP-ON	574902B033	AAVID	2800-11-0040	3
8	BATTERY HOLDER	BH 2/3A	MPD	3000-00-0137	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST	TITLE	ASSEMBLY NO.	REV
	91 MOTHERBOARD PREWAVE LOAD	1200-00-3440 PAGE 5	B

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
FB1 FB2	BALUN CORE, FERRITE, 680 OHMS	2943666671	FARIT	3100-00-0017	2
K1 K4 K5	RELAY, 2 FORMC, 5V, DIP 14	DF2E-DC5V	AROMT	4500-00-0033	3
K2 K3 K6	RELAY, 1 FORMC, 5V, .312H, .296W	HD1E-M-DC5V	AROMT	4500-00-0034	3
R104 R105 R94 R95	RES, C, 1/2W, 5%, 1.8	RC-1/2-1R8J	STKPL	4700-25-0189	4
R119 R129	RES, C, 1/2W, 5%, 3.9	RC-1/2-3R9J	STKPL	4700-25-0399	2
R118 R128	RES, C, 1/2W, 5%, 6.8	RC-1/2-6R8J	STKPL	4700-25-0689	2
R112 R114 R115	RES, MF, 1/8W, .1%, 1K	RN55E-1001B	MEPCO	4701-02-1001	3
R100	RES, MF, 1/8W, .1%, 10K	RN55E-1002B	MEPCO	4701-02-1002	1
R77 R78	RES, MFLM, 1/8W, .1%, 1.1 K	5033RE1101B	MEPCO	4701-02-1101	2
R2	RES, MF, 1/8W, .1%, 1.5K	RN55E-1501B	CORNG	4701-02-1501	1
R99	RES, MF, 1/8W, .1%, 2K	RN55E-2001B	MEPCO	4701-02-2001	1
R90 R91	RES, MFLM, 1/8W, .1%, 232	5033RE2320B	MEPCO	4701-02-2320	2
R73	RES, MFLM, 1/8W, .1%, 2.5 5K	5033RE2551B	MEPCO	4701-02-2551	1
R1 R111 R3	RES, MF, 1/8W, .1%, 3K	RN55E-3001B	MEPCO	4701-02-3001	3

WAVETEK PARTS LIST	TITLE	ASSEMBLY NO.	REV
	91 MOTHERBOARD PREWAVE LOAD	1200-00-3440 PAGE 6	B

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN	DATE	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA			
MATERIAL	CHECKED		TITLE 91 MOTHERBOARD PREWAVE LOAD			
	PROJ. ENGR.					
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV.					
	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±		SIZE D	FSCM NO. 23338	DWG. NO. 1200-00-3440	REV B
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE	MODEL 91	SHEET 1 OF 2	

115885

D

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
R86 R87	RES, MFLM, 1/8W, .1%, 6.73K	5033RE6731B	MEPCO	4701-02-6731	2
R88 R89	RES, MFLM, 1/8W, .1%, 68.1	CMF-5568R1BT-9	DALE	4701-02-6819	2
R4	RES, MF, 1/8W, .1%, 750	RN55E-7500B	MEPCO	4701-02-7500	1
R101 R103 R122 R124 R125 R132	RES, MF, 1/8W, .1%, 7.5K	RN55E-7501B	MEPCO	4701-02-7501	6
R81 R82	RES, MFLM, 1/8W, .1%, 75	5033RE7509B	MEPCO	4701-02-7509	2
R16 R17 R48 R58	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 100	RN55D-1000F	TRW	4701-03-1000	4
R158 R28 R30 R38 R60 R63 R64	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1K	RN55D-1001F	TRW	4701-03-1001	7
R10 R11 R133 R36 R5 R57 R68 R8 R9	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 10K	RN55D-1002F	TRW	4701-03-1002	9
R7 R79 R92 R93	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 100K	RN55D-1003F	TRW	4701-03-1003	4
R44 R59 R62	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1M	RN55D-1004F	TRW	4701-03-1004	3
R143 R144 R145 R146 R147 R148	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 10	5043ED10R100F	MEPCO	4701-03-1009	6
R74	RES, MFLM, 1/8W, 1%, 127K	5033RD1273F	MEPCO	4701-03-1273	1
R41	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.5K	RN55D-1501F	TRW	4701-03-1501	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST
TITLE 91 MOTHERBOARD PREWAVE LOAD
ASSEMBLY NO. 1200-00-3440
REV B
PAGE 7

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION
R131 R31 R32 R40	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4.99K
R12 R14	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 49.9K
R61 R84 R85	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 576
R49	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 681
R80 R83	RES, MFLM, 1/8W, 1%, 75
R56	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 78.7
R39	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 9.09K
R75 R76	RES, MFLM, 1/4W, .1%, 49.9
R66 R71 R72	RES, MFLM, 1W, .1%, 51.1
JMP4 JMP5	RES, 0 OHM JUMPER
CR13	DIODE, ZENOR, 5.1V, 500MW, GIB, IN751A
CR47	DIODE, ZENER, 6.8V
CR1 CR10 CR11 CR12 CR14 CR15 CR16 CR17 CR18 CR19 CR2 CR20 CR41 CR7 CR8 CR9	DIODE, HIGH CONDUCTANCE, ULTRA FAST
CR25 CR26 CR27 CR28 CR29 CR34 CR35 CR36 CR37 CR38	DIODE, 1N4002 GEN PURPOSE RECT. 100V, 1A

WAVETEK PARTS LIST
TITLE 91 MOTHERBOARD PREWAVE LOA

C

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
R138 R33 R34 R65	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 15	RN55D-15R0F	TRW	4701-03-1509	4
R110	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 165	RN55D-1650F	TRW	4701-03-1650	1
R113	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 182	RN55D-1820F	TRW	4701-03-1820	1
R45 R46 R54	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 200	RN55D-2000F	TRW	4701-03-2000	3
R42 R43	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2K	RN55D-2001F	TRW	4701-03-2001	2
R6	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 200K	RN55D-2003F	MEPCO	4701-03-2003	1
R15 R159 R67	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2.21K	RN55D-2211F	TRW	4701-03-2211	3
R13	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 274	RN55D-2740F	TRW	4701-03-2740	1
R69 R70	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 28.7K	RN55D-2872F	TRW	4701-03-2872	2
R18 R35 R37	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 3.32K	RN55D-3321F	TRW	4701-03-3321	3
R29	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 3.65K	RN55D-3651F	TRW	4701-03-3651	1
R102	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 3.74K	RN55D-3741F	TRW	4701-03-3741	1
R107 R98	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 392	RN55D-3920F	TRW	4701-03-3920	2
R106 R108 R117 R121 R126 R127 R47 R96 R97	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 3.92K	RN55D-3921F	TRW	4701-03-3921	9
R109	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 40.2	RN55D-40R2F	TRW	4701-03-4029	1
R116 R120 R130	RES, MF, 1/8, 1%, 499	RN55D-4990F	TRW	4701-03-4990	3

WAVETEK PARTS LIST
TITLE 91 MOTHERBOARD PREWAVE LOAD
ASSEMBLY NO. 1200-00-3440
REV B
PAGE 8

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION
CR21 CR22 CR23 CR24	RECT, SCHTKY BARRIER, 3A, 60V
CR44 CR45 CR46	RECT, SCHOT BARRIER, CNTR-TAP, 15A, 35V
CR30 CR31 CR32 CR33	DIODE, 3A, 200V
CR5	DIODE, RECT, SCH BARRIER
CR3 CR4	DIODE 5082-2811 SCHOTTKY, 15V, 20MA
CR6	LED, GREEN, RECT BAR
Q3	TRANS 2N2219A NPN GENERAL PURPOSE TO-5
Q2 Q6 Q7	TRANS 2N2905A PNP GENERAL PURPOSE TO-5
Q1 Q4 Q8 Q9	TRANS 2N3904 NPN GENERAL PURPOSE TO-92
Q5	TRANS, GENERAL PURPOSE, PNP, TO-92
Q11 Q12 Q13	TRANS
SW1	SWITCH, MIN PUSHBUTTON, SPST BLK

WAVETEK PARTS LIST
TITLE 91 MOTHERBOARD PREWAVE LOA

B

A

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
RN55D-4991F	TRW	4701-03-4991	4
RN55D-4992F	TRW	4701-03-4992	2
RN55D-5760F	TRW	4701-03-5760	3
RN55D-6810F	TRW	4701-03-6810	1
5033RD75R0F	MEPCO	4701-03-7509	2
RN55D-78R7F	TRW	4701-03-7879	1
RN55D-9091F	TRW	4701-03-9091	1
5043RE49R9B	MEPCO	4701-12-4999	2
5053RE51R1B(OBS)	MEPCO	4701-32-5119	3
JP02T680	ROHM	4799-00-0087	2
1N751A	FAIR	4801-01-0751	1
1N754A	MOT	4801-01-0754	1
1N5282	FAIR	4801-01-5282	16
1N4002	FAIR	4801-02-0001	10

ASSEMBLY NO. 1200-00-3440 REV B

PAGE 9

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
U18	DAC, SERIAL INP, 16 BIT, MONO	PCM56P	BURR	7000-00-5600	1
U1 U3	MUX, CMOS, D 4C, 8 CHAN/DUAL 4 CHAN ANAL	DG508ACJ	SLCON	7000-05-0800	2
U26	COMPARATOR, ULTRA FAST, 10NS	LT1016CN8	LINTE	7000-10-1600	1
U32	VOLTAGE REFERENCE, 10V, 8 PIN DIP	LT1021CCN8-10	LINTE	7000-10-2101	1
U4	ADC, 12 BIT	ICL7109CPL	INTSL	7000-71-0900	1
U5	RESET GEN	TL7705ACP	TI	7000-77-0501	1
U2 U33 U34	OP AMP, HI SLEW RTE, WIDEBND, JFET, STD	MC34081P	MOT	7003-40-8100	3
U20 U21 U22 U23 U24 U29 U31	OP AMP, HI SLEW RTE, WIDEBND, JFET DUAL	MC34082P	MOT	7003-40-8200	7
U28	DRIVER, DUAL LINE	SN75121N	TI	7007-51-2100	1
U19	MUX/DEMUX, ANALOG	CD4051BE	RCA	8000-40-5100	1
U11	SRAM, 8KX8, 120NS, CMOS	CXK5864BP-12L	SONY	8000-62-6400	1
U6	MICROPROCESSOR, 8BIT	EF6803P	SGS	8000-68-0300	1
U36	GATE, NAND, QUAD 2-INP, TTL	SN74LS00N	TI	8000-74-0010	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST. TITLE 91 MOTHERBOARD PREWAVE LOAD ASSEMBLY NO. 1200-00-3440 REV B

PAGE 11

ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
MBR360	MOT	4806-00-3600	4
MBR1535CT	MOT	4806-01-5350	3
1N5402	MOT	4806-01-5402	4
MBR120P	MOT	4806-02-0120	1
5082-2811	HP	4809-02-2811	2
LTL-3231A	LITE	4899-00-0057	1
2N2219A	NSC	4901-02-2191	1
2N2905A	NSC	4901-02-9051	3
2N3904	FAIR	4901-03-9040	4
PN4122	NSC	4901-04-1220	1
VN10KM	SLCON	4902-00-0100	3
39-405	GRAHL	5102-00-0015	1

ASSEMBLY NO. 1200-00-3440 REV B

PAGE 10

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
U8	ADPT, GPIB INTERFACE	MC68488P	MOT	8006-84-8800	1
U27	MUX/SEL, DUAL 1 OF 4 DATA, 3/STATE	SN74ALS253N	TI	8007-42-5300	1
U30	FLIP-FLOP, OCTAL D	SN74ALS574N	TI	8007-45-7450	1
U9	XCVR, OSC BUS, TTL	75160	TI	8007-51-6000	1
U10	TRANSCEIVER, OCT BUS, TTL	SN75161BN	TI	8007-51-6100	1
U7	GATE ARRAY, 84 PIN, PSC288	PSC288	PLESS	8700-00-0003	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST TITLE 91 MOTHERBOARD PREWAVE LOAD ASSEMBLY NO. 1200-00-3440 REV B

PAGE 12

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

MATERIAL

FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

DRAWN	DATE
CHECKED	
PROJ. ENGR.	
RELEASE APPROV.	

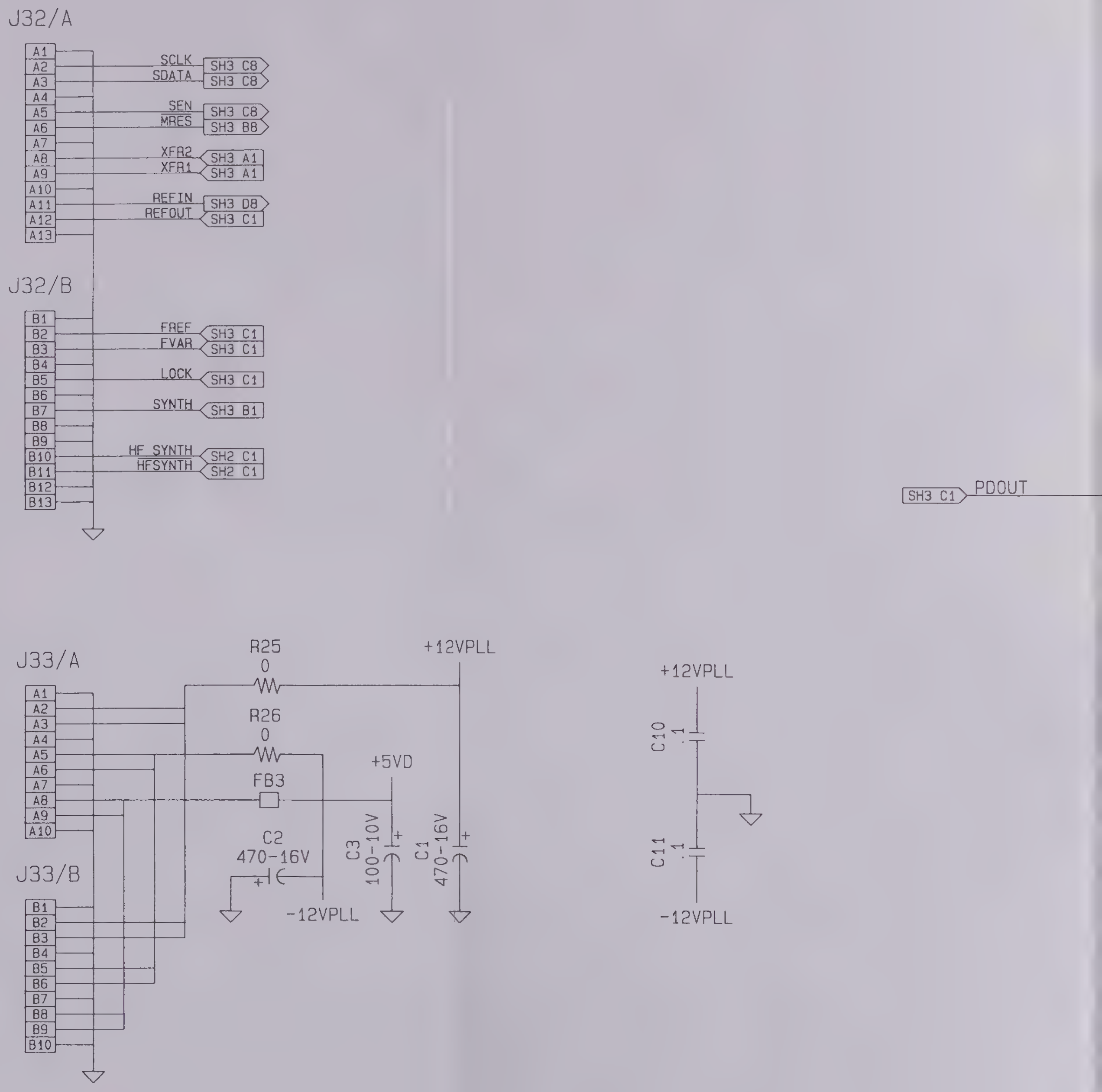
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE:
FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
91 MOTHERBOARD
PREWAVE LOAD

SIZE	FSCM NO.	DWG. NO.	REV
D	23338	1200-00-3440	B

SCALE MODEL 91 SHEET 2 OF 2

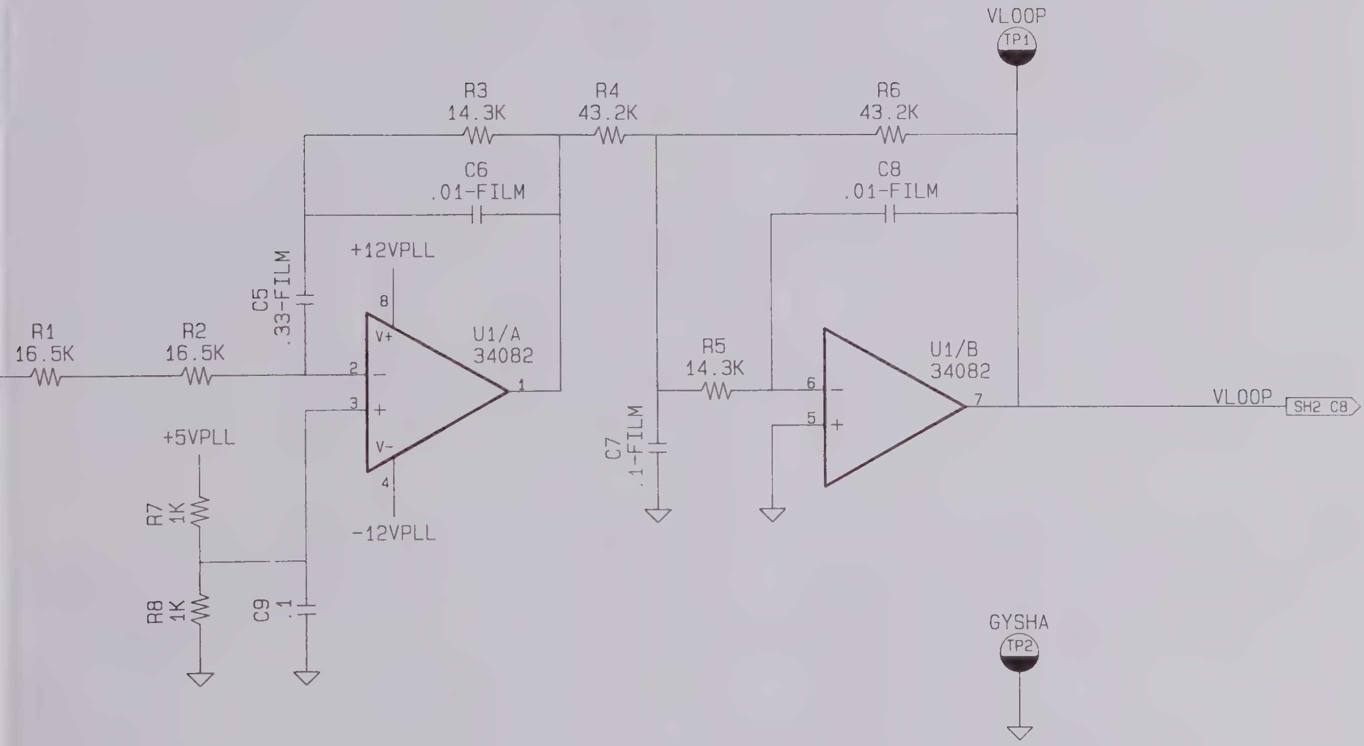

D
C
B
J32/A
A1
A2
A3
A4
A5
A6
A7
A8
A9
A10
A11
A12
A13
SCLK
SH3 C8
SDATA
SH3 C8
SEN
SH3 C8
MRES
SH3 B8
XFR2
SH3 A1
XFR1
SH3 A1
REFIN
SH3 D8
REFOUT
SH3 C1
J32/B
B1
B2
B3
B4
B5
B6
B7
B8
B9
B10
B11
B12
B13
FREF
SH3 C1
FVAR
SH3 C1
LOCK
SH3 C1
SYNTH
SH3 B1
HF SYNTH
SH2 C1
HFSYNTH
SH2 C1
SH3 C1
PDOUT
J33/A
A1
A2
A3
A4
A5
A6
A7
A8
A9
A10
J33/B
B1
B2
B3
B4
B5
B6
B7
B8
B9
B10
R25
0
+12VPLL
R26
0
+5VD
FB3
C2
470-16V
C3
100-10V
C1
470-16V
-12VPLL
+12VPLL
C10
.1
C11
.1
-12VPLL

A

3. CAPACITORS VALUED IN MICROFARADS (uF).
2. RESISTORS VALUED IN OHMS, 1/8W, 1%.
1. FOR INSTRUMENT INTERCONNECTION, SEE INSTRUMENT SCHEMATIC.

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP
A	ECO#92-021	I/A	1 2 92	

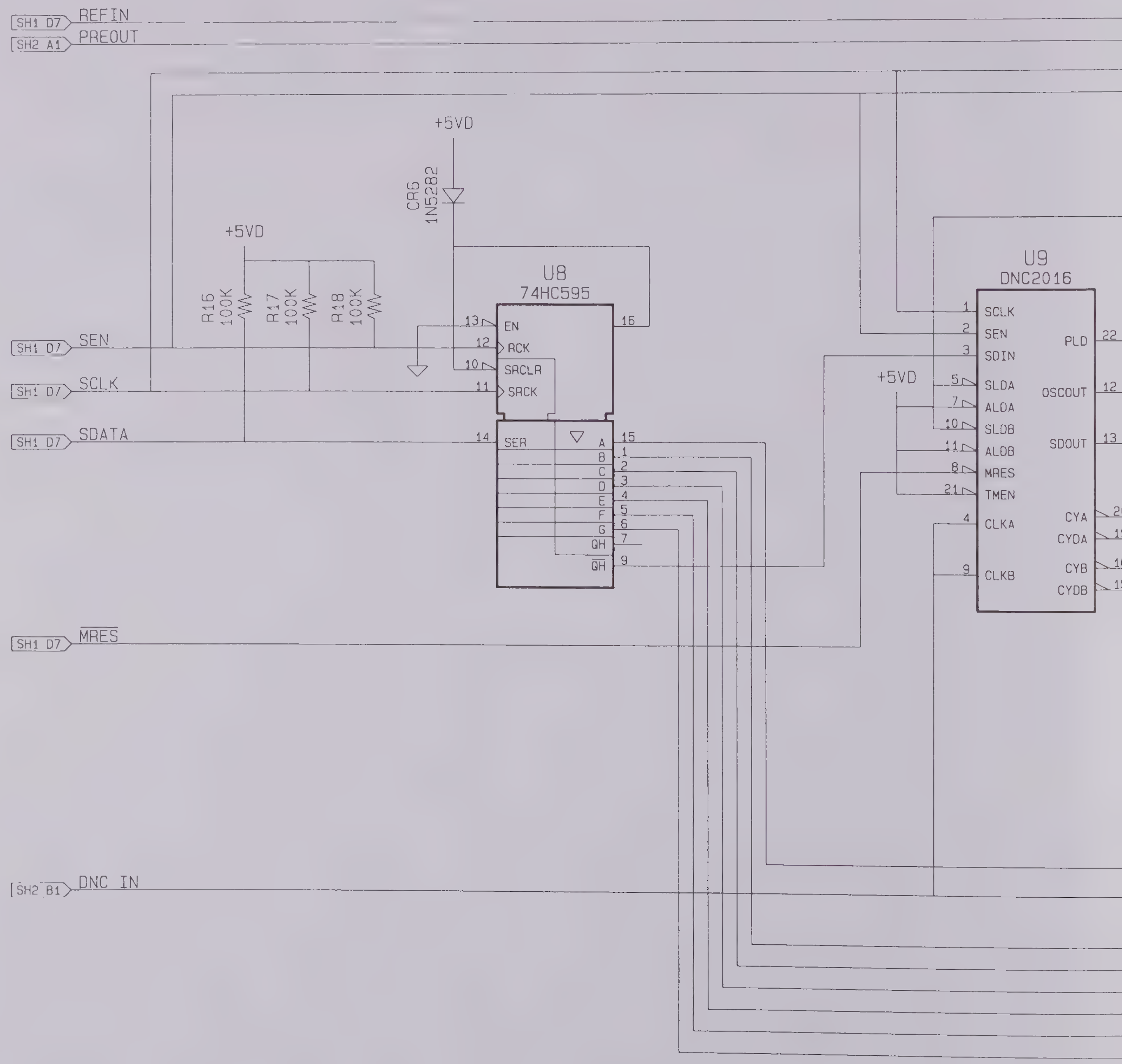

VLOOP
TP1
R3
14.3K
R4
43.2K
R6
43.2K
C6
.01-FILM
C8
.01-FILM
+12VPLL
C5
.33-FILM
8
R1
16.5K
R2
16.5K
2
3
V+
V-
U1/A
34082
1
4
-12VPLL
+5VPLL
R7
1K
R8
1K
C9
.1
R5
14.3K
C7
.1-FILM
6
5
U1/B
34082
7
VLOOP
SH2 C8
GYSHA
TP2

REF. DES. LAST USED	REF. DES. NOT USED
U11	
R26	
C33	C4, 12, 14, 19
Q3	
CR6	CR4
F4B	
RN1	
P34	
DS1	

CAD JOB #: B077C

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN A.Tarr	DATE 12/91	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	CHECKED		TITLE SCHEMATIC, SYNTHESIZER MODULE
	PROJ. ENGR.		
	RELEASE APPROV		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES .XX ± .XXX ± ±		SIZE D · FSCM NO. 23338 · DWG. NO. 1104-00-3597 · REV A
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE NONE · MODEL 91 · SHEET 1 OF 3

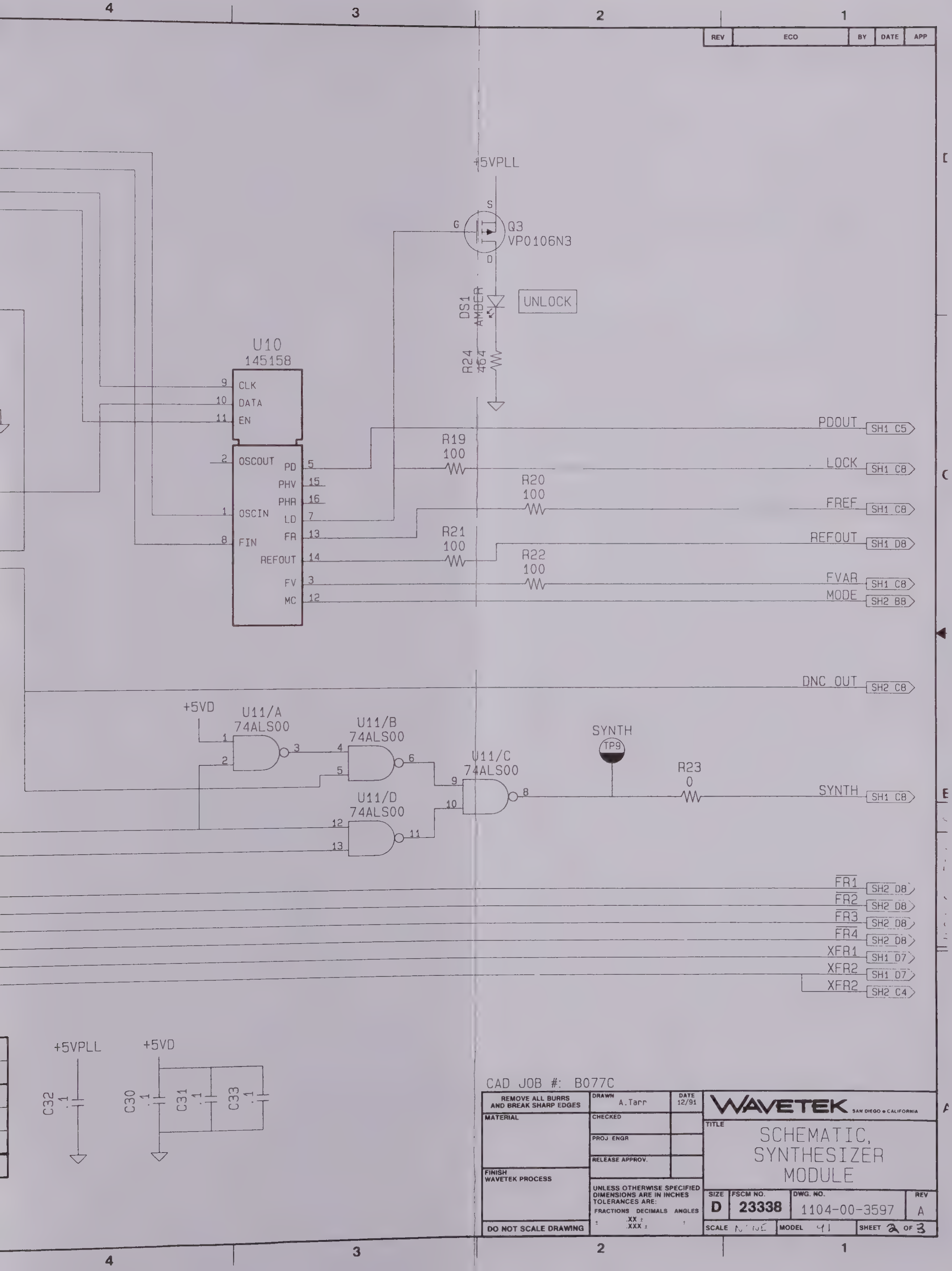
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION


SH1 D7 REFIN
SH2 A1 PREOUT
+5VD
CR6 1N5282
+5VD
R16 100K
R17 100K
R18 100K
U8 74HC595
SH1 D7 SEN
SH1 D7 SCLK
SH1 D7 SDATA
EN RCK SRCLR SRCK SER
A B C D E F G QH QH
13 12 10 11 14 16 15 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9
U9 DNC2016
SCLK SEN SDIN SLDA ALDA SLDB ALDB MRES TMEN CLKA CLKB
PLD OSCOUT SDOUT CYA CYDA CYB CYDB
1 2 3 5 7 10 11 8 21 4 9 22 12 13
+5VD
SH1 D7 MRES
SH2 B1 DNC IN

	U8	U9	U10	U11
	74HC595	DNC2016	145158	74ALS
+5VPLL			4	
+5VD		6, 18		14
GND	8	14, 17	6	7
CAP	C30	C31	C32	C33

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

143860



4
3
2
1
REV
ECO
BY
DATE
APP
+5VPLL
S
G
Q3
VP0106N3
D
DS1
AMBER
UNLOCK
R24
464
U10
145158
9
CLK
10
DATA
11
EN
2
OSCOUT
PD
5
PHV
15
PHR
16
1
OSCIN
LD
7
8
FIN
FR
13
REFOUT
14
FV
3
MC
12
R19
100
R20
100
R21
100
R22
100
PDOUT
SH1 C5
LOCK
SH1 C8
FREF
SH1 C8
REFOUT
SH1 D8
FVAR
SH1 C8
MODE
SH2 B8
DNC OUT
SH2 C8
+5VD
U11/A
74ALS00
1
2
3
U11/B
74ALS00
4
5
6
U11/C
74ALS00
9
10
8
U11/D
74ALS00
12
13
11
SYNTH
TP9
R23
0
SYNTH
SH1 C8
FR1
SH2 D8
FR2
SH2 D8
FR3
SH2 D8
FR4
SH2 D8
XFR1
SH1 D7
XFR2
SH1 D7
XFR2
SH2 C4
+5VPLL
+5VD
C32
.1
C30
.1
C31
.1
C33
.1
D
C
B
A

CAD JOB #: B077C

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

MATERIAL

FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

DRAWN A.Tarr

DATE 12/91

CHECKED

PROJ ENGR

RELEASE APPROV.

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE:
FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±

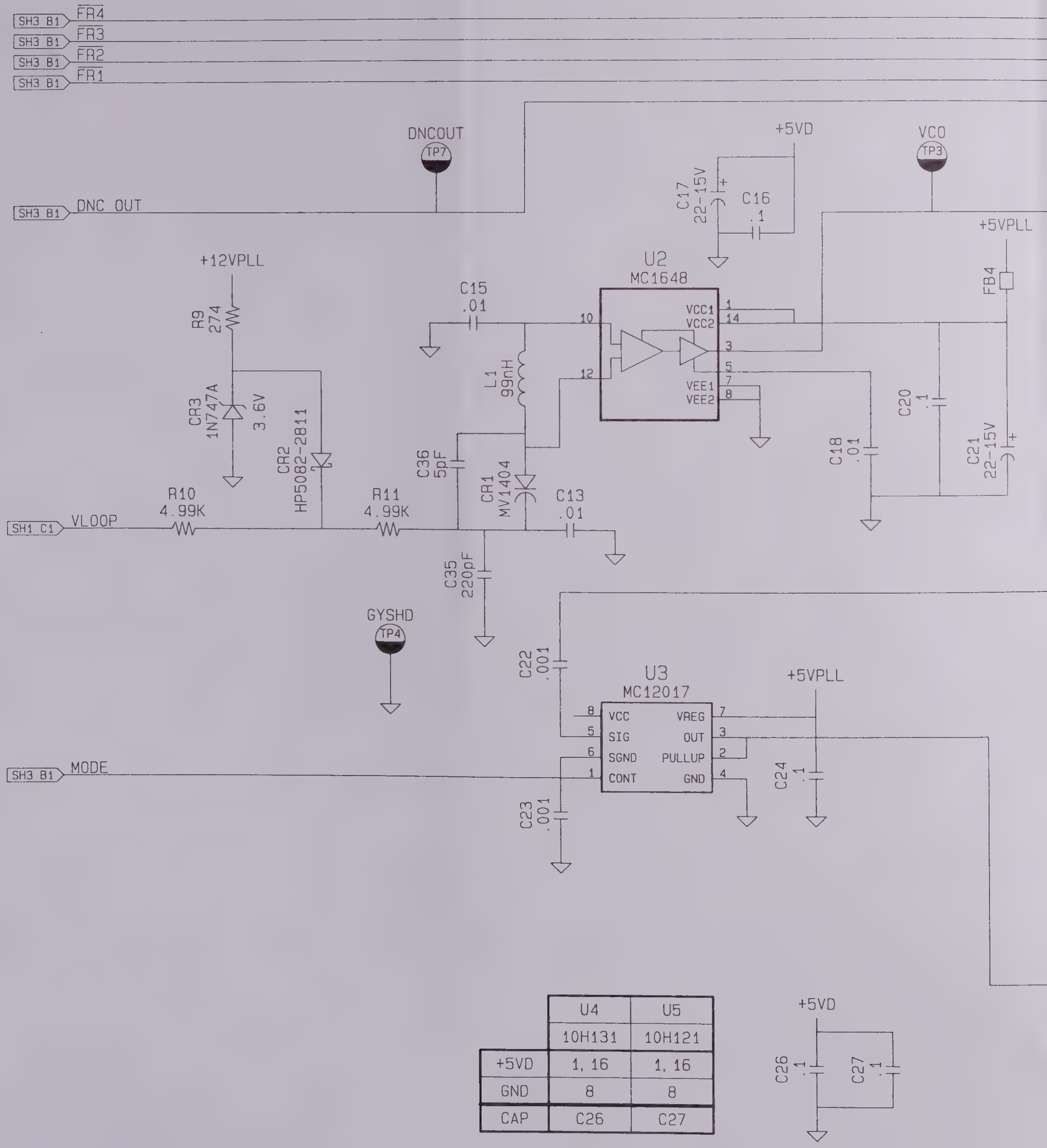
WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
SCHEMATIC,
SYNTHESIZER
MODULE

SIZE	FSCM NO.	DWG. NO.	REV
D	23338	1104-00-3597	A

SCALE NONE MODEL 41 SHEET 2 OF 3

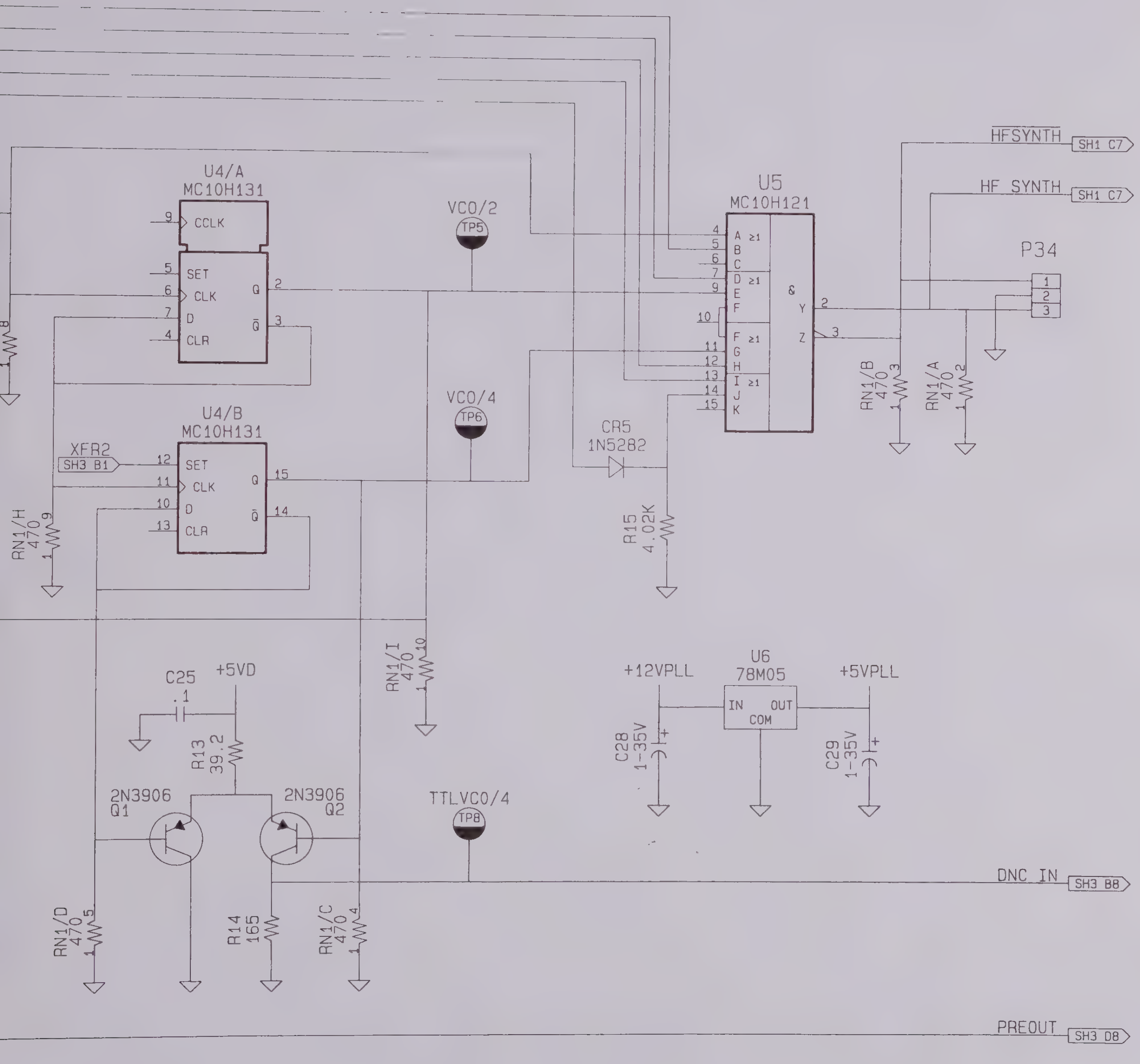
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION


SH3 B1
FR4
SH3 B1
FR3
SH3 B1
FR2
SH3 B1
FR1
DNCOUT
TP7
SH3 B1
DNC OUT
+5VD
C17
22-15V
C16
.1
VCO
TP3
+5VPLL
FB4
U2
MC1648
+12VPLL
R9
274
C15
.01
10
VCC1
VCC2
1
14
3
5
12
VEE1
VEE2
7
8
L1
99nH
CR3
1N747A
3.6V
CR2
HP5082-2811
C36
5pF
CR1
MV1404
C13
.01
C20
.1
C18
.01
C21
22-15V
SH1 C1
VLOOP
R10
4.99K
R11
4.99K
C35
220pF
GYSHD
TP4
C22
.001
U3
MC12017
+5VPLL
8
5
6
1
VCC
SIG
SGND
CONT
VREG
OUT
PULLUP
GND
7
3
2
4
C24
.1
SH3 B1
MODE
C23
.001
+5VD
C26
.1
C27
.1
D
C
B
A
8
7
6
5

	U4	U5
	10H131	10H121
+5VD	1, 16	1, 16
GND	8	8
CAP	C26	C27

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP



U4/A
MC10H131
CCLK
SET
CLK
D
CLR
Q
Q̄
U4/B
MC10H131
XFR2
SH3 B1
VCO/2
TP5
VCO/4
TP6
TTLVCO/4
TP8
U5
MC10H121
A B C D E F G H I J K
≥1
&
Y
Z
HFSYNTH
SH1 C7
HF SYNTH
SH1 C7
P34
RN1/B 470
RN1/A 470
RN1/H 470
RN1/I 470
RN1/D 470
RN1/C 470
CR5
1N5282
R15
4.02K
C25
.1
+5VD
R13
39.2
2N3906
Q1
2N3906
Q2
R14
165
+12VPLL
U6
78M05
IN
OUT
COM
+5VPLL
C28
1-35V
C29
1-35V
DNC IN
SH3 B8
PREOUT
SH3 D8

CAD JOB #: B077C

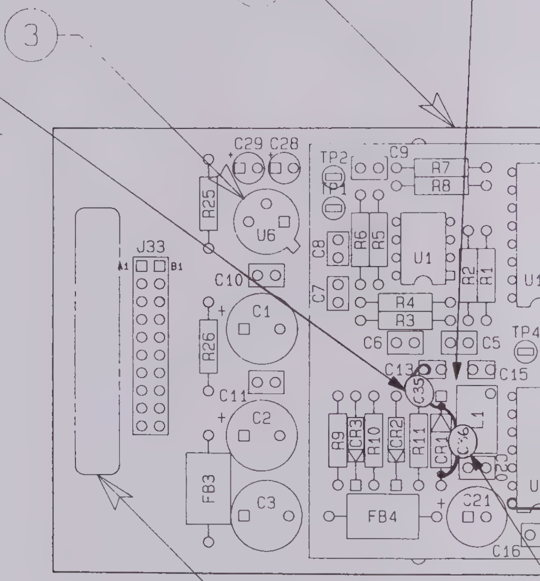
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN A.Tarr	DATE 12/91	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	CHECKED		TITLE SCHEMATIC, SYNTHESIZER MODULE
	PROJ. ENGR.		
	RELEASE APPROV.		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±		SIZE D · FSCM NO. 23338 · DWG. NO. 1104-00-3597 · REV A
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE NONE · MODEL 91 · SHEET 3 OF 3

8 7 6 5

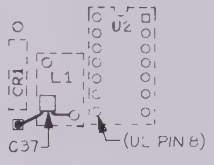
D

AD
IN

ADD C35 AS SHOWN BETWEEN CATHODE OF CR1 AND LEFTHAND LEAD OF C13 ON COMP SIDE OF PCB. KEEP C35 LEADS AS SHORT AS POSSIBLE, 1/16" MAXIMUM.


1
3
C29
C28
TP2
C9
R7
R8
TP1
R25
U6
R6
R5
U1
R2
R1
J33
A1
B1
C8
C7
C10
R4
R3
C1
R26
C6
C5
TP4
C13
C35
C15
C11
R9
CR3
R10
CR2
R11
CR1
L1
C36
C2
FB3
C3
FB4
C21
C16

C

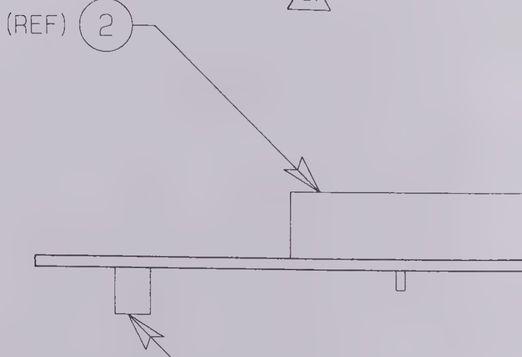

U2
CR1
L1
C37
(U2 PIN 8)

SOLDER SIDE OF PCB
VIEW "C"

PLACE ASSEMBLY
LABEL IN THIS

⚠5.

B



J33 (REF)
INSTALL J32 AND
SOLDER SIDE OF

⚠5. APPLY WAVETEK TYPE 1 LABEL, (EPC#MCW10F .25×1.5 WHITE VINYL CLOTH OR EQUIV.), SHOWING ASSY P/N REVISION AND MANUFACTURERS DATE INFORMATION.

4. ASSEMBLE PER WAVETEK WORKMANSHIP STANDARDS.
3. REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS DO NOT APPEAR ON PARTS.
2. FOR ASSEMBLY INTERCONNECTION, SEE INSTRUMENT SCHEMATIC.
1. SEE 1104-00-3460 FOR SCHEMATIC.

A

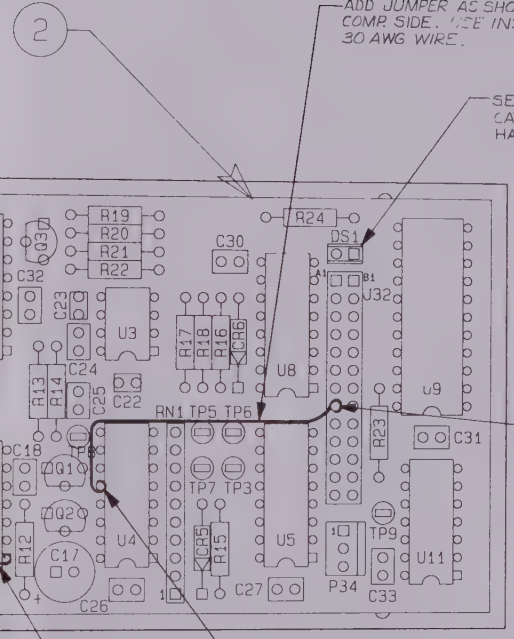
NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

143860

8 7 6 5

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP
A	ECO 92-021	SC	12-17-91	M

C37 AS SHOWN
IEW"C"


2
R19
R20
R21
R22
R24
DS1
C30
C32
C23
U3
C24
R17
R18
R16
CR6
U8
J32
A1
B1
U9
R13
R14
C25
C22
RN1 TP5 TP6
R23
C31
C18
TP8
Q1
Q2
TP7 TP3
U4
R12
CR5
R15
U5
TP9
U11
P34
C17
C26
C27
C33
1

ADD JUMPER AS SHOWN ON COMP. SIDE. USE INSULATED 30 AWG WIRE.

SEE LED VIEW TO IDENTIFY CATHODE OF DS1 AFTER ITS LEAD HAVE BEEN TRIMMED

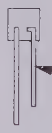
J32-A8

U4 PIN 12

SEE VIEW"B"

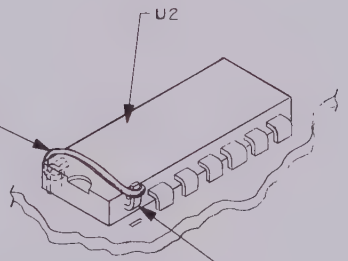
.D.
REA

ADD C36 AS SHOWN ACROSS CR1 ON COMP. SIDE. KEEP C36 LEADS AS SHORT AS POSSIBLE.



CATHODE (PIN 1)

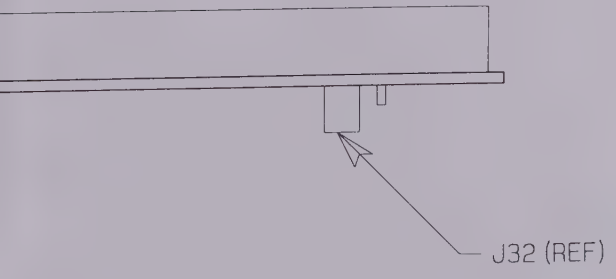
LED VIEW



JUMPER PIN 1 TO PIN 14 USING 22 AWG BUS WIRE KEEP JUMPER AS SHORT AS POSSIBLE.

CUT PIN 1 WHERE THE WIDTH REDUCES TO ENTER THE PCB. BEND LEAD UP. SOLDER THE JUMPER TO THE CUT LEAD.

VIEW"B"



J32 (REF)

J33 FROM
DARD.

CAD JOB #: B077B

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN A.Talmadge-Lee	DATE 5/91	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA	
MATERIAL	CHECKED J.M.	6-20-91	TITLE PCA, SYNTHESIZER MODULE	
	PROJ. ENGR. J. McCOSH	6-20-91		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV. N.E.MILLER	6-20-91		
	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±		SIZE D FSCM NO. 23338 DWG. NO. 1101-00-3597	REV A
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE NONE MODEL 91 SHEET 1 OF 1	

1101-00-3597 A

D

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
REF	A/D SYNTHESIZER BD-91	1101-00-3597	WVTK	1101-00-3597	1
REF	SCHEMATIC, SYNTHESIZER BD-91	1104-00-3597	WVTK	1104-00-3597	1
NONE	SYNTHESIZER BD PRE-WAVE LOAD-91	1200-00-3597	WVTK	1200-00-3597	1
2	CAN, M/B SYNTHESIZER	1400-02-5139	WVTK	1400-02-5139	1
C36	CAP, CER DISK, 5PF, 1KV, 10%	0311-00018	WVTK	1500-00-5011	1
C37	CAP CER MON .01MF 50V Z5U +80/-20% RAD LD .2	1C20Z5U103M050B	SPRAG	1500-01-0311	1
C35	CAP, CER, 220PF, 1KV	DD-221	CRL	1500-02-2111	1
J33	SOCKET, 20 PIN, ST, LOW INSERT	SSW-110-02-G-D	SAM	2100-03-0001	1
J32	SOCKET, 26 PIN, ST, LOW INSERT	SSW-113-02-G-D	SAM	2100-03-0110	1
U2	OSC EMT CUPLD, ECL	MC1648P	MOT	8100-16-4810	1

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE
PCA, SYNTHESIZER BD-91
ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3597
PAGE 1
REV
A

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-
CR3	DIODE ZENER, 1N747A 400MW 3.6V 5%	1N74
C22 C23	CAP, CER, .001 MF, +-10%, 50V, X7R, .1" LS	SR15
C13 C15 C18	CAP, CER, .01MF, +-10%, 50V, X7R, .1"LS	SR15
C10 C11 C16 C20 C24 C25 C26 C27 C30 C31 C32 C33 C9	CAP, CER, .1 MF, 50V, X7R, +-10%, .1" LS	SR20
C1 C2	CAP, ALUM ELECT, 470MF, 20%, 16V, RADAIL .2" SP, 10MM DIAx12.5MM HT	KME1
C7	CAP, MET POLYS, .1MF, 10%, 63V, .1"LS	MKSO
C5	CAP, MET POLYS, .33 MF, +-20%, 50V, .1"LS	MKSO
C6 C8	CAP, MET POLYS, 0.01MF, +-20%, 63V, 1"LS	MKSO
C28 C29	CAP, TANT, 1MF, 35V	196D
C3	CAP, TANT, 100MF, 10V	199D

C

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE
SYNTHESIZER BD PRE-WAVE LOAD-91

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG
C17 C21	CAP, TANT, 22MF, 15V	196D
1	PCB SYNTHESIZER BD REF: SPEC 0008-00-0455 REV C	1700-
L1	INDUCTOR, 99 NH, 5%, Q66	132-
P34	CONN, HEADER, 3 PIN, .100 MTA	6404
TP2 TP4	TEST POINT, BLK, PC	TP-1
TP1 TP3 TP5 TP6 TP7 TP8 TP9	TEST POINT, RED, PC	TP-1
3	TRANSIPAD	1012
FB3 FB4	BALUN CORE, FERRITE, 680 OHMS	2943
R19 R20 R21 R22	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 100	RN55
R7 R8	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1K	RN55
R16 R17 R18	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 100K	RN55
R3 R5	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 14.3K	RN55
R14	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 165	RN55
R1 R2	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 16.5K	RN55

B

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE
SYNTHESIZER BD PRE-WAVE LOAD-91

A

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

G-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
47A	MOT	0374-00080	1
55C102KAA	AVX	1500-01-0207	2
55C103KAA	AVX	1500-01-0307	3
05C104KAA	AVX	1500-01-0415	13
16VB471M10X12LL	UNCON	1500-34-7114	2
02-0. 1MF-10%-63V	WIMA	1500-41-0418	1
02-. 33MF-20%-50V	WIMA	1500-41-0421	1
02-0. 01MF, 20%-63V	WIMA	1500-41-0422	2
01050035HA1(OBS)	SPRAG	1500-71-0512	2
0107X9010EE4	SPRAG	1500-71-0711	1

ASSEMBLY NO. 1200-00-3597 REV A

PAGE 1

G-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
0226X9015KA1(OBS)	SPRAG	1500-72-2601	2
0-00-3460	WVTK	1700-00-3460	1
-07	COILC	1800-00-0050	1
456-3	AMP	2100-02-0116	1
104-01-00	COMPO	2100-04-0054	2
104-01-02	COMPO	2100-04-0055	7
23N(OBS)	METRS	2800-11-0003	1
3666671	FARIT	3100-00-0017	2
5D-1000F	TRW	4701-03-1000	4
5D-1001F	TRW	4701-03-1001	2
5D-1003F	TRW	4701-03-1003	3
5D-1432F	TRW	4701-03-1432	2
5D-1650F	TRW	4701-03-1650	1
5D-1652F	TRW	4701-03-1652	2

ASSEMBLY NO. 1200-00-3597 REV A

PAGE 2

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
R9	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 274	RN55D-2740F	TRW	4701-03-2740	1
R13	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 39. 2	RN55D-39R2F	TRW	4701-03-3929	1
R15	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4. 02K	RN55D-4021F	TRW	4701-03-4021	1
R4 R6	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 43. 2K	RN55D-4322F	TRW	4701-03-4322	2
R24	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 464	RN55D-4640F	TRW	4701-03-4640	1
R10 R11	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4. 99K	RN55D-4991F	TRW	4701-03-4991	2
RN1	RES NETWORK 470 10PIN SIP BUSS	4310R-101-471	BOURN	4770-00-0009	1
R23 R25 R26	RES, 0 OHM JUMPER	JP02T68G	ROHM	4799-00-0087	3
CR5 CR6	DIODE, HIGH CONDUCTANCE, ULTRA FAST	1N5282	FAIR	4801-01-5282	2
CR1	DIODE, HIGH CAP TUNING	MV1404	MOT	4803-02-1404	1
CR2	DIODE 5082-2811 SCHOTTKY, 15V, 20MA	5082-2811	HP	4809-02-2811	1
DS1	LED, AMBER, RECT BAR	LTL-3251A	LITE	4899-00-0056	1
Q1 Q2	TRANS 2N3906 PNP GENERAL PURPOSE TO-92	2N3906(OBS)	FAIR	4901-03-9060	2
Q3	TRANS, FET P CHANNEL	VP0106N3	SUPER	4902-01-0601	1

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE
SYNTHESIZER BD PRE-WAVE
LOAD-91
ASSEMBLY NO. 1200-00-3597
REV A
PAGE 3

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
U1	OP AMP, HI SLEW RTE, WIDEBND, JFET DUAL	MC34082P	MOT	7003-40-8200	1
U11	GATE, NAND, QUAD 2-INP, TTL	SN74LS00N	TI	8000-74-0010	1
U8	SHFT REG, 8-BIT, CMOS, OUTPUT CLR	SN74HC595N	TI	8000-74-5950	1
U6	VOLT REGULATOR	LM78M05CH	NSC	8000-78-0501	1
U5	GATE, OR AND/OR AND INVER DUAL WIDE, ECL	MC10H121P	MOT	8001-01-2100	1
U4	FLIP-FLOP, DUAL D, MAS/SL, ECL	MC10H131P	MOT	8001-01-3101	1
U3	PRESCALER, DUAL MODULUS, DIVIDE-BY-64/ 65, ECL	MC12017P	MOT	8012-01-1700	1
U10	PLL SERIES INPUT FREQ SYNTHESIZER	MC145158P(OBS)	MOT	8014-51-5800	1
U9	GATE ARRAY, COUNTER, SYNCH, MULTI-MODE, 32-BIT	CLA53047BA	PLESS	8700-00-0005	1

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE
SYNTHESIZER BD PRE-WAVE
LOAD-91
ASSEMBLY NO. 1200-00-3597
REV A
PAGE 4

REMOVE ALL BURRS
AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
MATERIAL
FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

DRAWN
DATE
CHECKED
PROJ. ENGR.
RELEASE APPROV.

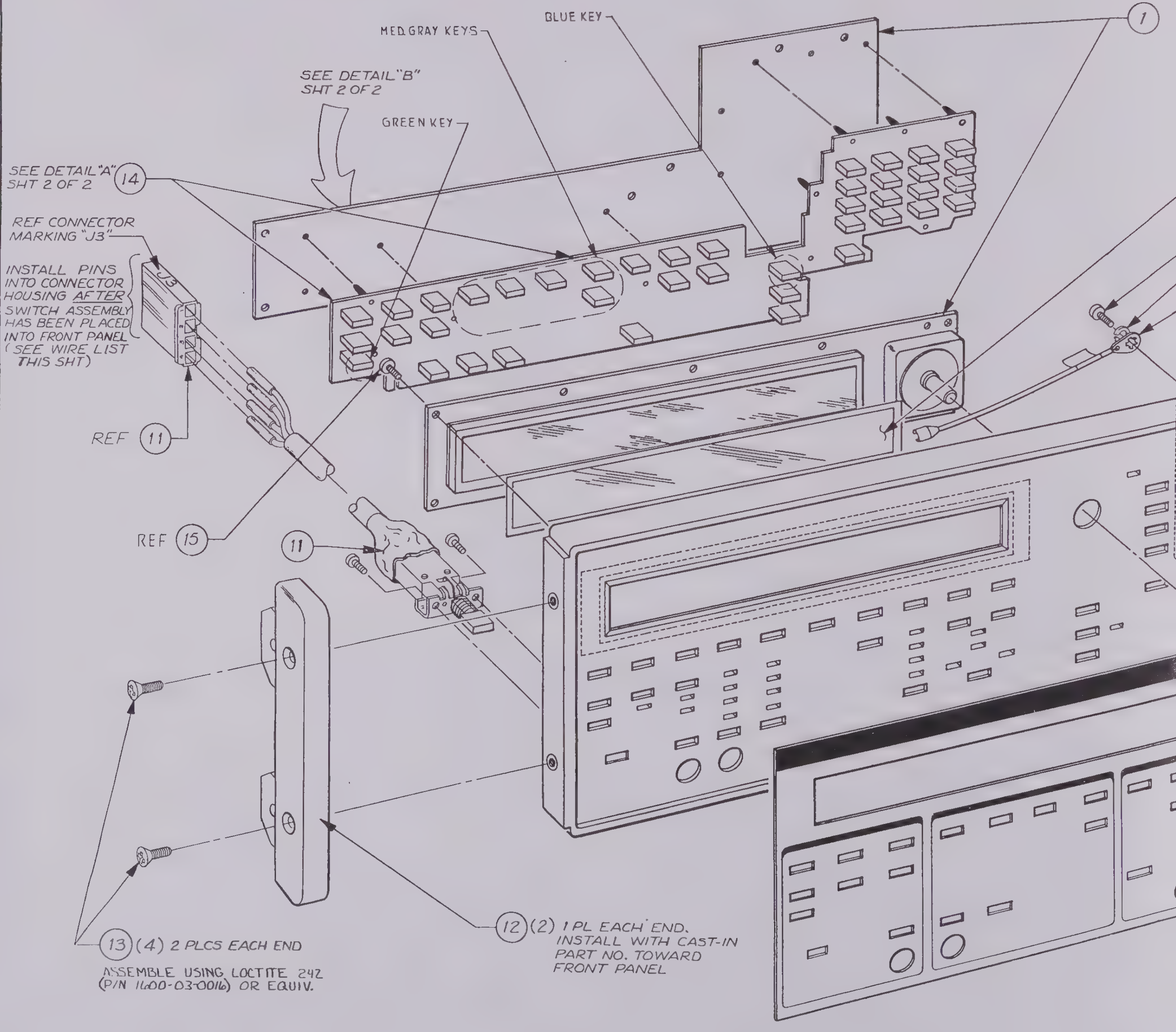
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
TOLERANCES ARE:
FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
PCA,
SYNTHESIZER BD-91
WITH PRELOAD

SIZE D
FSCM NO. 23338
DWG. NO. 1100-00-3597
REV A
SCALE
MODEL 91
SHEET 1 OF 1

D C B A

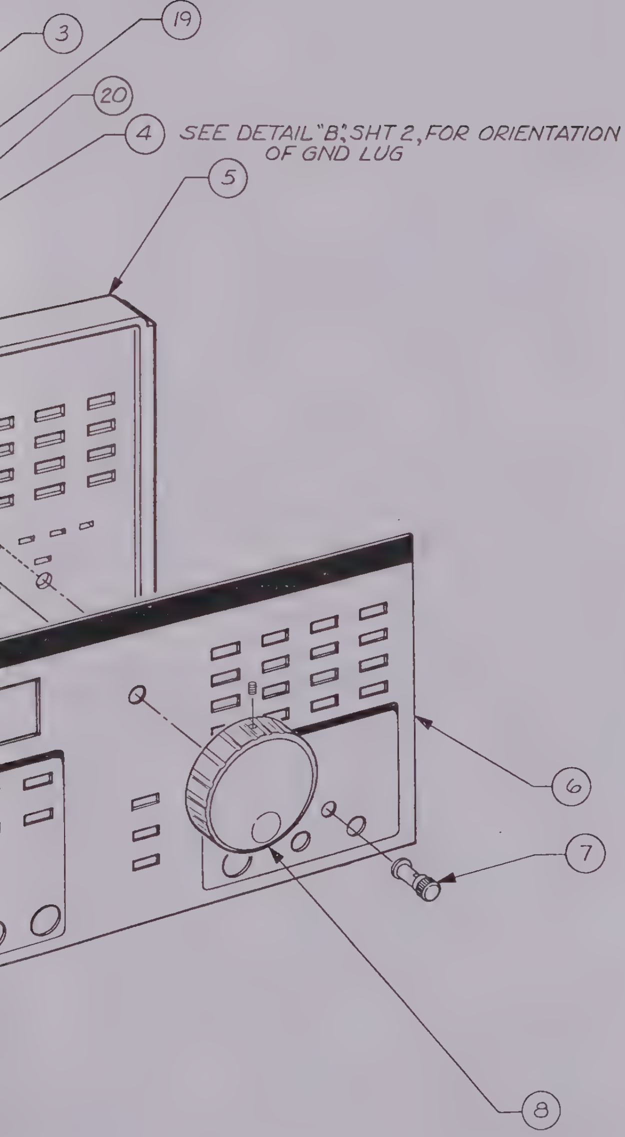

MED.GRAY KEYS
BLUE KEY
1
SEE DETAIL "B" SHT 2 OF 2
GREEN KEY
SEE DETAIL "A" SHT 2 OF 2
14
REF CONNECTOR MARKING "J3"
INSTALL PINS INTO CONNECTOR HOUSING AFTER SWITCH ASSEMBLY HAS BEEN PLACED INTO FRONT PANEL (SEE WIRE LIST THIS SHT)
J3
REF 11
REF 15
11
12 (2) 1 PL EACH END. INSTALL WITH CAST-IN PART NO. TOWARD FRONT PANEL
13 (4) 2 PLCS EACH END
ASSEMBLE USING LOCTITE 242 (P/N 1600-03-0016) OR EQUIV.

1. MARK ASSEMBLY NO. "1101-00-3439", LATEST REV. AND DATE CODE, PER MIL-STD-130, APPROX WHERE SHOWN.

NOTE. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

MODIFIED FROM
DWG 1101-00-3321

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP
A	ERO 91-[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]



SEE DETAIL "B", SHT 2, FOR ORIENTATION OF GND LUG

WIRE LIST

"J3" CONN PIN NO.	WIRE COLOR
3	RED
2	WHT
4	GRN
1	BLK

SEE SEPARATE PARTS LIST

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
MATERIAL
FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

DRAWN NM SC/AP DATE 5-18-90
CHECKED
PROJ. ENGR. 7/12/91
RELEASE APPROV.

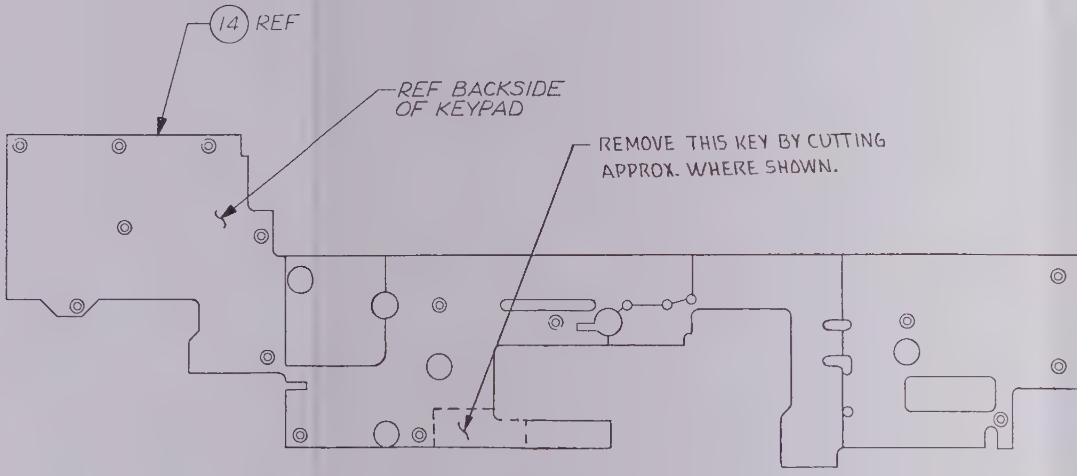
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE:
FRACTIONS ± / DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± / ANGLES ±

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

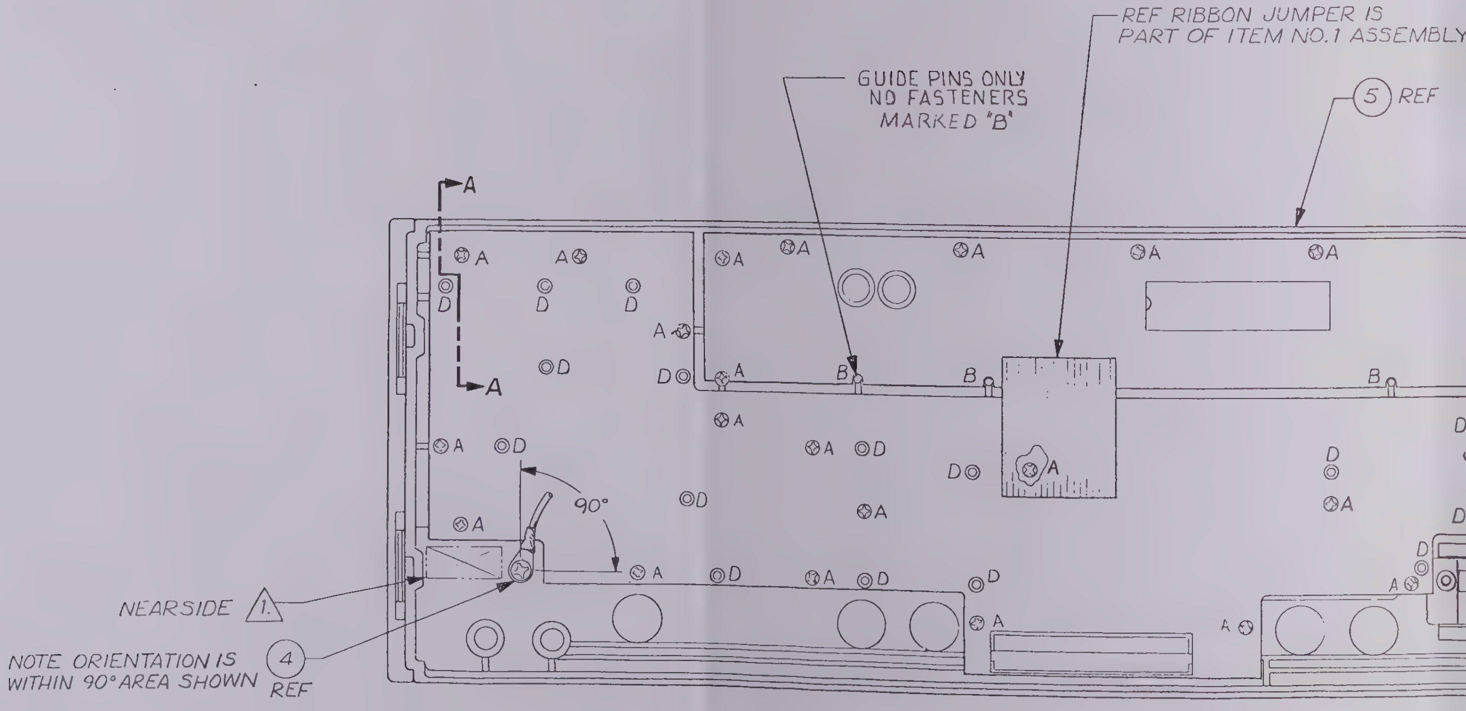
TITLE
ASSEMBLY,
FRONT PANEL

SIZE D
FSCM NO. 23338
DWG. NO. 1101-00-3439
REV A
SCALE NONE
MODEL 9L
SHEET 1 OF 2

1101-00-3439 A


(14) REF
REF BACKSIDE OF KEYPAD
REMOVE THIS KEY BY CUTTING APPROX. WHERE SHOWN.

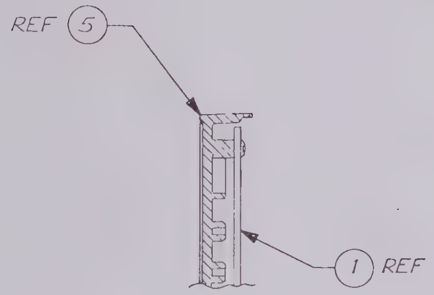
DETAIL "A"
(KEYPAD PREP. NOTE: KEYS OF KEYPAD ARE NOT SHOWN)


REF RIBBON JUMPER IS PART OF ITEM NO.1 ASSEMBLY
GUIDE PINS ONLY NO FASTENERS MARKED "B"
(5) REF
A
A
A
B
D
90°
NEARSIDE 1.
NOTE ORIENTATION IS WITHIN 90° AREA SHOWN
(4) REF

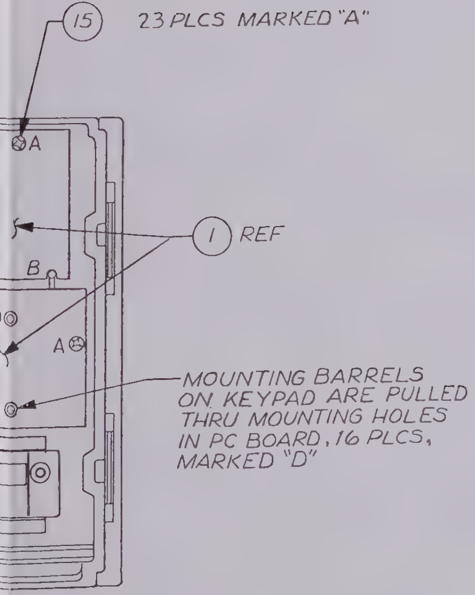
DETAIL "B"
(PC BOARD TO FRONT PANEL INSTALLATION)

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP



SECTION VIEW A-A


15
23 PLCS MARKED "A"
A
B
A
1 REF
MOUNTING BARRELS ON KEYPAD ARE PULLED THRU MOUNTING HOLES IN PC BOARD, 16 PLCS, MARKED "D"

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
DRAWN SC
DATE 5-17-90
PROJ ENGR. Jim C. Thullen 7/12/91
RELEASE APPROV
MATERIAL
FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
.XXX — ANGLES ±1°
.XX —
DO NOT SCALE DWG
SCALE NONE

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
ASSEMBLY,
FRONT PANEL

MODEL NO 91
DWG NO. 1101-00-3439
REV A
CODE IDENT 23338
SHEET 2 OF 2

1101-00-3439 | A

D

C

B

A

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

D

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
1	PCA, DISPLAY/ KEYBOARD	1100-00-3322	WVTK	1100-00-3322	1
NA	A/D FRONT PANEL 91	1101-00-3439	WVTK	1101-00-3439	1
8	ENCODER KNOB ASSY REF: A/D 1201-00-3380	1200-00-3380	WVTK	1200-00-3380	1
11	CABLE ASSY, AC SWITCH AND CABLE	1200-00-3391	WVTK	1200-00-3391	1
4	WIRE ASSY	1207-00-3010	WVTK	1207-00-3010	1
14	KEY PAD, MODEL 95	1400-02-3420-02	CRT	1400-02-3420	1
12	CORNER BRACKET, PAINTED	1400-02-5034	WVTK	1400-02-5034	2
3	WINDOW, DISPLAY	1400-02-5073	WVTK	1400-02-5073	1
5	FRONT PANEL MOLDED	1400-02-5087	WVTK	1400-02-5087	1
6	OVERLAY, DISPLAY-91	1400-02-5120	WVTK	1400-02-5120	1
7	LUG, GROUNDING	159	SMITH	2100-04-0043	1
20	WASHER, LOCK, REG S/S #6	MS 35338-136	CMRCL	2800-45-6000	1
13	SCREW, 8-32 X 1/2, 100 DEG, FH, PHLPS, SS	2800-54-8108	CMCRL	2800-54-8108	4
15	SCREW, 2 X 5/16, TYPE	2800-57-2905	CMRCL	2800-57-2905	23

WAVETEK PARTS LIST	TITLE FRONT PANEL ASSY	ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3439 PAGE 1	REV A

C

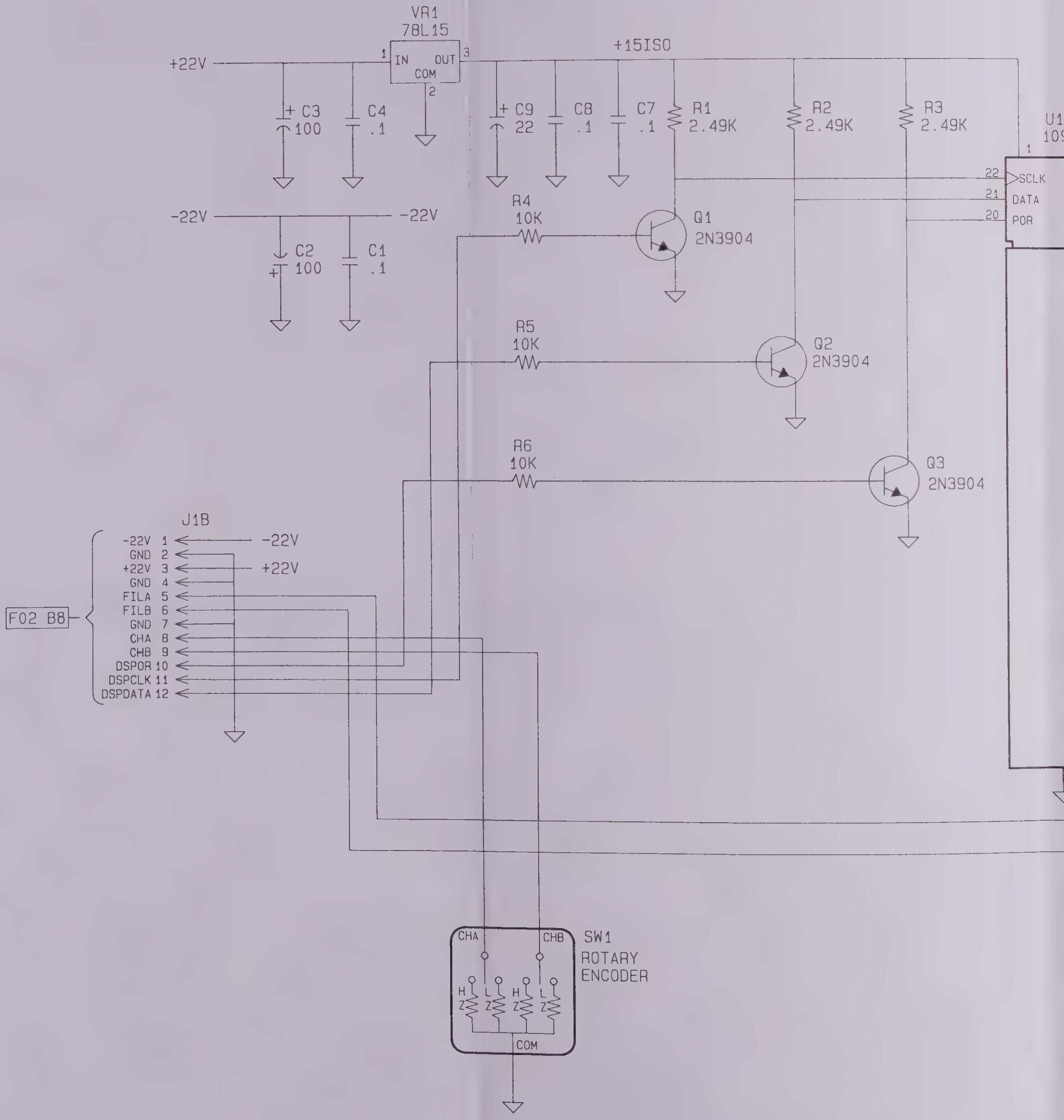
REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
	B, THD FORM, PH, SS				
19	SCREW, PH, 6-32 X 5/16, PHLPS, NYLOK, SS	2800-59-6105	CMRCL	2800-59-6105	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST	TITLE FRONT PANEL ASSY	ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3439 PAGE 2	REV A

B

A

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN	DATE	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	CHECKED		TITLE FRONT PANEL ASSY
	PROJ. ENGR.		
	RELEASE APPROV.		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±		SIZE D FSCM NO. 23338 DWG. NO. 1100-00-3439 REV A
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE MODEL 91 SHEET 1 OF 1



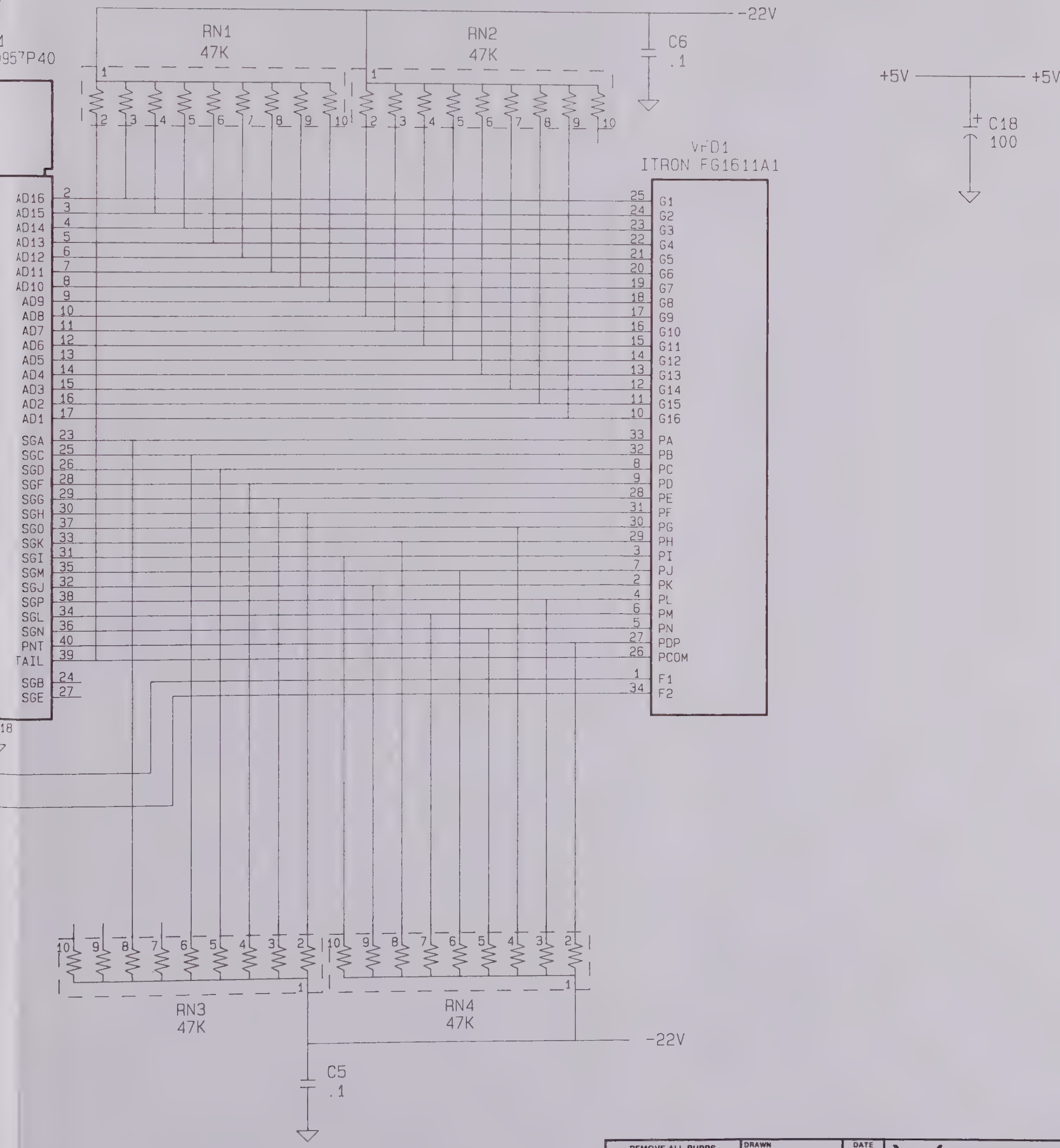
VR1
78L15
+22V
IN
OUT
COM
+15ISO
C3 100
C4 .1
C9 22
C8 .1
C7 .1
R1 2.49K
R2 2.49K
R3 2.49K
U1
SCLK
DATA
POR
-22V
C2 100
C1 .1
R4 10K
Q1 2N3904
R5 10K
Q2 2N3904
R6 10K
Q3 2N3904
J1B
-22V 1
GND 2
+22V 3
GND 4
FILA 5
FILB 6
GND 7
CHA 8
CHB 9
DSPOR 10
DSPCLK 11
DSPDATA 12
F02 B8
CHA
CHB
SW1
ROTARY ENCODER
H
L
Z
COM

3. FOR INSTRUMENT INTERCONNECTION, SEE INSTRUMENT SCHEMATIC.
2. ALL CAPACITORS ARE IN MICROFARADS (uF).
1. ALL RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, 1/8W, 1%, MF.

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

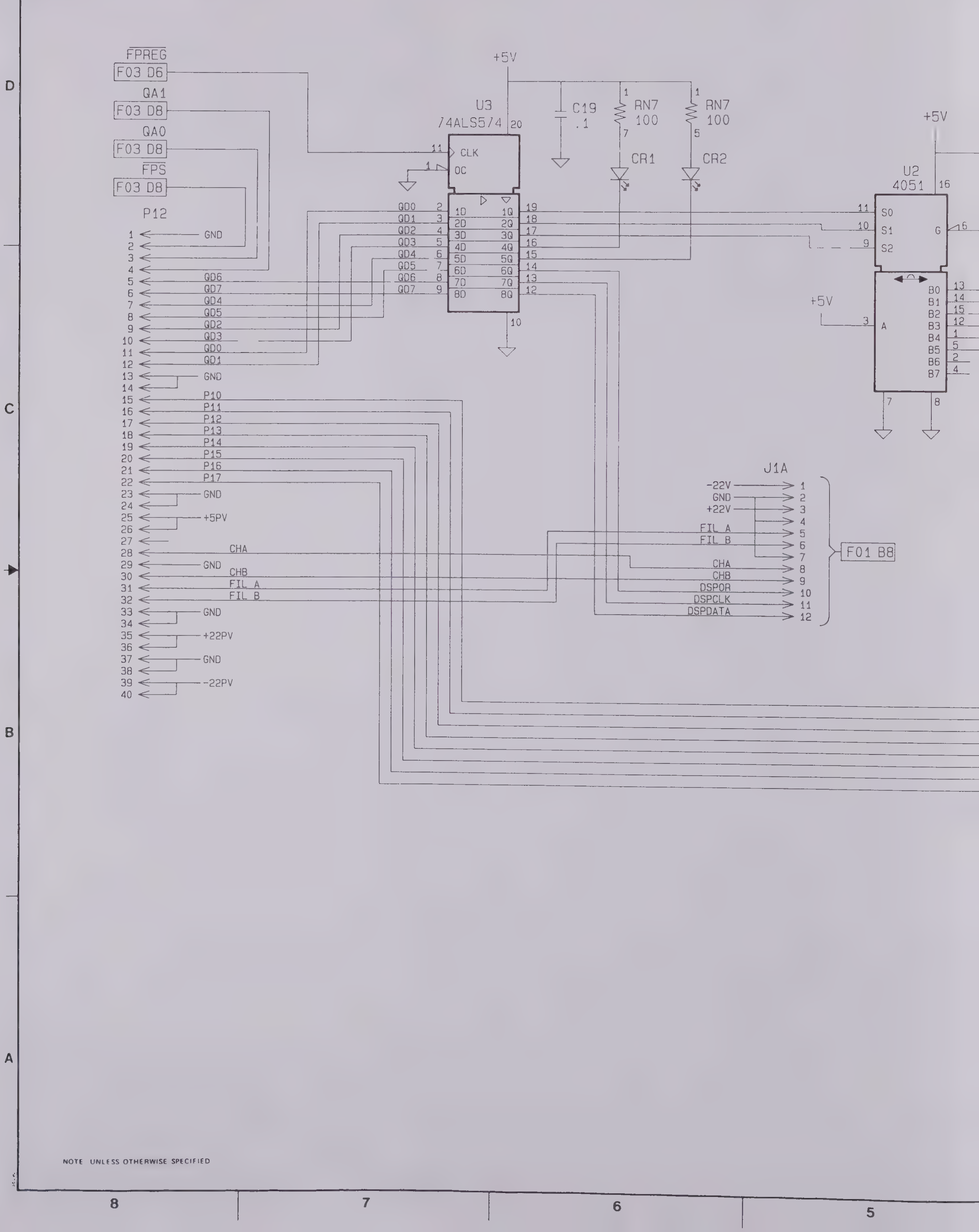
REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

DISPLAY BOARD



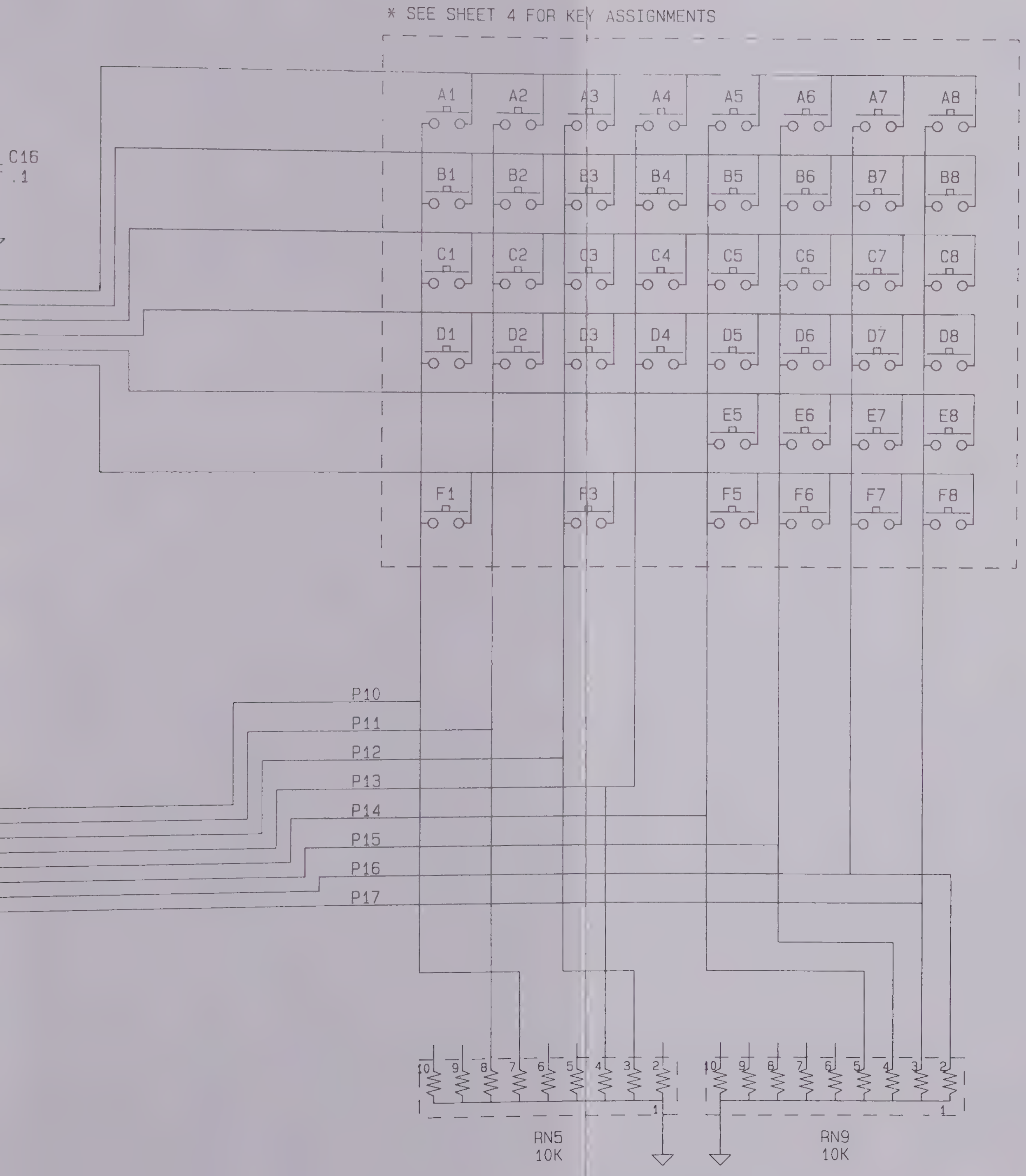
RN1
47K
RN2
47K
-22V
C6
.1
+5V
+5V
C18
100
VFD1
ITRON FG1611A1
957P40
AD16 2
AD15 3
AD14 4
AD13 5
AD12 6
AD11 7
AD10 8
AD9 9
AD8 10
AD7 11
AD6 12
AD5 13
AD4 14
AD3 15
AD2 16
AD1 17
SGA 23
SGC 25
SGD 26
SGF 28
SGG 29
SGH 30
SGO 37
SGK 33
SGI 31
SGM 35
SGJ 32
SGP 38
SGL 34
SGN 36
PNT 40
TAIL 39
SGB 24
SGE 27
18
25 G1
24 G2
23 G3
22 G4
21 G5
20 G6
19 G7
18 G8
17 G9
16 G10
15 G11
14 G12
13 G13
12 G14
11 G15
10 G16
33 PA
32 PB
8 PC
9 PD
28 PE
31 PF
30 PG
29 PH
3 PI
7 PJ
2 PK
4 PL
6 PM
5 PN
27 PDP
26 PCOM
1 F1
34 F2
RN3
47K
RN4
47K
-22V
C5
.1

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN A.TALMADGE	DATE 7-11-90	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA			
MATERIAL	CHECKED	7-6-90	TITLE SCHEMATIC, DISPLAY/KEYBOARD			
	PROJ. ENGR.	7/24/90				
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV.	7/26/90				
	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES XX ± .XXX ± ±		SIZE D	FSCM NO. 23338	DWG. NO. 1104-00-3322	REV A
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE NONE	MODEL 90 SERIES	SHEET 1 OF 4	


D
C
B
A
8
7
6
5
FPREG
F03 D6
QA1
F03 D8
QA0
F03 D8
FPS
F03 D8
P12
GND
QD6
QD7
QD4
QD5
QD2
QD3
QD0
QD1
GND
P10
P11
P12
P13
P14
P15
P16
P17
GND
+5PV
CHA
GND
CHB
FIL A
FIL B
GND
+22PV
GND
-22PV
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40
+5V
U3
74ALS574
20
CLK
OC
11
1
QD0 2 1D 1Q 19
QD1 3 2D 2Q 18
QD2 4 3D 3Q 17
QD3 5 4D 4Q 16
QD4 6 5D 5Q 15
QD5 7 6D 6Q 14
QD6 8 7D 7Q 13
QD7 9 8D 8Q 12
10
C19
.1
RN7
100
RN7
100
1
7
1
5
CR1
CR2
+5V
U2
4051
16
11 S0
10 S1
9 S2
G 6
+5V
3 A
B0 13
B1 14
B2 15
B3 12
B4 1
B5 5
B6 2
B7 4
7
8
J1A
-22V 1
GND 2
+22V 3
4
FIL A 5
FIL B 6
7
CHA 8
CHB 9
DSPOR 10
DSPCLK 11
DSPDATA 12
F01 B8

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

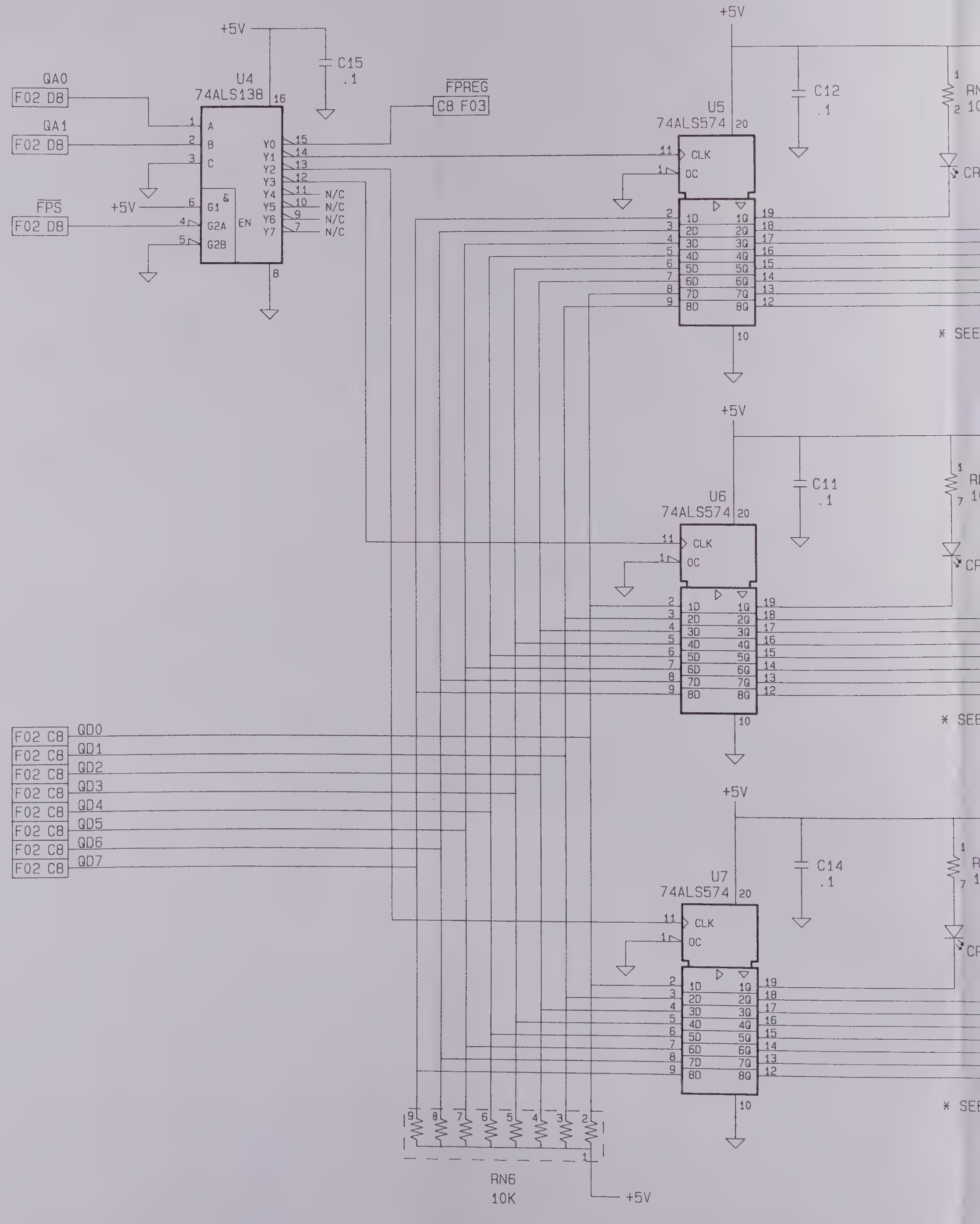
REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP


* SEE SHEET 4 FOR KEY ASSIGNMENTS

C16
.1
A1
A2
A3
A4
A5
A6
A7
A8
B1
B2
B3
B4
B5
B6
B7
B8
C1
C2
C3
C4
C5
C6
C7
C8
D1
D2
D3
D4
D5
D6
D7
D8
E5
E6
E7
E8
F1
F3
F5
F6
F7
F8
P10
P11
P12
P13
P14
P15
P16
P17
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
RN5
10K
RN9
10K

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN A.TALMADGE	DATE 7-11-90	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	CHECKED	7-26-90	TITLE SCHEMATIC, DISPLAY/KEYBOARD
	PROJ. ENGR.	7/26/90	
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV	7/26/90	
	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES ± .XX ± .XXX ± ±		SIZE D · FSCM NO. 23338 · DWG. NO. 1104-00-3322 · REV A
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE NONE · MODEL 90 SERIES · SHEET 2 OF 4

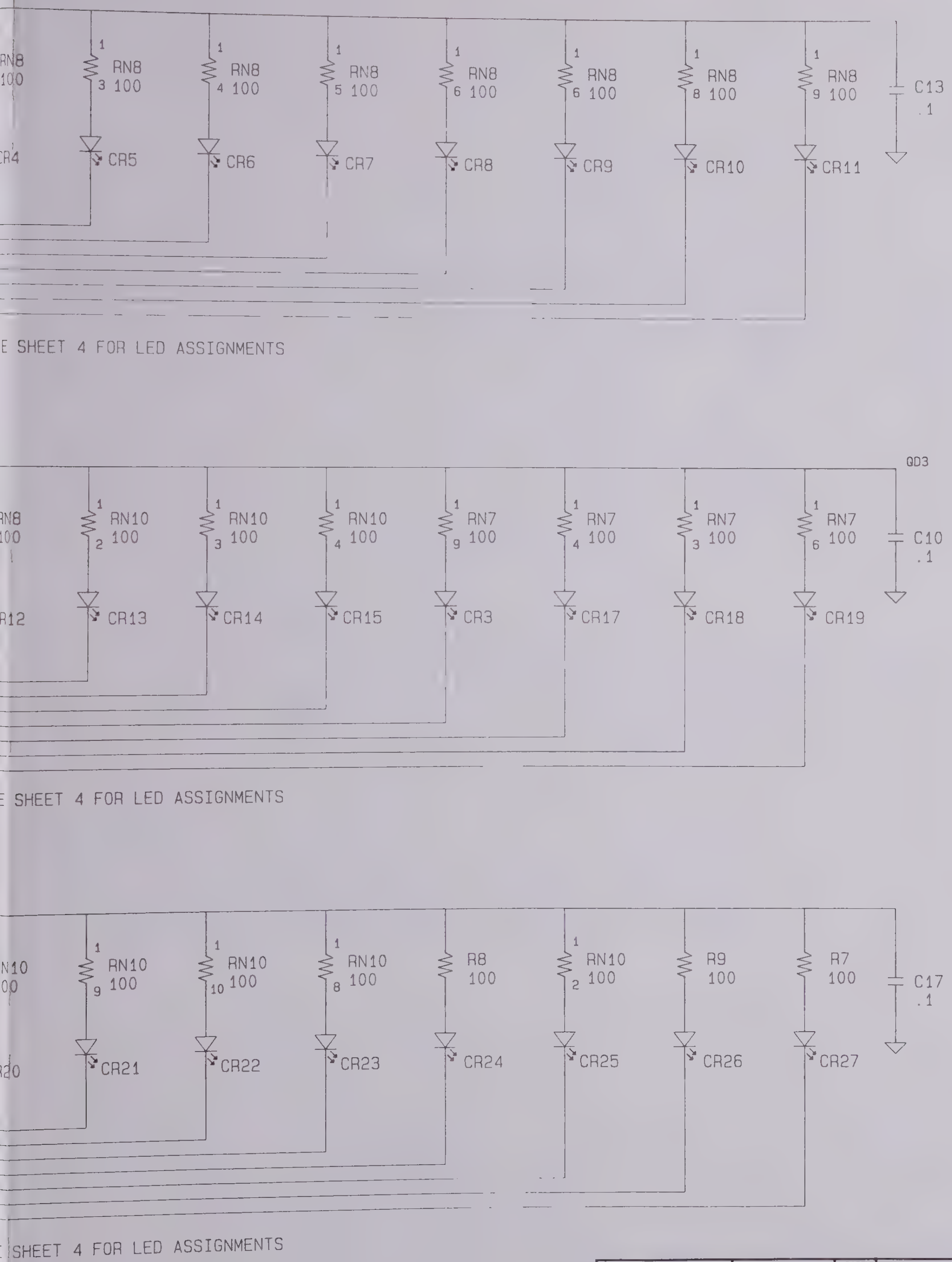
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION



+5V
C15
.1
QA0
F02 D8
U4
74ALS138
QA1
F02 D8
FPS
F02 D8
FPREG
C8 F03
Y0 Y1 Y2 Y3 Y4 Y5 Y6 Y7
G1 G2A G2B EN
N/C
U5
74ALS574
C12
.1
CLK
OC
1D 2D 3D 4D 5D 6D 7D 8D
1Q 2Q 3Q 4Q 5Q 6Q 7Q 8Q
* SEE
U6
74ALS574
C11
.1
U7
74ALS574
C14
.1
QD0
QD1
QD2
QD3
QD4
QD5
QD6
QD7
F02 C8
RN6
10K
+5V

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP


RN8
100
CR4
1
RN8
3 100
CR5
1
RN8
4 100
CR6
1
RN8
5 100
CR7
1
RN8
6 100
CR8
1
RN8
6 100
CR9
1
RN8
8 100
CR10
1
RN8
9 100
CR11
C13
.1
QD3
RN8
100
R12
1
RN10
2 100
CR13
1
RN10
3 100
CR14
1
RN10
4 100
CR15
1
RN7
9 100
CR3
1
RN7
4 100
CR17
1
RN7
3 100
CR18
1
RN7
6 100
CR19
C10
.1
N10
00
20
1
RN10
9 100
CR21
1
RN10
10 100
CR22
1
RN10
8 100
CR23
R8
100
CR24
1
RN10
2 100
CR25
R9
100
CR26
R7
100
CR27
C17
.1

E SHEET 4 FOR LED ASSIGNMENTS

E SHEET 4 FOR LED ASSIGNMENTS

SHEET 4 FOR LED ASSIGNMENTS

REMOVE ALL BURRS
AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

MATERIAL

FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

DRAWN A. TALMADGE | DATE 7-11-90
CHECKED | 7-26-90
PROJ. ENGR. | 7/26/90
RELEASE APPROV. | 7/26/90

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
TOLERANCES ARE:
FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
SCHEMATIC,
DISPLAY/KEYBOARD

SIZE D | FSCM NO. 23338 | DWG. NO. 1104-00-3322 | REV A
SCALE NONE | MODEL 90 SERIES | SHEET 3 OF 4

1104-00-3322 A

LED ASSIGNMENTS

	90	95
CR1	UNLOCK	UNLOCK
CR2	EXT	EXT
CR3		DL
CR4	600	600
CR5	135	135
CR6	75	75
CR7	BAL	BAL
CR8	50	50
CR9	ENABLE	ENABLE
CR10	REMOTE	REMOTE
CR11	HV OPT	
CR12	AM	AM
CR13	FM	FM
CR14	SWEEP	SWEEP
CR15	SCM	SCM
CR17		∿
CR18		⊓⊔
CR19		⋀⋁
CR20	TRIG	TRIG
CR21	GATE	GATE
CR22	CONT	CONT
CR23	BURST	BURST
CR24	DC	ARB4
CR25	⊓⊔	ARB3
CR26	⋀⋁	ARB2
CR27	∿	ARB1

KEY AS

	1	2
A	AMPL	FREQ
B	OFFSET	DISPLAY
C	STORE	RESET
D	→	
E		
F	MAN TRIG	

KEY AS

	1	2
A	AMPL	FREQ
B	OFFSET	Z-AXIS
C	STORE	RESET
D	EDIT	SOURCE
E		
F	MAN TRIG	

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

IGNMENTS - MODEL 90

3	4	5	6	7	8
	SYMM	1	0	7	4
	SOURCE	2	.	8	5
IASE	FUNCTION	3	+/-	9	6
——	BURST CNT	EXP	ENTER	KNOB	CE
		CMD RECALL	ON/OFF	LOCAL	SHIFT
IEEP DDE			MODE	TRIG FREQ	TIME

IGNMENTS - MODEL 95

3	4	5	6	7	8
YNC DDR	FILTER	1	0	7	4
RSORS	PHASE	2	.	8	5
DRESS	FUNCTION	3	+/-	9	6
ATA	BURST CNT	EXP	ENTER	KNOB	CE
		CMD RECALL	ON/OFF	LOCAL	SHIFT
IEEP ODE			MODE	TRIG FREQ	TIME

1104-00-3322 A

CAD JOB #: B068A

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN A.TALMADGE	DATE 7-11-90	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA	
MATERIAL	CHECKED	7-16-90	TITLE SCHEMATIC, DISPLAY/KEYBOARD	
	PROJ. ENGR.	7-1-90		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV.	7/16/90		
	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±		SIZE D · FSCM NO. 23338 · DWG. NO. 1104-00-3322	REV A
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE NONE · MODEL 90 SERIES	SHEET 4 OF 4

NOTES:

1. COMPONENTS MOUNTED ON COMPONENT SIDE OF PCB SHOWN ON SHEET 1, COMPONENTS MOUNTED ON SOLDER SIDE OF PCB SHOWN ON SHEET 2.

2 RIBBON CABLE IS INSTALLED BETWEEN J1A ON LOWER KEYBOARD PCB AND J1B ON UPPER DISPLAY PCB.

3 LEADS OF COMPONENTS MOUNTED ON COMPONENT SIDE OF PCB OPPOSITE DISPLAY (VFD1), MUST HAVE LEADS TRIMMED TO WITHIN .050 OF PCB SURFACE.

4 MOUNTING OF DISPLA

A. INSTALL AND SOL

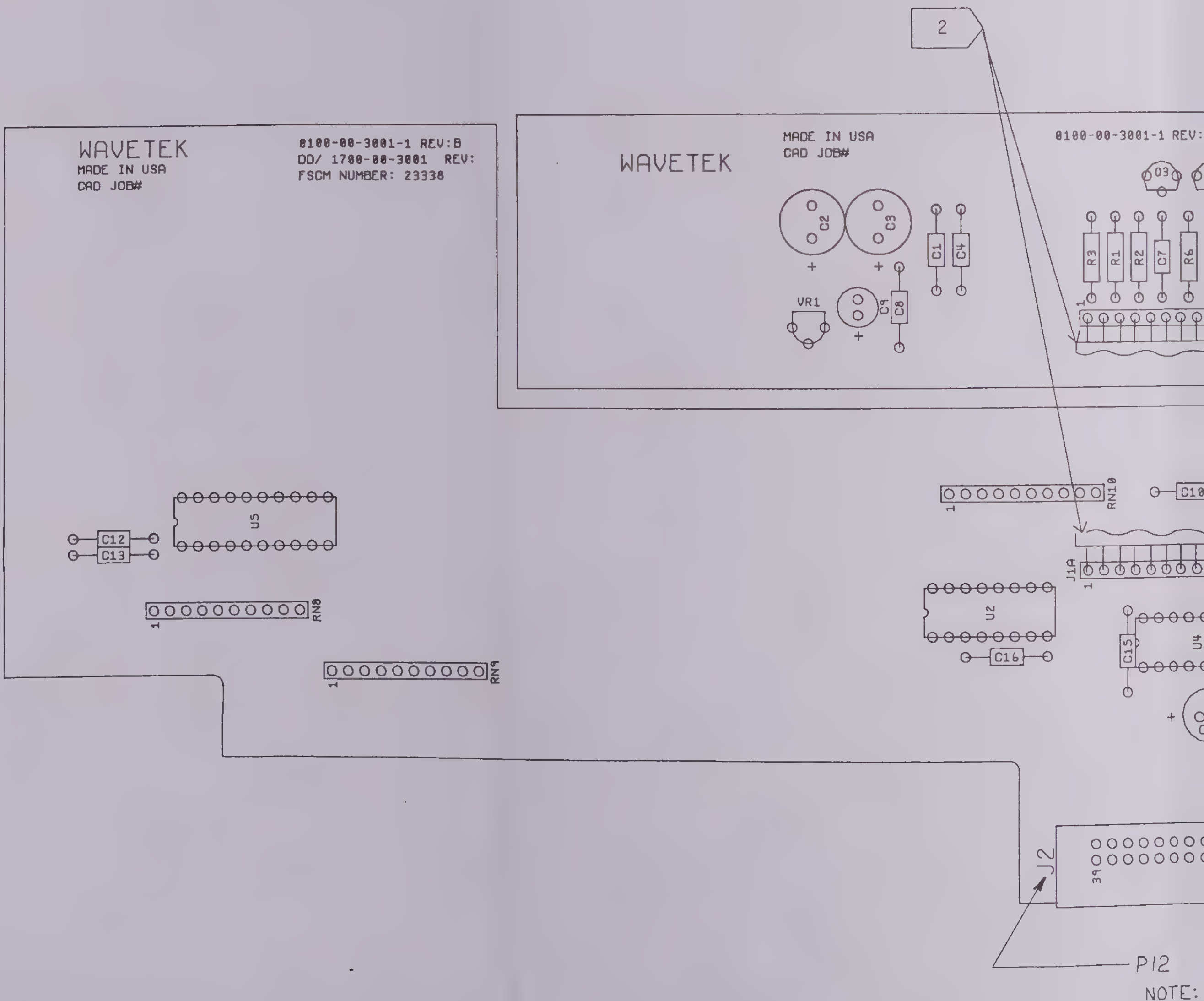
B. TRIM LEADS OF C

C. ATTACH DISPLAY
POSITIONING CUS

D. PLACE DISPLAY (
SIDE OF PCB MAK
IS FLUSH TO THE
PINS OF COMPONE
PIERCE THE CUSH

E. ALLOW DISPLAY C
BEFORE SOLDERIN

5 LEDS (CR1 THRU CR2


2
WAVETEK
MADE IN USA
CAD JOB#
0100-00-3001-1 REV:B
DD/ 1700-00-3001 REV:
FSCM NUMBER: 23338
WAVETEK
MADE IN USA
CAD JOB#
0100-00-3001-1 REV:
Q3
C2
C3
C1
C4
R3
R1
R2
C7
R6
VR1
C9
C8
+
1
C12
C13
U5
RN8
RN9
RN10
C10
J1A
U2
C16
C15
U4
J2
39
P12

NOTE:

COMPONENT SIDE

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

BISHOP GRAPHICS/ACCUPRESS REORDER NO. A27060

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP
A	ERO#90-462	AT	[illegible]	

Y (VFD1):

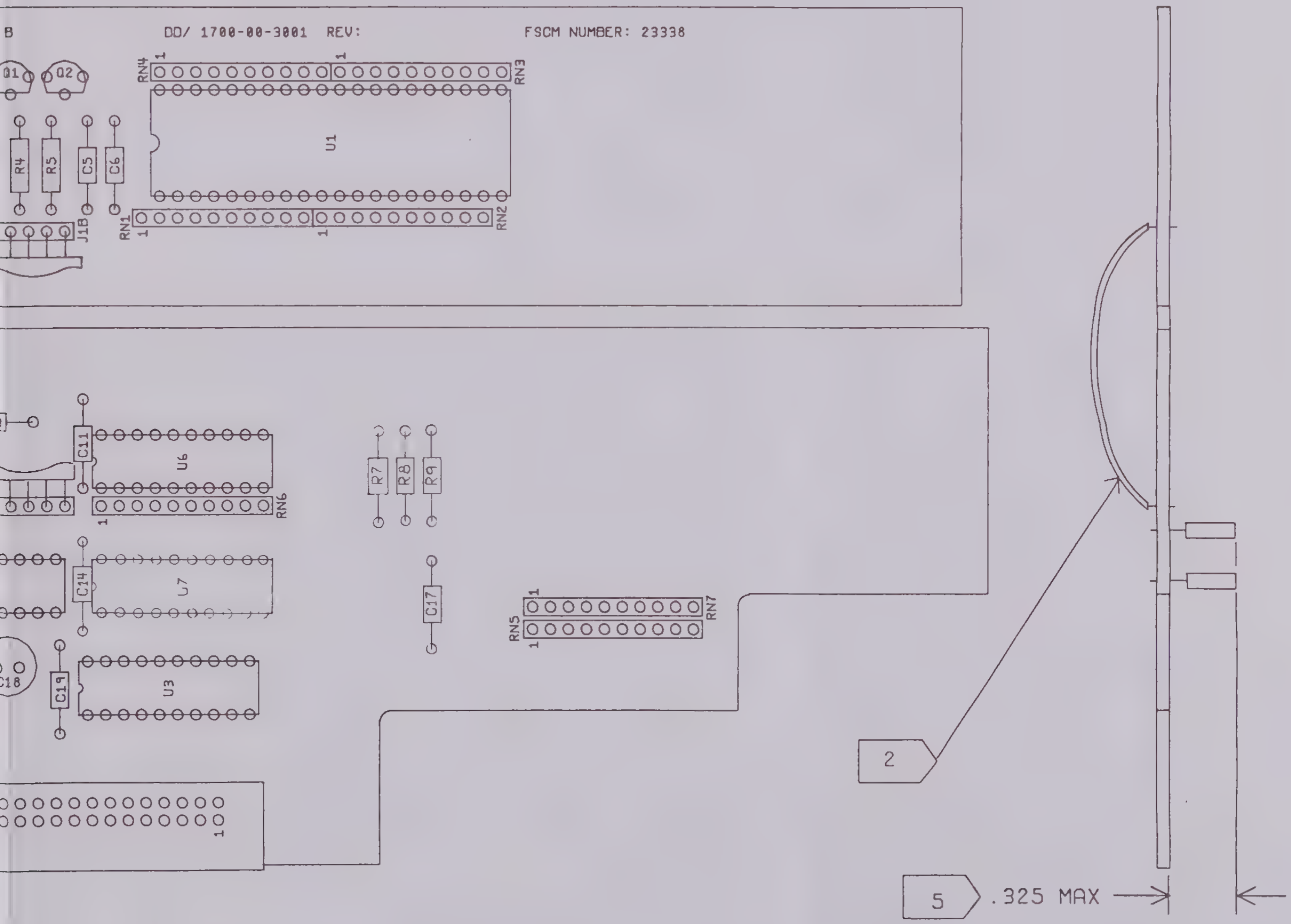
LDER COMPONENTS ON COMPONENT SIDE OF PCB.

COMPONENT ON UPPER BOARD PER NOTE 3.

CUSHION (PN: 1400-02-3510) TO DISPLAY,
SHION SO THAT IT DOES NOT OVERLAP DISPLAY.
VFD1) WITH ATTACHED CUSHION ON SOLDER
KING SURE THAT THE SURFACE OF THE CUSHION
E PCB SURFACE.
ENTS ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF PCB WILL
HION.

VFD1 ON COMPONENT SIDE) TO SELF-LEVEL
NG THE PINS OF DISPLAY.

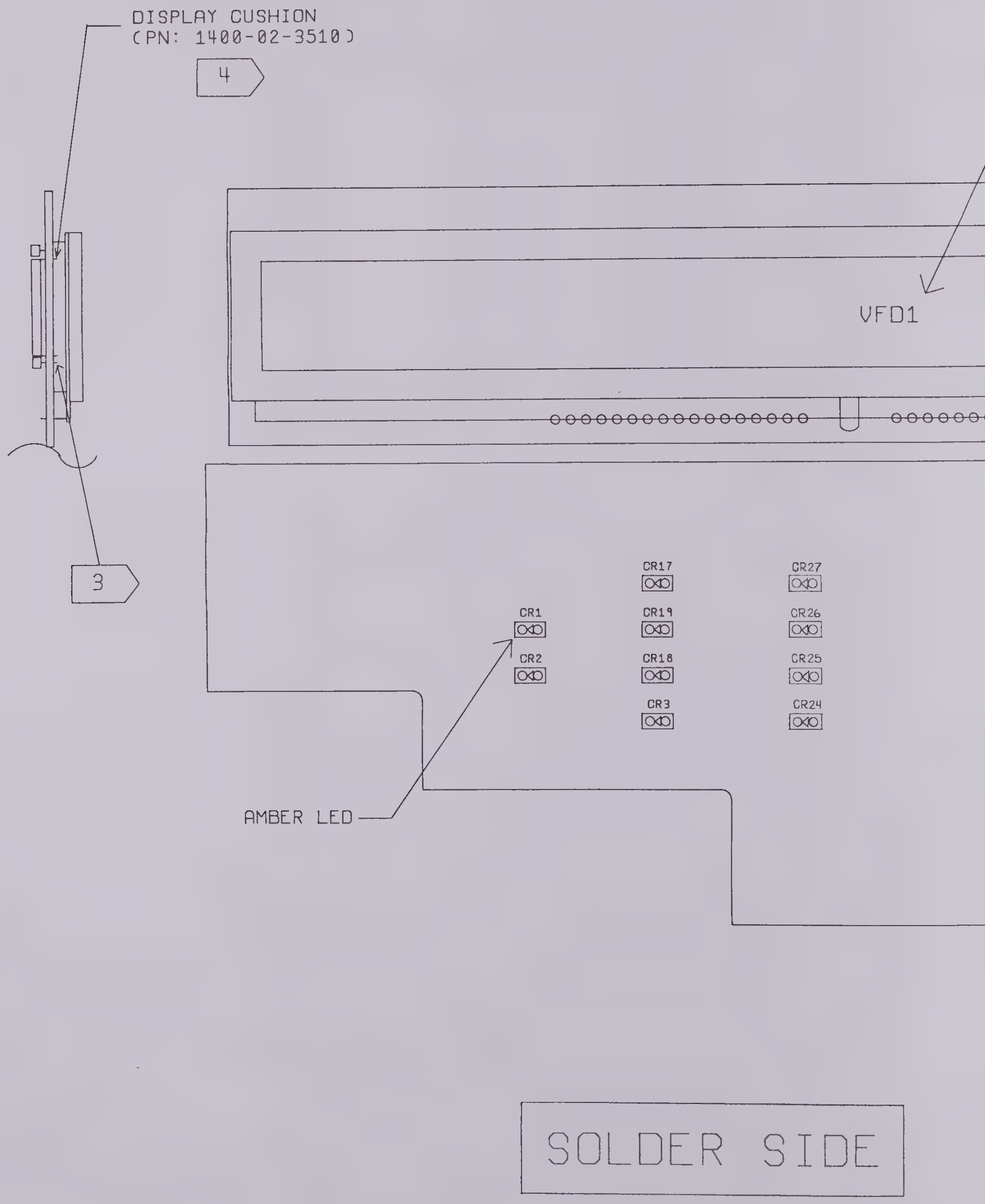
7) MAY BE MOUNTED FLUSH TO PCB.


B
DD/ 1700-00-3001 REV:
FSCM NUMBER: 23338
Q1
Q2
RN4
RN3
U1
R4
R5
C5
C6
J1B
RN1
RN2
1
C11
U6
RN6
R7
R8
R9
C14
U7
C17
RN5
RN7
C18
C19
U3
2
5
.325 MAX

THIS CONNECTOR IS MARKED
J2 ON THE PC BOARD
SILKSCREEN

SEE SEPARATE PARTS LIST

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN A.TALMADGE	DATE 7-1-90	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR J. McCosin	7/2/90	TITLE PCB ASSEMBLY - DISPLAY/KEYBOARD
	RELEASE APPROV SW	7/9/90	
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.030		
	DO NOT SCALE DWG		MODEL NO 90 SERIES · DWG NO 1101-00-3322 · REV A
	SCALE NONE		CODE IDENT 23338 · SHEET 1 OF 2

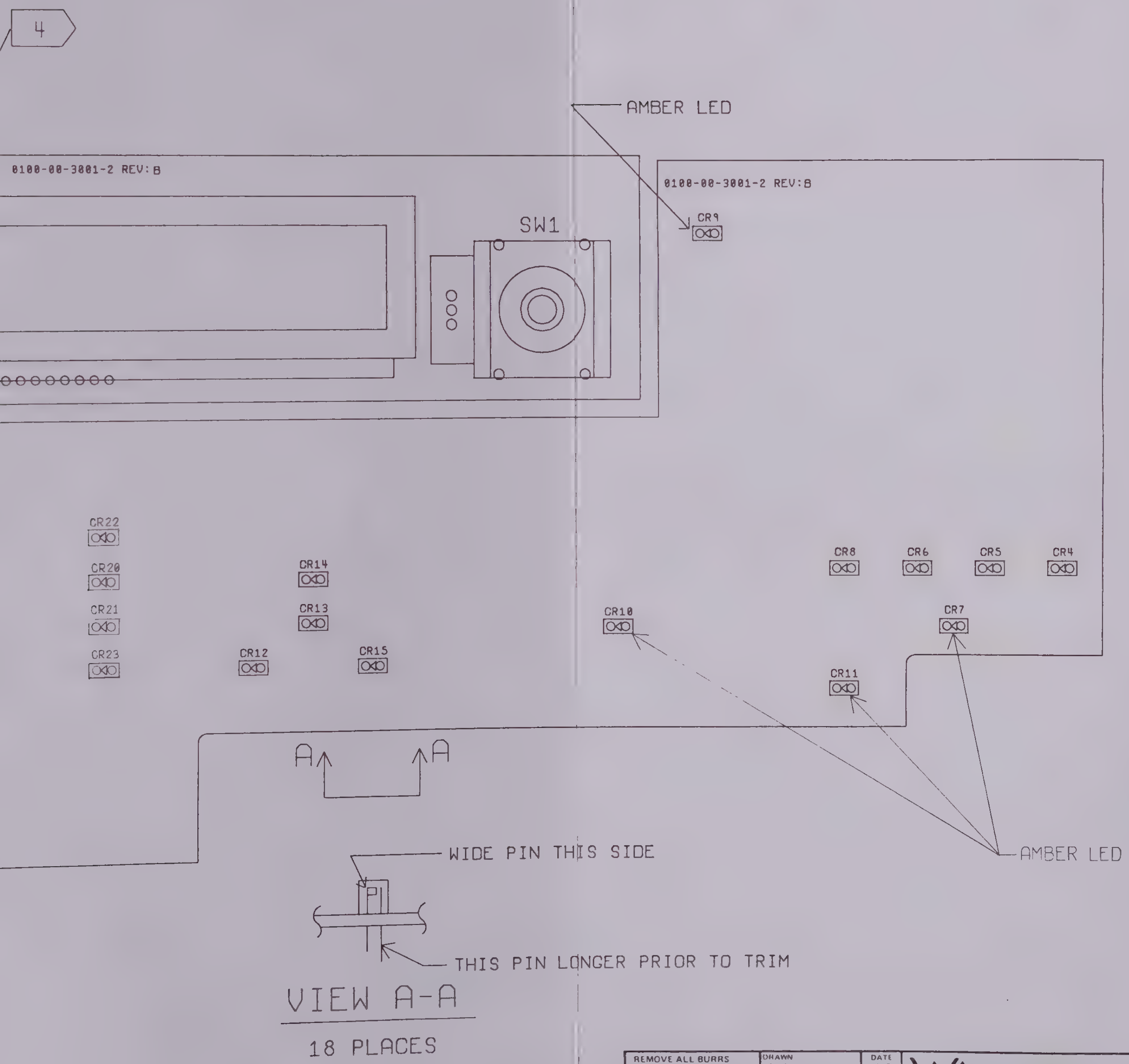

8
7
6
5
D
C
B
A
DISPLAY CUSHION
(PN: 1400-02-3510)
4
VFD1
3
CR17
CR27
CR1
CR19
CR26
CR2
CR18
CR25
CR3
CR24
AMBER LED
SOLDER SIDE

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

BISHOP GRAPHICS/ACCUPRESS
REORDER NO. A2700

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	AP

SEE SHEET #1


4
AMBER LED
0100-00-3001-2 REV: B
0100-00-3001-2 REV: B
SW1
CR9
CR22
CR20
CR21
CR23
CR14
CR13
CR12
CR15
CR10
CR8
CR6
CR5
CR4
CR7
CR11
A
A
WIDE PIN THIS SIDE
P1
THIS PIN LONGER PRIOR TO TRIM
AMBER LED
VIEW A-A
18 PLACES

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

MATERIAL

FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS

DRAWN A. TALMADGE DATE 7-1-90
PROJ ENGR J. McCoshi 7/7/90
RELEASE APPROV JM 7/4/90

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1°
XX ±.030

DO NOT SCALE DWG

SCALE NONE

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
PCB ASSEMBLY -
DISPLAY/KEYBOARD

MODEL NO 90 SERIES
DWG NO. 1101-00-3322
REV A
CODE IDENT 23338
SHEET 2 OF 2

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	OR
NONE	A/D, DISPLAY/ KEYBOARD	11
NONE	S/D DISPLAY, KEYBOARD	11
NONE	CUSHION, DISPLAY	14
C1 C10 C11 C12 C13 C15 C16 C19 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8	CAP, CER, MON, .1MF, 50V, AXIAL	CA
C18 C2 C3	CAP, ELECT, 100MF, 35V RADIAL LEAD, SP .20	NR
C9	CAP, ELECT, 22MF, 25V, RADIAL	SR
NONE	PCB, DISPLAY/KEYBOARD REF: SPEC 0008-00-0455 REV C	17
NONE	CONN, HEADER, 40 PIN, PCB MT, .1 CTR, 2X20, SHRD	1-
VFD1	DISPLAY, VAC, FLOUR	FG
R7 R8 R9	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 100	RN
R4 R5 R6	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 10K	RN
R1 R2 R3	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2.49K	RN
RN5 RN6 RN9	RES NETWORK 10K 2%	43

WAVETEK PARTS LIST	TITLE PCA, DISPLAY/ KEYBOARD

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

G-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
1-00-3322	WVTK	1101-00-3322	1
4-00-3322	WVTK	1104-00-3322	1
0-02-3510	WVTK	1400-02-3510	1
03Z5U104Z050A	CORNG	1500-01-0405	13
101M35V10X12.5	NIC	1500-31-0102	3
25VB22RM6X7LL	UNCON	1500-32-2002	1
0-00-3001	WVTK	1700-00-3001	1
02692-3	AMP	2100-02-0258	1
611A1	ITRON	2400-03-0019	1
5D-1000F	TRW	4701-03-1000	3
5D-1002F	TRW	4701-03-1002	3
5D-2491F	TRW	4701-03-2491	3
0R-101-103	BOURN	4770-00-0008	3

ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3322 REV C

PAGE 1

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
	10PIN SIP BUSS				
RN1 RN2 RN3 RN4	RES NETWORK 47K 2% 10PIN SIP BUSS	4310R-101-473	BOURN	4770-00-0030	4
RN10 RN7 RN8	RES NETWORK 10PIN SIP 100 OHM BUSS	4310R-101-101	BOURN	4770-00-0054	3
CR1 CR10 CR11 CR7 CR9	LED, AMBER, RECT BAR	LTL-3251A	LITE	4899-00-0056	5
CR12 CR13 CR14 CR15 CR17 CR18 CR19 CR2 CR20 CR21 CR22 CR23 CR24 CR25 CR26 CR27 CR3 CR4 CR5 CR6 CR8	LED, GREEN, RECT BAR	LTL-3231A	LITE	4899-00-0057	21
Q1 Q2 Q3	TRANS 2N3904 NPN GENERAL PURPOSE TO-92	2N3904	FAIR	4901-03-9040	3
SW1	ENCODER, ROTARY, MADE FROM 5104-00-0027	5109-00-0001	WVTK	5109-00-0001	1
J1A	CABLE, FLEX, JMP, ASSY	1-86943-1	AMP	6001-60-0017	1
VR1	VOLT REGULATOR, POSITIVE	78L15	TI	7000-78-1501	1
U2	MUX/DEMUX, ANALOG	CD4051BE	RCA	8000-40-5100	1
U1	CONTROLLER, ALPH NUM DISP, 40V	10957P-50	ROCK	8001-09-5700	1
U4	DECODER/DEMUX, 3 TO 8 LINE	SN74ALS138N	TI	8007-41-3800	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST

TITLE PCA, DISPLAY/ KEYBOARD

ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3322 REV C

PAGE 2

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
U3 U5 U6 U7	FLIP-FLOP, OCTAL D	SN74ALS574N	TI	8007-45-7450	4

WAVETEK PARTS LIST

TITLE PCA, DISPLAY/ KEYBOARD

ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3322 REV C

PAGE 3

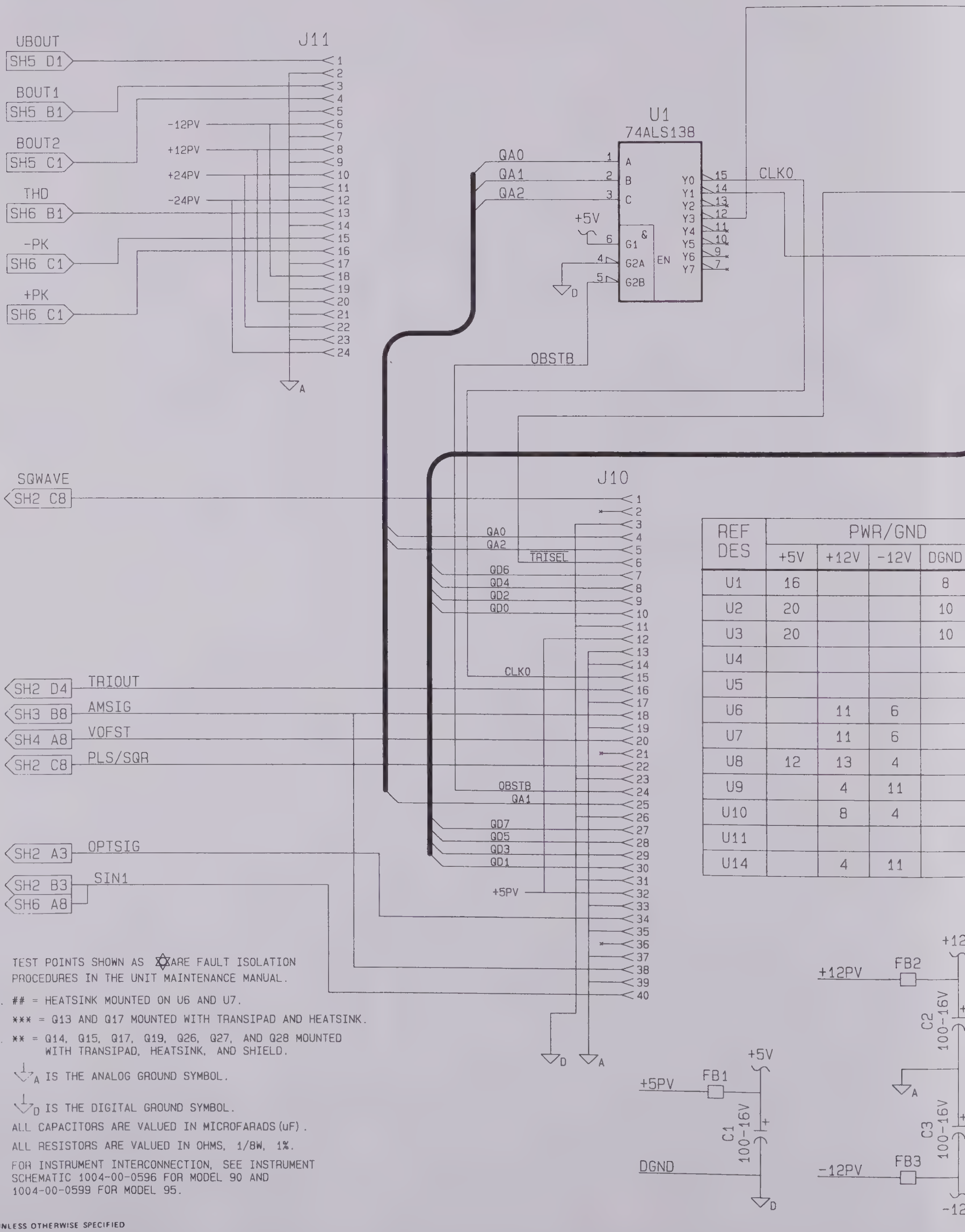
D

C

B

A

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN	DATE	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	CHECKED		TITLE
	PROJ. ENGR.		PCA, DISPLAY KEYBOARD
	RELEASE APPROV.		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES ± .XX ± ± .XXX ±		SIZE D FSCM NO. 23338 DWG. NO. 1100-00-3322 REV C
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE MODEL 91 SHEET 1 OF 1



8
7
6
5
D
C
B
A
UBOUT
SH5 D1
BOUT1
SH5 B1
BOUT2
SH5 C1
THD
SH6 B1
-PK
SH6 C1
+PK
SH6 C1
J11
-12PV
+12PV
+24PV
-24PV
U1
74ALS138
QA0
QA1
QA2
A
B
C
G1
G2A
G2B
EN
&
Y0
Y1
Y2
Y3
Y4
Y5
Y6
Y7
+5V
CLKO
OBSTB
SQWAVE
SH2 C8
J10
QA0
QA2
TRISEL
QD6
QD4
QD2
QD0
CLKO
SH2 D4
TRIOUT
SH3 B8
AMSIG
SH4 A8
VOFST
SH2 C8
PLS/SQR
OBSTB
QA1
QD7
QD5
QD3
QD1
SH2 A3
OPTSIG
SH2 B3
SH6 A8
SIN1
+5PV
+12PV
FB2
C2
100-16V
C3
100-16V
-12PV
FB3
+5PV
FB1
+5V
C1
100-16V
DGND

REF DES	PWR/GND			
	+5V	+12V	-12V	DGND
U1	16			8
U2	20			10
U3	20			10
U4				
U5				
U6		11	6	
U7		11	6	
U8	12	13	4	
U9		4	11	
U10		8	4	
U11				
U14		4	11	

9 TEST POINTS SHOWN AS ✡ ARE FAULT ISOLATION PROCEDURES IN THE UNIT MAINTENANCE MANUAL.

8. ## = HEATSINK MOUNTED ON U6 AND U7.

7 *** = Q13 AND Q17 MOUNTED WITH TRANSIPAD AND HEATSINK.

6. ** = Q14, Q15, Q17, Q19, Q26, Q27, AND Q28 MOUNTED WITH TRANSIPAD, HEATSINK, AND SHIELD.

5 ⏚A IS THE ANALOG GROUND SYMBOL.

4 ⏚D IS THE DIGITAL GROUND SYMBOL.

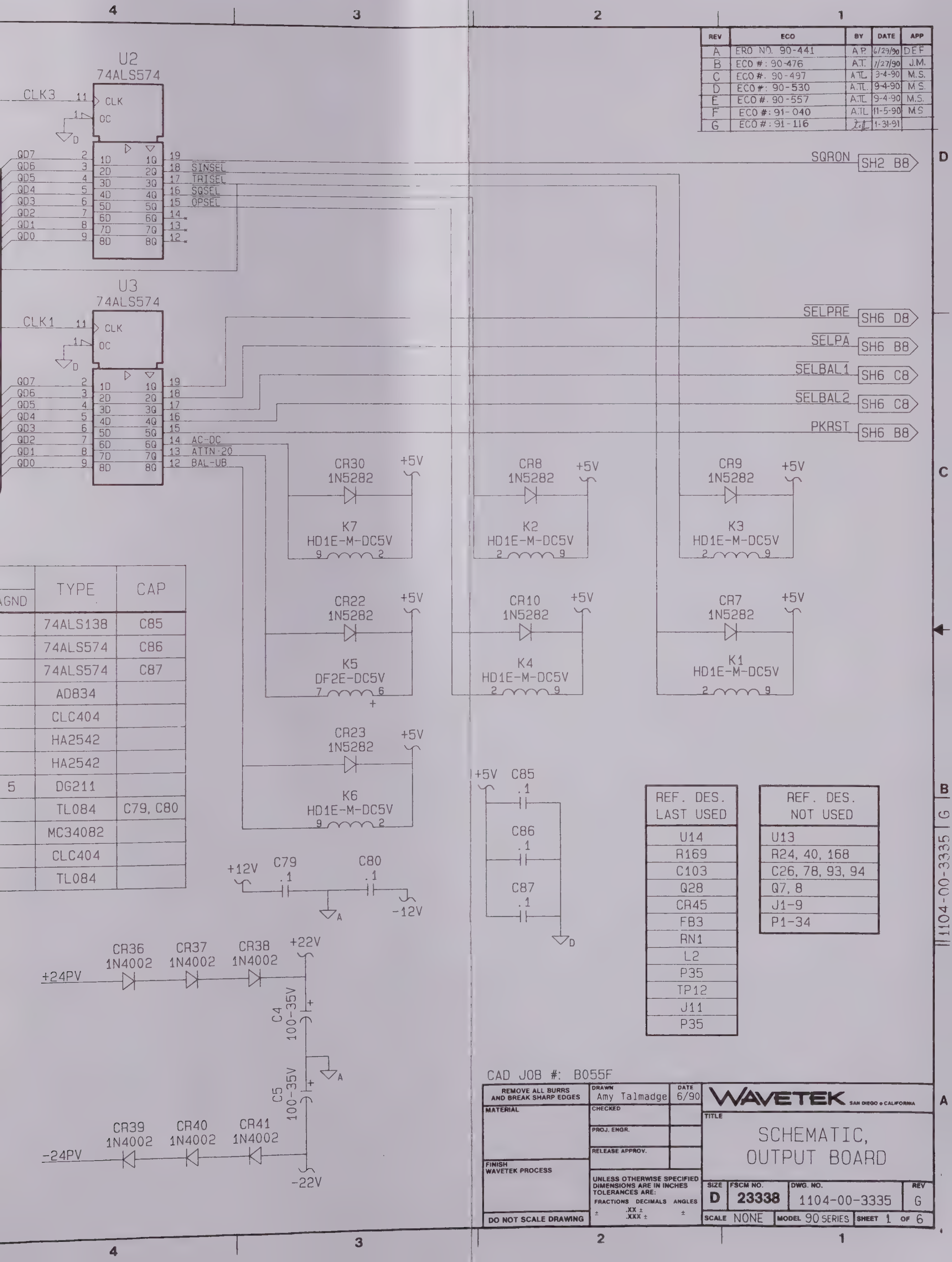
3 ALL CAPACITORS ARE VALUED IN MICROFARADS (uF).

2 ALL RESISTORS ARE VALUED IN OHMS, 1/8W, 1%.

1 FOR INSTRUMENT INTERCONNECTION, SEE INSTRUMENT SCHEMATIC 1004-00-0596 FOR MODEL 90 AND 1004-00-0599 FOR MODEL 95.

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP
A	ERO NO. 90-441	A.P.	6/29/90	DEF
B	ECO #: 90-476	A.T.	7/27/90	J.M.
C	ECO #. 90-497	A.T.	3-4-90	M.S.
D	ECO #: 90-530	A.T.	9-4-90	M.S.
E	ECO #. 90-557	A.T.	9-4-90	M.S.
F	ECO #: 91-040	A.T.	11-5-90	M.S.
G	ECO #: 91-116		1-31-91	


4
3
2
1
D
C
B
A
U2
74ALS574
CLK3
CLK
OC
QD7
QD6
QD5
QD4
QD3
QD2
QD1
QD0
SINSEL
TRISEL
SQSEL
OPSEL
SQRON
SH2 B8
U3
74ALS574
CLK1
AC-DC
ATTN-20
BAL-UB
SELPRE
SH6 D8
SELPA
SH6 B8
SELBAL1
SH6 C8
SELBAL2
SH6 C8
PKRST
SH6 B8
CR30 1N5282
K7 HD1E-M-DC5V
CR8 1N5282
K2 HD1E-M-DC5V
CR9 1N5282
K3 HD1E-M-DC5V
CR22 1N5282
K5 DF2E-DC5V
CR10 1N5282
K4 HD1E-M-DC5V
CR7 1N5282
K1 HD1E-M-DC5V
CR23 1N5282
K6 HD1E-M-DC5V
+5V
C85 .1
C86 .1
C87 .1
+12V
C79 .1
C80 .1
-12V
CR36 1N4002
CR37 1N4002
CR38 1N4002
+24PV
+22V
C4 100-35V
C5 100-35V
CR39 1N4002
CR40 1N4002
CR41 1N4002
-24PV
-22V
1104-00-3335 G

AGND	TYPE	CAP
	74ALS138	C85
	74ALS574	C86
	74ALS574	C87
	AD834	
	CLC404	
	HA2542	
	HA2542	
5	DG211	
	TL084	C79, C80
	MC34082	
	CLC404	
	TL084	

REF. DES. LAST USED
U14
R169
C103
Q28
CR45
FB3
RN1
L2
P35
TP12
J11
P35

REF. DES. NOT USED
U13
R24, 40, 168
C26, 78, 93, 94
Q7, 8
J1-9
P1-34

CAD JOB #: B055F

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
MATERIAL
FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

DRAWN Amy Talmadge DATE 6/90
CHECKED
PROJ. ENGR.
RELEASE APPROV.

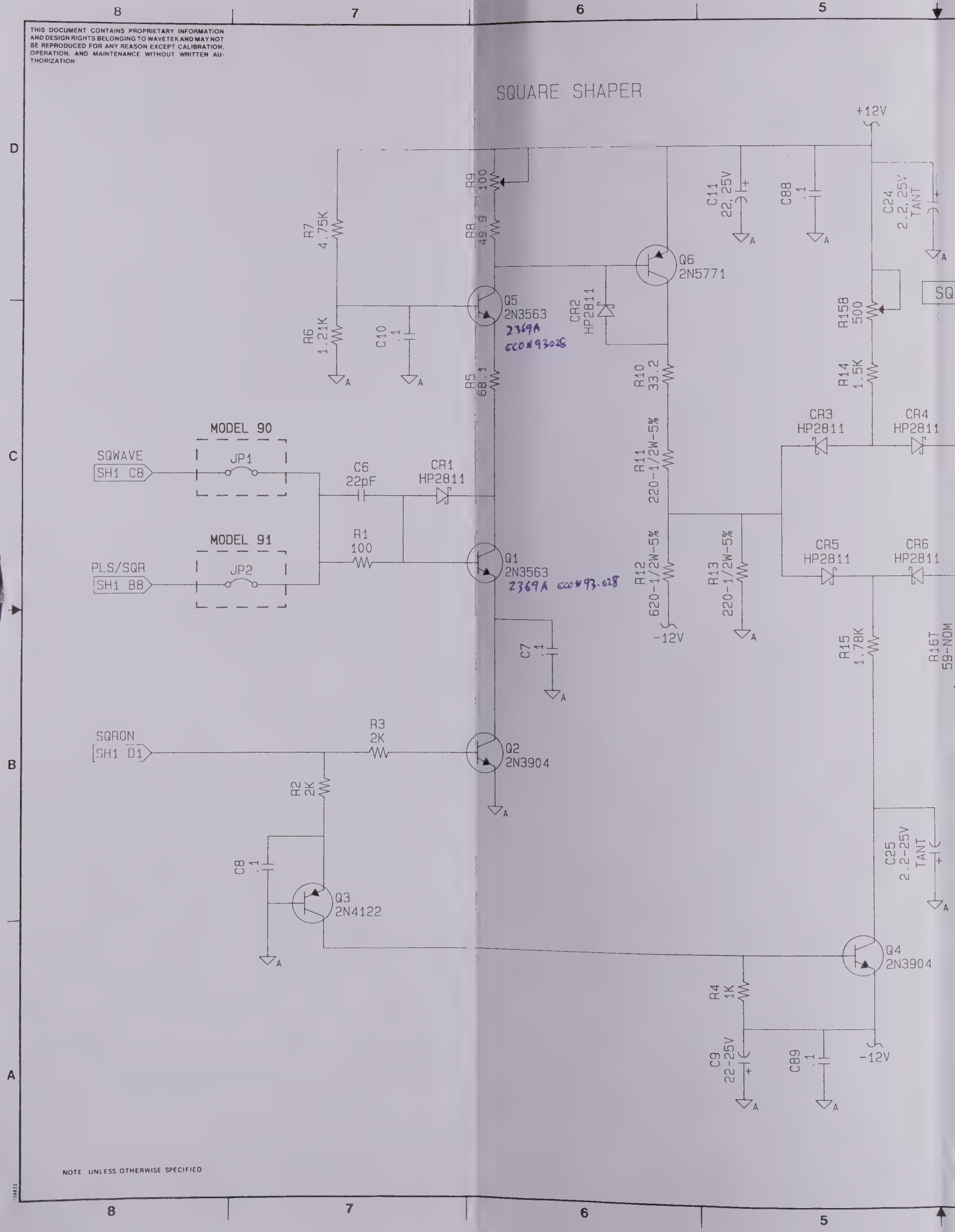
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE:
FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
SCHEMATIC,
OUTPUT BOARD

SIZE D FSCM NO. 23338 DWG. NO. 1104-00-3335 REV G
SCALE NONE MODEL 90 SERIES SHEET 1 OF 6

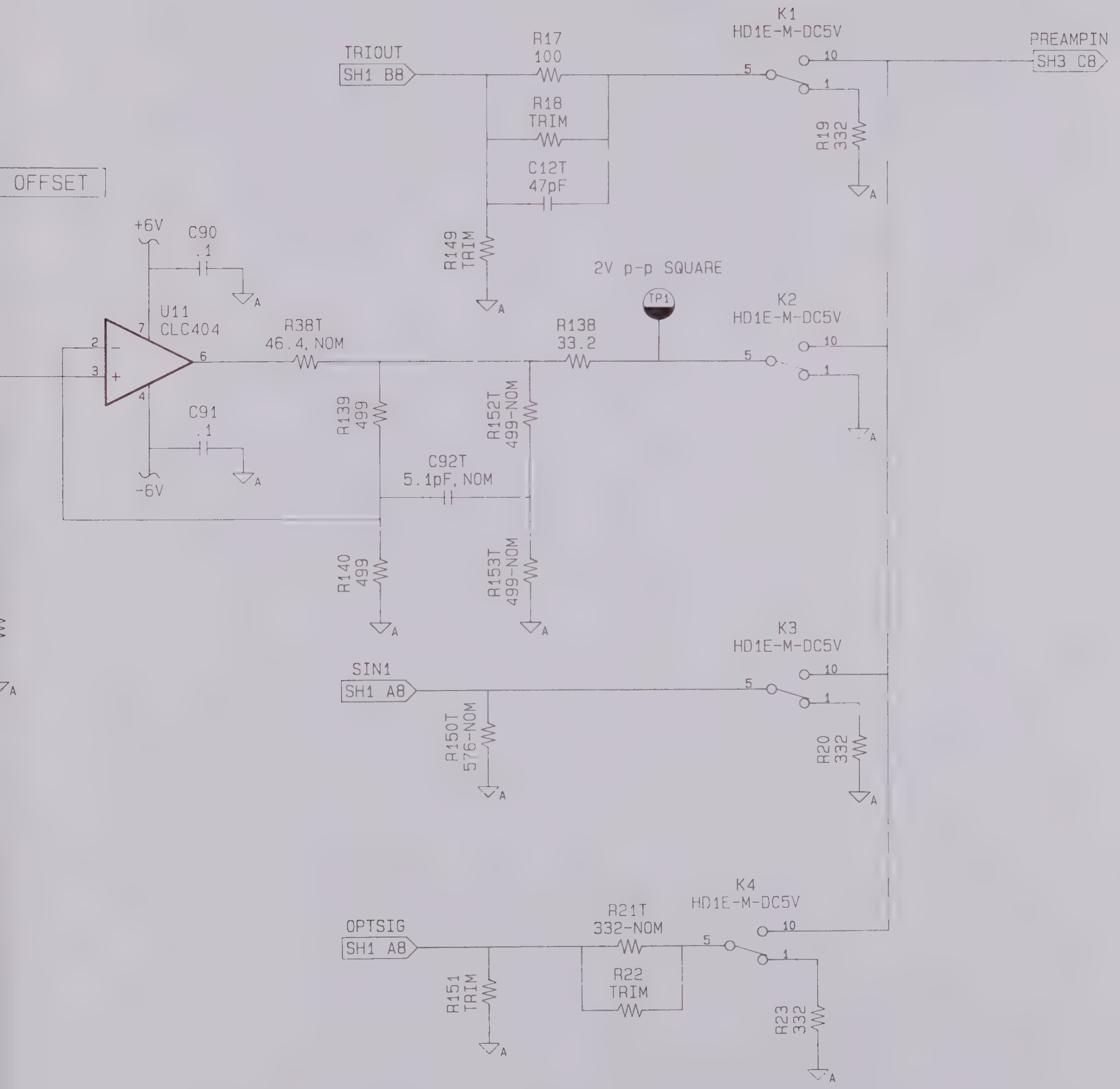
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION


8
7
6
5
D
C
B
A
SQUARE SHAPER
+12V
R9 100
R8 49.9
R7 4.75K
R6 1.21K
C10 .1
Q5 2N3563
2369A
ECO#93028
R5 68.1
Q6 2N5771
CR2 HP2811
C11 22, 25V
C88 .1
C24 2.2, 25V TANT
R158 500
SQ
R10 33.2
R14 1.5K
CR3 HP2811
CR4 HP2811
MODEL 90
SQWAVE
SH1 C8
JP1
C6 22pF
CR1 HP2811
R11 220-1/2W-5%
MODEL 91
PLS/SQR
SH1 B8
JP2
R1 100
Q1 2N3563
2369A ECO#93-028
R12 620-1/2W-5%
R13 220-1/2W-5%
CR5 HP2811
CR6 HP2811
-12V
C7 .1
R15 1.78K
R16T 59-NOM
SQRON
SH1 D1
R3 2K
Q2 2N3904
R2 2K
C8 .1
Q3 2N4122
C25 2.2-25V TANT
Q4 2N3904
R4 1K
C9 22-25V
C89 .1
-12V
A

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

FUNCTION SELECTOR


TRIOUT
SH1 B8
R17
100
R18
TRIM
C12T
47pF
R149
TRIM
K1
HD1E-M-DC5V
5
10
1
PREAMPIN
SH3 C8
R19
332
A
OFFSET
+6V
C90
.1
U11
CLC404
7
2
3
6
4
C91
.1
-6V
R38T
46.4, NOM
R139
499
R140
499
C92T
5.1pF, NOM
R152T
499-NOM
R153T
499-NOM
R138
33.2
2V p-p SQUARE
TP1
K2
HD1E-M-DC5V
K3
HD1E-M-DC5V
SIN1
SH1 A8
R150T
576-NOM
R20
332
K4
HD1E-M-DC5V
OPTSIG
SH1 A8
R151
TRIM
R21T
332-NOM
R22
TRIM
R23
332

CAD JOB #: B055F

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

DRAWN Amy Talmadge DATE 6/90

CHECKED

PROJ. ENGR.

RELEASE APPROV.

MATERIAL

FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE:
FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES
.XX ±
.XXX ± ±

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

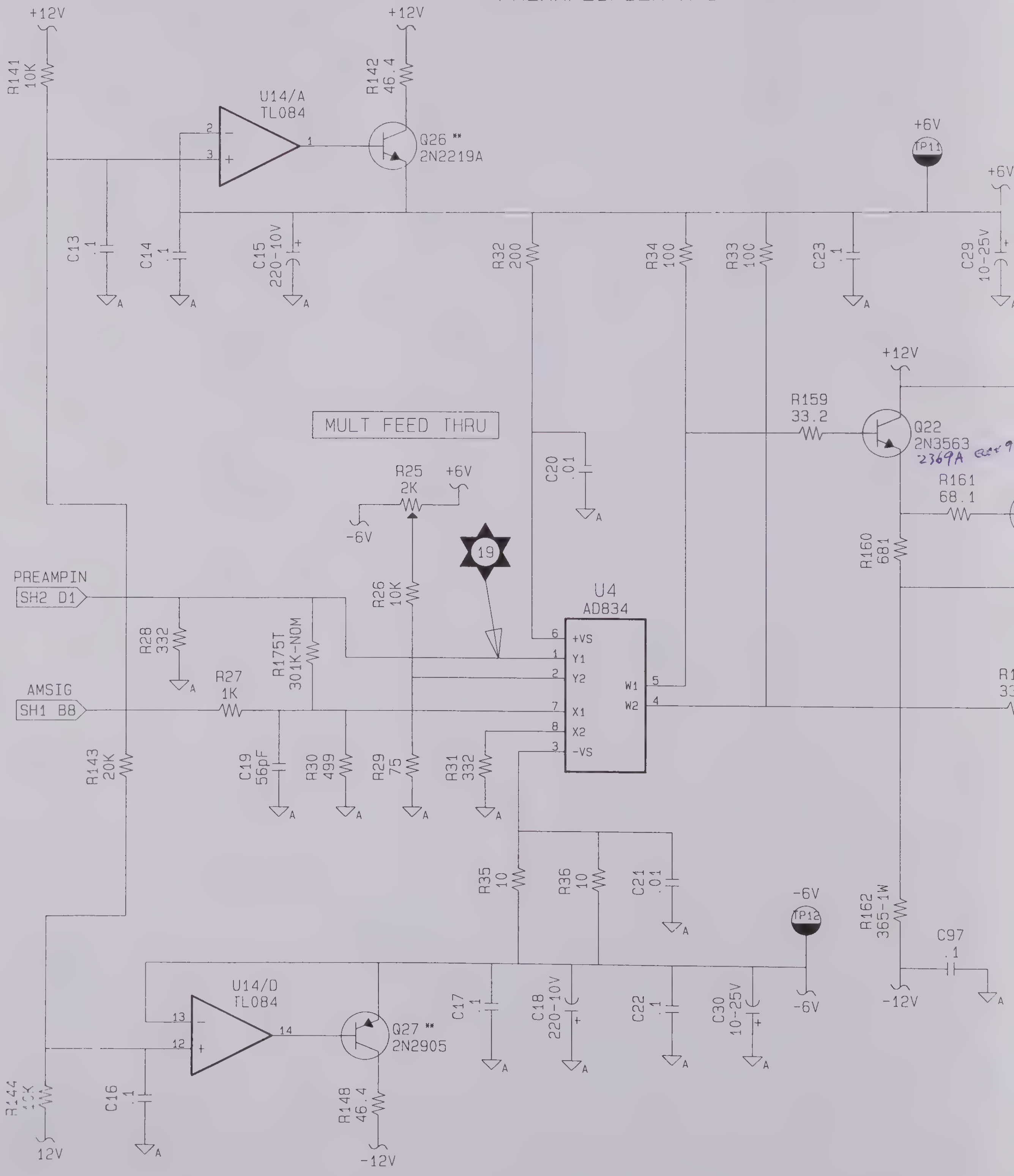
TITLE
SCHEMATIC,
OUTPUT BOARD

SIZE	FSCM NO	DWG. NO.	REV
D	23338	1104-00-3335	G

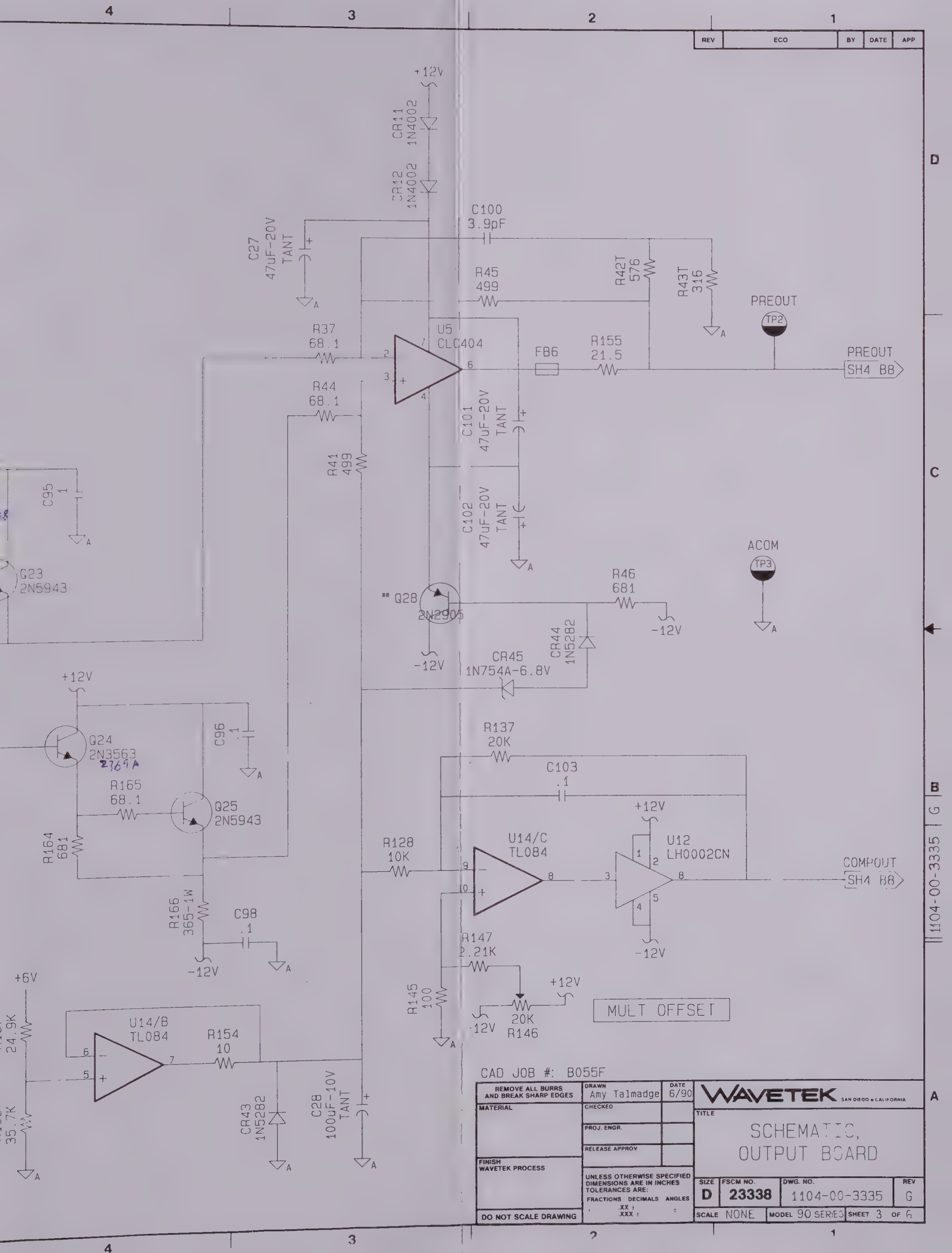
SCALE NONE MODEL 90 SERIES SHEET OF

1104-00-3335 G

PREAMPLIFIER AND MULTIPLIER


+12V
R141
10K
U14/A
TL084
2
3
1
+12V
R142
46.4
Q26 **
2N2219A
+6V
TP11
+6V
C13
.1
C14
.1
C15
220-10V
R32
200
R34
100
R33
100
C23
.1
C29
10-25V
+12V
R159
33.2
Q22
2N3563
2369A ECR 9
R161
68.1
R160
681
MULT FEED THRU
R25
2K
+6V
-6V
C20
.01
19
R26
10K
U4
AD834
PREAMPIN
SH2 D1
R28
332
R175T
301K-NOM
AMSIG
SH1 B8
R27
1K
6 +VS
1 Y1
2 Y2
7 X1
8 X2
3 -VS
W1 5
W2 4
R143
20K
C19
56pF
R30
499
R29
75
R31
332
R35
10
R36
10
C21
.01
-6V
TP12
R162
365-1W
C97
.1
U14/D
TL084
13
12
14
Q27 **
2N2905
C17
.1
C18
220-10V
C22
.1
C30
10-25V
-6V
-12V
R144
10K
12V
C16
.1
R148
46.4
-12V
A

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED


4
3
2
1
REV
ECO
BY
DATE
APP
D
C
B
A
+12V
CR11
1N4002
CR12
1N4002
C27
47uF-20V
TANT
C100
3.9pF
R45
499
R42T
576
R43T
316
PREOUT
TP2
R37
68.1
U5
CLC404
FB6
R155
21.5
PREOUT
SH4 B8
R44
68.1
C101
47uF-20V
TANT
R41
499
C95
1
C102
47uF-20V
TANT
ACOM
TP3
Q23
2N5943
Q28
2N2905
R46
681
-12V
CR44
1N5282
CR45
1N754A-6.8V
Q24
2N3563
2369A
C96
.1
R137
20K
C103
.1
R165
68.1
Q25
2N5943
R164
681
R128
10K
U14/C
TL084
U12
LH0002CN
COMPOUT
SH4 B8
R166
365-1W
C98
.1
R147
2.21K
R145
100
20K
R146
MULT OFFSET
+6V
24.9K
U14/B
TL084
R154
10
35.7K
CR43
1N5282
C28
100uF-10V
TANT
1104-00-3335
G

CAD JOB #: B055F

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
MATERIAL
FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING
DRAWN Amy Talmadge DATE 6/90
CHECKED
PROJ. ENGR.
RELEASE APPROV
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE:
FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES
.XX ±
.XXX ±

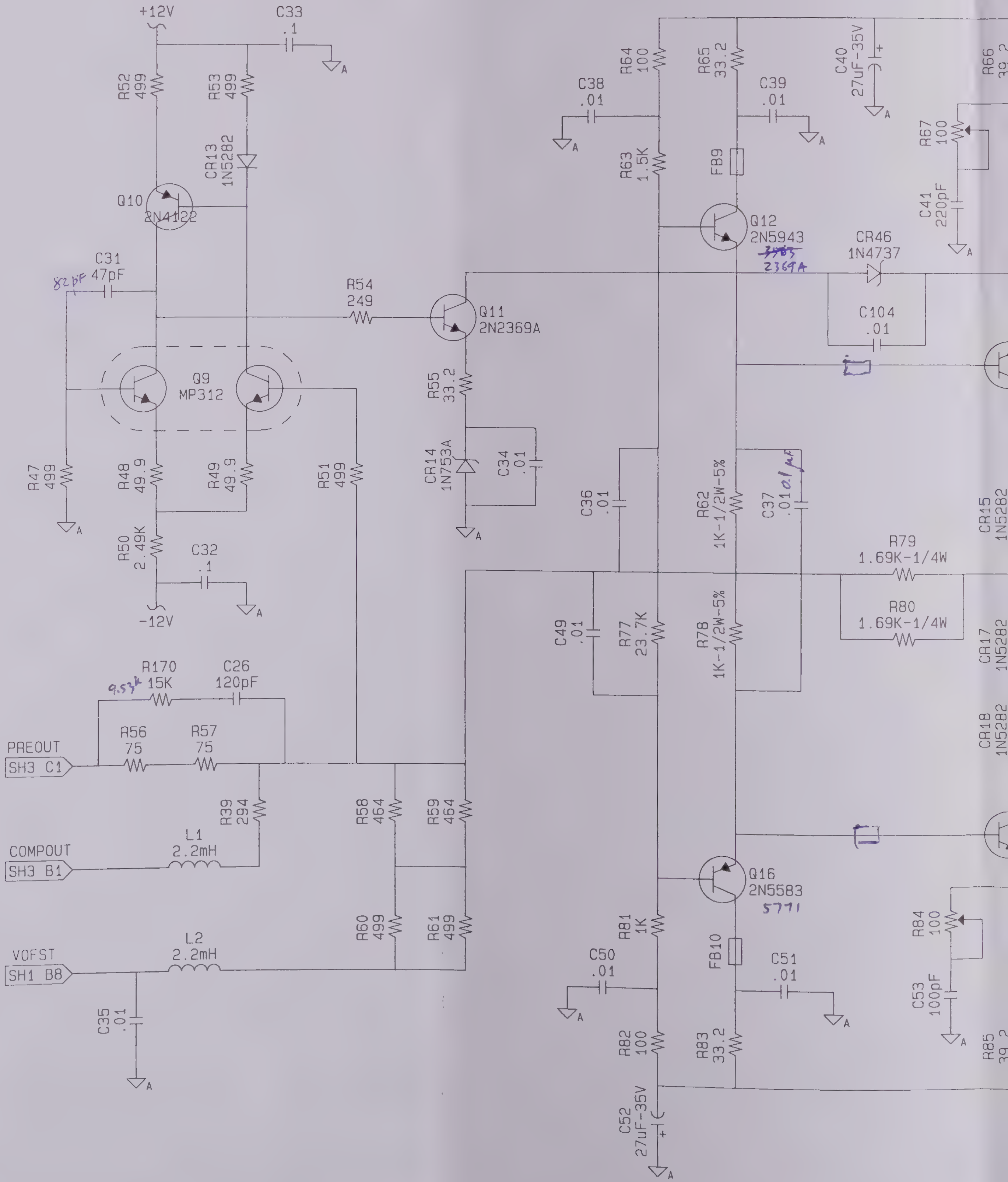
WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
SCHEMATIC,
OUTPUT BOARD

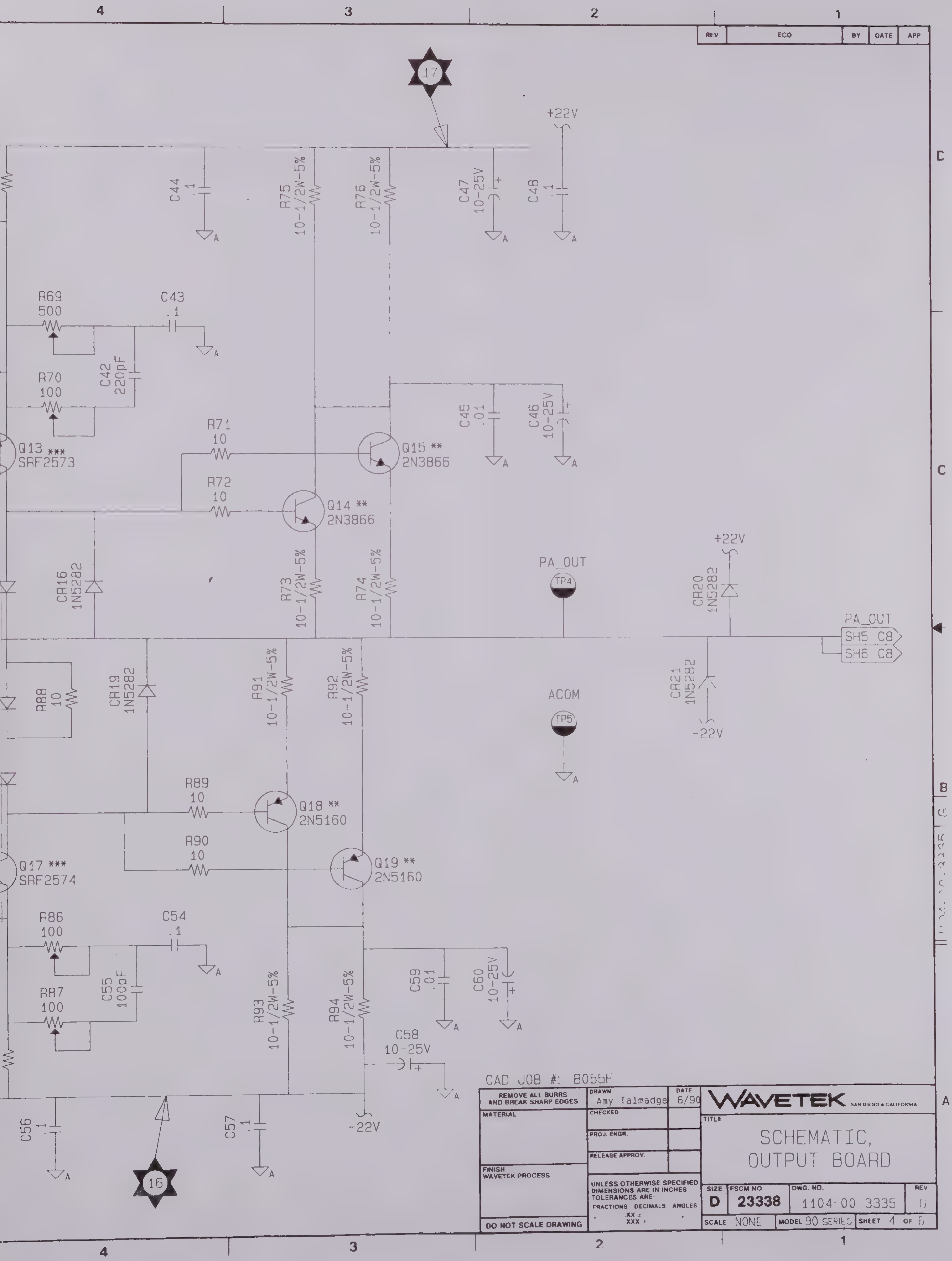
SIZE	FSCM NO.	DWG. NO.	REV
D	23338	1104-00-3335	G

SCALE NONE MODEL 90 SERIES SHEET 3 OF 6

POWER AMP


+12V
C33
.1
R52
499
R53
499
CR13
1N5282
Q10
2N4122
C31
47pF
82pF
R54
249
Q11
2N2369A
Q9
MP312
R55
33.2
CR14
1N753A
C34
.01
R47
499
R48
49.9
R49
49.9
R51
499
R50
2.49K
C32
.1
-12V
R170
15K
9.53k
C26
120pF
PREOUT
SH3 C1
R56
75
R57
75
R39
294
COMPOUT
SH3 B1
L1
2.2mH
R58
464
R59
464
R60
499
R61
499
VOFST
SH1 B8
L2
2.2mH
C35
.01
C38
.01
R64
100
R65
33.2
C39
.01
C40
27uF-35V
R66
39.2
R67
100
R63
1.5K
FB9
C41
220pF
Q12
2N5943
~~3483~~
2369A
CR46
1N4737
C104
.01
C36
.01
R62
1K-1/2W-5%
C37
.01
0.1µF
CR15
1N5282
R79
1.69K-1/4W
R80
1.69K-1/4W
C49
.01
R77
23.7K
R78
1K-1/2W-5%
CR17
1N5282
CR18
1N5282
Q16
2N5583
5771
R81
1K
FB10
R84
100
C50
.01
C51
.01
C53
100pF
R82
100
R83
33.2
R85
39.2
C52
27uF-35V
A
8
7
6
5
D
C
B
A

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED


4
3
2
1
REV
ECO
BY
DATE
APP
17
+22V
C44
.1
R75
10-1/2W-5%
R76
10-1/2W-5%
C47
10-25V
C48
.1
A
D
R69
500
C43
.1
R70
100
C42
220pF
C45
.01
C46
10-25V
R71
10
Q13 ***
SRF2573
Q15 **
2N3866
R72
10
Q14 **
2N3866
C
CR16
1N5282
R73
10-1/2W-5%
R74
10-1/2W-5%
PA_OUT
TP4
+22V
CR20
1N5282
PA_OUT
SH5 C8
SH6 C8
R88
10
CR19
1N5282
R91
10-1/2W-5%
R92
10-1/2W-5%
ACOM
TP5
CR21
1N5282
-22V
B
R89
10
Q18 **
2N5160
R90
10
Q19 **
2N5160
Q17 ***
SRF2574
R86
100
C54
.1
C55
100pF
R87
100
R93
10-1/2W-5%
R94
10-1/2W-5%
C59
.01
C60
10-25V
C58
10-25V
C56
.1
C57
.1
-22V
16
1104-00-3335 G

CAD JOB #: B055F

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

DRAWN	DATE
Amy Talmadge	6/90
CHECKED	
PROJ. ENGR.	
RELEASE APPROV.	

MATERIAL

FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE:
FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES
± .XX ± .XXX ± ±

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

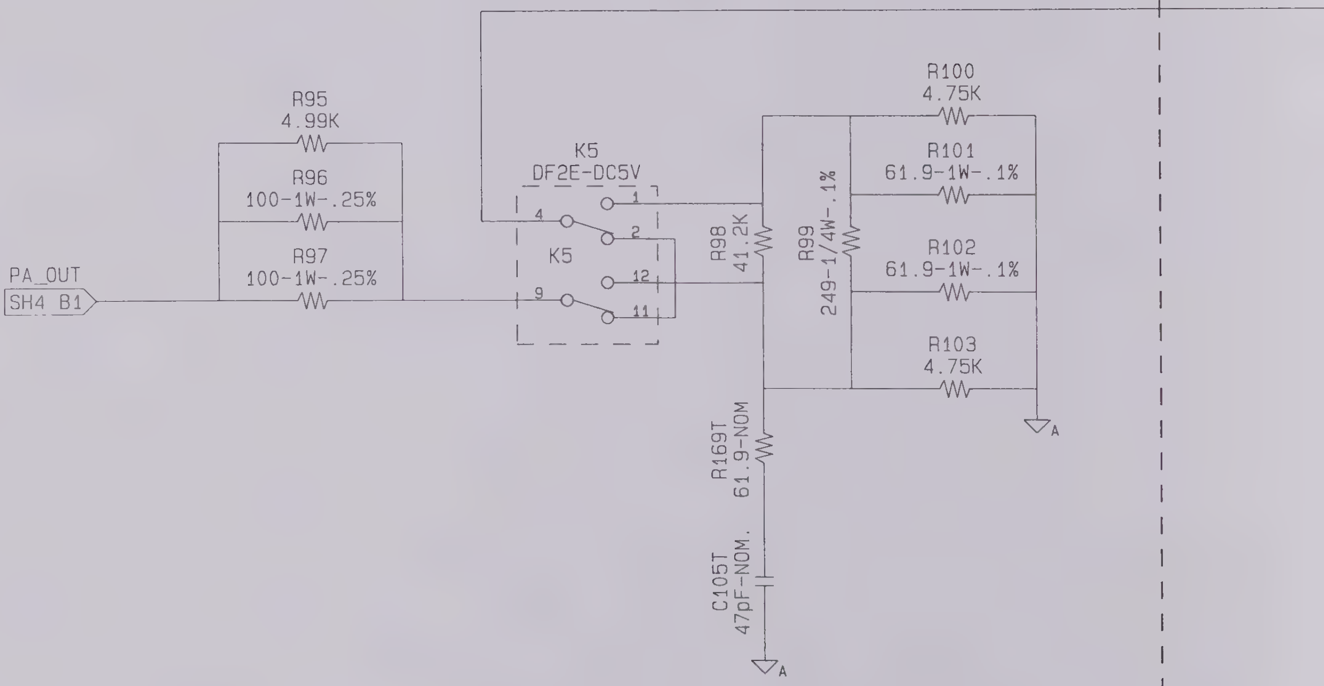
WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
SCHEMATIC,
OUTPUT BOARD

SIZE	FSCM NO.	DWG. NO.	REV
D	23338	1104-00-3335	G

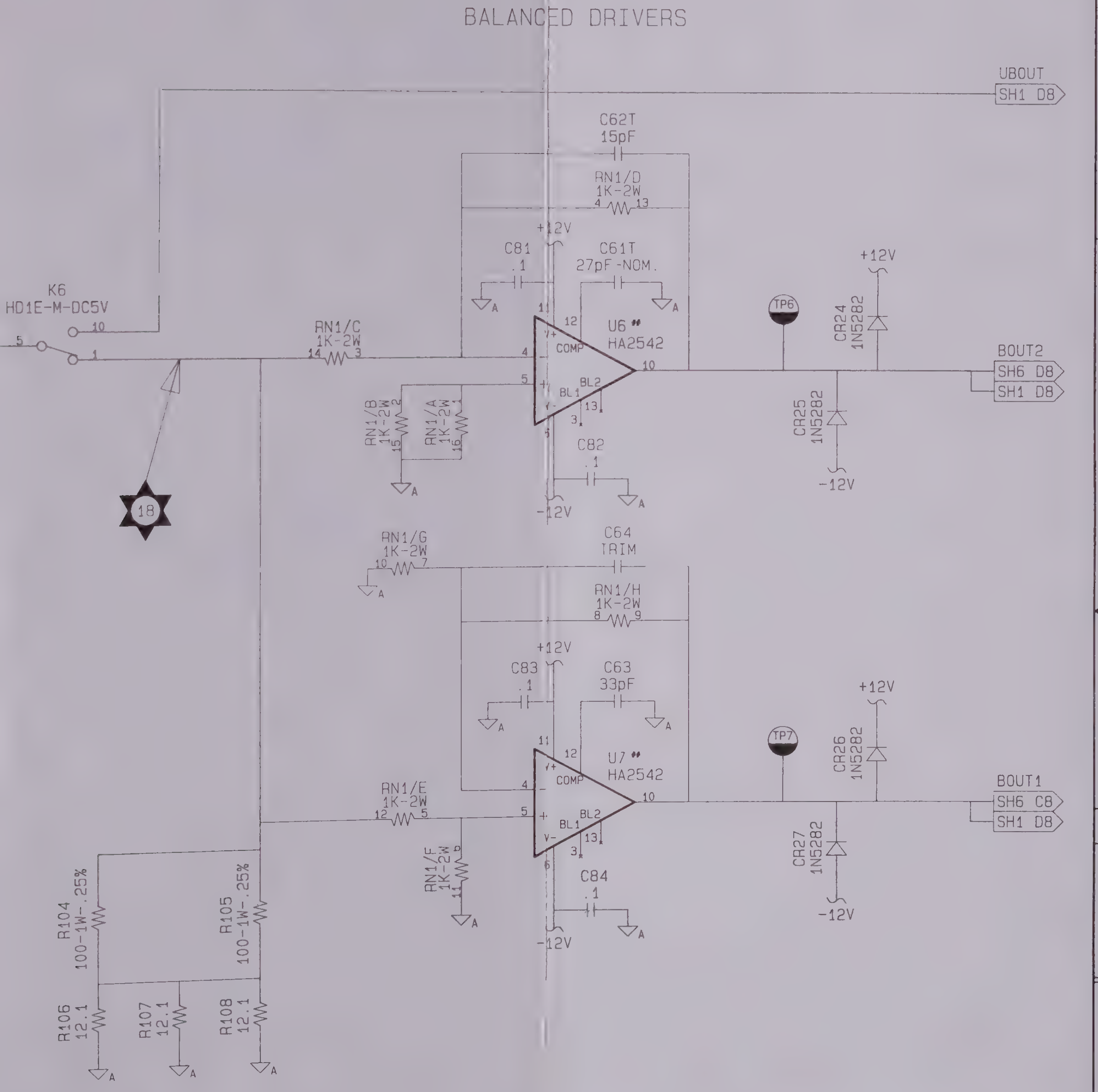
SCALE NONE MODEL 90 SERIES SHEET 4 OF 6

-20dB ATTENUATOR


R95
4.99K
R96
100-1W-.25%
R97
100-1W-.25%
PA_OUT
SH4 B1
K5
DF2E-DC5V
1
4
2
K5
12
9
11
R100
4.75K
R101
61.9-1W-.1%
R98
41.2K
R99
249-1/4W-.1%
R102
61.9-1W-.1%
R103
4.75K
A
R169T
61.9-NOM
C105T
47pF-NOM.
A

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP


BALANCED DRIVERS
UBOUT
SH1 D8
C62T
15pF
RN1/D
1K-2W
4
13
+12V
C81
.1
C61T
27pF-NOM.
A
K6
HD1E-M-DC5V
5
10
1
RN1/C
1K-2W
14
3
11
12
U6 **
HA2542
COMP
BL2
BL1
4
5
10
13
3
6
TP6
CR24
1N5282
+12V
BOUT2
SH6 D8
SH1 D8
CR25
1N5282
-12V
RN1/B
1K-2W
2
15
RN1/A
1K-2W
1
16
C82
.1
-12V
18
RN1/G
1K-2W
10
7
C64
TRIM
RN1/H
1K-2W
8
9
+12V
C83
.1
C63
33pF
11
12
U7 **
HA2542
COMP
BL2
BL1
4
5
10
13
3
6
TP7
CR26
1N5282
+12V
BOUT1
SH6 C8
SH1 D8
RN1/E
1K-2W
12
5
RN1/F
1K-2W
6
11
CR27
1N5282
-12V
C84
.1
-12V
R104
100-1W-.25%
R105
100-1W-.25%
R106
12.1
R107
12.1
R108
12.1
A
D
C
B
A
4
3
2
1

1104-00-3335 G

CAD JOB #: B055F

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

DRAWN Amy Talmadge DATE 6/90

CHECKED

PROJ. ENGR.

RELEASE APPROV

MATERIAL

FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE:
FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES
.XX ±
.XXX ±

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

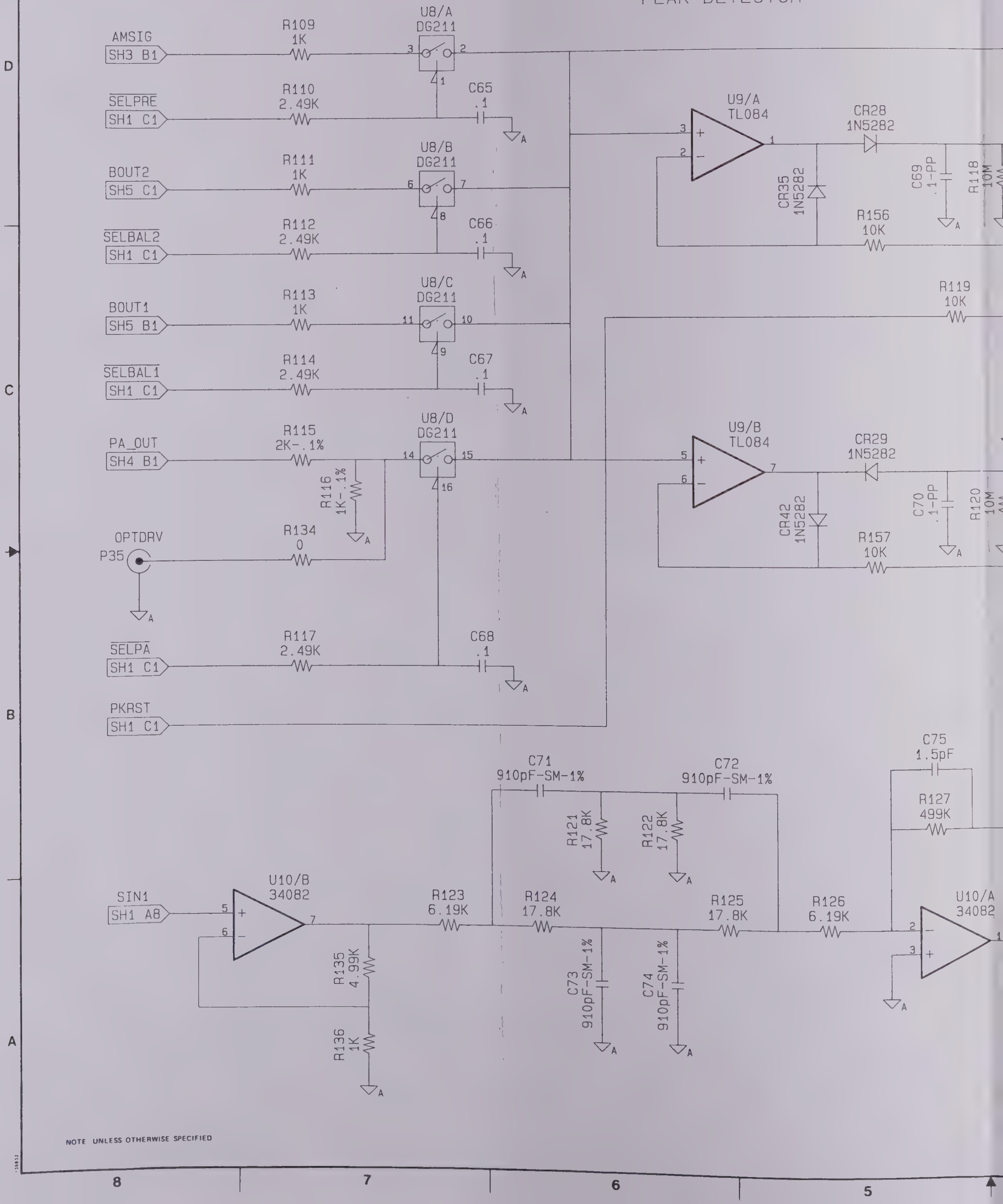
TITLE

SCHEMATIC,
OUTPUT BOARD

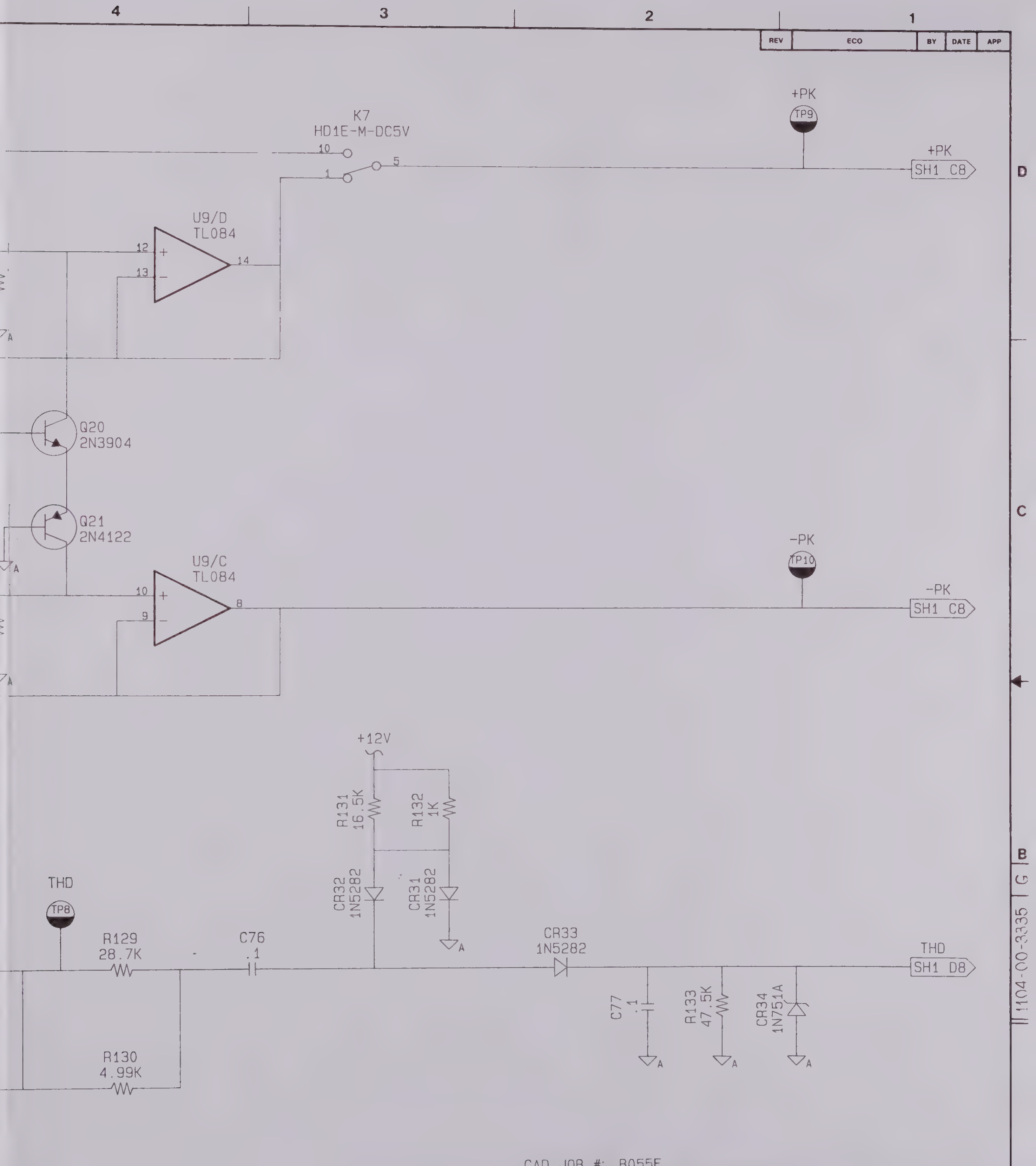
SIZE D FSCM NO. 23338 DWG. NO. 1104-00-3335 REV G

SCALE NONE MODEL 90 SERIES SHEET 5 OF 6

PEAK DETECTOR

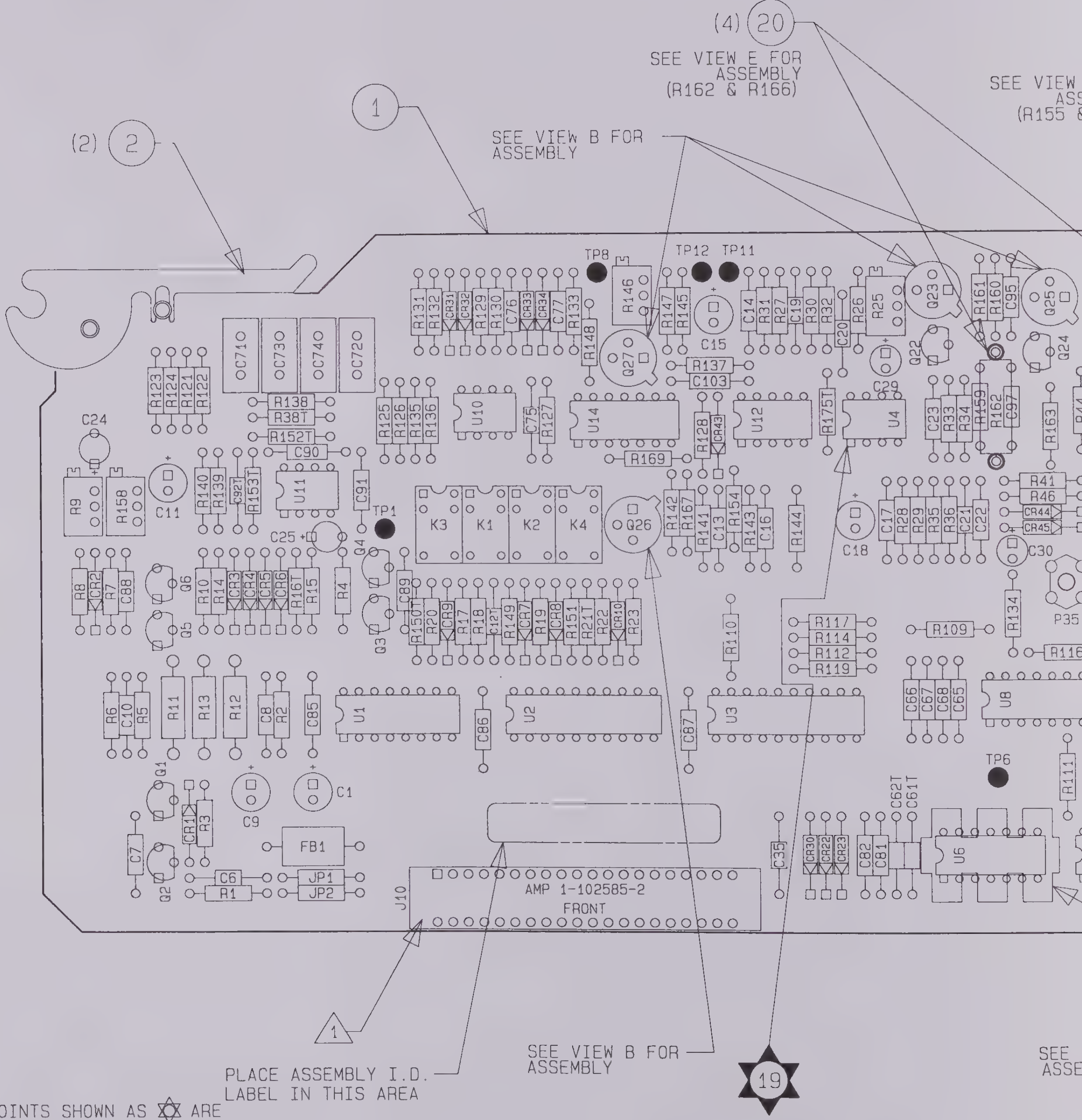

8
7
6
5
D
C
B
A
AMSIG
SH3 B1
R109
1K
U8/A
DG211
SELPRE
SH1 C1
R110
2.49K
C65
.1
BOUT2
SH5 C1
R111
1K
U8/B
DG211
SELBAL2
SH1 C1
R112
2.49K
C66
.1
BOUT1
SH5 B1
R113
1K
U8/C
DG211
SELBAL1
SH1 C1
R114
2.49K
C67
.1
PA_OUT
SH4 B1
R115
2K-.1%
R116
1K-.1%
U8/D
DG211
OPTDRV
P35
R134
0
SELPA
SH1 C1
R117
2.49K
C68
.1
PKRST
SH1 C1
U9/A
TL084
CR28
1N5282
CR35
1N5282
C69
.1-PP
R118
10M
R156
10K
R119
10K
U9/B
TL084
CR29
1N5282
CR42
1N5282
C70
.1-PP
R120
10M
R157
10K
C71
910pF-SM-1%
C72
910pF-SM-1%
C75
1.5pF
R127
499K
R121
17.8K
R122
17.8K
SIN1
SH1 A8
U10/B
34082
R123
6.19K
R124
17.8K
R125
17.8K
R126
6.19K
U10/A
34082
R135
4.99K
R136
1K
C73
910pF-SM-1%
C74
910pF-SM-1%
A

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED


4
3
2
1
REV
ECO
BY
DATE
APP
D
C
B
A
K7
HD1E-M-DC5V
10
1
5
+PK
TP9
+PK
SH1 C8
U9/D
TL084
12
13
14
Q20
2N3904
Q21
2N4122
U9/C
TL084
10
9
8
-PK
TP10
-PK
SH1 C8
+12V
R131
16.5K
R132
1K
CR32
1N5282
CR31
1N5282
THD
TP8
R129
28.7K
C76
.1
CR33
1N5282
THD
SH1 D8
C77
.1
R133
47.5K
CR34
1N751A
R130
4.99K
A
1104-00-3335 G

CAD JOB #: B055F

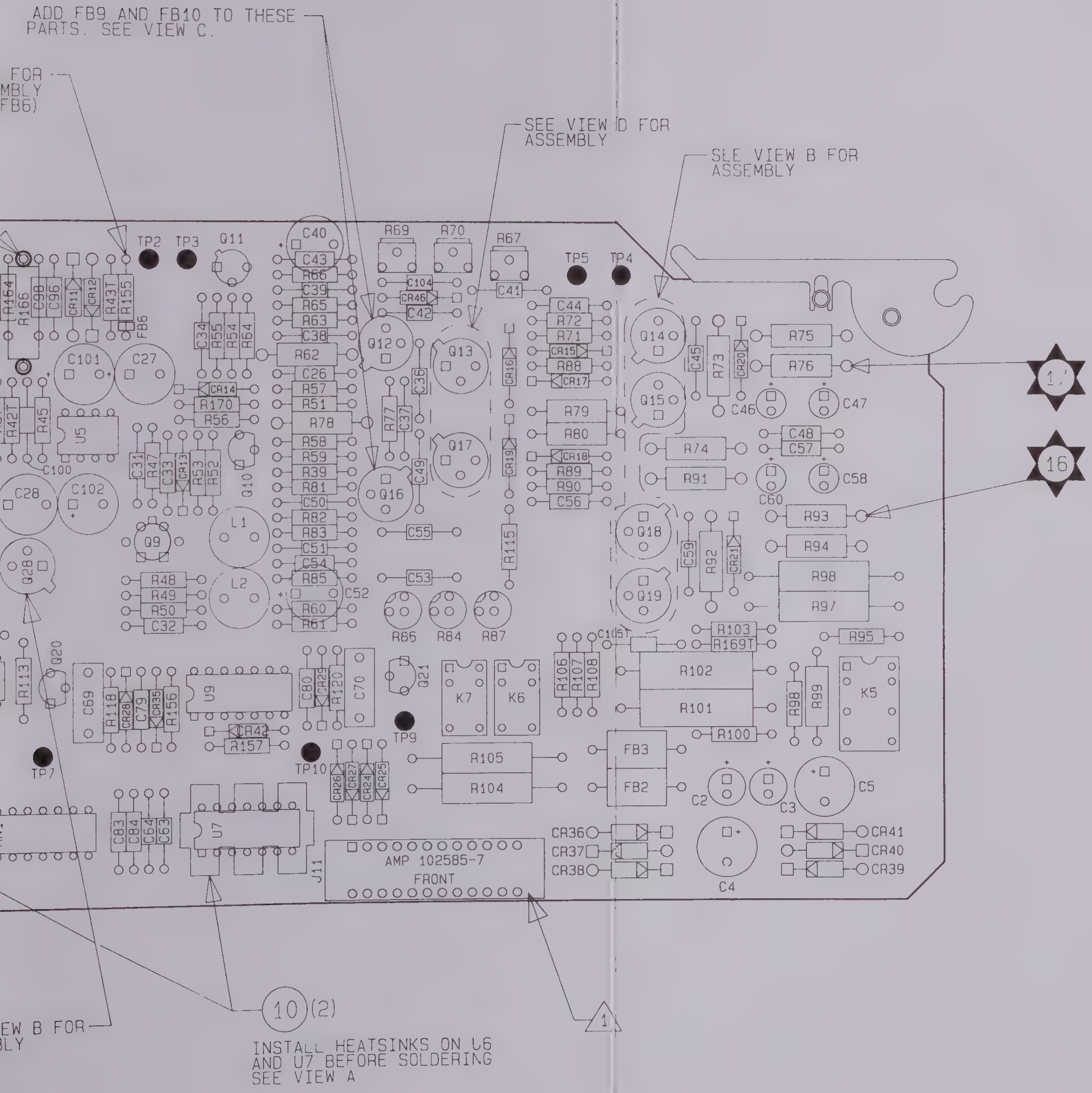
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN Amy Talmadge	DATE 6/90	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA	
MATERIAL	CHECKED		TITLE SCHEMATIC, OUTPUT BOARD	
	PROJ. ENGR.			
	RELEASE APPROV.			
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±		SIZE D · FSCM NO. 23338 · DWG. NO. 1104-00-3335	REV G
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE NONE · MODEL 90 SERIES · SHEET 6 OF 6	


(4) 20
SEE VIEW E FOR ASSEMBLY (R162 & R166)
SEE VIEW
ASS
(R155 &
1
(2) 2
SEE VIEW B FOR ASSEMBLY
TP8
TP12
TP11
TP1
TP6
Q23
Q25
Q27
Q22
Q24
Q26
Q4
Q6
Q5
Q3
Q1
Q2
K3
K1
K2
K4
U10
U14
U12
U4
U11
U1
U2
U3
U8
U6
C24
C11
C15
C29
C18
C30
C25
C9
C1
OC710
OC730
OC740
OC720
P35
FB1
JP1
JP2
J10
AMP 1-102585-2
FRONT
1
PLACE ASSEMBLY I.D. LABEL IN THIS AREA
SEE VIEW B FOR ASSEMBLY
19
SEE
ASSE

6. TEST POINTS SHOWN AS ✡ ARE FAULT ISOLATION PROCEDURES IN THE UNIT MAINTENANCE MANUAL.
5. ASSEMBLE PER WAVETEK WORKMANSHIP STANDARDS.
4. REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS DO NOT APPEAR ON PARTS.
3. FOR ASSEMBLY INTERCONNECTION, SEE INSTRUMENT SCHEMATIC.
2. SEE 1104-00-3335 FOR SCHEMATIC.
⚠1 MANUFACTURER'S MARKING INDICATES CORRECT ORIENTATION OF CONNECTOR.

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP
B	ERO NO. 90-493	AT	7/30/90	[illegible]
C	ECO #: 90-530	AT	9/5/90	M.S.
D	ECO NO. 90-557	ATE	9/5/90	M.S.
E	ECO NO. 91-040	ATE.	11/5/90	M.S
F	ECO #: 91-116	TL	2/1/91	


TP2
TP3
Q11
C40
C43
R66
C39
R65
R63
C38
R62
C26
R57
R51
R78
R58
R59
R39
R81
C50
R82
R83
C51
C54
R85
R60
R61
C52
R69
R70
R67
C104
CR46
C42
C41
TP5
TP4
C44
R72
R71
CR15
R88
CR17
R79
R80
CR18
R89
R90
C56
Q12
Q13
Q16
Q17
C36
R77
C37
C49
CR16
CR19
R115
C55
C53
R86
R84
R87
Q14
Q15
C45
R73
CR20
R75
R76
C46
C47
R74
R91
C48
C57
C60
C58
R93
R94
Q18
Q19
C59
R92
CR21
R98
R97
R103
R169T
C105T
R95
R102
R101
R100
R106
R107
R108
R96
R99
K5
K7
K6
Q21
TP9
R105
R104
FB3
FB2
C2
C3
C5
C4
CR36
CR37
CR38
CR41
CR40
CR39
AMP 102585-7
FRONT
J11
R164
R166
C98
C96
CR11
CR12
R43T
R155
FB6
C101
C27
C34
R55
R54
R64
CR14
R170
R56
R45
U5
C100
C31
R47
C33
CR13
R53
R52
Q10
C28
C102
Q9
L1
L2
Q28
R48
R49
R50
C32
R113
Q20
C69
R118
CR28
C79
CR35
R156
U9
C80
CR29
R120
C70
CR42
R157
TP10
CR26
CR27
CR24
CR25
TP7
C83
C84
C64
C63
U7
17
16
1

ADD FB9 AND FB10 TO THESE PARTS. SEE VIEW C.

FOR
MBLY
FB6)

SEE VIEW D FOR ASSEMBLY

SEE VIEW B FOR ASSEMBLY

EW B FOR
BLY

10 (2)

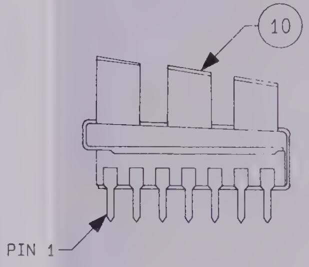
INSTALL HEATSINKS ON U6 AND U7 BEFORE SOLDERING
SEE VIEW A

1101-00-3335 F

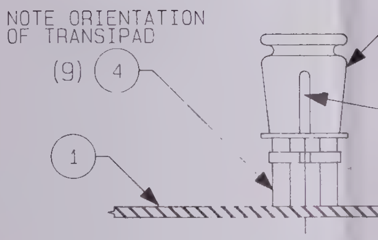
CAD JOB #: B055F

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
MATERIAL
FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING
DRAWN Amy Talmadge
DATE
CHECKED
PROJ. ENGR
RELEASE APPROV
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
TOLERANCES ARE
FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES
XX ·
XXX ·

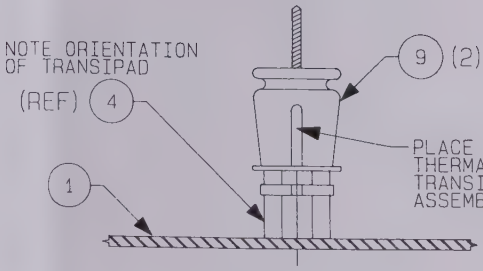
WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
TITLE
PCA,
OUTPUT BOARD
SIZE D
FSCM NO 23338
DWG NO. 1101-00-3335
REV F
SCALE 2/1
MODEL 90 SERIES
SHEET 1 OF 3



VIEW A
SCALE: NONE


NOTE ORIENTATION OF TRANSIPAD
(9) 4
1

VIEW B
SCALE: NONE


NOTE ORIENTATION OF TRANSIPAD
(REF) 4
9 (2)
1

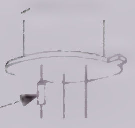
PLACE A SMALL AMOUNT OF THERMAL COMPOUND ON TRANSISTOR CAN BEFORE ASSEMBLY.

VIEW D
SCALE: NONE

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

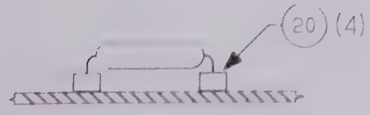
REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

PLACE A SMALL AMOUNT OF THERMAL COMPOUND ON TRANSISTOR CAN BEFORE ASSEMBLY.

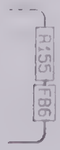


PLACE FB9 ON COLLECTOR LEAD OF Q12 AND FB10 ON COLLECTOR LEAD OF Q1

VIEW
SCALE: NONE



VIEW E
SCALE: NONE



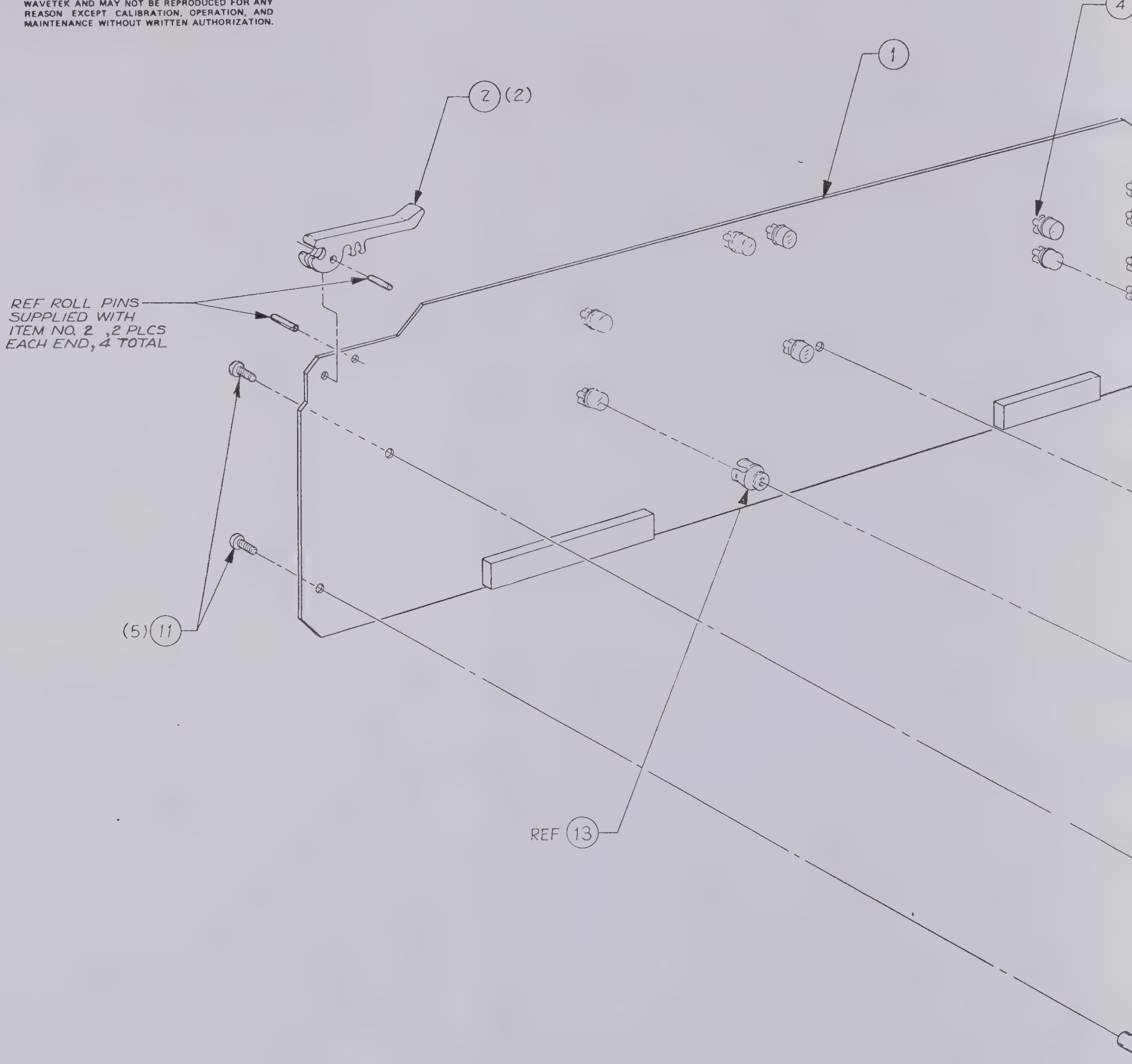
INSTALL FB6 ON THE BOTTOM LEAD OF R155.

VIEW F
SCALE: NONE

CAD JOB #: B055F

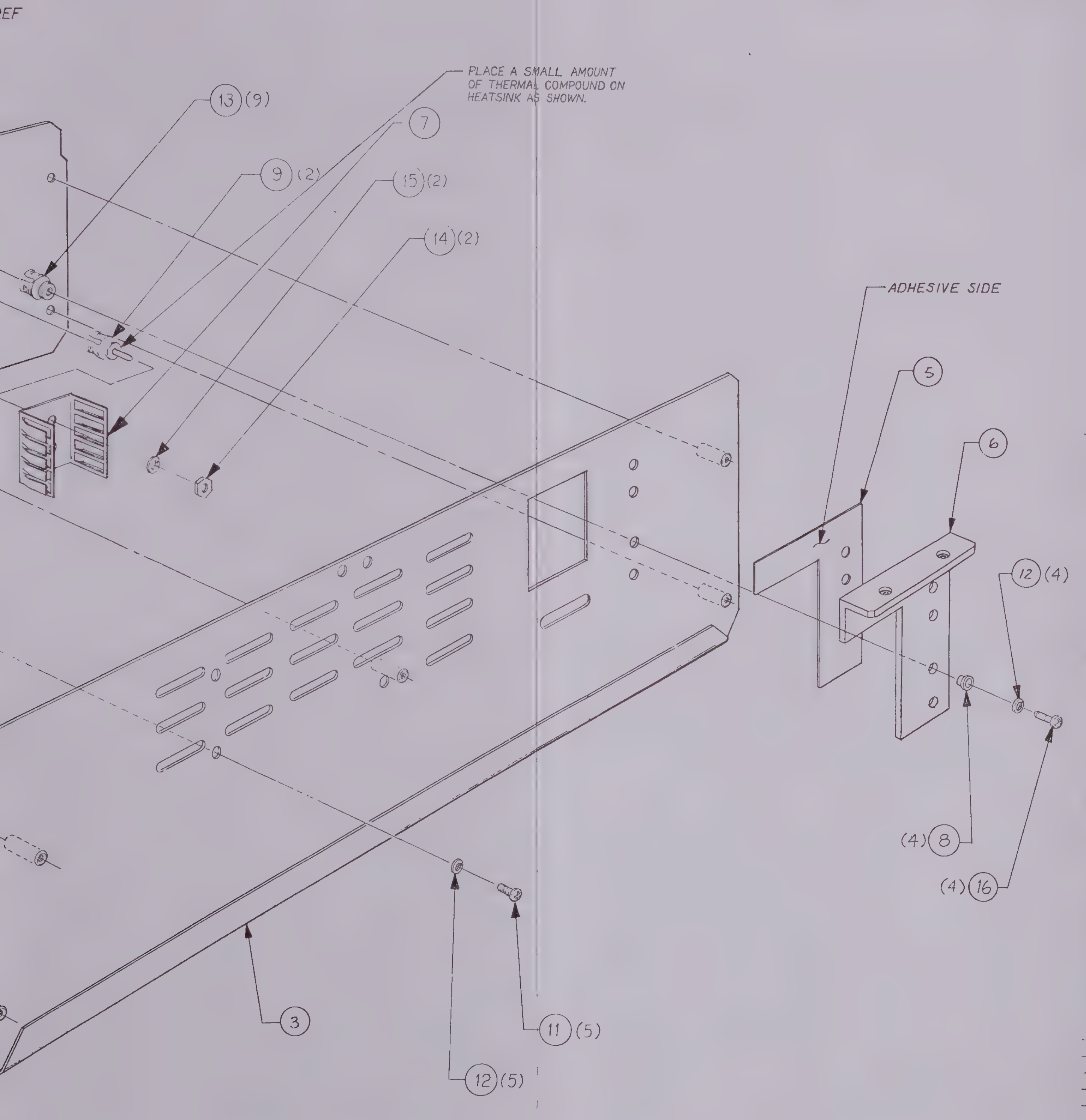
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN Amy Talmadge	DATE /90	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	CHECKED		TITLE PCA, OUTPUT BOARD
	PROJ. ENGR		
	RELEASE APPROV		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE. FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES XX XXX		SIZE D · FSCM NO. 23338 · DWG. NO. 1101-00-3335 · REV F
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE NONE · MODEL 90 SERIES · SHEET 2 OF 3

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.


④
①
② (2)
REF ROLL PINS SUPPLIED WITH ITEM NO. 2 ,2 PLCS EACH END, 4 TOTAL
(5) ⑪
REF ⑬
D
C
B
A
8
7
6
5

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP


REF
13 (9)
PLACE A SMALL AMOUNT OF THERMAL COMPOUND ON HEATSINK AS SHOWN.
7
9 (2)
15 (2)
14 (2)
ADHESIVE SIDE
5
6
12 (4)
(4) 8
(4) 16
3
11 (5)
12 (5)

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN S.C / A.T.	DATE 7/90	**WAVETEK** SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA	
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR Jack B McCole	7/90	TITLE PCA, OUTPUT BOARD	
	RELEASE APPROV Jack B McCole	7/90		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° .XX ±.030			
	DO NOT SCALE DWG		MODEL NO. 90 SERIES	DWG NO. 1101-00-3335 REV F
	SCALE NONE		CODE IDENT 23338	SHEET 3 OF 3

4 3 2 1

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
11	SCREWS 4-40 X 3/16	0202-00314	R. Q.	0202-00314	10
CR46	DIODE ZENER, 1N4737 1W 7. 5V 10%	1N4737A	MOT	0374-00082	1
R162 R166	RES, MF, 1/2W, 1%, 365 OHM	RN65D3650F	DALE	0588-03650	2
REF	MODEL 90 SUB-ASY FUNCTION TEST PROCESS	1008-00-0596-1	WVTK	1008-00-0596	1
NONE	A/D, OUTPUT BOARD	1101-00-3335	WVTK	1101-00-3335	1
NONE	SCHEMATIC, OUTPUT BD	1104-00-3335	WVTK	1104-00-3335	1
U12	U: CURRENT AMP, 100MA	LH0002CN	NSC	120. 1022	1
CR14	SL ZR 6. 2V 5% 400MW (1N753A)	1N753A	ROHM	131. 9620	1
3	SHIELD, OUT PUT BOARD	1400-02-5066	WVTK	1400-02-5066	1
6	HEAT SINK, OUT PUT BOARD	1400-02-5067	WVTK	1400-02-5067	1
5	THERMAL GASKET, OUT PUT BOARD	1400-02-5068	WVTK	1400-02-5068	1
7	HEAT SINK, MODIFICATION	1400-02-5085	WVTK	1400-02-5085	1
C53 C55	CAP, CER, 100PF, 100V, AXIAL	CAC02COG101J100A(OBS)	CORNG	1500-01-0106	2

WAVETEK PARTS LIST
TITLE PCA, OUTPUT BOARD
ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3335
REV AA
PAGE 1

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
C104 C20 C21 C34 C35 C36 C38 C39 C45 C49 C50 C51 C59	CAP CER MON . 01MF 50V, AXIAL	CAC02Z5U103Z100A	CORNG	1500-01-0310	13
C10 C103 C13 C14 C16 C17 C22 C23 C32 C33 C37 C43 C44 C48 C54 C56 C57 C65 C66 C67 C68 C7 C76 C77 C79 C8 C80 C81 C82 C83 C84 C85 C86 C87 C88 C89 C90 C91 C95 C96 C97 C98	CAP, CER, MON, . 1MF, 50V, AXIAL	CAC03Z5U104Z050A	CORNG	1500-01-0405	42
C26	CAP, CER, 120PF 200V 5% AXIAL	SA102A121JAA	AVX	1500-01-2106	1
C62T	CAP, CER, 15PF, 100V, AXIAL	CAC02COG150J100A	CORNG	1500-01-5006	1
C75	CAP, CER, 1. 5PF, 200V, AXIAL	SA102A1R5DAA	AVX	1500-01-5906	1
C41 C42	CAP, CER, 220PF, 100V, AXIAL	CAC02COG221J100A	CORNG	1500-02-2106	2
C61T	CAP, CER, 27PF, 5%, COG, 100V, AXIAL	CAC02COG270J100A	CORNG	1500-02-7006	1
C63T	CAP CER 33PF 200V 5% AXIAL	CAC02COG330J100A(OBS)	CORNG	1500-03-3006	1
C100T C92T	CAP, CERAMIC, 3. 9PF +. 5PF, 200V AXIAL.	C114C399D205CA	KEMET	1500-03-9906	2

WAVETEK PARTS LIST
TITLE PCA, OUTPUT BOARD
ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3335
REV AA
PAGE 2

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION
C105T C12 C6	CAP CER 47PF 200V 5% AXIAL
C19	CAP, CER, 56PF, 100V, 5%, AXIAL
C31	CAP, CER, 82PF, 100V, 5%, COG, AXIAL
C71 C72 C73 C74	CAP, MICA, 910PF, 100V, 1%, RADIAL
C29 C30 C46 C47 C58 C60	CAP, ELECT, 10MF/25V RADIAL LEAD, SP . 10
C4 C5	CAP, ELECT, 100MF, 35V RADIAL LEAD, SP . 20
C1 C2 C3	CAP, ELECT, 100MF/16V RADIAL LEAD, SP . 20
C15 C18	CAP, ELECT, 220MF/10V
C11 C9	CAP, ELECT, 22MF, 25V, RADIAL
C69 C70	C05 CAP, MET POLY, . 1MF, 100V/160V DC, . 4 LS
C28	CAP, TANT, 100MF, 10V
C24 C25	CAP, TANT, 2. 2MF, 25V

WAVETEK PARTS LIST
TITLE PCA, OUTPUT BOARD

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION
C40 C52	CAP, TANT 27UF, 35V+/-10%, 0. 25LS
C101 C102 C27	CAP, TANT, 47MF, 20V
1	PCB, OUTPUT BOARD
L1 L2	INDUCTOR, 2. 2 MHY, 40MA, RADIAL
J11	CONN, HEADER, 24 PIN, RECPT, 2X12, . 1 CTR, PCMT
J10	CONN, HEADER, 40 PIN, RECPT, 2X20, . 1 CTR PCMT
TP3 TP5	TEST POINT, BLK, PC
TP1 TP10 TP11 TP12 TP2 TP4 TP6 TP7 TP8 TP9	TEST POINT, RED, PC
P35	CONN, SUB MIN
20	SPACER, COMP, MUNTING, . 085OD, . 032ID, . 300LG
2	PC BD EJECTOR
4	TRANSIPAD

WAVETEK PARTS LIST
TITLE PCA, OUTPUT BOARD

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

D

IG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
C02C0G470J100A(OBS)	CORNG	1500-04-7006	3
C02C0G560J100A	CORNG	1500-05-6000	1
102A820JAA	AVX	1500-08-2006	1
15-911F	ARCO	1500-19-1101	4
E 10/63	NIC	1500-31-0002	6
E101M35V10X12.5	NIC	1500-31-0102	2
E101M16V6.3X11	NIC	1500-31-0111	3
EA1AU221	PANAS	1500-32-2001	2
A25VB22RM6X7LL	UNCON	1500-32-2002	2
104J160D	MALRY	1500-41-0434	2
9D107X9010EE4	SPRAG	1500-71-0711	1
9D225X9025AA2	SPRAG	1500-72-2502	2

ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3335 REV AA

PAGE 3

IG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
9D276X9035FE4	SPRAG	1500-72-7602	2
6D476X9020PE4(OBS)	SPRAG	1500-74-7601	3
00-00-3335	WVTK	1700-00-3335	1
LY-222J	TOKO	1800-00-0046	2
2585-7	AMP	2100-02-0255	1
02585-2	AMP	2100-02-0256	1
-104-01-00	COMPO	2100-04-0054	2
-104-01-02	COMPO	2100-04-0055	10
-848	AMPH	2100-07-0011	1
0.300"	BIVAR	2800-04-0024	4
-2-C	BRIT	2800-07-0032	2
-218	BIVAR	2800-11-0004	11

ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3335 REV AA

PAGE 4

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
9	HEATSINK	2606SH5E	WAKE	2800-11-0012	2
8	WASHER	5607-150	SESTM	2800-11-0015	4
13	HEATSINK, TO5, EPOXY INS	260-4T5E	WAKE	2800-11-0031	9
10	HEATSINK, 14-16 PIN DIP, ALUM, BLK AN, CLIPON	58028	AAVID	2800-11-0034	2
14	NUT, HEX, 6-32, Z	MS35649-264	COML	2800-14-6100	2
22	WASHER, SHOULDER, #4 CLEARANCE, NYLON 030 THK, .030 SHOULDER	5607-45	SEA	2800-27-0011	2
24	SCREW, 4-40X3/16 PHP, Z 4-40 X 3/16	4-40X3/16 PLPS PAN	CMRCL	2800-38-4103	5
12	WASHER, LOCK REG, S/S #4	MS 35338-135	CMRCL	2800-45-4000	9
15	WASHER, LOCK, REG S/S #6	MS 35338-136	CMRCL	2800-45-6000	2
16	SCREW PLPS PAN M/S 18-8 S/S 4-40X3/8	MS 51957-15	CMRCL	2800-48-4106	4
FB6	FERRITE BEAD	56-590-65/3B	FERRX	3100-00-0001	1
FB1 FB2 FB3	BALUN CORE, FERRITE, 680 OHMS	2943666671	FARIT	3100-00-0017	3

WAVETEK PARTS LIST

TITLE PCA, OUTPUT BOARD

ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3335 REV AA

PAGE 5

C

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
23	INSULATOR, THERMAL, SELF ADHESIVE .510 OD x .140 ID, .009 THK	7403-09AC-19	BERGQ	3100-00-0022	2
K5	RELAY, 2 FORMC, 5V, DIP 14	DF2E-DC5V	AROMT	4500-00-0033	1
K1 K2 K3 K4 K6 K7	RELAY, 1 FORMC, 5V, .312H, .296W	HD1E-M-DC5V	AROMT	4500-00-0034	6
R84 R86 R87	POT, TRIM, 100	3329H-1-101	BOURN	4600-01-0100	3
R67 R70	POT, 1 TURN, SIDE TRIM, 1/4" DIA, 100ohm	3329W-1-101	BOURN	4601-01-0101	2
R69	POT, 1 TURN, SIDE TRIM, 1/4" DIA, 500 OHM	3329W-1-501	BOURN	4601-01-0500	1
R25	POT, SIDE TRIM. 20T, 2K	68XR2K	BECK	4609-90-0010	1
R146	POT, SIDE TRIM, 20T, 20K	68XR20K	BECK	4609-90-0011	1
R158	POT, SIDE TRIM, 20T, 500	68XR500	BECK	4609-90-0014	1
R9	POT, SIDE TRIM, 20T, 100	68XR100	BECK	4609-90-0017	1
R73 R74 R75 R76 R91 R92 R93 R94	RES, C, 1/2W, 5%, 10	RC-1/2-10J	STKPL	4700-25-0100	8
R62 R78	RES, C, 1/2W, 5%, 1K	RC-1/2-102J	STKPL	4700-25-1001	2
R11 R13	RES, C, 1/2W, 5%, 220	RC-1/2-221J	STKPL	4700-25-2200	2

WAVETEK PARTS LIST

TITLE PCA, OUTPUT BOARD

ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3335 REV AA

PAGE 6

B

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN	DATE	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	CHECKED		TITLE PCA OUTPUT BOARD
	PROJ. ENGR.		
	RELEASE APPROV.		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±		SIZE D · FSCM NO. 23338 · DWG. NO. 1100-00-3335 · REV AA
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE · MODEL 91 · SHEET 1 OF 2

A

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
R12	RES, C, 1/2W, 5%, 620	RC-1/2-621J	STKPL	4700-25-6200	1
R116	RES, MF, 1/8W, .1%, 1K	RN55E-1001B	MEPCO	4701-02-1001	1
R115	RES, MF, 1/8W, .1%, 2K	RN55E-2001B	MEPCO	4701-02-2001	1
R1 R145 R17 R33 R34 R64 R82	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 100	RN55D-1000F	TRW	4701-03-1000	7
R109 R111 R113 R132 R136 R27 R4 R81	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1K	RN55D-1001F	TRW	4701-03-1001	8
R119 R128 R141 R144 R156 R157 R26	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 10K	RN55D-1002F	TRW	4701-03-1002	7
R118 R120	RES, MF, 1/4W, 10M, 1%	5053YD10M000F	MEPCO	4701-03-1005	2
R154 R35 R36 R71 R72 R88 R89 R90	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 10	5043ED10R100F	MEPCO	4701-03-1009	8
R6	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.21K	RN55D-1211F	TRW	4701-03-1211	1
R106 R107 R108	RES, MFLM, 1/8W, 1%, 12.1	5033RD12R1F	MEPCO	4701-03-1219	3
R14 R63	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.5K	RN55D-1501F	TRW	4701-03-1501	2
R131	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 16.5K	RN55D-1652F	TRW	4701-03-1652	1
R15	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.78K	RN55D-1781F	TRW	4701-03-1781	1
R121 R122 R124 R125	RES, MFLM, 1/8W, 1%, 17.8 K	5033RD1782F	MEPCO	4701-03-1782	4

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE
PCA, OUTPUT BOARD
ASSEMBLY NO.
1100-00-3335
REV
AA
PAGE 7

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION
R66 R85	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 39.2
R98	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 41.2K
R58 R59	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 464
R142 R148	RES, MF, 1.8W, 1%, 46.4
R100 R103 R7	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4.75K
R133	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 47.5K
R139 R140 R152 R153 R30 R41 R45 R47 R51 R52 R53 R60 R61	RES, MF, 1/8, 1%, 499
R130 R135 R95	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4.99K
R127	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 499K
R48 R49 R8	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 49.9
R38	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 54.9
R150 R42	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 576
R16	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 59
R123 R126	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 6.19K
R169T	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 61.9
R160 R164 R46	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 681

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE
PCA, OUTPUT BOARD

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
R32	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 200	RN55D-2000F	TRW	4701-03-2000	1
R2 R3	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2K	RN55D-2001F	TRW	4701-03-2001	2
R137 R143	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 20K	RN55D-2002F	TRW	4701-03-2002	2
R155	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 21.5	RN55D-21R5F	TRW	4701-03-2159	1
R147	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2.21K	RN55D-2211F	TRW	4701-03-2211	1
R77	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 23.7K	RN55D-2372F	TRW	4701-03-2372	1
R54	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 249	RN55D-2490F	TRW	4701-03-2490	1
R110 R112 R114 R117 R50	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2.49K	RN55D-2491F	TRW	4701-03-2491	5
R167	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 24.9K	RN55D-2492F	TRW	4701-03-2492	1
R129	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 28.7K	RN55D-2872F	TRW	4701-03-2872	1
R39	RESISTOR, METAL FILM, 1/8W, 1%, 294 OHM.	5043ED294R0F	MEPCO	4701-03-2940	1
R175	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 301K	RN55D-3013F	TRW	4701-03-3013	1
R43	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 316	RN55D-3160F	TRW	4701-03-3160	1
R19 R21 R23 R28 R31	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 332	RN55D-3320F	TRW	4701-03-3320	5
R10 R138 R159 R163 R55 R65 R83	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 33.2	RN55D-33R2F	TRW	4701-03-3329	7
R169	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 35.7K	RN55D-3572F	TRW	4701-03-3572	1

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE
PCA, OUTPUT BOARD
ASSEMBLY NO.
1100-00-3335
REV
AA
PAGE 8

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION
R161 R165 R37 R44 R5	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 68.1
R29 R56 R57	RES, MFLM, 1/8W, 1%, 75
R170	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 9.53K
R99	RES, MFLM, 1/4W, .1%, 249
R101 R102	RES, MFLM, 1W, .1%, 61.9
R79 R80	RES, MF, 1/4W(1/2W@70 C), 1%, 1.69K ohm
R104 R105 R96 R97	RES, MF, 1W, .25%, T2 100
RN1	RES NETWORK 1K 2W 16PIN DIP
JP1 R134 R20	RES, 0 OHM JUMPER
CR34	DIODE, ZENOR, 5.1V, 500MW, GIB, IN751A
CR45	DIODE, ZENER, 6.8V
CR10 CR13 CR15 CR16 CR17 CR18 CR19 CR20 CR21 CR22 CR23 CR24 CR25 CR26 CR27 CR28 CR29 CR30 CR31 CR32 CR33 CR35 CR42 CR43 CR44 CR7 CR8 CR9	DIODE, HIGH CONDUCTANCE, ULTRA FAST

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE
PCA, OUTPUT BOARD

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

RIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
N55D-39R2F	TRW	4701-03-3929	2
N55D-4122F	TRW	4701-03-4122	1
N55D-4640F	TRW	4701-03-4640	2
N55D-46R4F	TRW	4701-03-4649	2
N55D-4751F	TRW	4701-03-4751	3
N55D-4752F	TRW	4701-03-4752	1
N55D-4990F	TRW	4701-03-4990	13
N55D-4991F	TRW	4701-03-4991	3
N55D-4993F	TRW	4701-03-4993	1
N55D-49R9F	CORNG	4701-03-4999	3
N55D-54R9F	TRW	4701-03-5499	1
N55D-5760F	TRW	4701-03-5760	2
N55D-59R0F	TRW	4701-03-5909	1
N55D-6191F	TRW	4701-03-6191	2
N55D-61R9F	TRW	4701-03-6199	1
N55D-6810F	TRW	4701-03-6810	3

ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3335
REV AA
PAGE 9

RIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
N55D-68R1F	TRW	4701-03-6819	5
033RD75R0F	MEPCO	4701-03-7509	3
N55D-9531F	TRW	4701-03-9531	1
043RE2490B	MEPCO	4701-12-2490	1
053RE61R9B	MEPCO	4701-32-6199	2
053HD1K690F	MECEN	4701-33-1691	2
053RC100R0C	MEPCO	4701-38-1000	4
116R-001-102	BOURN	4770-00-0019	1
P02T68G	ROHM	4799-00-0087	3
N751A	FAIR	4801-01-0751	1
N754A	MOT	4801-01-0754	1
N5282	FAIR	4801-01-5282	28

ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3335
REV AA
PAGE 10

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
CR11 CR12 CR36 CR37 CR38 CR39 CR40 CR41	DIODE, 1N4002 GEN PURPOSE RECT. 100V, 1A	1N4002	FAIR	4801-02-0001	8
CR1 CR2 CR3 CR4 CR5 CR6	DIODE 5082-2811 SCHOTTKY, 15V, 20MA	5082-2811	HP	4809-02-2811	6
Q26	TRANS 2N2219A NPN GENERAL PURPOSE TO-5	2N2219A	NSC	4901-02-2191	1
Q11	TRANS, SILICON, PLANAR, EPITAXIAL, NPN, TO-18	2N2369A	MOT	4901-02-3691	1
Q27 Q28	TRANS 2N2905A PNP GENERAL PURPOSE TO-5	2N2905A	NSC	4901-02-9051	2
Q1 Q12 Q22 Q24 Q5	TRANS, NPN, TO-92	2N3563	FAIR	4901-03-5630	5
Q14 Q15	TRANS	2N3866	MOT	4901-03-8660	2
Q2 Q20 Q4	TRANS 2N3904 NPN GENERAL PURPOSE TO-92	2N3904	FAIR	4901-03-9040	3
Q10 Q21 Q3	TRANS, GENERAL PURPOSE, PNP, TO-92	PN4122	NSC	4901-04-1220	3
Q18 Q19	TRANS	2N5160-18(OBS)	MOT	4901-05-1600	2
Q16 Q6	TRANS 2N5771 PNP SWITCH TO-92	2N5771	NSC	4901-05-7710	2
Q23 Q25	TRANS, NPN, HIGH FREQ	2N5943	MOT	4901-05-9430	2

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE PCA OUTPUT BOARD
ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3335
REV AA
PAGE 11

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
Q13	TRANS	4902-02-5730	WVTK	4902-02-5730	1
Q17	TRANS	4902-02-5740	WVTK	4902-02-5740	1
U14 U9	OP AMP, QUAD BIMOS MOS/FET INPUT	TL084CN	TI	7000-00-8400	2
U11 U5	WIDWBAND HIGH SLEW RATE OP AMP	CLC404AJP	COMLR	7000-04-0410	2
Q9	TRANS, MONO, DUAL, NPN SUBSTITUTE FOR 7000-08-1100)REPLACEMENT FOR 7000-08-1100	LS312-52	LINSY	7000-08-1200	1
U4	MULTIPLIER, ANALOG, WIDEBAND	AD834JN	ANDEV	7000-08-3410	1
U6 U7	OP AMP, WIDEBND, HI SL RTE, HI OUT	HA3-2542-5	HARIS	7000-25-4200	2
U10	OP AMP, HI SLEW RTE, WIDEBND, JFET DUAL	MC34082P	MOT	7003-40-8200	1
U8	SW, QUAD ANALOG, CMOS	DG211CJ	SLCON	8000-02-1100	1
U1	DECODER/DEMUX, 3 TO 8 LINE	SN74ALS138N	TI	8007-41-3800	1
U2 U3	FLIP-FLOP, OCTAL D	SN74ALS574N	TI	8007-45-7450	2
U12	~~LH0002~~	LH0002		120.1022	

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE PCA OUTPUT BOARD
ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3335
REV AA
PAGE 12

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

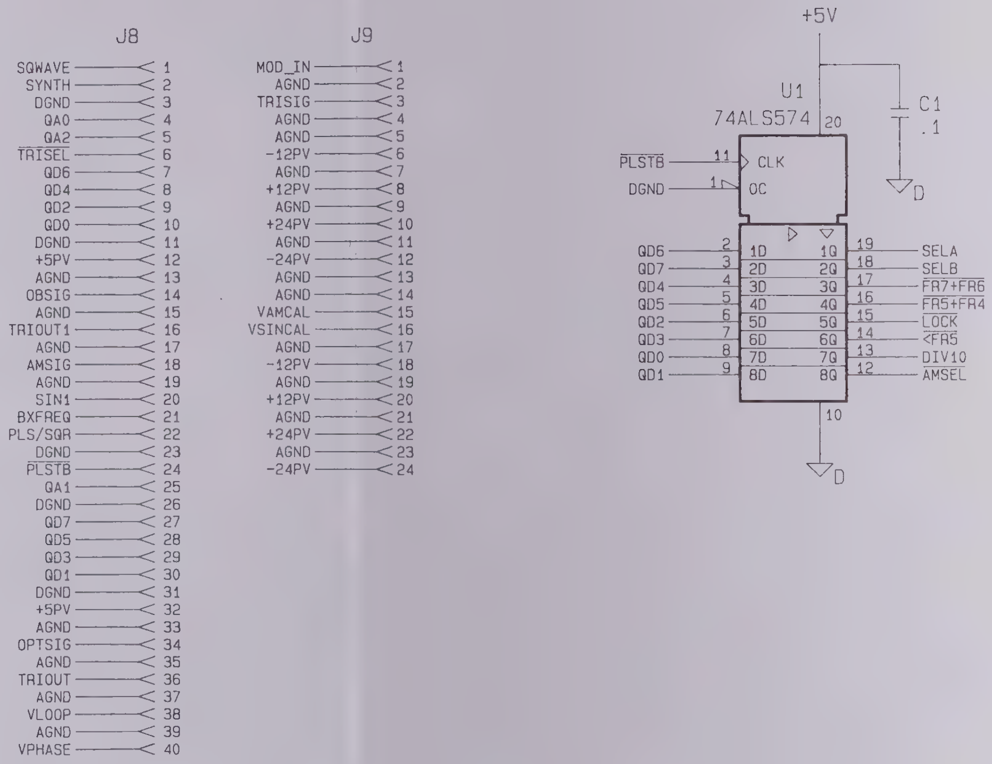
MATERIAL	DRAWN	DATE
	CHECKED	
	PROJ. ENGR.	
	RELEASE APPROV.	
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±	
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING		

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
PCA
OUTPUT BOARD

SIZE	FSCM NO.	DWG. NO.	REV
D	23338	1100-00-3335	AA

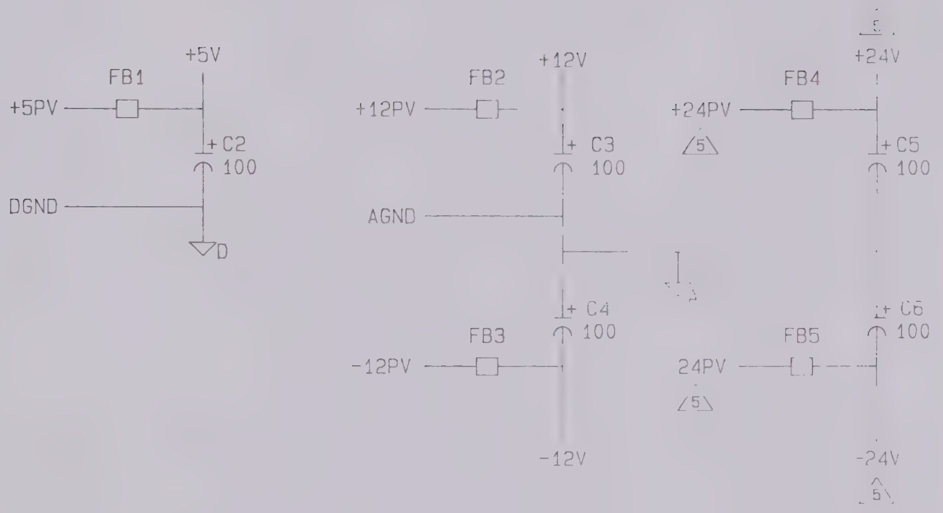
SCALE MODEL 91 SHEET 2 OF 2


J8
SQWAVE 1
SYNTH 2
DGND 3
QA0 4
QA2 5
TRISEL 6
QD6 7
QD4 8
QD2 9
QD0 10
DGND 11
+5PV 12
AGND 13
OBSIG 14
AGND 15
TRIOUT1 16
AGND 17
AMSIG 18
AGND 19
SIN1 20
BXFREQ 21
PLS/SQR 22
DGND 23
PLSTB 24
QA1 25
DGND 26
QD7 27
QD5 28
QD3 29
QD1 30
DGND 31
+5PV 32
AGND 33
OPTSIG 34
AGND 35
TRIOUT 36
AGND 37
VLOOP 38
AGND 39
VPHASE 40
J9
MOD_IN 1
AGND 2
TRISIG 3
AGND 4
AGND 5
-12PV 6
AGND 7
+12PV 8
AGND 9
+24PV 10
AGND 11
-24PV 12
AGND 13
AGND 14
VAMCAL 15
VSINCAL 16
AGND 17
-12PV 18
AGND 19
+12PV 20
AGND 21
+24PV 22
AGND 23
-24PV 24
+5V
U1
74ALS574
20
C1
.1
D
PLSTB 11 CLK
DGND 1 OC
QD6 2 1D 1Q 19 SELA
QD7 3 2D 2Q 18 SELB
QD4 4 3D 3Q 17 FR7+FR6
QD5 5 4D 4Q 16 FR5+FR4
QD2 6 5D 5Q 15 LOCK
QD3 7 6D 6Q 14 <FR5
QD0 8 7D 7Q 13 DIV10
QD1 9 8D 8Q 12 AMSEL
10
D

6. ↓ = MATCHED DIODE SET 4898-00-0015.
5. ⏚A = ANALOG GROUND SYMBOL.
4. ⏚D = DIGITAL GROUND SYMBOL.
3. ALL CAPACITORS ARE IN MICROFARADS (uF).
2. ALL RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, 1/8W, 1%, MF.
1. FOR ASSEMBLY INTERCONNECTION, SEE INSTRUMENT SCHEMATIC.

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP
A	ECO 10-[illegible] CLS I FROM 1104-00-334	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
B	ECO# 91-121	RA	2-7-91	HN



+5V
FB1
+5PV
+ C2
100
DGND
D
+12V
FB2
+12PV
+ C3
100
AGND
+ C4
100
FB3
-12PV
-12V
5
+24V
FB4
+24PV
5
+ C5
100
+ C6
100
FB5
24PV
5
-24V
5

CAD JOB #: B063C

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

MATERIAL

FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

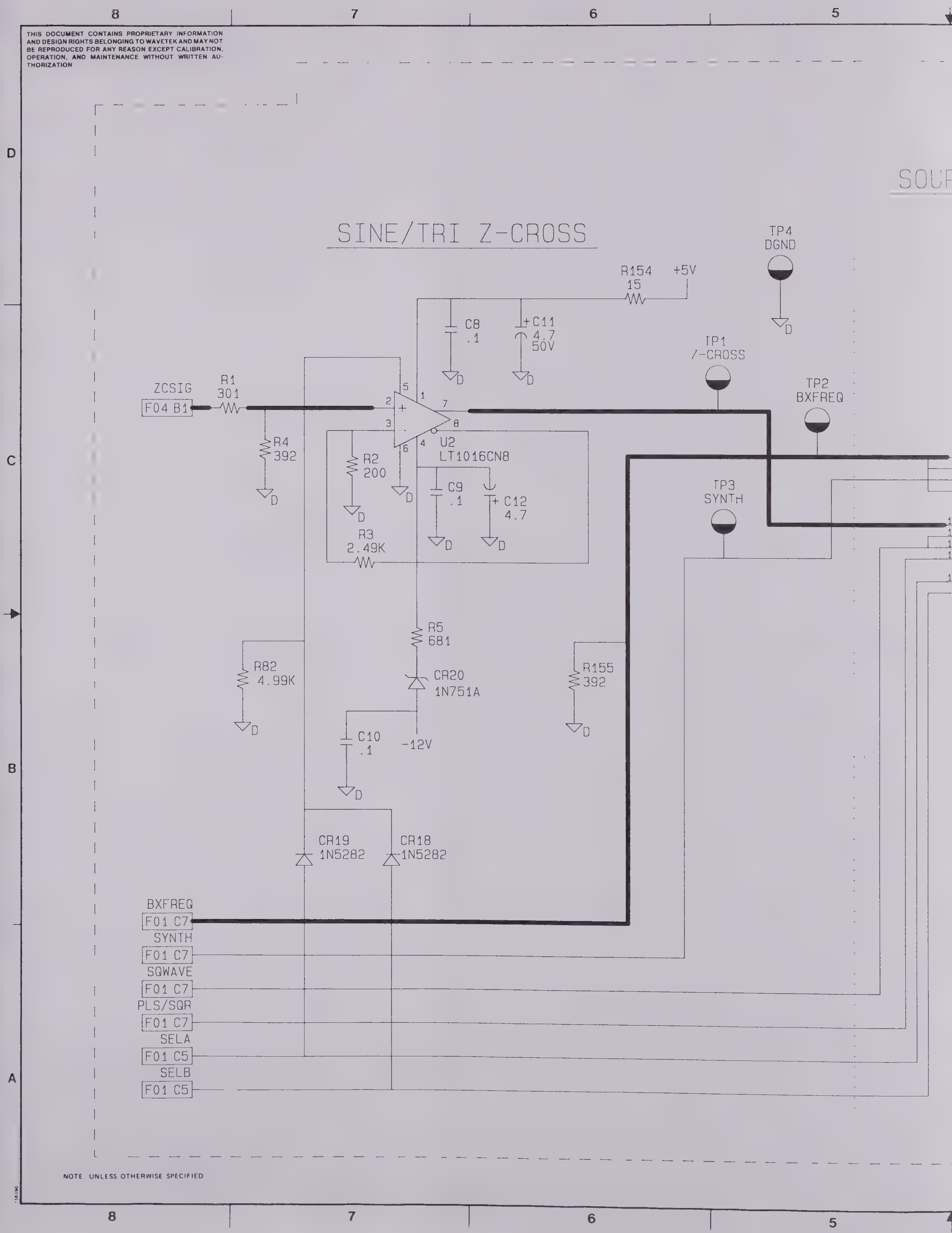
DRAWN A.C.T. DATE 7/90
CHECKED JM 7/2/90
PROJ ENGR
RELEASE APPROV JM 10/9/90

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE:
FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES
.XX ±
.XXX ±

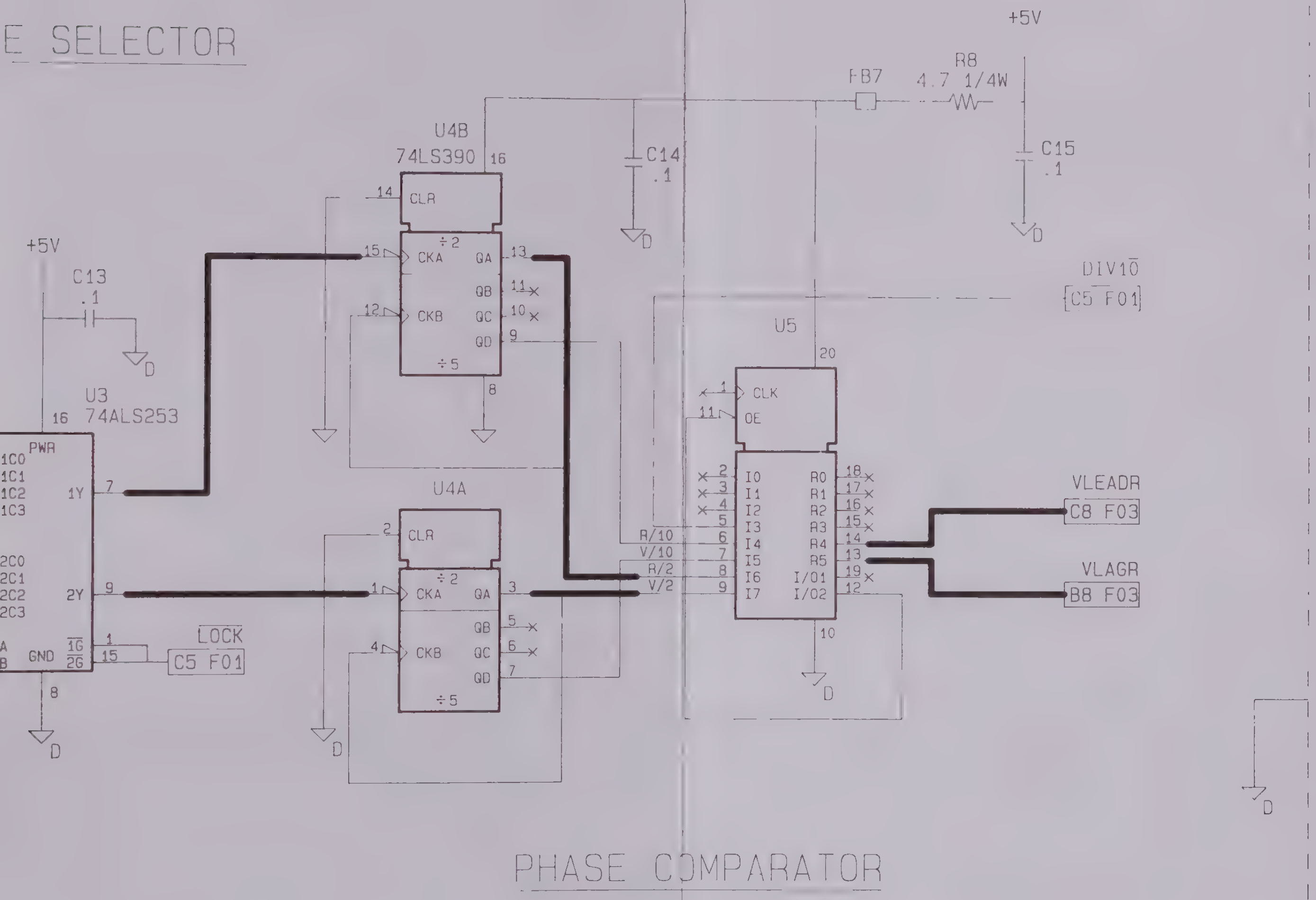
WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
SCHEMATIC,
PHASE LOCK LOOP

SIZE D
FSCM NO. 23338
DWG. NO. 1104-00-3437
REV B
SCALE NONE
MODEL 90 SERIES
SHEET 1 OF 6


8
7
6
5
D
C
B
A
SOUR
SINE/TRI Z-CROSS
TP4
DGND
R154
15
+5V
C8
.1
C11
4.7
50V
TP1
Z-CROSS
TP2
BXFREQ
ZCSIG
F04 B1
R1
301
R4
392
U2
LT1016CN8
R2
200
C9
.1
C12
4.7
R3
2.49K
TP3
SYNTH
R5
681
CR20
1N751A
R82
4.99K
R155
392
C10
.1
-12V
CR19
1N5282
CR18
1N5282
BXFREQ
F01 C7
SYNTH
F01 C7
SQWAVE
F01 C7
PLS/SQR
F01 C7
SELA
F01 C5
SELB
F01 C5
D

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED


E SELECTOR
+5V
R8
FB7
4.7 1/4W
C15
.1
C14
.1
U4B
74LS390
16
14
CLR
15
CKA
÷2
QA
13
12
CKB
QB
11
QC
10
QD
9
÷5
8
+5V
C13
.1
U3
74ALS253
16
PWR
1C0
1C1
1C2
1C3
1Y
7
2C0
2C1
2C2
2C3
2Y
9
A
B
GND
1G
2G
1
15
8
LOCK
C5 F01
U4A
2
CLR
÷2
1
CKA
QA
3
QB
5
4
CKB
QC
6
QD
7
÷5
DIV10
C5 F01
U5
20
1
CLK
11
OE
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
I0
I1
I2
I3
I4
I5
I6
I7
R/10
V/10
R/2
V/2
R0
R1
R2
R3
R4
R5
I/O1
I/O2
18
17
16
15
14
13
19
12
10
VLEADR
C8 F03
VLAGR
B8 F03
D
PHASE COMPARATOR

CAD JOB #: B063C

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN A.C.T	DATE 7/90
MATERIAL	CHECKED JM	7/2/90
	PROJ ENGR.	
	RELEASE APPROV	
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±	
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING		

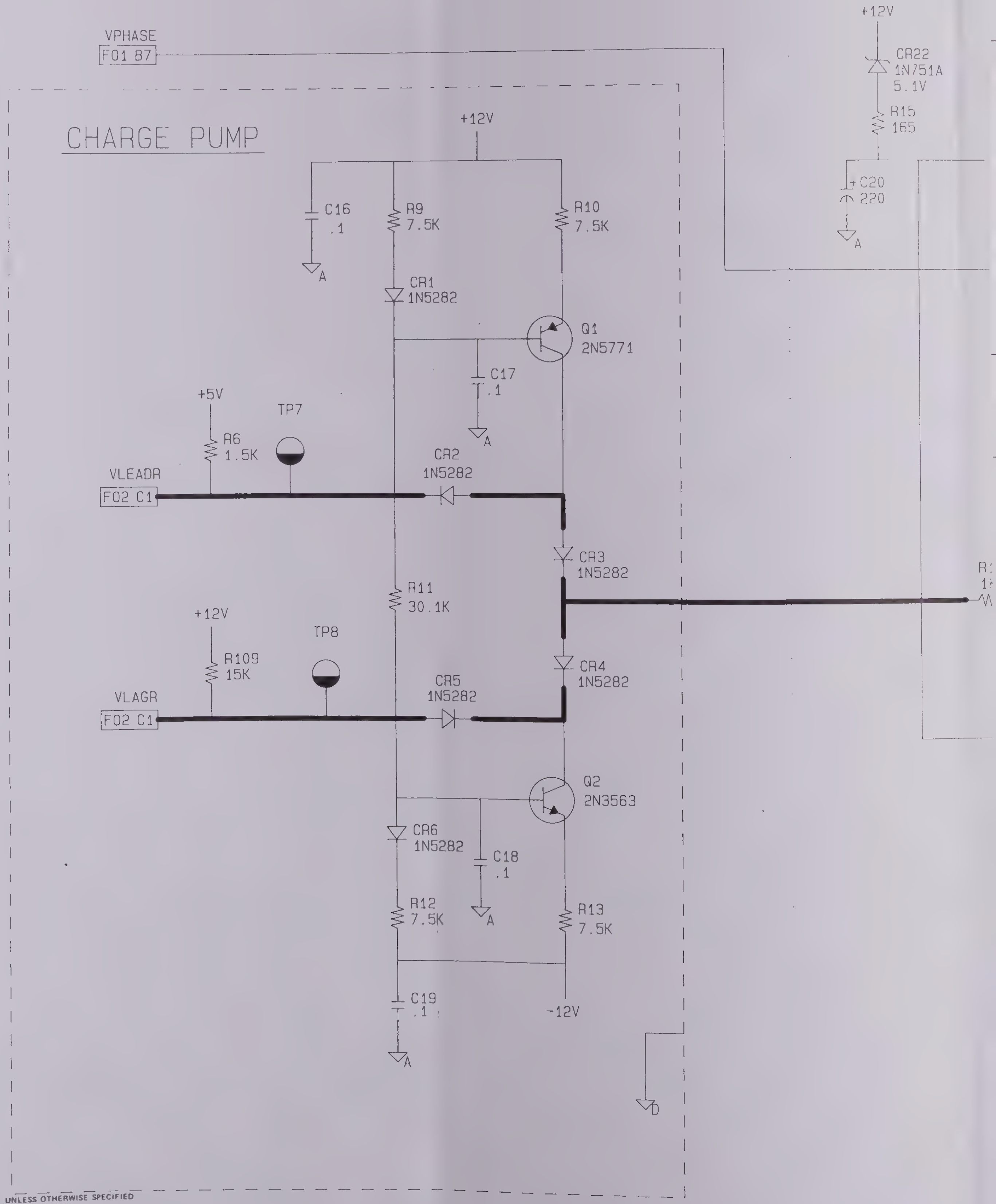
WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
SCHEMATIC,
PHASE LOCK LOOP

SIZE	FSCM NO.	DWG. NO.	REV
D	23338	1104-00-3437	B

SCALE NONE MODEL 90 SERIES SHEET 2 OF 6

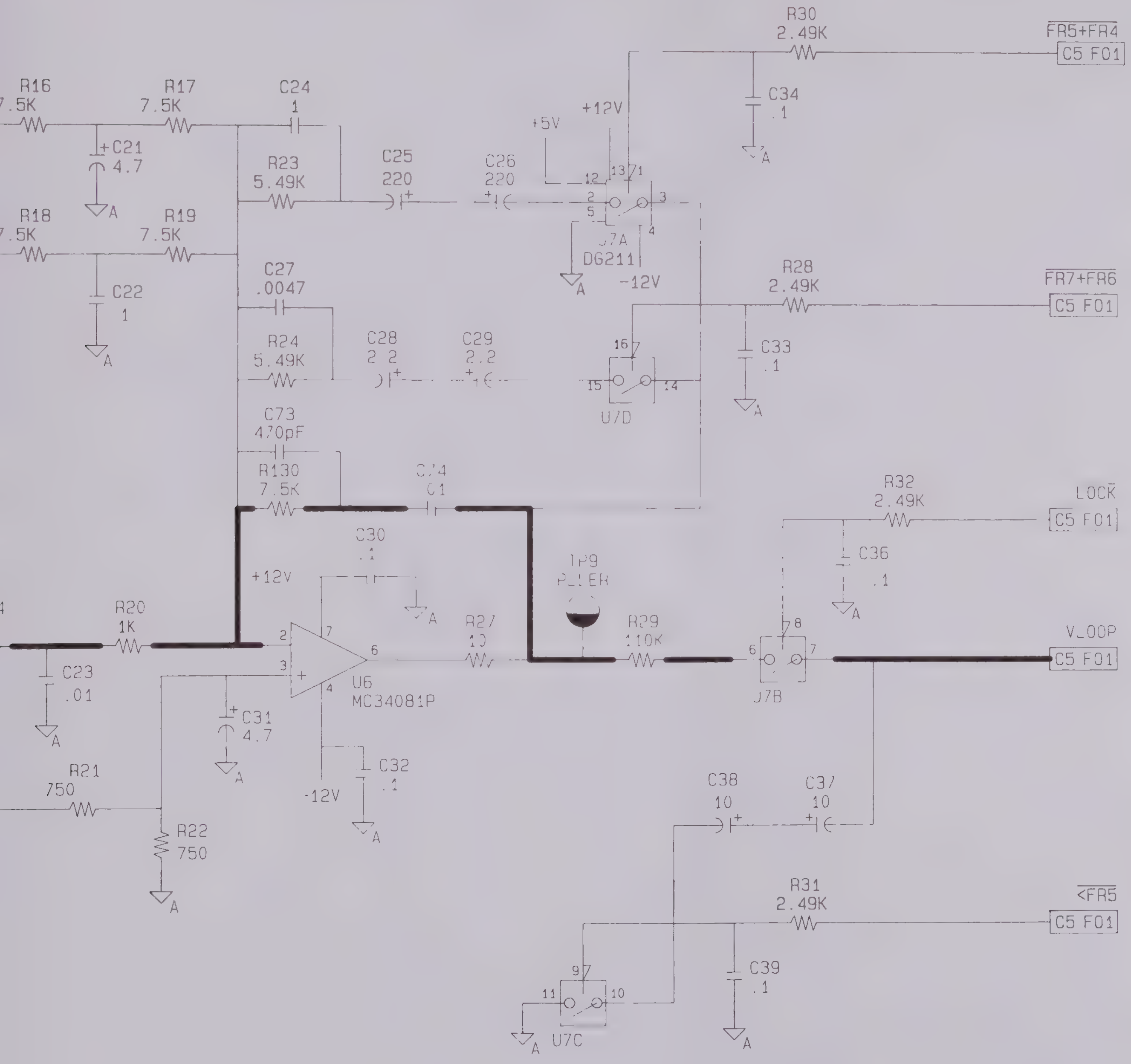
1104-00-3437 B


VPHASE
F01 B7
CHARGE PUMP
+12V
C16
.1
R9
7.5K
R10
7.5K
CR1
1N5282
Q1
2N5771
C17
.1
+5V
TP7
R6
1.5K
VLEADR
F02 C1
CR2
1N5282
CR3
1N5282
R11
30.1K
+12V
TP8
R109
15K
VLAGR
F02 C1
CR5
1N5282
CR4
1N5282
Q2
2N3563
CR6
1N5282
C18
.1
R12
7.5K
R13
7.5K
C19
.1
-12V
A
D
+12V
CR22
1N751A
5.1V
R15
165
C20
220

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

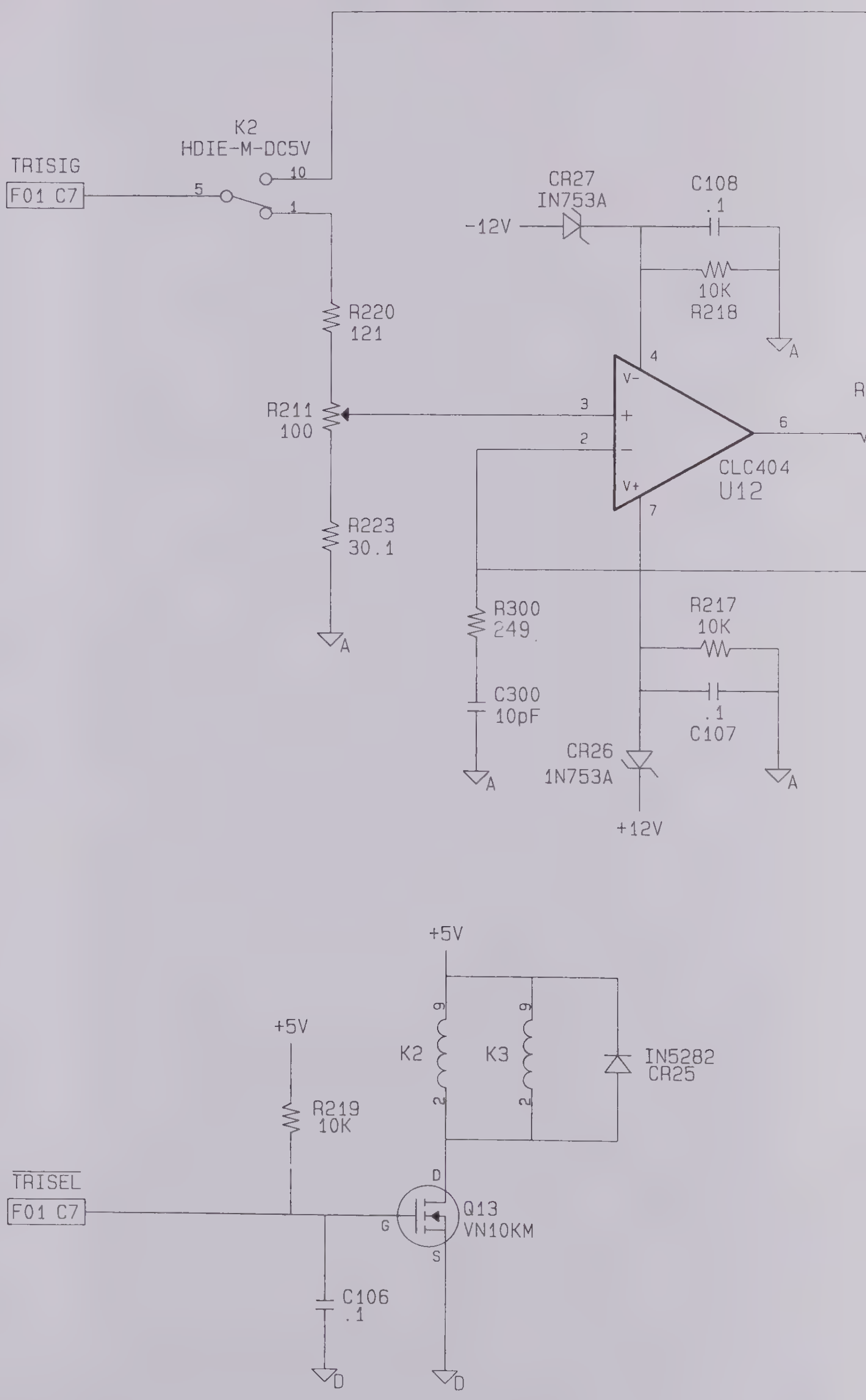
LOCK LOOP FILTER


R16
7.5K
R17
7.5K
C24
1
+C21
4.7
A
R18
7.5K
R19
7.5K
C22
1
A
R23
5.49K
C25
220
C26
220
+5V
+12V
12
13
1
2
5
3
4
U7A
DG211
A
-12V
R30
2.49K
FR5+FR4
C5 F01
C34
.1
A
C27
.0047
R24
5.49K
C28
2.2
C29
2.2
R28
2.49K
FR7+FR6
C5 F01
16
15
14
U7D
C33
.1
A
C73
470pF
R130
7.5K
C74
.01
R32
2.49K
LOCK
C5 F01
C30
.1
+12V
A
TP9
FILTER
C36
.1
A
R20
1K
2
3
7
6
4
U6
MC34081P
R27
10
R29
110K
8
6
7
U7B
V_LOOP
C5 F01
C23
.01
A
C31
4.7
A
C32
.1
-12V
A
R21
750
R22
750
A
C38
10
C37
10
R31
2.49K
<FR5
C5 F01
9
11
10
U7C
A
C39
.1
A

CAD JOB #:B063C

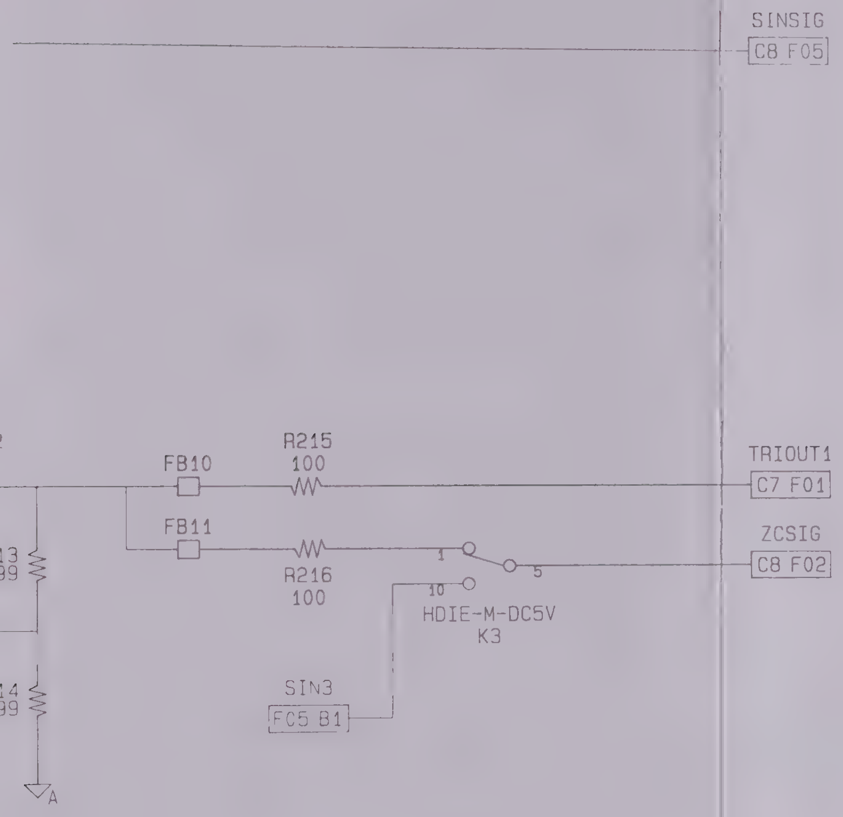
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN A.C.T.	DATE 7/90	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	CHECKED JM	7/2/90	TITLE SCHEMATIC, PHASE LOCK LOOP
	PROJ. ENGR.		
	RELEASE APPROV.		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES XX ± .XXX ±		SIZE D · FSCM NO. 23338 · DWG. NO. 1104-00-3437 · REV B
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE NONE · MODEL 90 SERIES · SHEET 3 OF 6

1104-00-3437 3


K2
HDIE-M-DC5V
TRISIG
F01 C7
5
10
1
CR27
1N753A
C108
.1
-12V
10K
R218
A
R220
121
R211
100
3
2
4
6
7
V-
+
-
V+
CLC404
U12
R223
30.1
A
R300
249
C300
10pF
A
R217
10K
.1
C107
A
CR26
1N753A
+12V
+5V
K2
K3
9
2
IN5282
CR25
+5V
R219
10K
TRISEL
F01 C7
D
G
S
Q13
VN10KM
C106
.1
D
D

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP


SINSIG
C8 F05
R215
100
FB10
TRIOUT1
C7 F01
FB11
ZCSIG
C8 F02
13
99
R216
100
1
5
10
HDIE-M-DC5V
K3
SIN3
FC5 B1
14
99
A

1104-00-3437 B

CAD JOB #: B063C

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

MATERIAL

FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

DRAWN A.C.T. — DATE 7/90
CHECKED M — 7/2/90
PROJ ENGR VB Fish — 7/2/90
RELEASE APPROV. VB Fish — 7/2/90

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE:
FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±

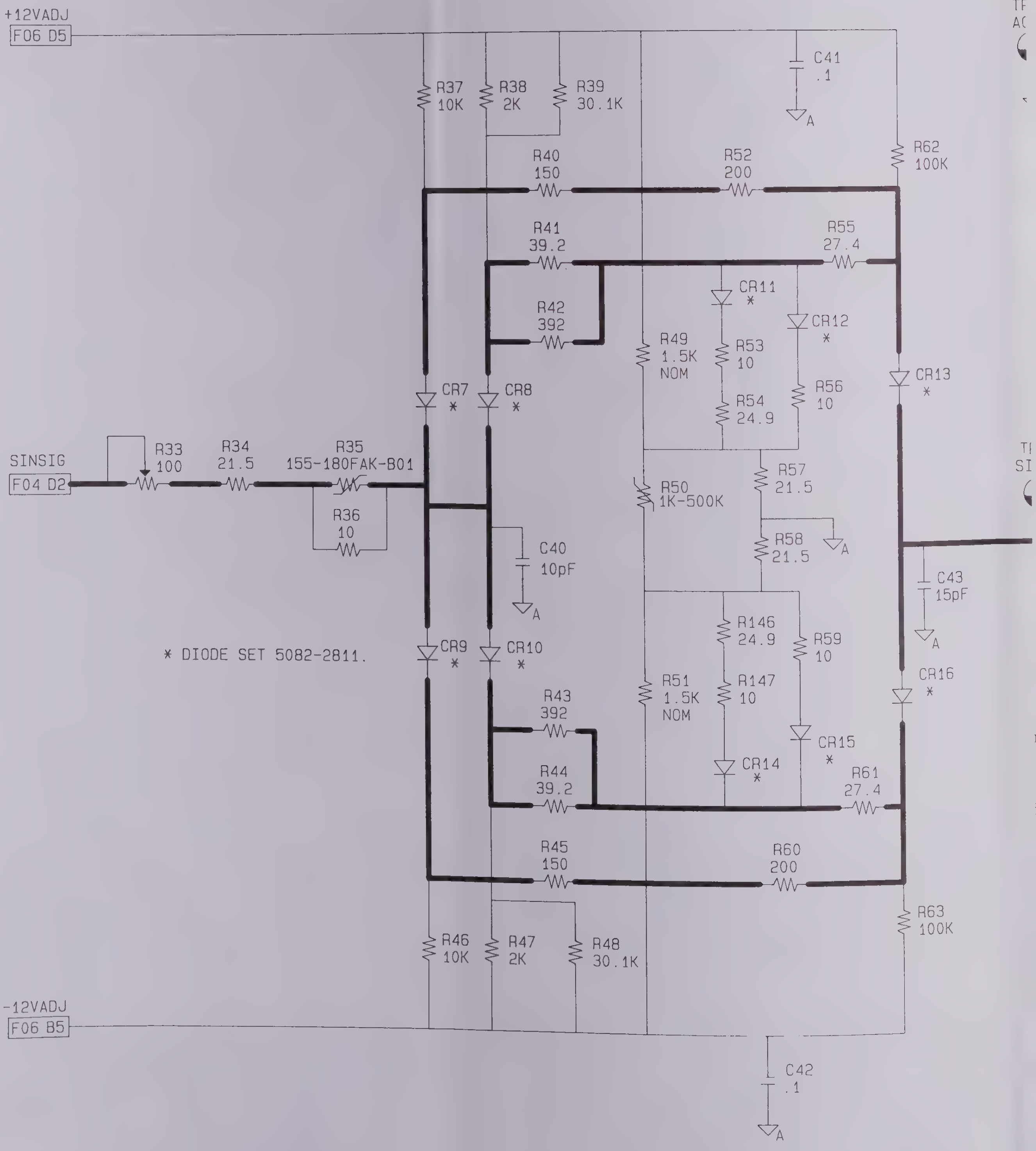
WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
SCHEMATIC,
PHASE LOCK LOOP

SIZE D
FSCM NO. 23338
DWG. NO. 1104-00-3437
REV B

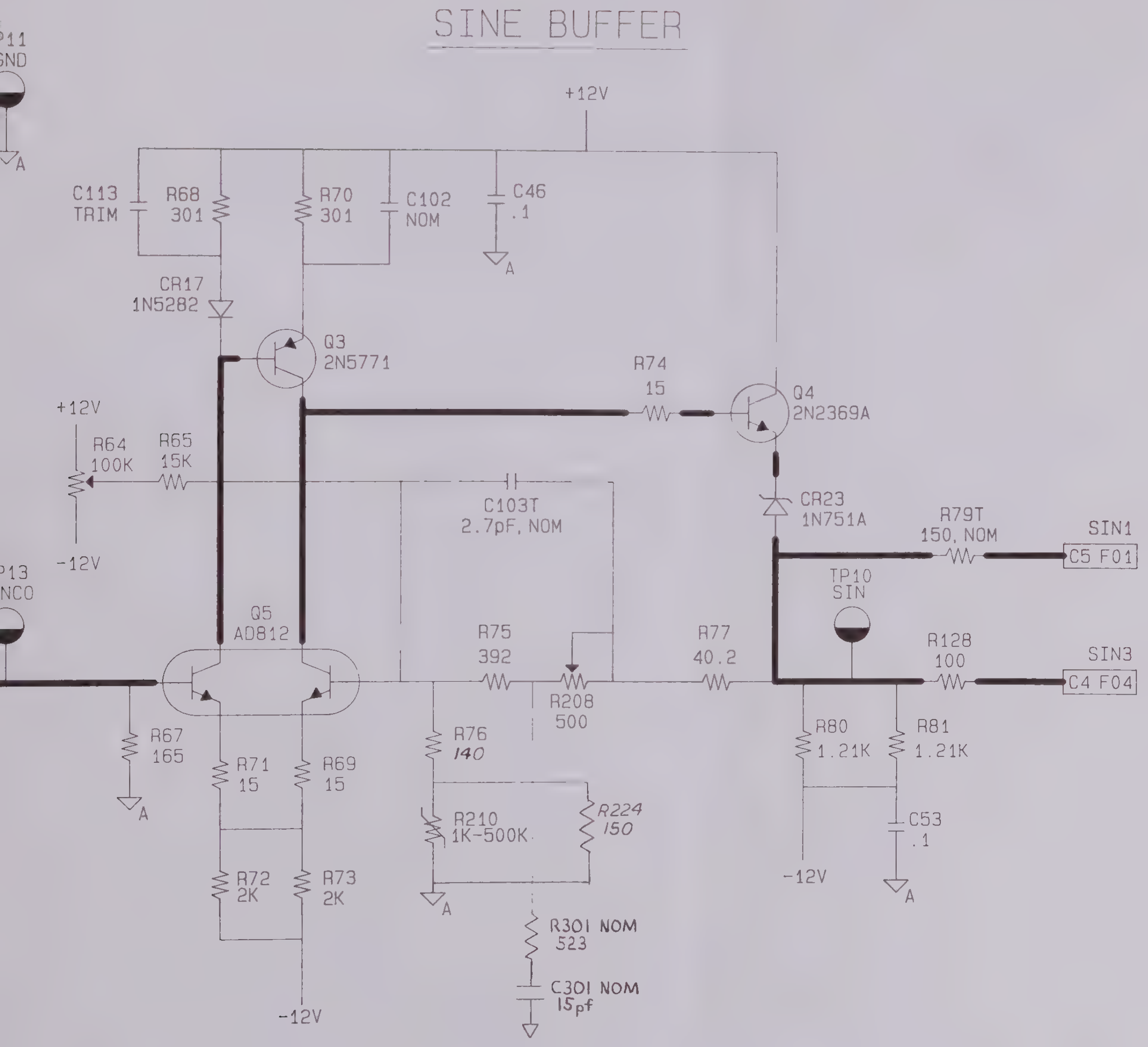
SCALE NONE
MODEL 90 SERIES
SHEET 4 OF 6

SINE CONVERTER


+12VADJ
F06 D5
R37 10K
R38 2K
R39 30.1K
C41 .1
A
R62 100K
R40 150
R52 200
R41 39.2
R55 27.4
CR11 *
CR12 *
R42 392
R49 1.5K NOM
R53 10
CR13 *
CR7 *
CR8 *
R56 10
R54 24.9
R33 100
R34 21.5
R35 155-180FAK-B01
SINSIG
F04 D2
R57 21.5
R50 1K-500K
R36 10
C40 10pF
R58 21.5
A
C43 15pF
A
R146 24.9
R59 10
* DIODE SET 5082-2811.
CR9 *
CR10 *
CR16 *
R51 1.5K NOM
R147 10
R43 392
CR15 *
CR14 *
R44 39.2
R61 27.4
R45 150
R60 200
R63 100K
R46 10K
R47 2K
R48 30.1K
-12VADJ
F06 B5
C42 .1
A

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

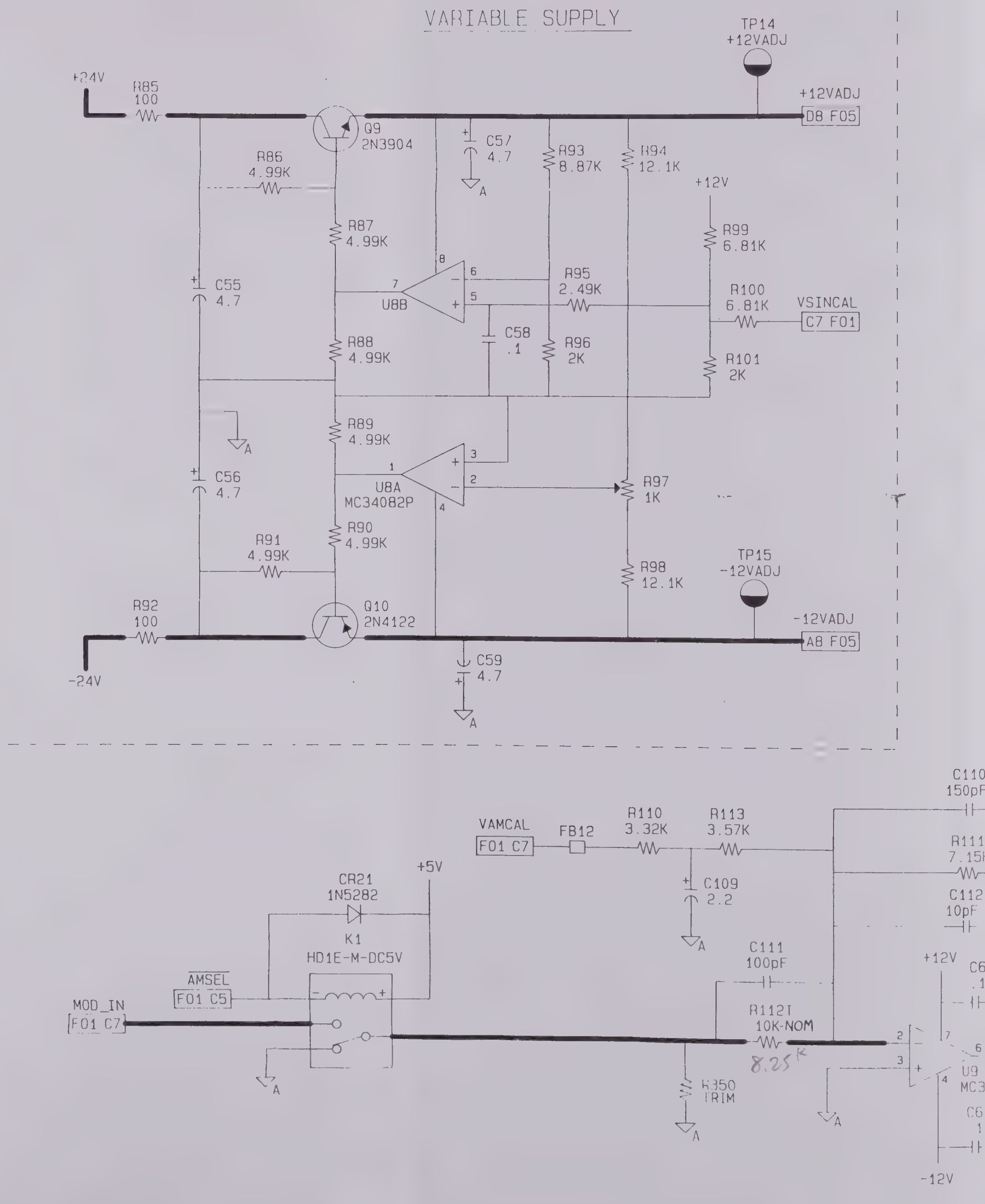
REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP


SINE BUFFER
+12V
C113 TRIM
R68 301
R70 301
C102 NOM
C46 .1
A
CR17 1N5282
Q3 2N5771
R74 15
Q4 2N2369A
+12V
R64 100K
R65 15K
-12V
C103T 2.7pF, NOM
CR23 1N751A
R79T 150, NOM
SIN1
C5 F01
TP10 SIN
P11 GND
P13 NCO
Q5 AD812
R75 392
R208 500
R77 40.2
R128 100
SIN3
C4 F04
R67 165
R71 15
R69 15
R76 140
R80 1.21K
R81 1.21K
R210 1K-500K
R224 150
C53 .1
R72 2K
R73 2K
-12V
R301 NOM 523
C301 NOM 15pf
-12V

B

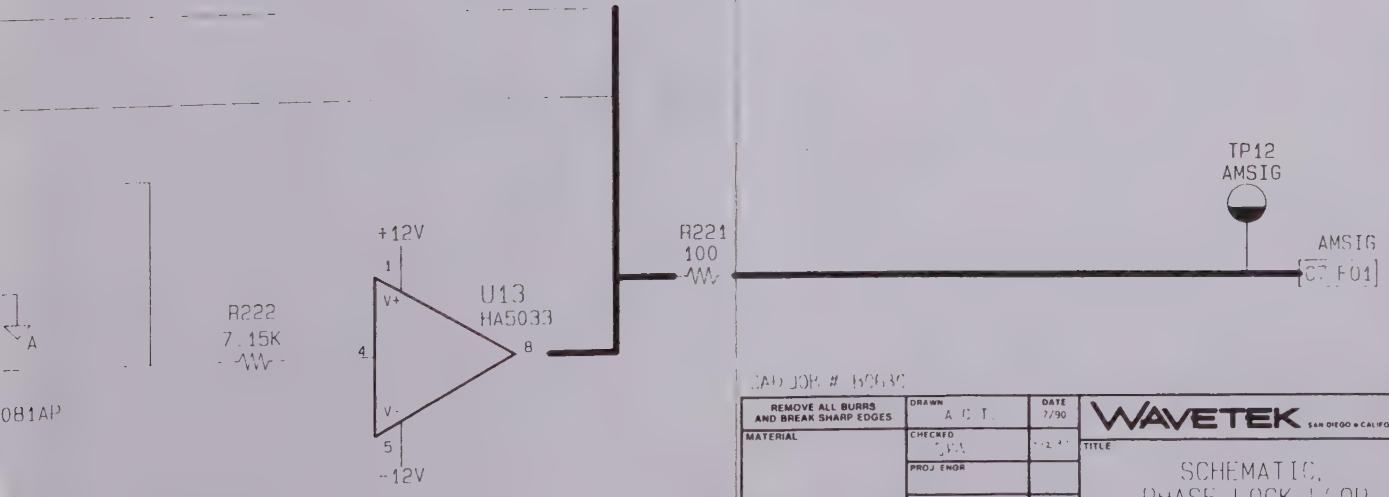
1104-00-3437

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN A.C.T.	DATE 7/90	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA	
MATERIAL	CHECKED JM	7/2/90	TITLE SCHEMATIC, PHASE LOCK LOOP	
	PROJ ENGR			
	RELEASE APPROV.			
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±		SIZE D	FSCM NO. 23338 | DWG. NO. 1104-00-3437 | REV B
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE NONE	MODEL 90 SERIES | SHEET 5 OF 6


VARIABLE SUPPLY
TP14
+12VADJ
+24V
R85
100
Q9
2N3904
+12VADJ
D8 F05
C57
4.7
A
R93
8.87K
R94
12.1K
R86
4.99K
+12V
R87
4.99K
R99
6.81K
8
6
7
5
U8B
C55
4.7
R95
2.49K
R100
6.81K
VSINCAL
C7 F01
R88
4.99K
C58
.1
R96
2K
R101
2K
A
R89
4.99K
3
1
2
U8A
MC34082P
4
C56
4.7
R97
1K
R90
4.99K
R91
4.99K
R98
12.1K
TP15
-12VADJ
R92
100
Q10
2N4122
-12VADJ
A8 F05
C59
4.7
-24V
A
C110
150pF
R111
7.15
C112
10pF
VAMCAL
F01 C7
FB12
R110
3.32K
R113
3.57K
C109
2.2
A
+5V
CR21
1N5282
K1
HD1E-M-DC5V
C111
100pF
+12V
AMSEL
F01 C5
MOD_IN
F01 C7
R112T
10K-NOM
8.25K
2
3
7
6
4
U9
MC3
A
R350
TRIM
A
A
-12V

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

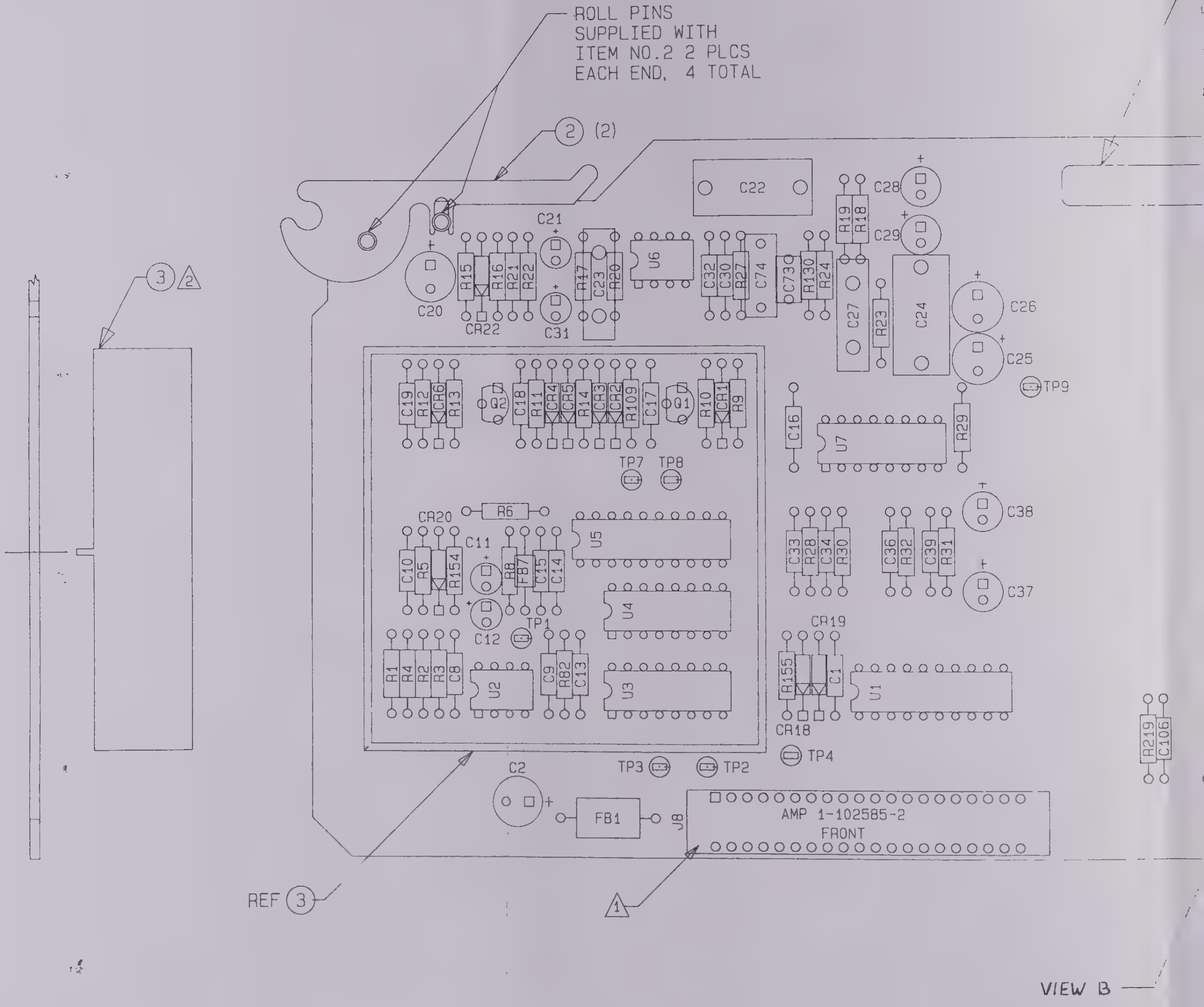
REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

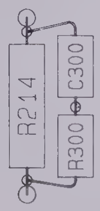

+12V
1
V+
4
V-
5
-12V
U13
HA5033
8
R222
7.15K
R221
100
TP12
AMSIG
AMSIG
[C7 F01]
A
A
081AP

CAD JOB # B0630

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN A. C. T.	DATE 7/90	**WAVETEK** SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA	
MATERIAL	CHECKED		TITLE SCHEMATIC, PHASE LOCK LOOP	
	PROJ ENGR			
	RELEASE APPROV			
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES XX ± XXX ±		SIZE D | FSCM NO 23338 | DWG NO 1104-00 3437	REV 3
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE NONE | MODEL 90 SERIES	SHEET 6 OF 6

1104-00-3437 3


ROLL PINS
SUPPLIED WITH
ITEM NO.2 2 PLCS
EACH END, 4 TOTAL
2 (2)
3 2
C22
C28
C29
R19
R18
C21
C20
CR22
C31
R15
R16
R21
R22
R17
C23
R20
U6
C32
C30
R27
C74
C73
R130
R24
C27
R23
C24
C26
C25
TP9
C19
R12
CR6
R13
Q2
C18
R11
CR4
CR5
R14
CR3
CR2
R109
C17
Q1
R10
CR1
R9
C16
U7
R29
TP7
TP8
CR20
R6
C11
C10
R5
R154
R8
FB7
C15
C14
U5
U4
C33
R28
C34
R30
C36
R32
C39
R31
C38
C37
C12
TP1
R1
R4
R2
R3
C8
U2
C9
R82
C13
U3
CR19
R155
C1
U1
CR18
R219
C106
C2
TP3
TP2
TP4
FB1
J8
AMP 1-102585-2
FRONT
REF 3
1
VIEW B


R214
C300
R300

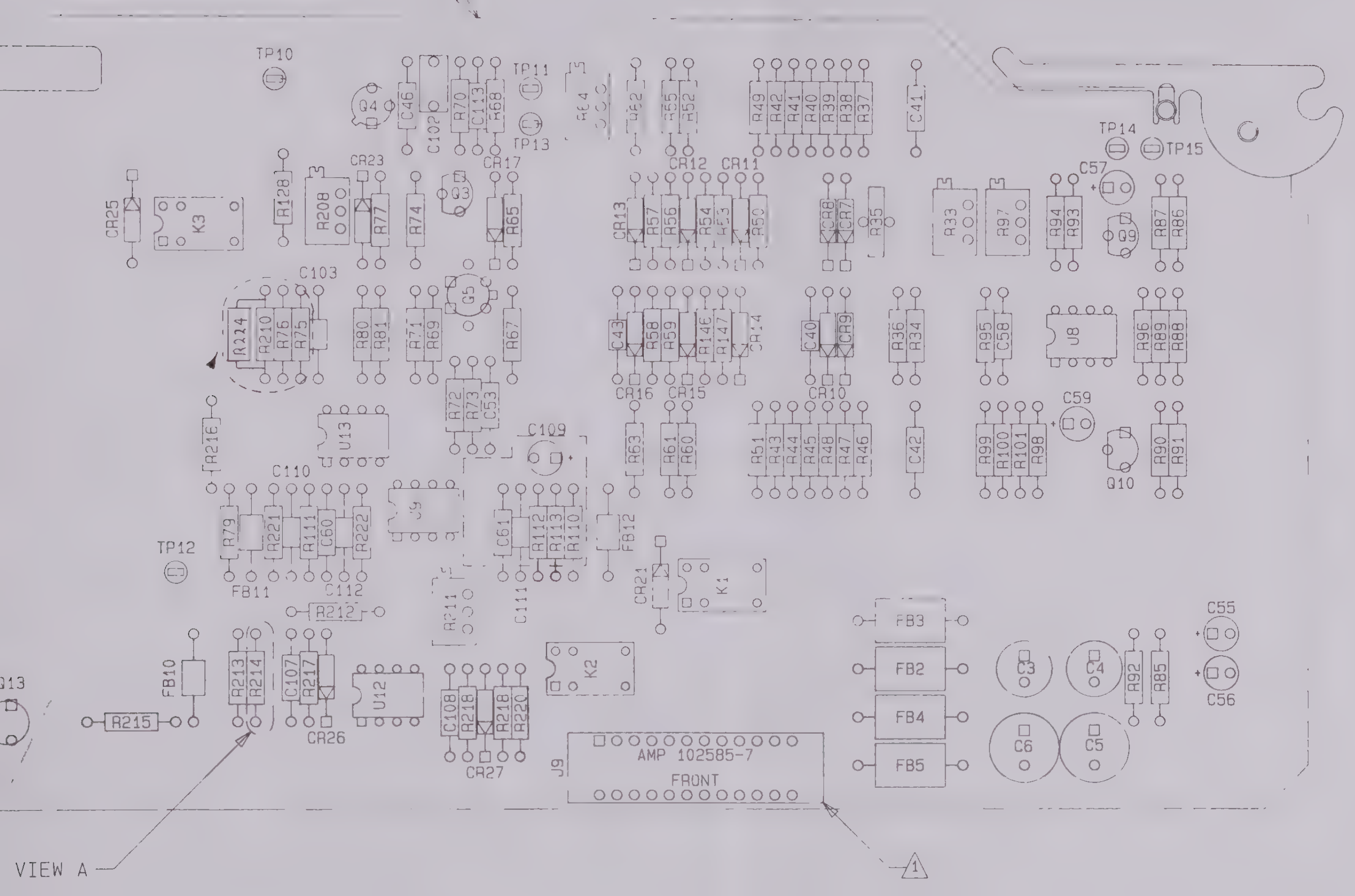
VIEW "A"
SCALE: NONE

6. ASSEMBLE PER WAVETEK WORKMANSHIP STANDARDS.
5. REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS DO NOT APPEAR ON PARTS.
4. FOR ASSEMBLY INTERCONNECTION, SEE INSTRUMENT SCHEMATIC.
3. SEE 1104-00-3341 FOR SCHEMATIC.
2. INSTALL CAN FLUSH TO COMPONENT SIDE OF P.C. BOARD. SOLDER TABS ON CIRCUIT SIDE.
1. MANUFACTURER'S MARKING INDICATES CORRECT ORIENTATION OF CONNECTOR.

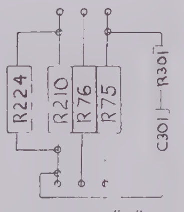
NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP
A	ECO 90-584 -CLS I FROM: 1101-00-3341	RA		JM 10/9/90
B	ECO#91-121	RA	2-7-91	

PLACE ASSEMBLY I.D.
LABEL IN THIS AREA



TP10
Q4
C46
C102
R70
C113
R68
TP11
TP13
R64
R62
R55
R52
R49
R42
R41
R40
R39
R38
R37
C41
TP14
TP15
C57
CR25
K3
R128
R208
CR23
R77
R74
Q3
CR17
R65
CR13
R57
R56
CR12
R54
R53
CR11
R50
CR8
CR7
R35
R33
R97
R94
R93
Q9
R87
R86
C103
R224
R210
R76
R75
R80
R81
R71
R69
Q5
R67
C43
R58
R59
R146
R147
CR14
C40
CR9
R36
R34
R95
C58
U8
R96
R89
R88
CR16
CR15
CR10
R72
R73
C53
R216
U13
C109
R63
R61
R60
R51
R43
R44
R45
R48
R47
R46
C42
R99
R100
R101
R98
C59
Q10
R90
R91
C110
R79
R221
R111
C60
R222
U9
C61
R112
R113
R110
FB12
TP12
FB11
C112
R211
C111
CR21
K1
R212
FB3
FB2
FB4
FB5
C55
C56
C3
C4
C6
C5
R92
R85
Q13
FB10
R213
R214
C107
R217
CR26
U12
C108
R218
R219
R220
CR27
K2
R215
J9
AMP 102585-7
FRONT
VIEW A
1



R224
R210
R76
R75
C301
R301

VIEW "B"
SCALE: NONE

ACCEPTABLE VALUES FOR R112T	
R112T	
9.76K	
10K	
10.5K	

CAD JOB #: B063D

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN Amy Talmadge	DATE 6/29/90	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	CHECKED D.FISH	6/29/90	TITLE PCA, PHASE LOCK LOOP BOARD
	PROJ ENGR D. E. FISH	6/29/90	
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV. JM	10/9/90	
	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE. FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES ± .XX ± .XXX ± ±		SIZE D · FSCM NO. 23338 · DWG. NO. 1101-00-3437 · REV B
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE 2/1 · MODEL 90 SERIES · SHEET 1 OF 1

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
REF	MODEL 90 SUB-ASY FUNCTION TEST PROCESS	1008-00-0596-1	WVTK	1008-00-0596	1
NONE	A/D PHASE LOCK LOOP	1101-00-3437	WVTK	1101-00-3437	1
NONE	SCHEMATIC, PHASE LOCK LOOP	1104-00-3437	WVTK	1104-00-3437	1
R8	RES, CFLM 4.7 OHM 5% 1/4W	5043CX4R700J	MEPCO	116.9471	1
CR26 CR27	SL ZR 6.2V 5% 400MW (1N753A)	1N753A	ROHM	131.9620	2
3	CAN, SYNTHESIZER	1400-02-3443	WVTK	1400-02-3443	1
C112 C300T C40	CAP CER 10PF 200V 5% AXIAL	CAC02COG100J100A(OBS)	CORNG	1500-01-0006	3
C111	CAP, CER, 100PF, 100V, AXIAL	CAC02COG101J100A(OBS)	CORNG	1500-01-0106	1
C1 C10 C106 C107 C108 C13 C14 C15 C16 C17 C18 C19 C30 C32 C33 C34 C36 C39 C41 C42 C46 C53 C58 C60 C61 C8 C9	CAP, CER, MON, .1MF, 50V, AXIAL	CAC03Z5U104Z050A	CORNG	1500-01-0405	27
C43	CAP, CER, 15PF, 100V, AXIAL	CAC02COG150J100A	CORNG	1500-01-5006	1
C110	CAP, CER, 150PF, 100V, 5%, AXIAL	CAC02COG151J100A	CORNG	1500-01-5100	1

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE
PCA, PHASE LOCK LOOP
ASSEMBLY NO.
1100-00-3437
REV
D
PAGE 1

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION
NONE	PCB, PHASE LOCK LOOP BD
J9	CONN, HEADER, 24 PIN, RECPT, 2X12, .1 CTR, PCMT
J8	CONN, HEADER, 40 PIN, RECPT, 2X20, .1 CTR PCMT
TP11 TP4	TEST POINT, BLK, PC
TP1 TP10 TP12 TP13 TP14 TP15 TP2 TP3 TP7 TP8 TP9	TEST POINT, RED, PC
2	PC BD EJECTOR
FB1 FB2 FB3 FB4 FB5	BALUN CORE, FERRITE, 680 OHMS
FB10 FB11 FB12 FB7	BALUN CORE, FERRITE, 82 OHMS
K1 K2 K3	RELAY, 1 FORMC, 5V, .312H, .296W
R64	POT, SIDE TRIM, 20T, 100K
R208	POT, SIDE TRIM, 20T, 500

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE
PCA, PHASE LOCK LOOP

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
C103T	CAP, CER, 1.5PF, 200V, AXIAL	SA102A1R5DAA	AVX	1500-01-5906	1
C73	CAP, CER, 470PF, 1KV	DD-471	CRL	1500-04-7111	1
C301T	CAP, CER, 5.1PF, 200V, AXIAL	SA102A5R1DAA	AVX	1500-05-1906	1
C37 C38	CAP, ELECT, 10MF, 20%, 16V, END MOUNT	3477CB100M016JMBS	MEPCO	1500-31-0001	2
C5 C6	CAP, ELECT, 100MF, 35V RADIAL LEAD, SP .20	NRE101M35V10X12.5	NIC	1500-31-0102	2
C2 C3 C4	CAP, ELECT, 100MF, 25V, RADIAL LEAD-SP SIZE	NRE101M25V6.3X11	NIC	1500-31-0122	3
C20 C25 C26	CAP, ELECT, 220MF, 20%, 16V, RADIAL END MOUNT, 0.14 LEAD SPACE	16TWS6220M	RUBY	1500-32-2104	3
C11 C12 C21 C31 C55 C56 C57 C59	CAP, ELECT, 4.7MF/50V RADIAL LEAD, SP .10	ECEA1HV4R7SC	PANAS	1500-34-7903	8
C23 C74	CAP, MYLAR, .01MF, 100V	225P10391WD3	SPRAG	1500-41-0314	2
C22 C24	CAP, MYLAR, 1MF, 100V, RADIAL	PMT2R1.0K100	ITT	1500-41-0524	2
C27	CAP, MYLAR, .0047MF, 100V, RADIAL	225P47291WD3	SPRAG	1500-44-7204	1
C109 C28 C29	CAP, TANT, 2.2MF, 25V	199D225X9025AA2	SPRAG	1500-72-2502	3

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE
PCA, PHASE LOCK LOOP
ASSEMBLY NO.
1100-00-3437
REV
D
PAGE 2

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION
R97	POT, SIDE TRIM, 20T, 1K
R211 R33	POT, SIDE TRIM, 20T, 100
R128 R215 R216 R221 R85 R92	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 100
R14 R20	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1K
R217 R218 R219 R37 R46	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 10K
R62 R63	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 100K
R147 R212 R222 R27 R36 R53 R56 R59	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 10
R29	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 110K
R220	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 121
R80 R81	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.21K
R94 R98	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 12.1K
R76	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 140
R224 R40 R45 R79	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 150
R49 R51 R6	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.5K
R109 R65	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 15K
R154 R69 R71 R74	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 15

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE
PCA, PHASE LOCK LOOP

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

RIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
700-00-3341	WVTK	1700-00-3341	1
02585-7	AMP	2100-02-0255	1
-102585-2	AMP	2100-02-0256	1
P-104-01-00	COMPO	2100-04-0054	2
P-104-01-02	COMPO	2100-04-0055	11
7-2-C	BRIT	2800-07-0032	2
943666671	FARIT	3100-00-0017	5
743015111	FARIT	3100-00-0018	4
01E-M-DC5V	AROMT	4500-00-0034	3
3XR100K	BECK	4609-90-0012	1
3XR500	BECK	4609-90-0014	1

ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3437
REV D
PAGE 3

RIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
3XR1K	BECK	4609-90-0015	1
3XR100	BECK	4609-90-0017	2
N55D-1000F	TRW	4701-03-1000	6
N55D-1001F	TRW	4701-03-1001	2
N55D-1002F	TRW	4701-03-1002	5
N55D-1003F	TRW	4701-03-1003	2
043ED10R100F	MEPCO	4701-03-1009	8
N55D-1103F	TRW	4701-03-1103	1
N55D-1210F	TRW	4701-03-1210	1
N55D-1211F	TRW	4701-03-1211	2
N55D-1212F	TRW	4701-03-1212	2
N55D-1400F	TRW	4701-03-1400	1
N55D-1500F	TRW	4701-03-1500	4
N55D-1501F	TRW	4701-03-1501	3
N55D-1502F	TRW	4701-03-1502	2
N55D-15R0F	TRW	4701-03-1509	4

ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3437
REV D
PAGE 4

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
R15 R67	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 165	RN55D-1650F	TRW	4701-03-1650	2
R2 R52 R60	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 200	RN55D-2000F	TRW	4701-03-2000	3
R101 R38 R47 R72 R73 R96	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2K	RN55D-2001F	TRW	4701-03-2001	6
R34 R57 R58	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 21. 5	RN55D-21R5F	TRW	4701-03-2159	3
R300T	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 249	RN55D-2490F	TRW	4701-03-2490	1
R28 R3 R30 R31 R32 R95	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2. 49K	RN55D-2491F	TRW	4701-03-2491	6
R146 R54	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 24. 9	RN55D-24R9F	TRW	4701-03-2499	2
R55 R61	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 27. 4	RN55D-27R4F	TRW	4701-03-2749	2
R113	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2. 94K	5033RD2K490F	MEPCO	4701-03-2941	1
R1 R68 R70	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 301	RN55D-3010F	TRW	4701-03-3010	3
R11 R39 R48	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 30. 1K	RN55D-3012F	TRW	4701-03-3012	3
R223	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 30. 1	RN55D-30R1F	TRW	4701-03-3019	1
R110	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 3. 32K	RN55D-3321F	TRW	4701-03-3321	1
R155 R4 R42 R43 R75	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 392	RN55D-3920F	TRW	4701-03-3920	5
R41 R44	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 39. 2	RN55D-39R2F	TRW	4701-03-3929	2
R77	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 40. 2	RN55D-40R2F	TRW	4701-03-4029	1
R213 R214	RES, MF, 1/8, 1%, 499	RN55D-4990F	TRW	4701-03-4990	2

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE PCA, PHASE LOCK LOOP
ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3437
REV D
PAGE 5

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
R82 R86 R87 R88 R89 R90 R91	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4. 99K	RN55D-4991F	TRW	4701-03-4991	7
R301	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 523	RN55D-5230F	TRW	4701-03-5230	1
R23 R24	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 5. 49K	RN55D-5491F	MEPCO	4701-03-5491	2
R5	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 681	RN55D-6810F	TRW	4701-03-6810	1
R100 R99	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 6. 81K	RN55D-6811F	TRW	4701-03-6811	2
R111	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 7. 15K	RN55D-7151F	TRW	4701-03-7151	1
R21 R22	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 750	RN55D-7500F	TRW	4701-03-7500	2
R10 R12 R13 R130 R16 R17 R18 R19 R9	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 7. 5K	RN55D-7501F	TRW	4701-03-7501	9
R93	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 8. 87K	RN55D-8871F	TRW	4701-03-8871	1
R112T	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 9. 09K	RN55D-9091F	TRW	4701-03-9091	1
CR20 CR22 CR23	DIODE, ZENOR, 5. 1V, 500MW, GIB, IN751A	1N751A	FAIR	4801-01-0751	3
CR1 CR17 CR18 CR19 CR2 CR21 CR25 CR3 CR4 CR5 CR6	DIODE, HIGH CONDUCTANCE, ULTRA FAST	1N5282	FAIR	4801-01-5282	11
CR10 11 12 13 14 15 16 7 8 9	DIODE SET, 5082-2811 QTY: 10: 4809-02-2811	4898-00-0015	KLG	4898-00-0015	1
Q4	TRANS, SILICON, PLANAR,	2N2369A	MOT	4901-02-3691	1

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE PCA, PHASE LOCK LOOP
ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3437
REV D
PAGE 6

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN	DATE
MATERIAL	CHECKED	
	PROJ. ENGR.	
	RELEASE APPROV.	
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±	
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING		

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
PCA
PHASE LOCK
LOOP

SIZE	FSCM NO.	DWG. NO.	REV
D	23338	1100-00-3437	D

SCALE
MODEL 91
SHEET 1 OF 2

D

C

B

A

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

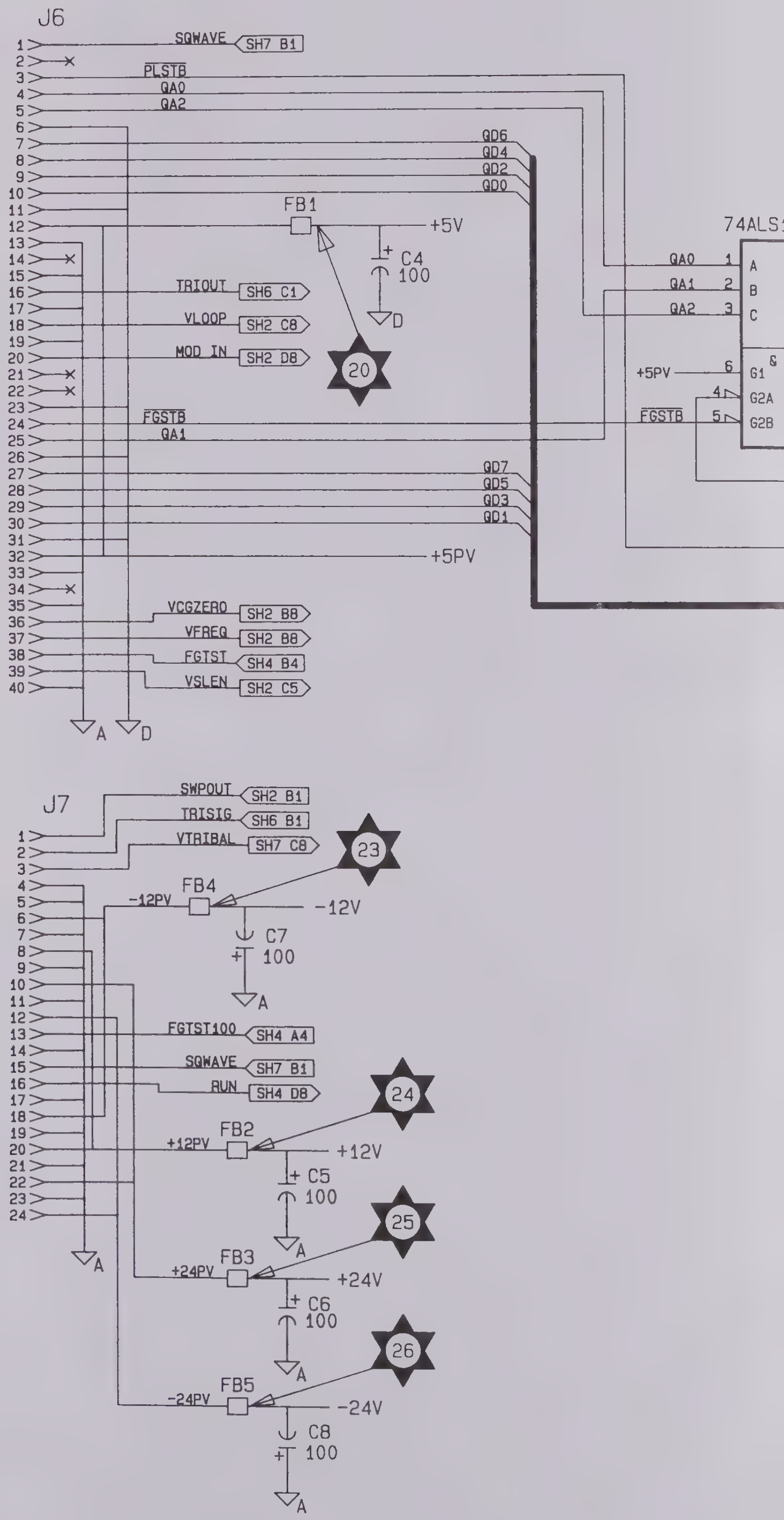
REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
	EPITAXIAL, NPN, TO-18				
Q2	TRANS, NPN, TO-92	2N3563	FAIR	4901-03-5630	1
Q9	TRANS 2N3904 NPN GENERAL PURPOSE TO-92	2N3904	FAIR	4901-03-9040	1
Q10	TRANS, GENERAL PURPOSE, PNP, TO-92	PN4122	NSC	4901-04-1220	1
Q1 Q3	TRANS 2N5771 PNP SWITCH TO-92	2N5771	NSC	4901-05-7710	2
Q13	TRANS	VN10KM	SLCON	4902-00-0100	1
R35	THERMISTOR 18.6 OHMS +/-25% CUST COATED	155-180FAK-B01	FENWL	5300-00-0002	1
R210 R50	THERMISTER, 50 OHM, +-10%, @ 25 DEG C	1K-500-K	MCI	5300-00-0013	2
U12	WIDWBAND HIGH SLEW RATE OP AMP	CLC404AJP	COMLR	7000-04-0410	1
Q5	TRANS, MONO, DUAL, NPN SUBSTITUTE FOR 7000-08-1100)REPLACEMENT FOR 7000-08-1100	LS312-52	LINSY	7000-08-1200	1
U2	COMPARATOR, ULTRA FAST, 10NS	LT1016CN8	LINTE	7000-10-1600	1
U13	VIDEO BUFFER	HA3-5033-5	HARIS	7000-50-3300	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST	TITLE PCA, PHASE LOCK LOOP	ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3437 PAGE 7	REV D

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
U6	OP AMP, HI SLEW RTE, WIDEBND, JFET, STD	MC34081P	MOT	7003-40-8100	1
U9	OP AMP, HI SLEW RTE, WIDEBND, JFET, PRIME	MC34081AP	MOT	7003-40-8101	1
U8	OP AMP, HI SLEW RTE, WIDEBND, JFET DUAL	MC34082P	MOT	7003-40-8200	1
U7	SW, QUAD ANALOG, CMOS	DG211CJ	SLCON	8000-02-1100	1
U3	MUX/SEL, DUAL 1 OF 4 DATA, 3/STATE	SN74ALS253N	TI	8007-42-5300	1
U4	COUNTER, DUAL 4B BCD, TTL	74LS390PC	FAIR	8007-43-9010	1
U1	FLIP-FLOP, OCTAL D	SN74ALS574N	TI	8007-45-7450	1
U5	PAL, PROG USES 1 EA 8000-16-8000 FOR 1288 PHASE DET. V1.0	8600-00-0497	WVTK	8600-00-0497	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST	TITLE PCA, PHASE LOCK LOOP	ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3437 PAGE 8	REV D

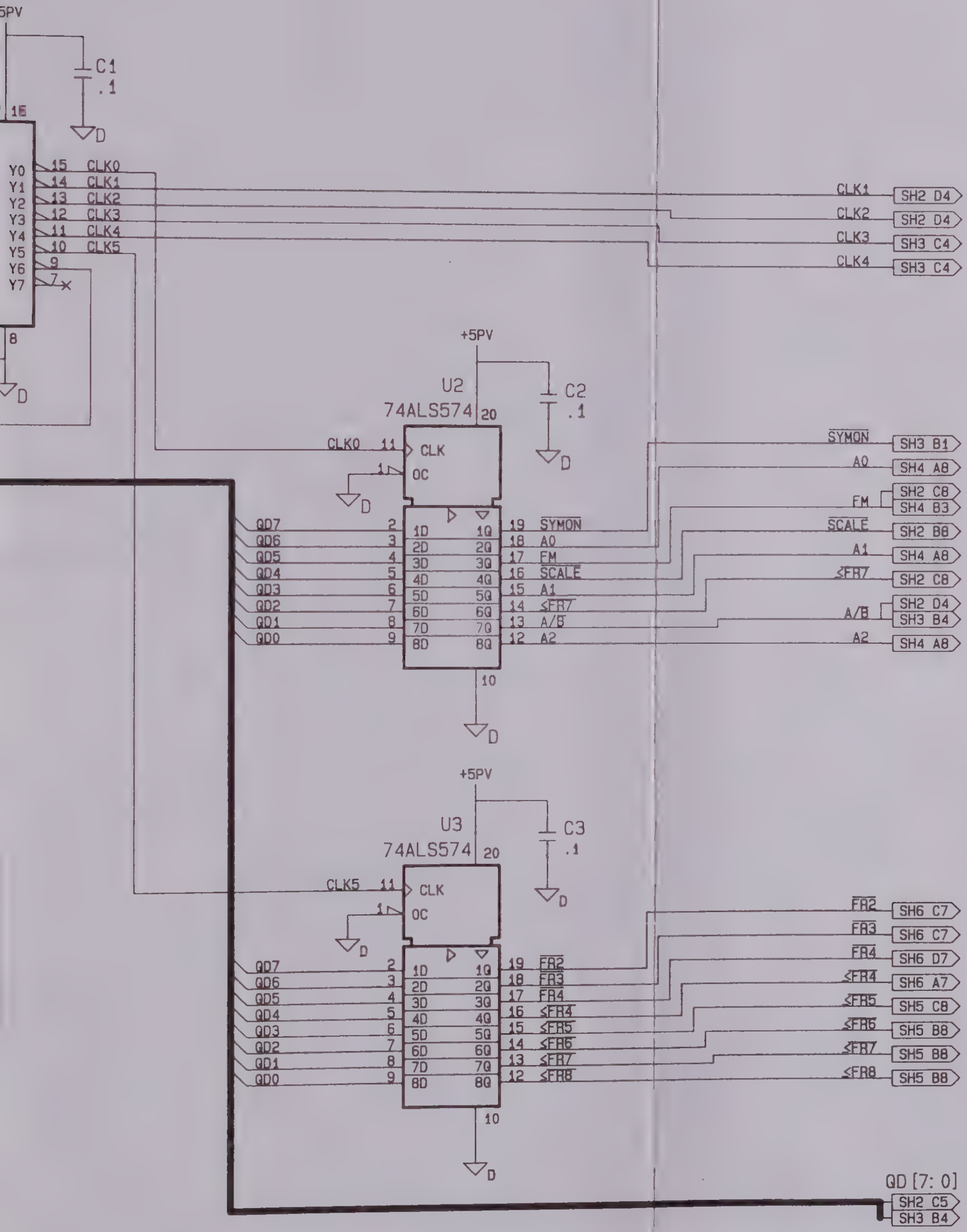
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN	DATE	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	CHECKED		TITLE PCA PHASE LOCK LOOP
	PROJ. ENGR.		
	RELEASE APPROV.		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±		SIZE D · FSCM NO. 23338 · DWG. NO. 1100-00-3437 · REV D
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE · MODEL 91 · SHEET 2 OF 2


J6
SQWAVE SH7 B1
PLSTB
QA0
QA2
QD6
QD4
QD2
QD0
FB1
+5V
C4 100
D
TRIOUT SH6 C1
VLOOP SH2 C8
MOD IN SH2 D8
20
74ALS1
QA0 1 A
QA1 2 B
QA2 3 C
+5PV 6 G1 &
4 G2A
FGSTB 5 G2B
FGSTB
QA1
QD7
QD5
QD3
QD1
+5PV
VCGZERO SH2 B8
VFREQ SH2 B8
FGTST SH4 B4
VSLEN SH2 C5
A
D
J7
SWPOUT SH2 B1
TRISIG SH6 B1
VTRIBAL SH7 C8
23
FB4
-12PV
-12V
C7 100
A
FGTST100 SH4 A4
SQWAVE SH7 B1
RUN SH4 D8
24
FB2
+12PV
+12V
C5 100
25
FB3
+24PV
+24V
C6 100
26
FB5
-24PV
-24V
C8 100

5. TEST POINTS SHOWN AS ✡ ARE FAULT ISOLATION PROCEDURES IN THE UNIT MAINTENANCE MANUAL.
4. $\downarrow_A$ = ANALOG GROUND SYMBOL.
3. $\downarrow_D$ = DIGITAL GROUND SYMBOL.
2. ALL CAPACITORS ARE IN MICROFARADS.
1. ALL RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, 1/8W, 1%, MF.

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

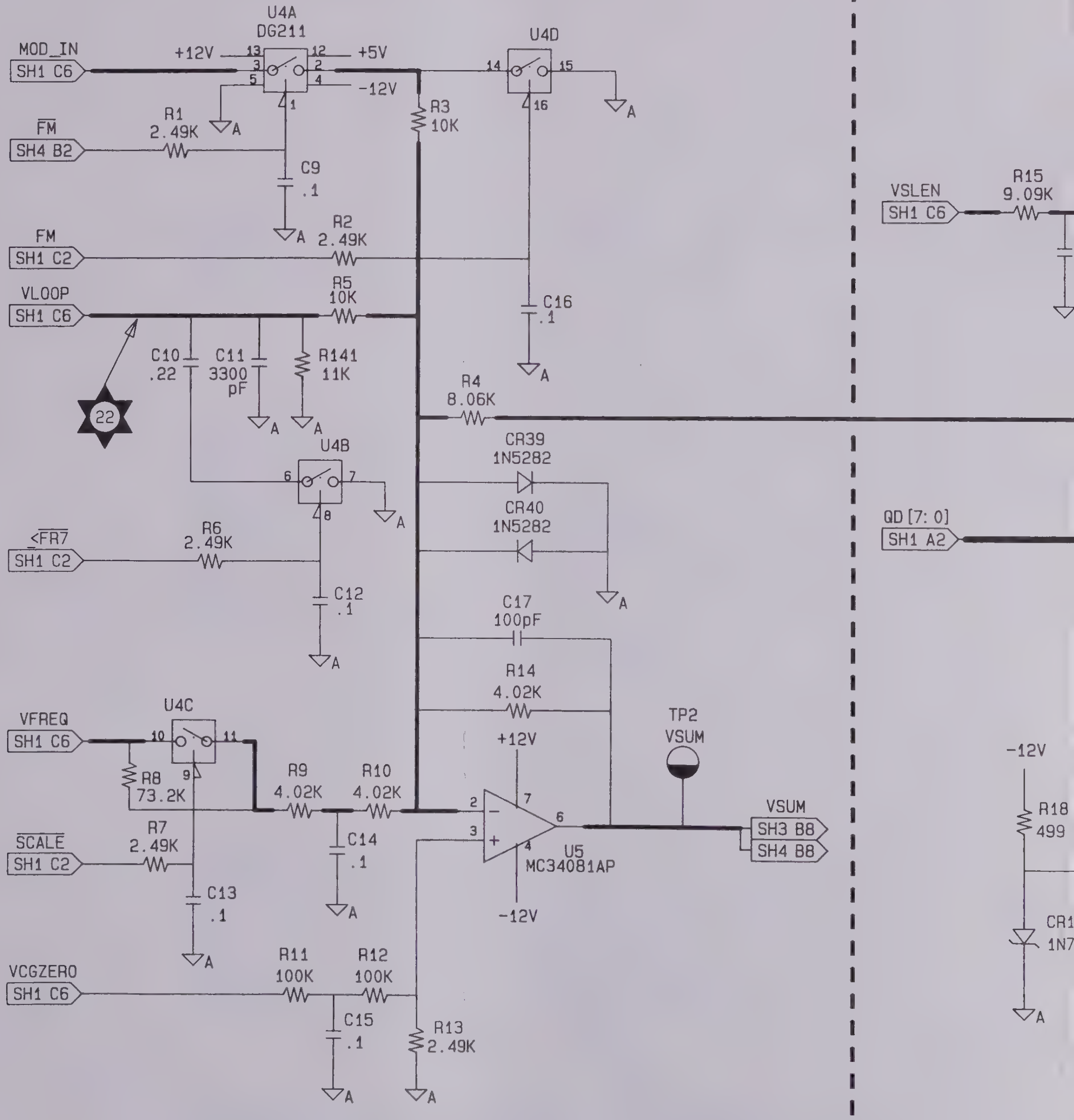
REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP
A	ERO # 90-441	AD	6-29-90	



5PV
C1
.1
D
16
Y0
Y1
Y2
Y3
Y4
Y5
Y6
Y7
15 CLK0
14 CLK1
13 CLK2
12 CLK3
11 CLK4
10 CLK5
9
7
8
D
CLK1 SH2 D4
CLK2 SH2 D4
CLK3 SH3 C4
CLK4 SH3 C4
+5PV
U2
74ALS574
20
C2
.1
D
CLK0 11 CLK
1 OC
D
QD7 2 1D 1Q 19 SYMON
QD6 3 2D 2Q 18 A0
QD5 4 3D 3Q 17 FM
QD4 5 4D 4Q 16 SCALE
QD3 6 5D 5Q 15 A1
QD2 7 6D 6Q 14 ≤FR7
QD1 8 7D 7Q 13 A/B
QD0 9 8D 8Q 12 A2
10
D
SYMON SH3 B1
A0 SH4 A8
FM SH2 C8
SH4 B3
SCALE SH2 B8
A1 SH4 A8
≤FR7 SH2 C8
A/B SH2 D4
SH3 B4
A2 SH4 A8
+5PV
U3
74ALS574
20
C3
.1
D
CLK5 11 CLK
1 OC
D
QD7 2 1D 1Q 19 FR2
QD6 3 2D 2Q 18 FR3
QD5 4 3D 3Q 17 FR4
QD4 5 4D 4Q 16 ≤FR4
QD3 6 5D 5Q 15 ≤FR5
QD2 7 6D 6Q 14 ≤FR6
QD1 8 7D 7Q 13 ≤FR7
QD0 9 8D 8Q 12 ≤FR8
10
D
FR2 SH6 C7
FR3 SH6 C7
FR4 SH6 D7
≤FR4 SH6 A7
≤FR5 SH5 C8
≤FR6 SH5 B8
≤FR7 SH5 B8
≤FR8 SH5 B8
QD [7: 0]
SH2 C5
SH3 B4

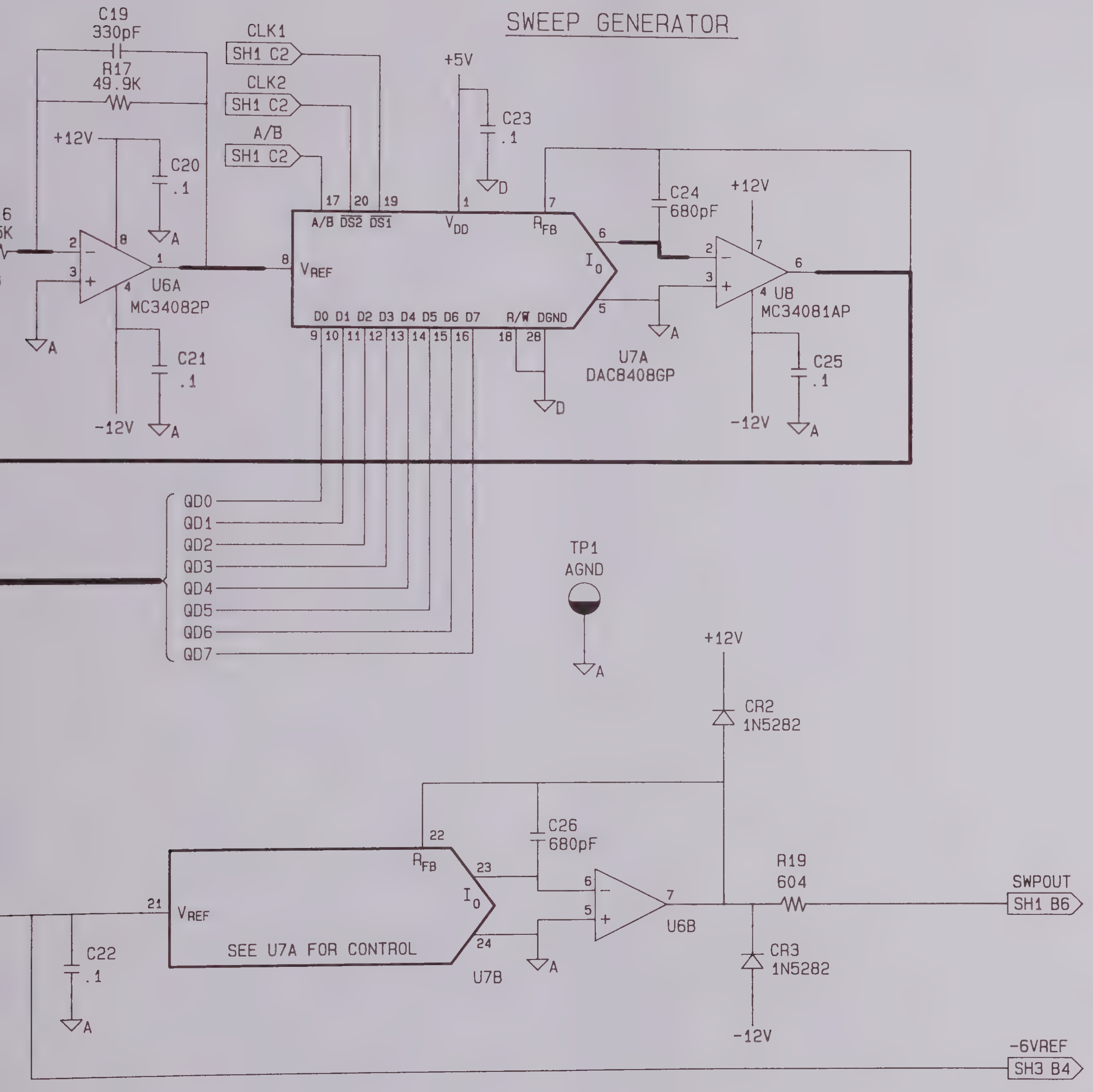
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN A. TALMADGE	DATE ~~5-8-90~~	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	CHECKED D. FISH	6/29/90	TITLE SCHEMATIC, FUNCTION GENERATOR
	PROJ ENGR.	6/29/90	
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV.	6/29/90	
	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±		SIZE D · FSCM NO. 23338 · DWG. NO. 1104-00-3342 · REV A
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE NONE · MODEL 90 SERIES · SHEET 1 OF 7

VCG SUMMING AMPLIFIER


U4A
DG211
MOD_IN
SH1 C6
+12V
13
12
+5V
3
2
5
4
-12V
1
U4D
14
15
16
A
R1
2.49K
FM
SH4 B2
R3
10K
C9
.1
R15
9.09K
VSLEN
SH1 C6
FM
SH1 C2
R2
2.49K
VLOOP
SH1 C6
R5
10K
C16
.1
C10
.22
C11
3300
pF
R141
11K
22
R4
8.06K
CR39
1N5282
U4B
6
7
8
CR40
1N5282
QD [7: 0]
SH1 A2
<FR7
SH1 C2
R6
2.49K
C12
.1
C17
100pF
R14
4.02K
TP2
VSUM
U4C
VFREQ
SH1 C6
10
11
9
+12V
-12V
R8
73.2K
R9
4.02K
R10
4.02K
2
7
6
3
4
VSUM
SH3 B8
SH4 B8
R18
499
SCALE
SH1 C2
R7
2.49K
C14
.1
U5
MC34081AP
-12V
C13
.1
CR1
1N7
R11
100K
R12
100K
VCGZERO
SH1 C6
C15
.1
R13
2.49K

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP


SWEEP GENERATOR
C19
330pF
R17
49.9K
+12V
C20
.1
2
3
8
1
4
U6A
MC34082P
C21
.1
-12V
A
CLK1
SH1 C2
CLK2
SH1 C2
A/B
SH1 C2
17
20
19
A/B
DS2
DS1
+5V
C23
.1
D
1
VDD
7
RFB
8
VREF
6
IO
5
D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7
R/W
DGND
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
18 28
U7A
DAC8408GP
C24
680pF
+12V
2
3
7
6
4
U8
MC34081AP
C25
.1
-12V
QD0
QD1
QD2
QD3
QD4
QD5
QD6
QD7
TP1
AGND
+12V
CR2
1N5282
22
C26
680pF
RFB
23
21
VREF
IO
SEE U7A FOR CONTROL
24
U7B
6
5
7
U6B
R19
604
CR3
1N5282
-12V
C22
.1
SWPOUT
SH1 B6
-6VREF
SH3 B4

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
MATERIAL
FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

DRAWN A. TALMADGE
DATE 5-8-90
CHECKED
PROJ. ENGR.
RELEASE APPROV.

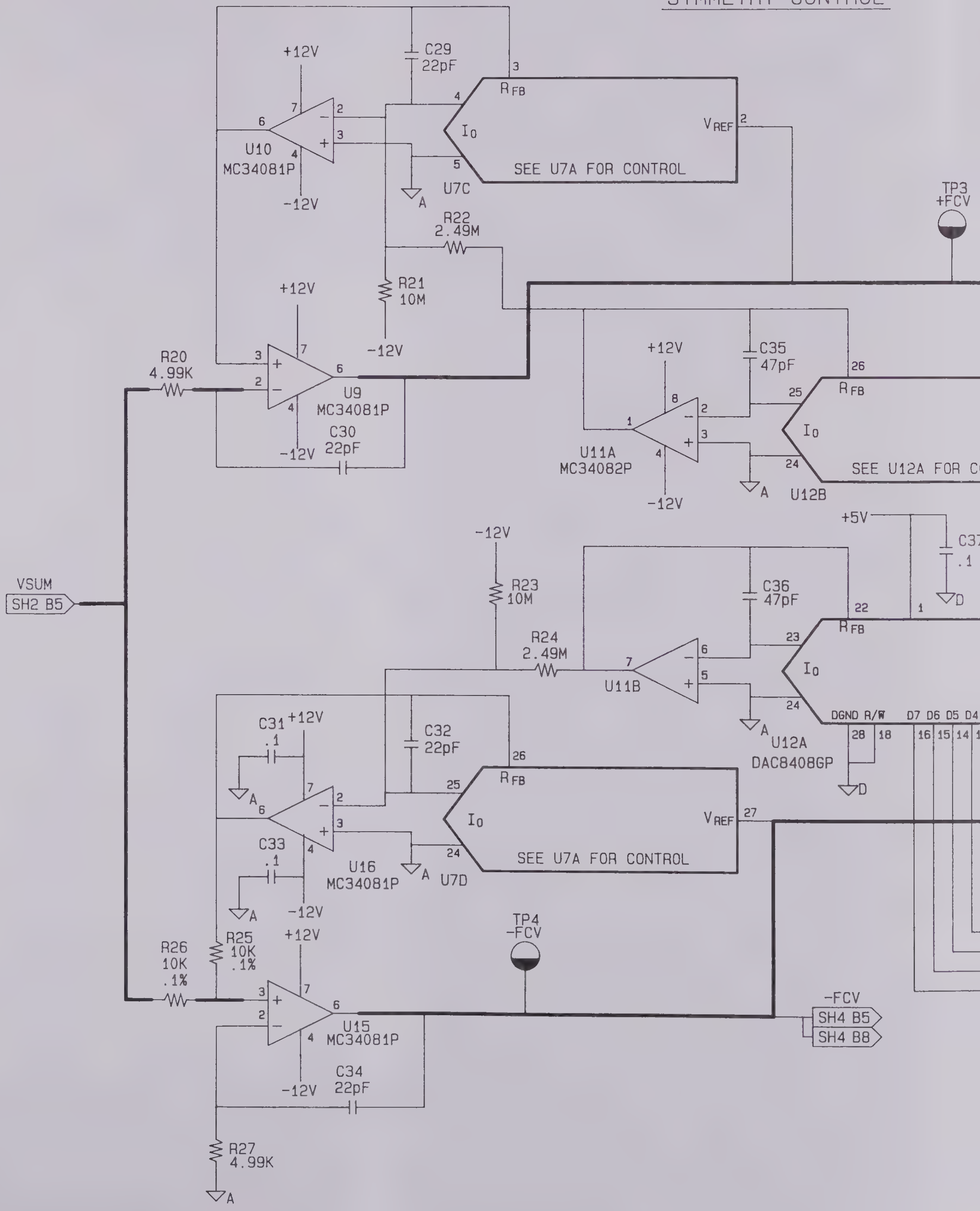
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE:
FRACTIONS ±
DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ±
ANGLES ±

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
SCHEMATIC,
FUNCTION GENERATOR

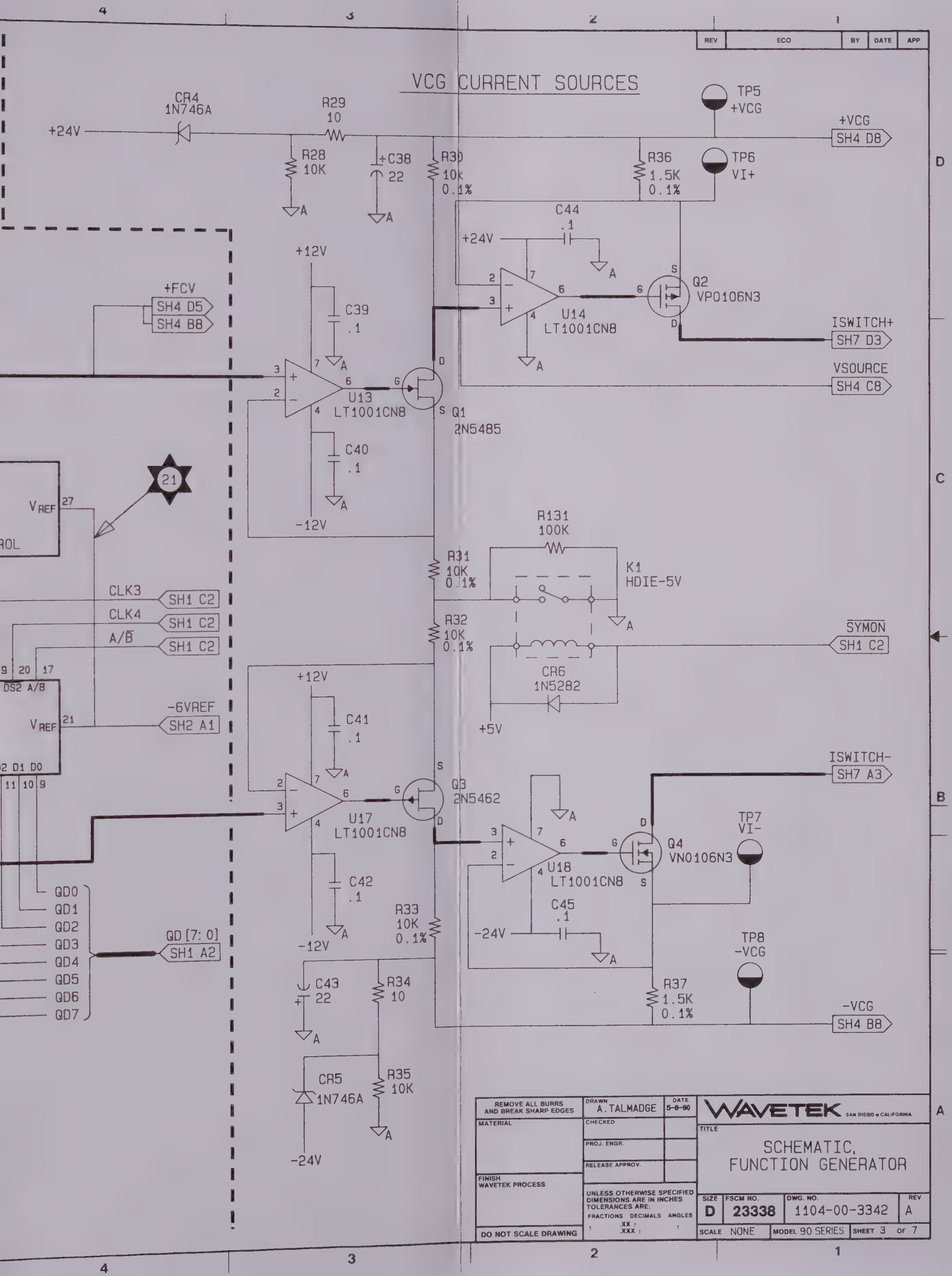
SIZE D
FSCM NO. 23338
DWG. NO. 1104-00-3342
REV A
SCALE NONE
MODEL 90 SERIES
SHEET 2 OF 7

SYMMETRY CONTROL



C29
22pF
+12V
-12V
U10
MC34081P
RFB
IO
VREF
SEE U7A FOR CONTROL
U7C
TP3
+FCV
R22
2.49M
R21
10M
R20
4.99K
U9
MC34081P
C30
22pF
C35
47pF
U11A
MC34082P
SEE U12A FOR C
U12B
+5V
C37
.1
VSUM
SH2 B5
R23
10M
R24
2.49M
C36
47pF
U11B
U12A
DAC8408GP
DGND R/W
D7 D6 D5 D4
C31
.1
C32
22pF
C33
.1
U16
MC34081P
U7D
TP4
-FCV
R26
10K
.1%
R25
10K
.1%
U15
MC34081P
C34
22pF
-FCV
SH4 B5
SH4 B8
R27
4.99K
A
D

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED


4
3
2
1
REV
ECO
BY
DATE
APP
VCG CURRENT SOURCES
CR4
1N746A
+24V
R29
10
R28
10K
+C38
22
R30
10k
0.1%
R36
1.5K
0.1%
TP5
+VCG
TP6
VI+
+VCG
SH4 D8
D
C44
.1
+24V
U14
LT1001CN8
Q2
VP0106N3
ISWITCH+
SH7 D3
VSOURCE
SH4 C8
+12V
+FCV
SH4 D5
SH4 B8
C39
.1
U13
LT1001CN8
Q1
2N5485
C40
.1
-12V
C
21
VREF
27
ROL
R131
100K
R31
10K
0.1%
K1
HDIE-5V
CLK3
SH1 C2
CLK4
SH1 C2
A/B̄
SH1 C2
R32
10K
0.1%
SYMON
SH1 C2
CR6
1N5282
+5V
9
20
17
DS2 A/B
VREF
21
-6VREF
SH2 A1
D2 D1 D0
11
10
9
+12V
C41
.1
ISWITCH-
SH7 A3
B
Q3
2N5462
U17
LT1001CN8
U18
LT1001CN8
Q4
VN0106N3
TP7
VI-
C42
.1
-12V
C45
.1
-24V
R33
10K
0.1%
TP8
-VCG
QD0
QD1
QD2
QD3
QD4
QD5
QD6
QD7
QD [7: 0]
SH1 A2
C43
22
R34
10
R37
1.5K
0.1%
-VCG
SH4 B8
CR5
1N746A
R35
10K
-24V
A

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

DRAWN A. TALMADGE

DATE 5-8-90

MATERIAL

CHECKED

PROJ. ENGR.

RELEASE APPROV.

FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE:

FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE

SCHEMATIC,
FUNCTION GENERATOR

SIZE D

FSCM NO. 23338

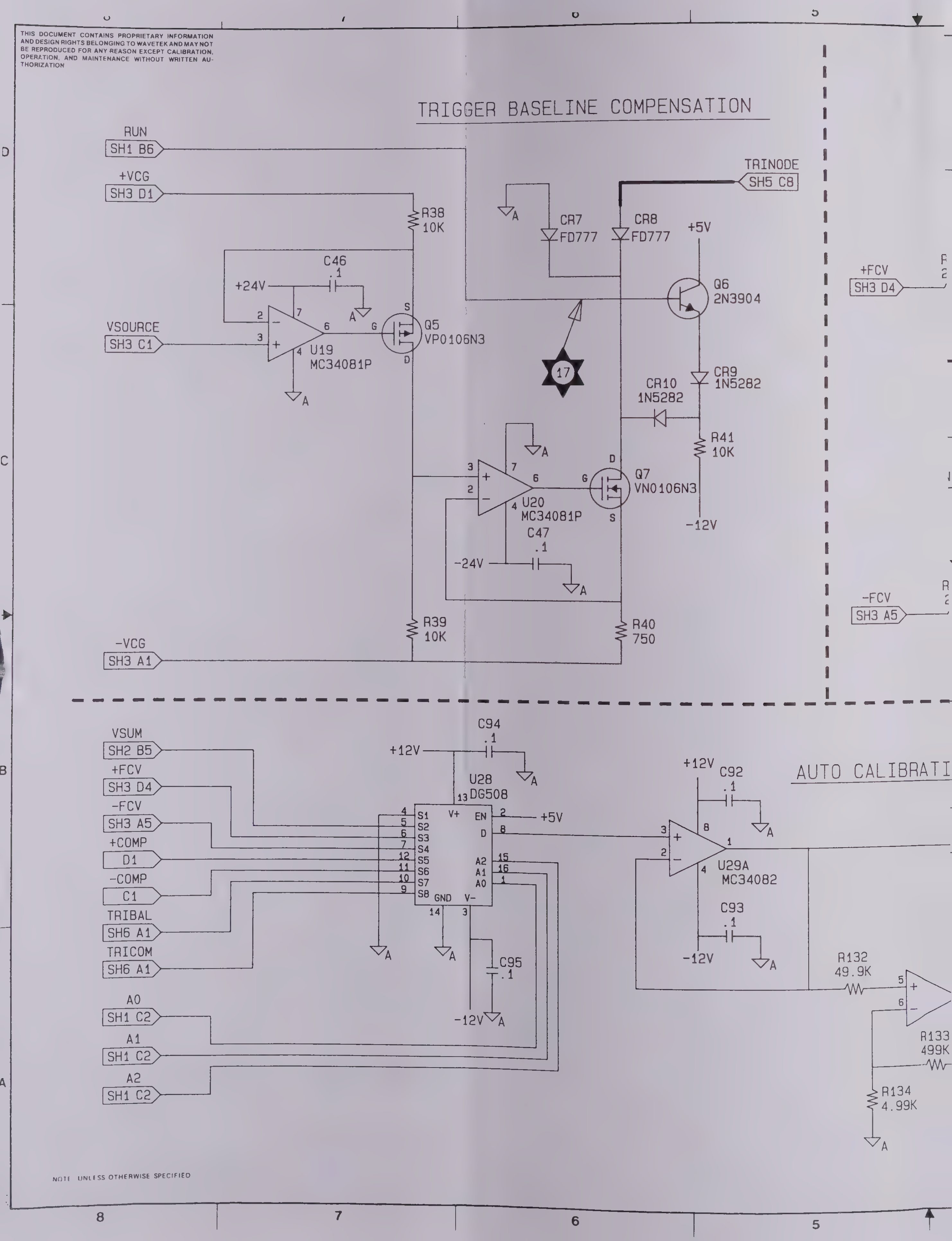
DWG. NO. 1104-00-3342

REV A

SCALE NONE

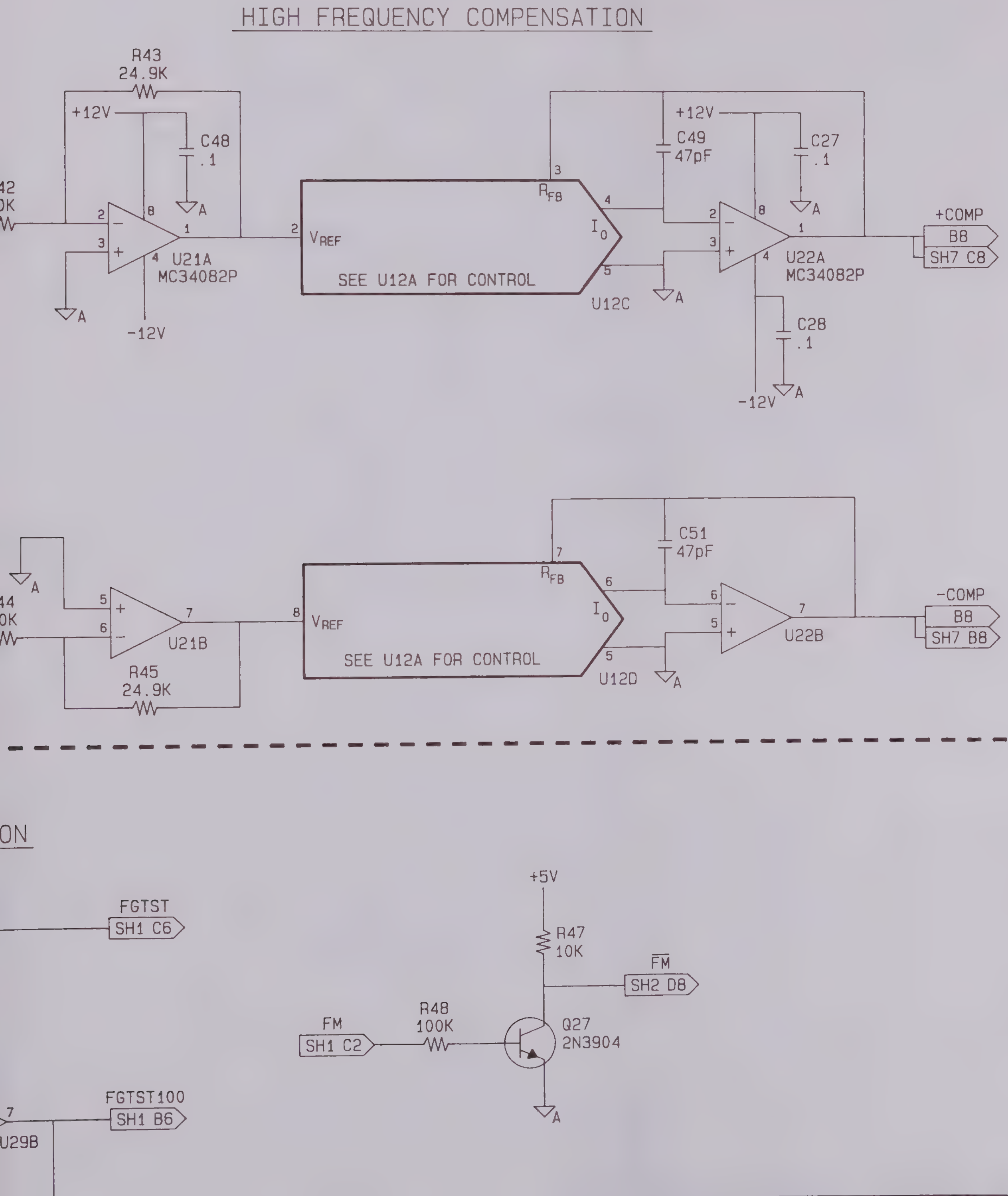
MODEL 90 SERIES

SHEET 3 OF 7


8
7
6
5
D
C
B
A
TRIGGER BASELINE COMPENSATION
RUN
SH1 B6
+VCG
SH3 D1
R38
10K
C46
.1
+24V
VSOURCE
SH3 C1
U19
MC34081P
Q5
VP0106N3
S
G
D
A
TRINODE
SH5 C8
CR7
FD777
CR8
FD777
+5V
Q6
2N3904
17
CR9
1N5282
CR10
1N5282
R41
10K
-12V
U20
MC34081P
Q7
VN0106N3
C47
.1
-24V
R39
10K
R40
750
-VCG
SH3 A1
+FCV
SH3 D4
-FCV
SH3 A5
VSUM
SH2 B5
+FCV
SH3 D4
-FCV
SH3 A5
+COMP
D1
-COMP
C1
TRIBAL
SH6 A1
TRICOM
SH6 A1
A0
SH1 C2
A1
SH1 C2
A2
SH1 C2
C94
.1
+12V
U28
DG508
V+
EN
D
S1
S2
S3
S4
S5
S6
S7
S8
A2
A1
A0
GND
V-
+5V
C95
.1
-12V
+12V
C92
.1
U29A
MC34082
C93
.1
-12V
AUTO CALIBRATI
R132
49.9K
R133
499K
R134
4.99K

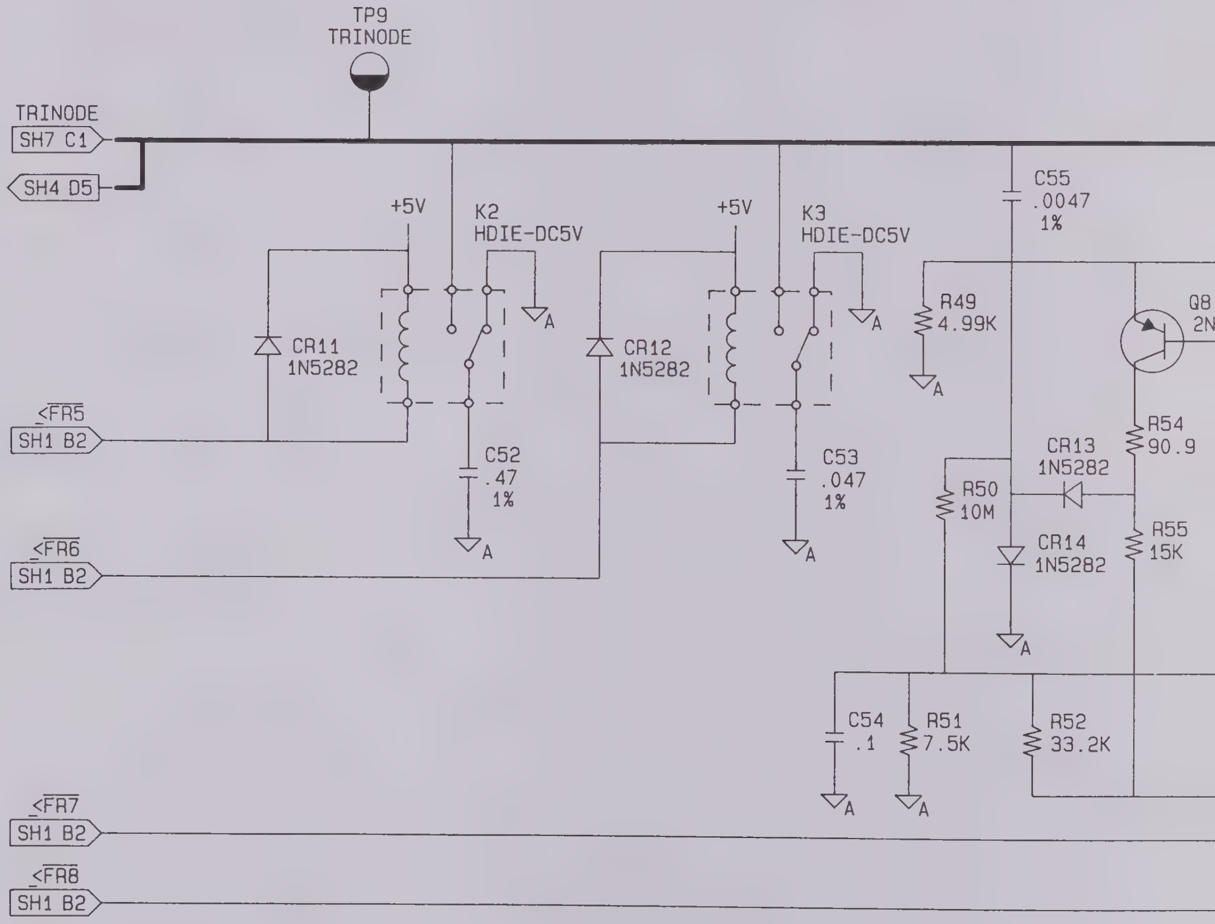
NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP


HIGH FREQUENCY COMPENSATION
R43
24.9K
+12V
C48
.1
42
0K
U21A
MC34082P
-12V
VREF
RFB
I0
SEE U12A FOR CONTROL
U12C
C49
47pF
+12V
C27
.1
U22A
MC34082P
C28
.1
-12V
+COMP
B8
SH7 C8
44
0K
U21B
R45
24.9K
VREF
RFB
I0
SEE U12A FOR CONTROL
U12D
C51
47pF
U22B
-COMP
B8
SH7 B8
ON
FGTST
SH1 C6
FGTST100
SH1 B6
U29B
+5V
R47
10K
FM
SH2 D8
FM
SH1 C2
R48
100K
Q27
2N3904
A

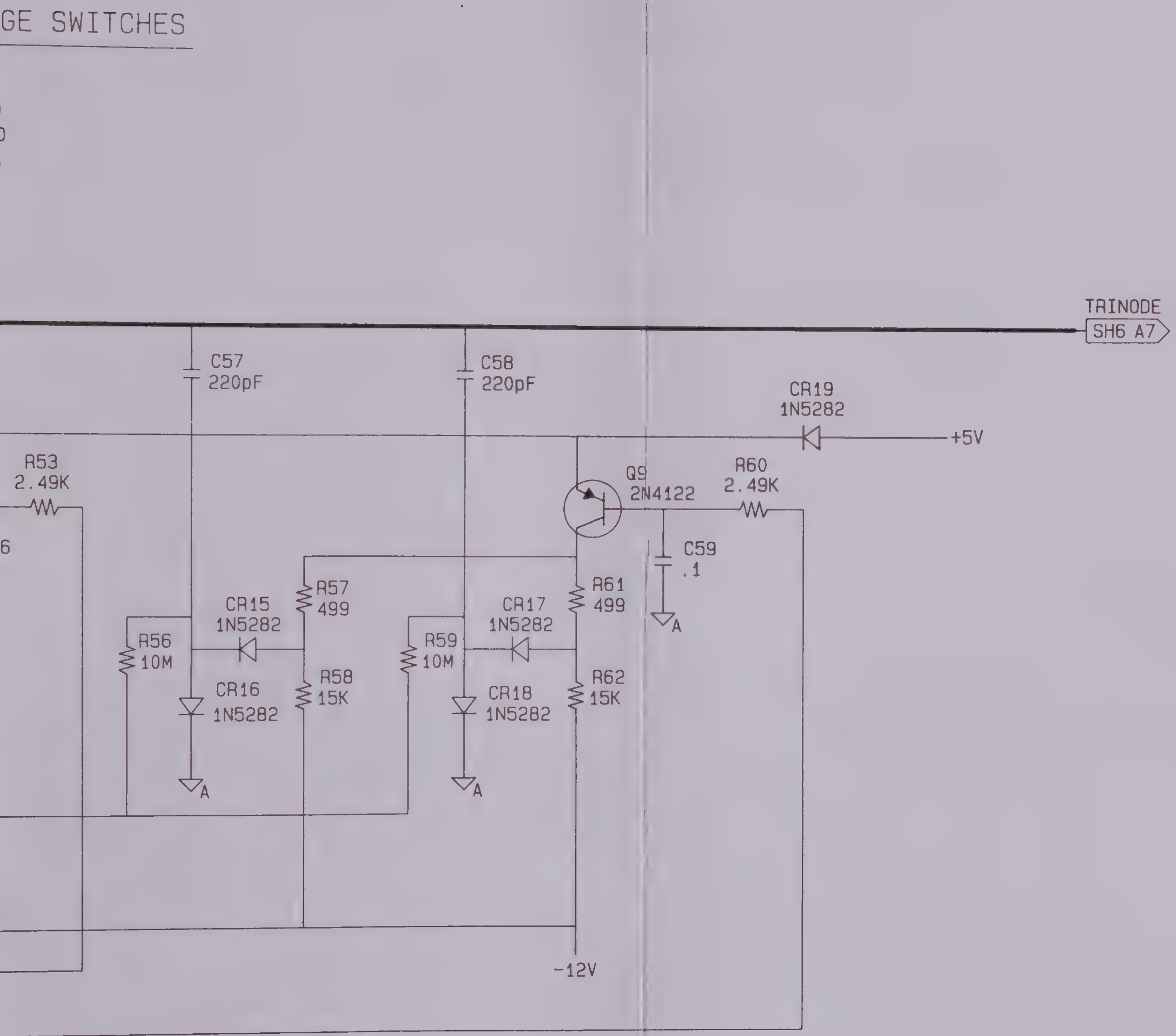
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN A. TALMADGE	DATE 5-8-90	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	CHECKED		TITLE SCHEMATIC, FUNCTION GENERATOR
	PROJ. ENGR		
	RELEASE APPROV.		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES XX · XXX ·		SIZE D · FSCM NO. 23338 · DWG. NO. 1104-00-3342 · REV A
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE NONE · MODEL 90 SERIES · SHEET 4 OF 7

FREQUENCY


TP9
TRINODE
TRINODE
SH7 C1
SH4 D5
+5V
K2
HDIE-DC5V
A
CR11
1N5282
C52
.47
1%
A
+5V
K3
HDIE-DC5V
A
CR12
1N5282
C53
.047
1%
A
C55
.0047
1%
R49
4.99K
A
Q8
2N
R54
90.9
CR13
1N5282
R50
10M
CR14
1N5282
A
R55
15K
C54
.1
A
R51
7.5K
A
R52
33.2K
<FR5
SH1 B2
<FR6
SH1 B2
<FR7
SH1 B2
<FR8
SH1 B2

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP


GE SWITCHES
TRINODE
SH6 A7
C57
220pF
C58
220pF
CR19
1N5282
+5V
R53
2.49K
Q9
2N4122
R60
2.49K
C59
.1
R57
499
R61
499
CR15
1N5282
CR17
1N5282
R56
10M
R59
10M
CR16
1N5282
R58
15K
CR18
1N5282
R62
15K
A
A
A
-12V

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

MATERIAL

FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

DRAWN A.TALMADGE	DATE 5-8-90	
CHECKED		
PROJ. ENGR.		
RELEASE APPROV.		

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE:
FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES
.XX
.XXX

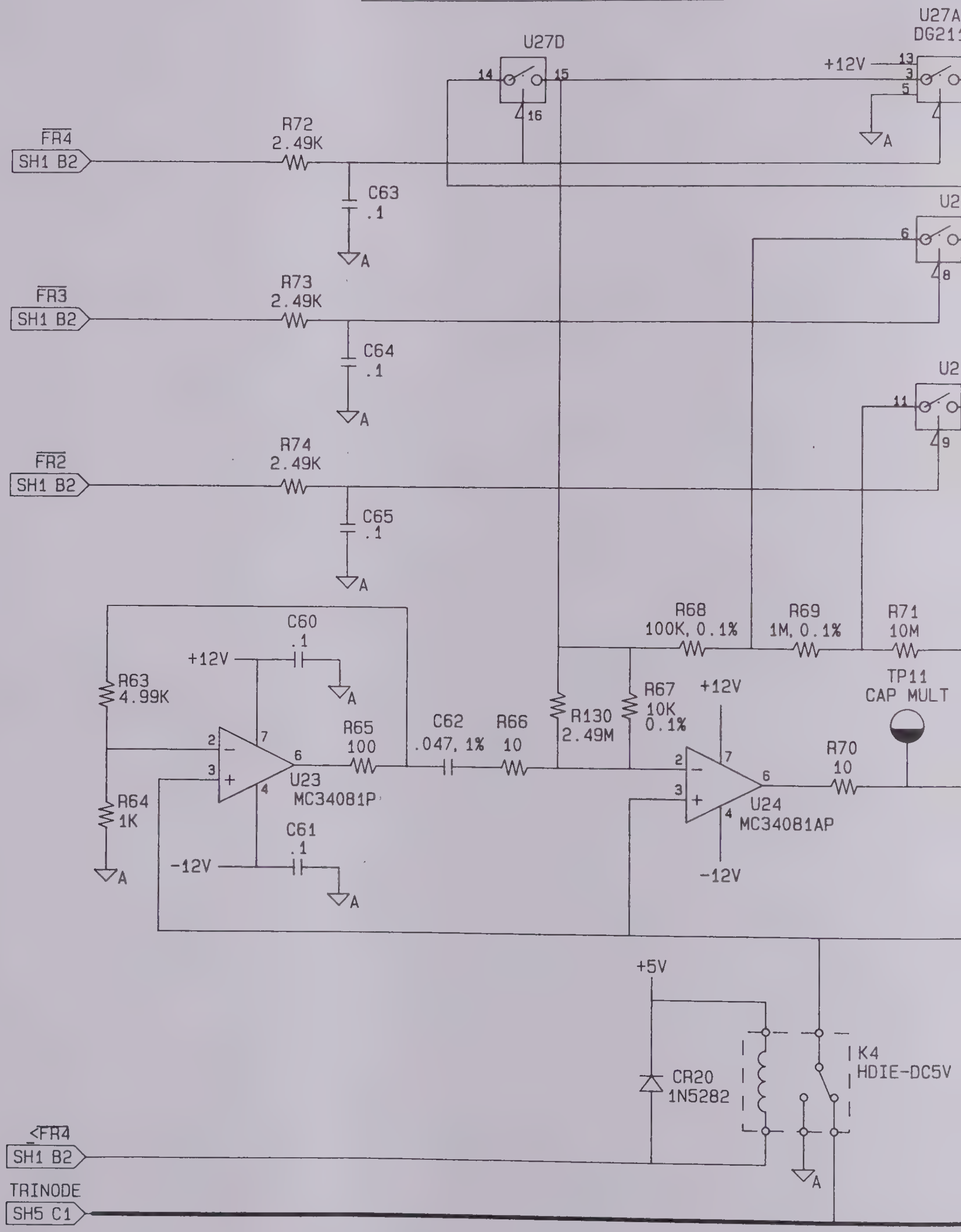
WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
SCHEMATIC,
FUNCTION GENERATOR

SIZE	FSCM NO.	DWG. NO.	REV
D	23338	1104-00-3342	A

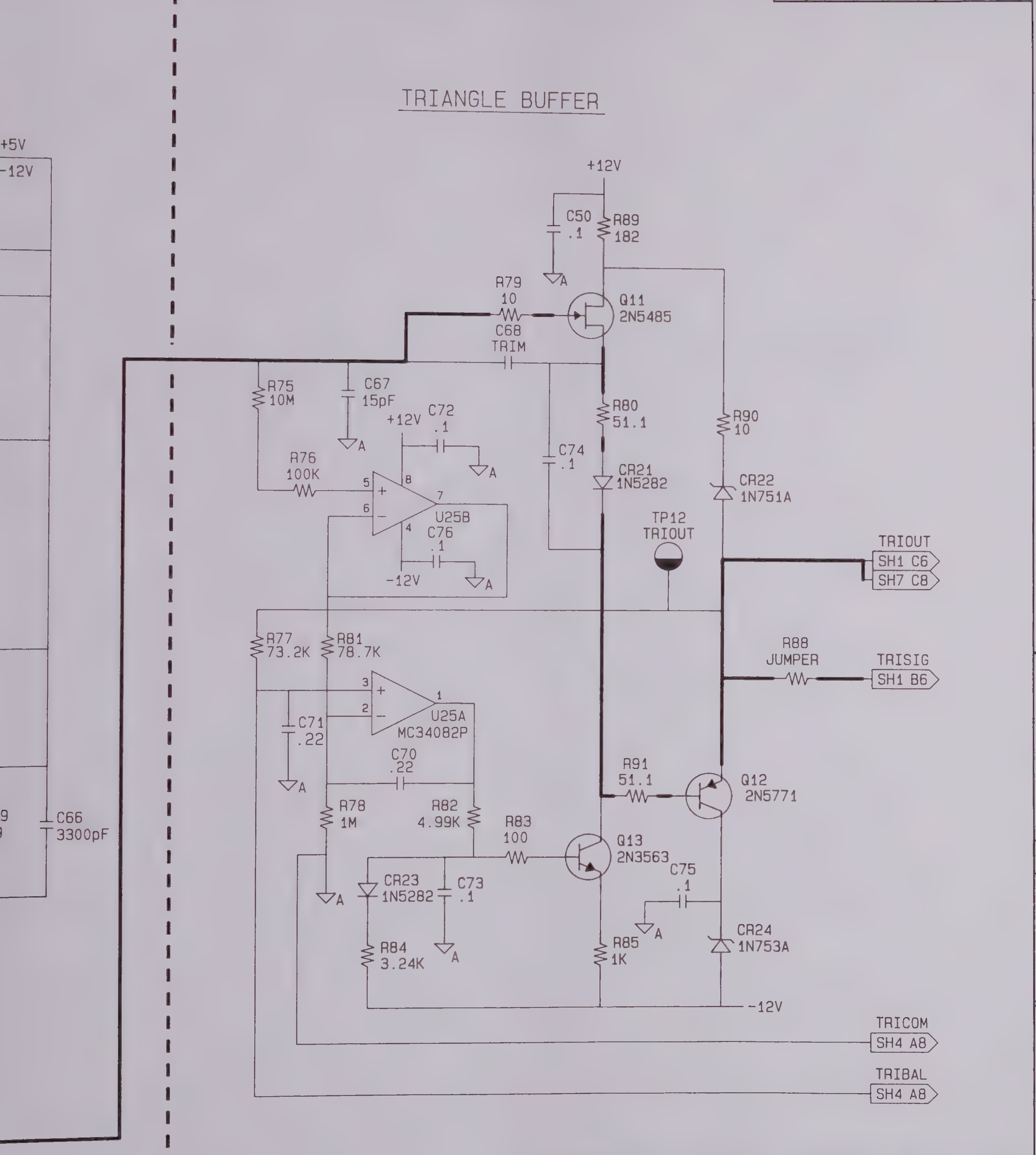
SCALE NONE MODEL 90 SERIES SHEET 5 OF 7

CAPACITANCE MULTIPLIER


U27D
14
15
16
U27A
DG211
+12V
13
3
5
A
U2
6
8
U2
11
9
FR4
SH1 B2
R72
2.49K
C63
.1
A
FR3
SH1 B2
R73
2.49K
C64
.1
A
FR2
SH1 B2
R74
2.49K
C65
.1
A
R68
100K, 0.1%
R69
1M, 0.1%
R71
10M
TP11
CAP MULT
C60
.1
+12V
A
R63
4.99K
2
3
7
6
4
U23
MC34081P
R64
1K
A
R65
100
C62
.047, 1%
R66
10
R130
2.49M
R67
10K
0.1%
+12V
2
3
7
6
4
U24
MC34081AP
R70
10
-12V
C61
.1
-12V
A
+5V
CR20
1N5282
K4
HDIE-DC5V
A
FR4
SH1 B2
TRINODE
SH5 C1

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP


TRIANGLE BUFFER
+5V
-12V
+12V
C50
.1
R89
182
R79
10
Q11
2N5485
C68
TRIM
R75
10M
C67
15pF
+12V
C72
.1
R80
51.1
R90
10
R76
100K
C74
.1
CR21
1N5282
CR22
1N751A
5
6
8
7
4
U25B
C76
.1
-12V
TP12
TRIOUT
TRIOUT
SH1 C6
SH7 C8
R77
73.2K
R81
78.7K
R88
JUMPER
TRISIG
SH1 B6
3
2
1
U25A
MC34082P
C71
.22
C70
.22
R91
51.1
Q12
2N5771
C66
3300pF
R78
1M
R82
4.99K
R83
100
Q13
2N3563
C75
.1
CR23
1N5282
C73
.1
R84
3.24K
R85
1K
CR24
1N753A
-12V
TRICOM
SH4 A8
TRIBAL
SH4 A8
A
4
3
2
1
D
C
B
A

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

MATERIAL

FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

DRAWN A. TALMADGE DATE 5-8-90

CHECKED

PROJ. ENGR.

RELEASE APPROV.

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE:
FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES
.XX ±
.XXX ±

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

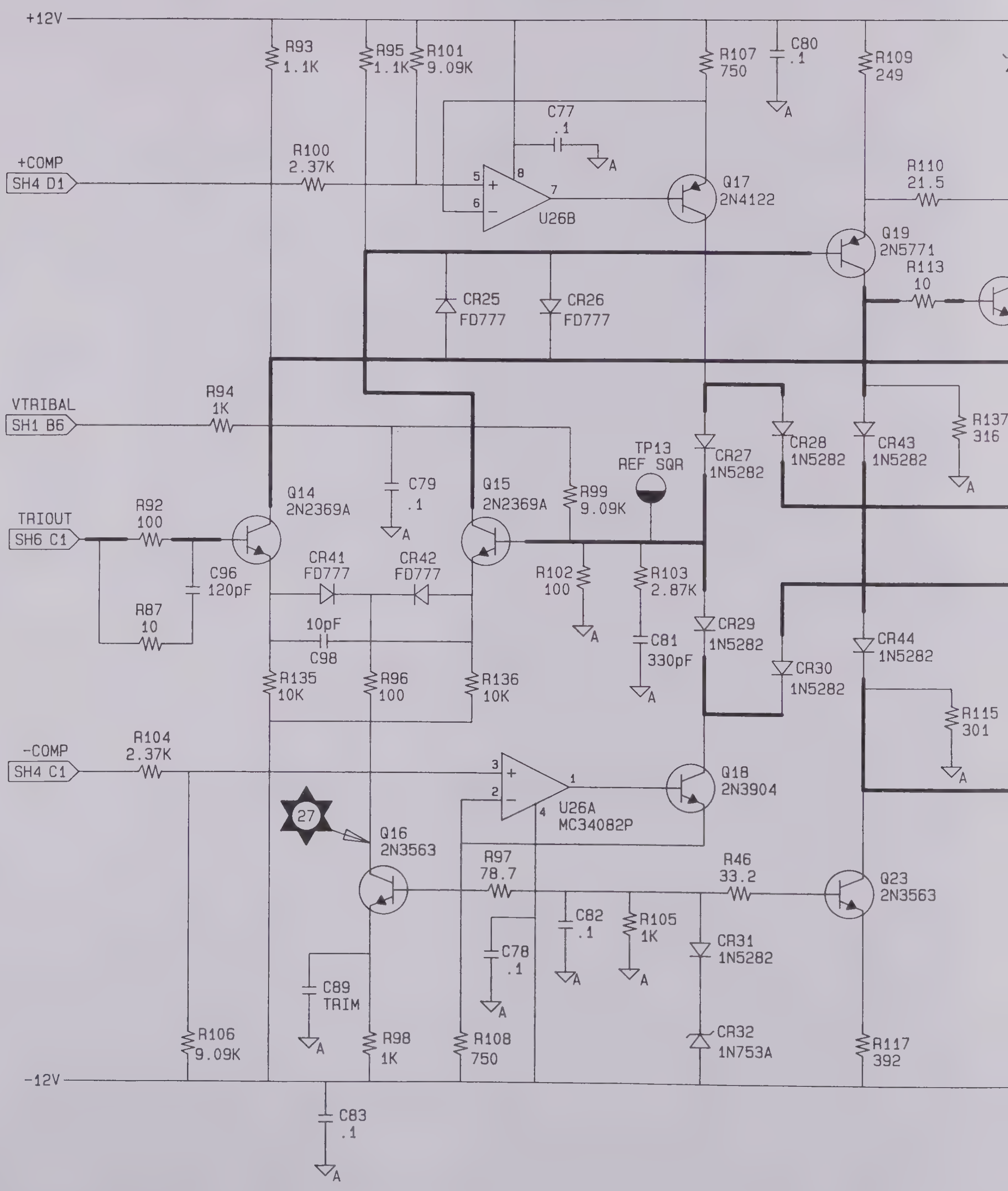
TITLE

SCHEMATIC,
FUNCTION GENERATOR

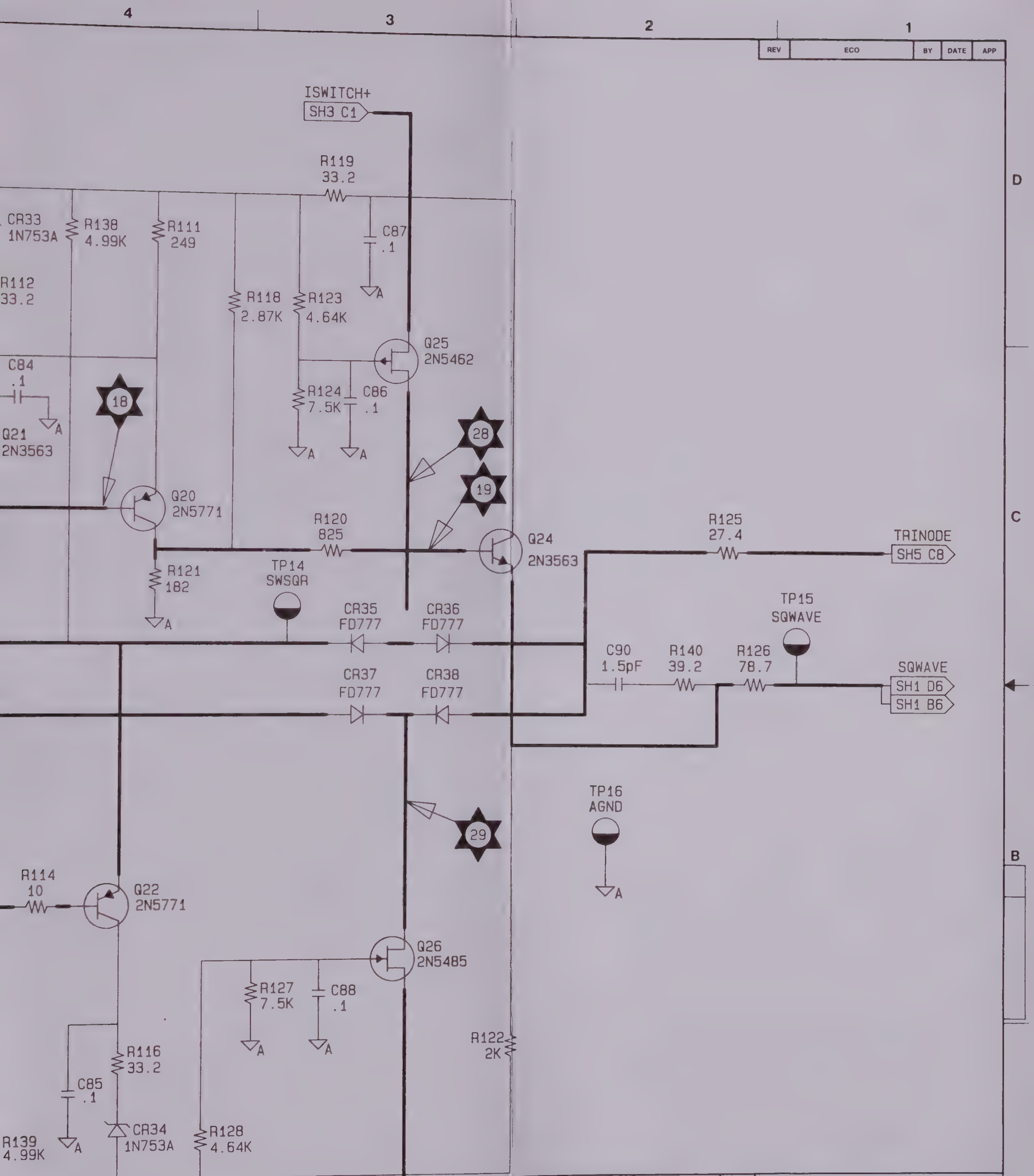
SIZE	FSCM NO.	DWG. NO.	REV
D	23338	1104-00-3342	A

SCALE NONE | MODEL 90 SERIES | SHEET 6 OF 7

COMPARATOR


+12V
R93
1.1K
R95
1.1K
R101
9.09K
R107
750
C80
.1
R109
249
C77
.1
+COMP
SH4 D1
R100
2.37K
U26B
Q17
2N4122
R110
21.5
Q19
2N5771
R113
10
CR25
FD777
CR26
FD777
VTRIBAL
SH1 B6
R94
1K
TP13
REF SQR
CR27
1N5282
CR28
1N5282
CR43
1N5282
R137
316
TRIOUT
SH6 C1
R92
100
Q14
2N2369A
C79
.1
Q15
2N2369A
R99
9.09K
C96
120pF
R87
10
CR41
FD777
CR42
FD777
10pF
C98
R102
100
R103
2.87K
C81
330pF
CR29
1N5282
CR30
1N5282
CR44
1N5282
R135
10K
R96
100
R136
10K
R115
301
-COMP
SH4 C1
R104
2.37K
U26A
MC34082P
Q18
2N3904
27
Q16
2N3563
R97
78.7
R46
33.2
Q23
2N3563
C82
.1
R105
1K
C78
.1
CR31
1N5282
C89
TRIM
CR32
1N753A
R106
9.09K
R98
1K
R108
750
R117
392
-12V
C83
.1
A

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED


4
3
2
1
D
C
B
A
REV
ECO
BY
DATE
APP
ISWITCH+
SH3 C1
R119
33.2
C87
.1
CR33
1N753A
R138
4.99K
R111
249
R112
33.2
R118
2.87K
R123
4.64K
Q25
2N5462
C84
.1
R124
7.5K
C86
.1
18
28
19
Q21
2N3563
Q20
2N5771
R120
825
Q24
2N3563
R125
27.4
TRINODE
SH5 C8
R121
182
TP14
SWSQR
CR35
FD777
CR36
FD777
TP15
SQWAVE
C90
1.5pF
R140
39.2
R126
78.7
SQWAVE
SH1 D6
SH1 B6
CR37
FD777
CR38
FD777
TP16
AGND
29
R114
10
Q22
2N5771
Q26
2N5485
R127
7.5K
C88
.1
R122
2K
R116
33.2
C85
.1
CR34
1N753A
R128
4.64K
R139
4.99K
C91
.1
ISWITCH-
SH3 B1
A

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
MATERIAL
FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

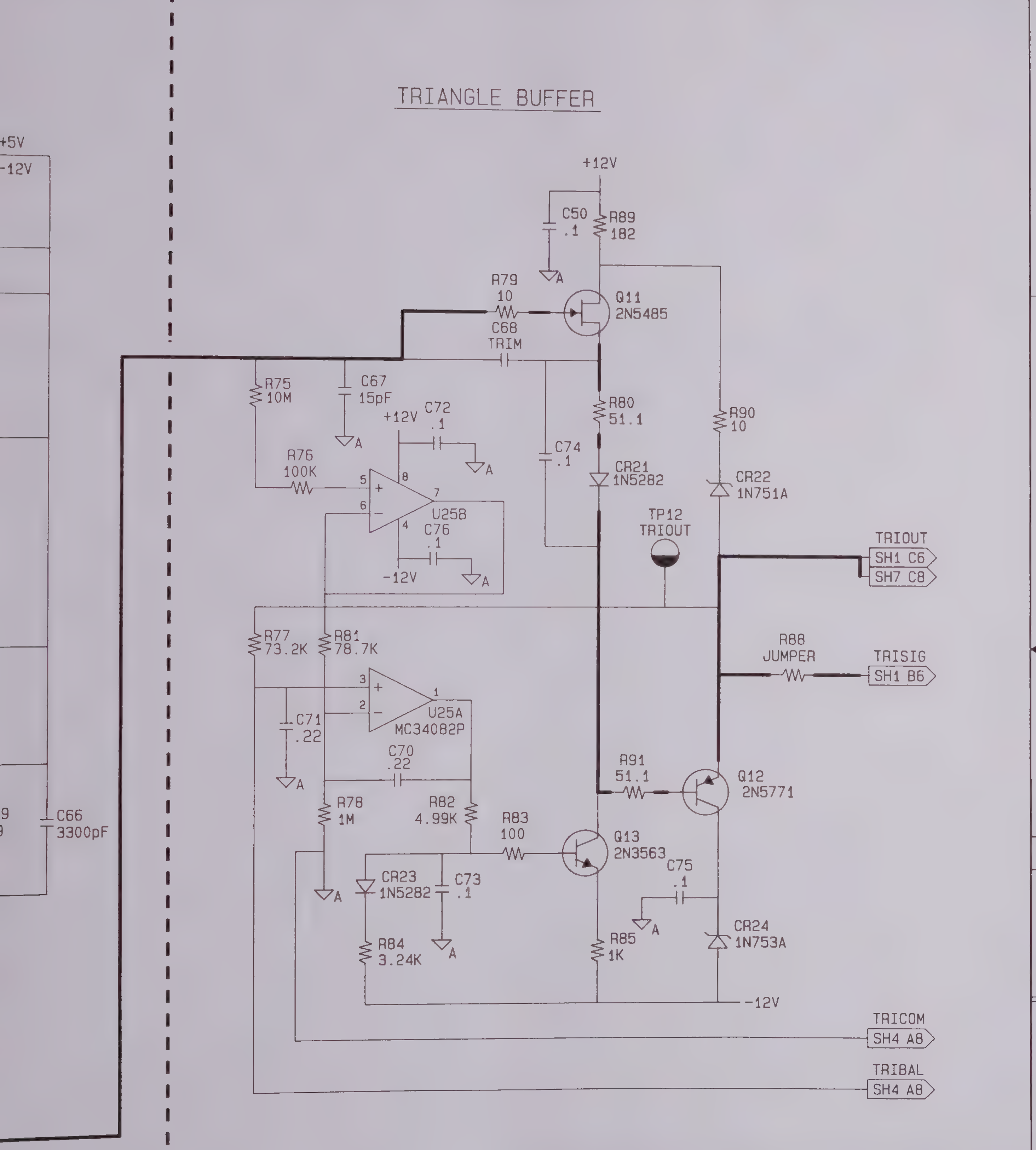
DRAWN A. TALMADGE
DATE 5-8-90
CHECKED
PROJ ENGR
RELEASE APPROV.
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE
FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES
XX ·
XXX ·

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

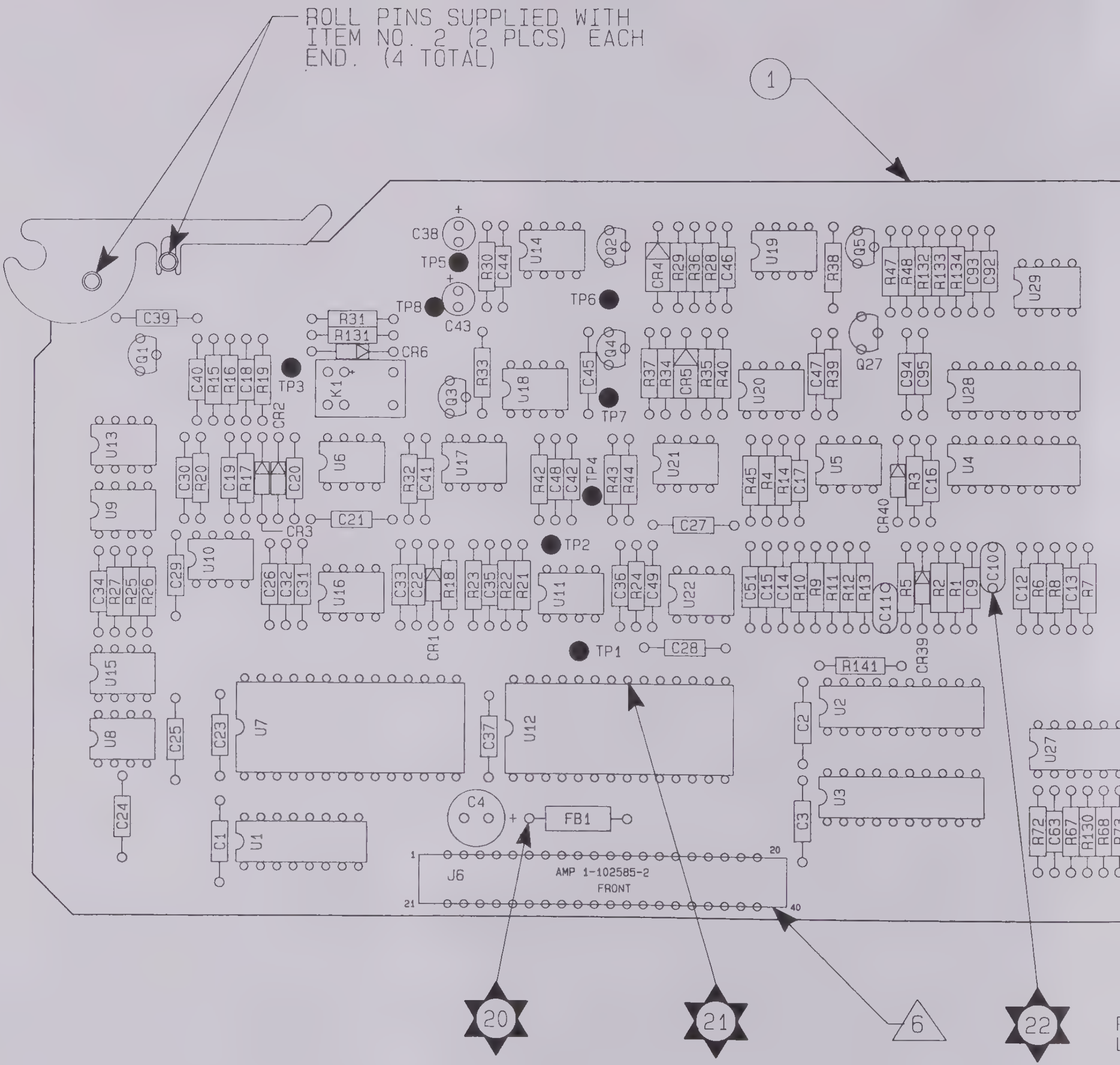
TITLE
SCHEMATIC,
FUNCTION GENERATOR

SIZE D
FSCM NO. 23338
DWG. NO. 1104-00-3342
REV A
SCALE NONE
MODEL 90 SERIES
SHEET 7 OF 7

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP


TRIANGLE BUFFER
+5V
-12V
9
9
C66
3300pF
+12V
C50
.1
R89
182
A
R79
10
Q11
2N5485
C68
TRIM
R75
10M
C67
15pF
A
+12V
C72
.1
A
R80
51.1
R90
10
C74
.1
R76
100K
5
6
8
7
4
U25B
C76
.1
-12V
A
CR21
1N5282
CR22
1N751A
TP12
TRIOUT
TRIOUT
SH1 C6
SH7 C8
R77
73.2K
R81
78.7K
R88
JUMPER
TRISIG
SH1 B6
3
2
1
U25A
MC34082P
C71
.22
A
C70
.22
R91
51.1
Q12
2N5771
R78
1M
R82
4.99K
R83
100
Q13
2N3563
C75
.1
A
CR23
1N5282
C73
.1
A
R84
3.24K
A
R85
1K
CR24
1N753A
-12V
TRICOM
SH4 A8
TRIBAL
SH4 A8
D
C
B
4
3
2
1

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN A. TALMADGE	DATE 5-8-90	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA			
MATERIAL	CHECKED		TITLE SCHEMATIC, FUNCTION GENERATOR			
	PROJ. ENGR					
	RELEASE APPROV.					
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES XX · XXX ·		SIZE D	FSCM NO. 23338	DWG. NO. 1104-00-3342	REV A
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE NONE	MODEL 90 SERIES	SHEET 6 OF 7	



ROLL PINS SUPPLIED WITH ITEM NO. 2 (2 PLCS) EACH END. (4 TOTAL)

1
C38
TP5
TP8
C43
C39
R31
R131
CR6
Q1
K1
TP3
CR2
R30
C44
U14
Q2
TP6
CR4
R29
R36
R28
C46
U19
R38
Q5
R47
R48
R132
R133
R134
C93
C92
U29
Q4
Q3
R33
U18
C45
TP7
R37
R34
CR5
R35
R40
U20
C47
R39
Q27
C94
C95
U28
C40
R15
R16
C18
R19
U13
C30
R20
C19
R17
C20
U6
R32
C41
U17
R42
C48
C42
TP4
R43
R44
U21
R45
R4
R14
C17
U5
R3
C16
U4
CR40
U9
C21
CR3
C27
TP2
C34
R27
R25
R26
C29
U10
C26
C32
C31
U16
C33
C22
R18
CR1
R23
C35
R22
R21
U11
C36
R24
C49
U22
C51
C15
C14
R10
R9
R11
R12
R13
C11
R5
R2
R1
C9
C10
C12
R6
R8
C13
R7
TP1
C28
R141
CR39
U15
U8
C25
C23
U7
C37
U12
C2
U2
U27
C24
C1
U1
C4
FB1
C3
U3
R72
C63
R67
R130
R68
1
20
J6
AMP 1-102585-2
FRONT
21
40
20
21
6
22

7. TEST POINTS SHOWN AS ✡ ARE FAULT ISOLATION PROCEDURES IN THE UNIT MAINTENANCE MANUAL.

6. MANUFACTURER'S MARKING INDICATES CORRECT ORIENTATION OF CONNECTOR.

5. ✱ = TRIM.

4. ASSEMBLE PER WAVETEK WORKMANSHIP STANDARDS.

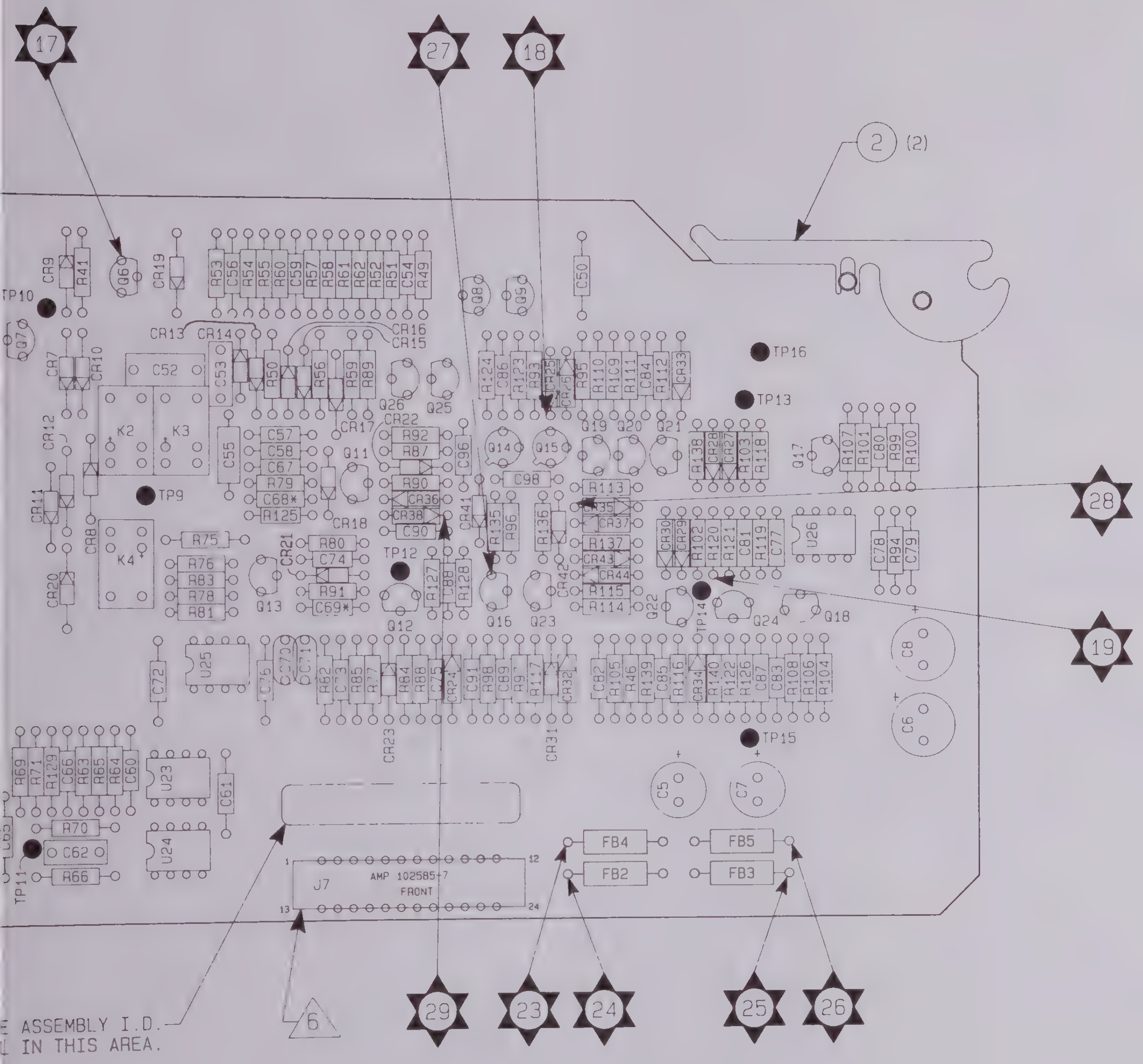
3. REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS DO NOT APPEAR ON PARTS.

2. FOR ASSEMBLY INTERCONNECTION, SEE INSTRUMENT SCHEMATIC.

1 SEE 1104-00-3342 FOR SCHEMATIC.

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP
A	ERO No 90-441	AV	6/29/90	
B	ECO No. 90-537		8/13/90	


17
27
18
2 (2)
28
19
29
23
24
25
26
6
TP10
TP16
TP13
TP9
TP12
TP14
TP15
TP11
K2
K3
K4
U25
U23
U24
U26
J7
AMP 102585-7
FRONT
1
12
13
24
FB4
FB5
FB2
FB3
C5
C6
C7
C8
C52
C50
Q6
Q7
Q8
Q9
Q11
Q12
Q13
Q14
Q15
Q16
Q17
Q18
Q19
Q20
Q21
Q22
Q23
Q24
Q25
Q26
E ASSEMBLY I.D.
IN THIS AREA.

CAD JOB #: B065C

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN Amy Talmadge	DATE 6/20/90
MATERIAL	CHECKED D Fish	6/29/90
	PROJ ENGR	6/29/90
	RELEASE APPROV	6/29/90
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±	
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING		

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE

PCA, FUNCTION GENERATOR BOARD

SIZE	FSCM NO.	DWG. NO.	REV
D	23338	1101-00-3342	B

SCALE 2/1 MODEL 90 SERIES SHEET 1 OF 1

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
REF	MODEL 90 SUB-ASY FUNCTION TEST PROCESS	1008-00-0596-1	WVTK	1008-00-0596	1
NONA	A/D, PCA, FUNCTION GENERATOR	1101-00-3342	WVTK	1101-00-3342	1
NONE	S/D, PCA, FUNCTION GENERATOR	1104-00-3342	WVTK	1104-00-3342	1
CR1 CR24 CR32 CR33 CR34	SL ZR 6.2V 5% 400MW (1N753A)	1N753A	ROHM	131.9620	5
C98	CAP CER 10PF 200V 5% AXIAL	CAC02COG100J100A(OBS)	CORNG	1500-01-0006	1
C17	CAP,CER,100PF,100V,AXIAL	CAC02COG101J100A(OBS)	CORNG	1500-01-0106	1
C1 C12 C13 C14 C15 C16 C18 C2 C20 C21 C22 C23 C25 C27 C28 C3 C31 C33 C37 C39 C40 C41 C42 C44 C45 C46 C47 C48 C50 C54 C56 C59 C60 C61 C63 C64 C65 C72 C73 C74 C75 C76 C77 C78 C79 C80 C82 C83 C84 C85 C86 C87 C88 C9 C91 C92 C93 C94 C95	CAP,CER,MON,.1MF,50V,AXIAL	CAC03Z5U104Z050A	CORNG	1500-01-0405	59
C96	CAP,CER,120PF 200V 5% AXIAL	SA102A121JAA	AVX	1500-01-2106	1
C67	CAP,CER,15PF,100V,AXIAL	CAC02COG150J100A	CORNG	1500-01-5006	1

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE
PCA, FUNCTION GENERATOR
ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3342
REV F
PAGE 1

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION
	DIAL
C53 C62	CAP,MYLR,.047MF,50V
C52	CAP,MYLR,.47MF,50V
NONE	PCB,FUNCTION GENERATOR BD
J7	CONN,HEADER,24 PIN,RECPT,2X12, .1 CTR, PCMT
J6	CONN,HEADER,40 PIN,RECPT,2X20,.1 C PCMT
TP1 TP10 TP16	TEST POINT,BLK,PC
TP11 TP12 TP13 TP14 TP15 TP2 TP3 TP4 TP5 TP6 TP7 TP8 TP9	TEST POINT,RED,PC
NONE	PC BD EJECTOR
FB1 FB2 FB3 FB4 FB5	BALUN CORE,FERRITE,680 OH
K1 K2 K3 K4	RELAY,1 FORMC,5V,.312H,.296
R25 R26 R30 R31 R32 R33 R67	RES,MF,1/8W,.1%,10K

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE
PCA, FUNCTION GENERATOR

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
C90	CAP,CER,1.5PF,200V,AXIAL	SA102A1R5DAA	AVX	1500-01-5906	1
C29 C30 C32 C34	CAP,CER,22PF,100V,AXIAL	CAC02COG220J100A(OBS)	CORNG	1500-02-2006	4
C57 C58	CAP,CER,220PF,100V,AXIAL	CAC02COG221J100A	CORNG	1500-02-2106	2
C10 C70 C71	CAP,CER,.22MF,25V	CW30C224K	CRL	1500-02-2409	3
C19 C81	CAP,CER,330PF,100V,AXIAL	CAC02COG331J100A	CORNG	1500-03-3106	2
C11 C66	CAP,CER,3300PF,100V,20%,AXIAL	CAC02X7R332M100A(OBS)	CORNG	1500-03-3206	2
C35 C36 C49 C51	CAP CER 47PF 200V 5% AXIAL	CAC02COG470J100A(OBS)	CORNG	1500-04-7006	4
C55	CAP,CER,4700PF,50V,2%	592CCOG472G050E	SPRAG	1500-04-7213	1
C24 C26	CAP,CER,680PF,100V,AXIAL	CAC02COG681J100A	CORNG	1500-06-8106	2
C6 C8	CAP,ELECT,100MF,35V RADIAL LEAD,SP .20	NRE101M35V10X12.5	NIC	1500-31-0102	2
C4 C5 C7	CAP,ELECT,100MF,25V,RADIAL LEAD-SP SIZE	NRE101M25V6.3X11	NIC	1500-31-0122	3
C38 C43	CAP,ELECT,22MF,25V,RA	SRA25VB22RM6X7LL	UNCON	1500-32-2002	2

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE
PCA, FUNCTION GENERATOR
ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3342
REV F
PAGE 2

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION
R68	RES,MF,1/8W,.1%,100
R69	RES,MFLM,1/8W,0.1%, OM
R36 R37	RES,MF,1/8W,.1%,1.5
R102 R65 R83 R92 R96	RES,MF,1/8W,1%,100
R105 R64 R85 R94 R98	RES,MF,1/8W,1%,1K
R135 R136 R28 R3 R35 R38 R39 R41 R47 R5	RES,MF,1/8W,1%,10K
R11 R12 R131 R48 R76	RES,MF,1/8W,1%,100K
R78	RES,MF,1/8W,1%,1M
R21 R23 R50 R56 R59 R71 R75	RES,MF,1/4W,10M,1%
R113 R114 R29 R34 R66 R70 R79 R87 R90	RES,MF,1/8W,1%,10
R93 R95	RES,MF,1/8W,1%,1.1K
R141	RES,MF,1/8W,1%,11K
R55 R58 R62	RES,MF,1/8W,1%,15K
R121 R89	RES,MF,1/8W,1%,182
R122	RES,MF,1/8W,1%,2K

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE
PCA, FUNCTION GENERATOR

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
C5R473F	ELPAC	1500-44-7303	2
C5R474F	ELPAC	1500-44-7403	1
1700-00-3342	WVTK	1700-00-3342	1
102585-7	AMP	2100-02-0255	1
1-102585-2	AMP	2100-02-0256	1
TP-104-01-00	COMPO	2100-04-0054	3
TP-104-01-02	COMPO	2100-04-0055	13
87-2-C	BRIT	2800-07-0032	2
2943666671	FARIT	3100-00-0017	5
HD1E-M-DC5V	AROMT	4500-00-0034	4
RN55E-1002B	MEPCO	4701-02-1002	7

ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3342
REV F
PAGE 3

ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
RN55E-1003B	MEPCO	4701-02-1003	1
CMF-55-1004BT-9	DALE	4701-02-1004	1
RN55E-1501B	CORNG	4701-02-1501	2
RN55D-1000F	TRW	4701-03-1000	5
RN55D-1001F	TRW	4701-03-1001	5
RN55D-1002F	TRW	4701-03-1002	10
RN55D-1003F	TRW	4701-03-1003	5
RN55D-1004F	TRW	4701-03-1004	1
5053YD10M000F	MEPCO	4701-03-1005	7
5043ED10R100F	MEPCO	4701-03-1009	9
RN55D-1101F	TRW	4701-03-1101	2
RN55D-1102F	TRW	4701-03-1102	1
RN55D-1502F	TRW	4701-03-1502	3
RN55D-1820F	TRW	4701-03-1820	2
RN55D-2001F	TRW	4701-03-2001	1

ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3342
REV F
PAGE 4

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
R42 R44	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 20K	RN55D-2002F	TRW	4701-03-2002	2
R110	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 21. 5	RN55D-21R5F	TRW	4701-03-2159	1
R109 R111	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 249	RN55D-2490F	TRW	4701-03-2490	2
R1 R13 R2 R53 R6 R60 R7 R72 R73 R74	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2. 49K	RN55D-2491F	TRW	4701-03-2491	10
R130 R22 R24	RES, MFLM, 1/8W, 2. 49M, 1 %	CMF-552494F T-8	DALE	4701-03-2494	3
R125	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 27. 4	RN55D-27R4F	TRW	4701-03-2749	1
R103 R118	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2. 87K	RN55D-2871F	TRW	4701-03-2871	2
R115	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 301	RN55D-3010F	TRW	4701-03-3010	1
R43 R45	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 30. 1K	RN55D-3012F	TRW	4701-03-3012	2
R137	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 316	RN55D-3160F	TRW	4701-03-3160	1
R84	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 3. 24K	RN55D-3241F	TRW	4701-03-3241	1
R100 R104	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 3. 32K	RN55D-3321F	TRW	4701-03-3321	2
R52	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 33. 2K	RN55D-3322F	TRW	4701-03-3322	1
R112 R116 R119 R46	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 33. 2	RN55D-33R2F	TRW	4701-03-3329	4
R117	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 392	RN55D-3920F	TRW	4701-03-3920	1
R140	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 39. 2	RN55D-39R2F	TRW	4701-03-3929	1

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE
PCA, FUNCTION GENERATOR
ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3342
REV F
PAGE 5

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
R10 R14 R9	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4. 02K	RN55D-4021F	TRW	4701-03-4021	3
R123 R128	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4. 64K	RN55D-4641F	TRW	4701-03-4641	2
R129 R18 R57 R61	RES, MF, 1/8, 1%, 499	RN55D-4990F	TRW	4701-03-4990	4
R134 R138 R139 R20 R27 R49 R63 R82	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4. 99K	RN55D-4991F	TRW	4701-03-4991	8
R132 R17	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 49. 9K	RN55D-4992F	TRW	4701-03-4992	2
R133	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 499K	RN55D-4993F	TRW	4701-03-4993	1
R80 R91	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 51. 1	RN55D-51R1F	TRW	4701-03-5119	2
R19	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 604	RN55D-6040F	TRW	4701-03-6040	1
R107 R108	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 681	RN55D-6810F	TRW	4701-03-6810	2
R40	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 750	RN55D-7500F	TRW	4701-03-7500	1
R124 R127 R16 R51	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 7. 5K	RN55D-7501F	TRW	4701-03-7501	4
R81	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 78. 7K	RN55D-7872F	TRW	4701-03-7872	1
R126 R97	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 78. 7	RN55D-78R7F	TRW	4701-03-7879	2
R101 R106 R4	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 8. 06K	RN55D-8061F	TRW	4701-03-8061	3
R120	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 825	RN55D-8250F	TRW	4701-03-8250	1
R15 R99	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 9. 09K	RN55D-9091F	TRW	4701-03-9091	2

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE
PCA, FUNCTION GENERATOR
ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3342
REV F
PAGE 6

REMOVE ALL BURRS
AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
MATERIAL
FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

DRAWN
CHECKED
PROJ. ENGR.
RELEASE APPROV.
DATE

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
TOLERANCES ARE:
FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
TITLE
PCA
FUNCTION
GENERATOR

SIZE D
FSCM NO. 23338
DWG. NO. 1100-00-3342
REV F
SCALE
MODEL 91
SHEET 1 OF 2

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION
R54	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 90. 9
R88	RES, 0 OHM JUMPER
R77 R8	RES, MFLM, 1/8W, 1%, 73 K
CR4 CR5	DIODE, ZENER, 3. 3V, 5% TOL, 500MW, G/B, IN746
CR22	DIODE, ZENOR, 5. 1V, 500MW, GIB, IN751A
CR10 CR11 CR12 CR13 CR14 CR15 CR16 CR17 CR18 CR19 CR2 CR20 CR21 CR23 CR27 CR28 CR29 CR3 CR30 CR31 CR39 CR40 CR43 CR44 CR6 CR9	DIODE, HIGH CONDUCTANCE, ULTRA FAST
CR25 CR26 CR35 CR36 CR37 CR38 CR7 CR8	DIODE, ULTRA FAST
NA NA1	DIODE 5082-2811 SCHOTTKY, 15V, 20MA
Q14 Q15	TRANS, SILICON, PLANA EPITAXIAL, NPN, TO-18
Q13 Q16 Q21 Q23 Q24	TRANS, NPN, TO-92
Q18 Q27 Q6	TRANS 2N3904 NPN

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST

TITLE
PCA, FUNCTION GENERATOR

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

RIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
N55D-90R9F	TRW	4701-03-9099	1
P02T680	ROHM	4799-00-0087	1
033RE7322F	MEPCO	4799-00-0234	2
N746A	FAIR	4801-01-0746	2
N751A	FAIR	4801-01-0751	1
N5282	FAIR	4801-01-5282	26
N4244	T/CSF	4807-02-0777	8
082-2811	HP	4809-02-2811	2
N2369A	MOT	4901-02-3691	2
N3563	FAIR	4901-03-5630	5
N3904	FAIR	4901-03-9040	3

ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3342
REV F
PAGE 7

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
	GENERAL PURPOSE TO-92				
Q17 Q8 Q9	TRANS, GENERAL PURPOSE, PNP, TO-92	PN4122	NSC	4901-04-1220	3
Q25 Q3	TRANS, P-CHANNEL JFETS	2N5462	MOT	4901-05-4620	2
Q1 Q11 Q26	TRANS, N-CHANNEL JFETS	2N5485	MOT	4901-05-4850	3
Q12 Q19 Q20 Q22	TRANS 2N5771 PNP SWITCH TO-92	2N5771	NSC	4901-05-7710	4
Q4 Q7	TRANS, FET N CHANNEL	VN0106N3	SUPER	4902-01-0600	2
Q2 Q5	TRANS, FET P CHANNEL	VP0106N3	SUPER	4902-01-0601	2
U28	MUX, CMOS, D 4C, 8 CHAN/DUAL 4 CHAN ANAL	DG508ACJ	SLCON	7000-05-0800	1
U13 U14 U17 U18	OP AMP, LOW DRIFT, LOW OFFSET	LT1001CN8	LINTE	7000-10-0180	4
U12 U7	DAC, QUAD 8 BIT, MULT W/MEM, CMOS	DAC8408GP	PMI	7000-84-0800	2
U10 U15 U16 U19 U20 U23 U9	OP AMP, HI SLEW RTE, WIDEBND, JFET, STD	MC34081P	MOT	7003-40-8100	7
U24 U5 U8	OP AMP, HI SLEW RTE, WIDEBND, JFET, PRIME	MC34081AP	MOT	7003-40-8101	3

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE PCA, FUNCTION GENERATOR
ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3342
REV F
PAGE 8

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
U11 U21 U22 U25 U26 U29 U6	OP AMP, HI SLEW RTE, WIDEBND, JFET DUAL	MC34082P	MOT	7003-40-8200	7
U27 U4	SW, QUAD ANALOG, CMOS	DG211CJ	SLCON	8000-02-1100	2
U1	DECODER/DEMUX, 3 TO 8 LINE	SN74ALS138N	TI	8007-41-3800	1
U2 U3	FLIP-FLOP, OCTAL D	SN74ALS574N	TI	8007-45-7450	2

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE PCA, FUNCTION GENERATOR
ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3342
REV F
PAGE 9

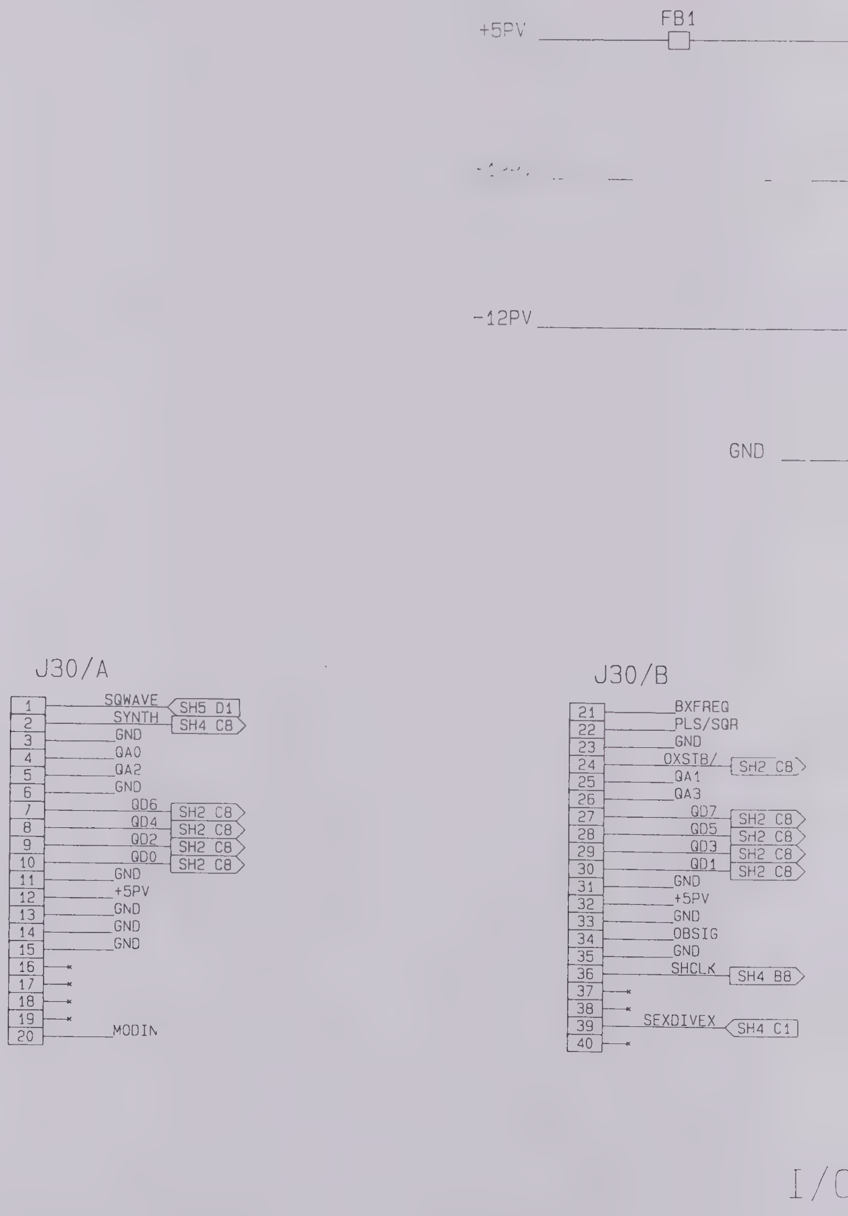
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN	DATE
MATERIAL	CHECKED	
	PROJ. ENGR.	
	RELEASE APPROV.	
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES ± .XX ± ± .XXX ±	
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING		

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
PCA
FUNCTION
GENERATOR

SIZE	FSCM NO.	DWG. NO.	REV
D	23338	1100-00-3342	F

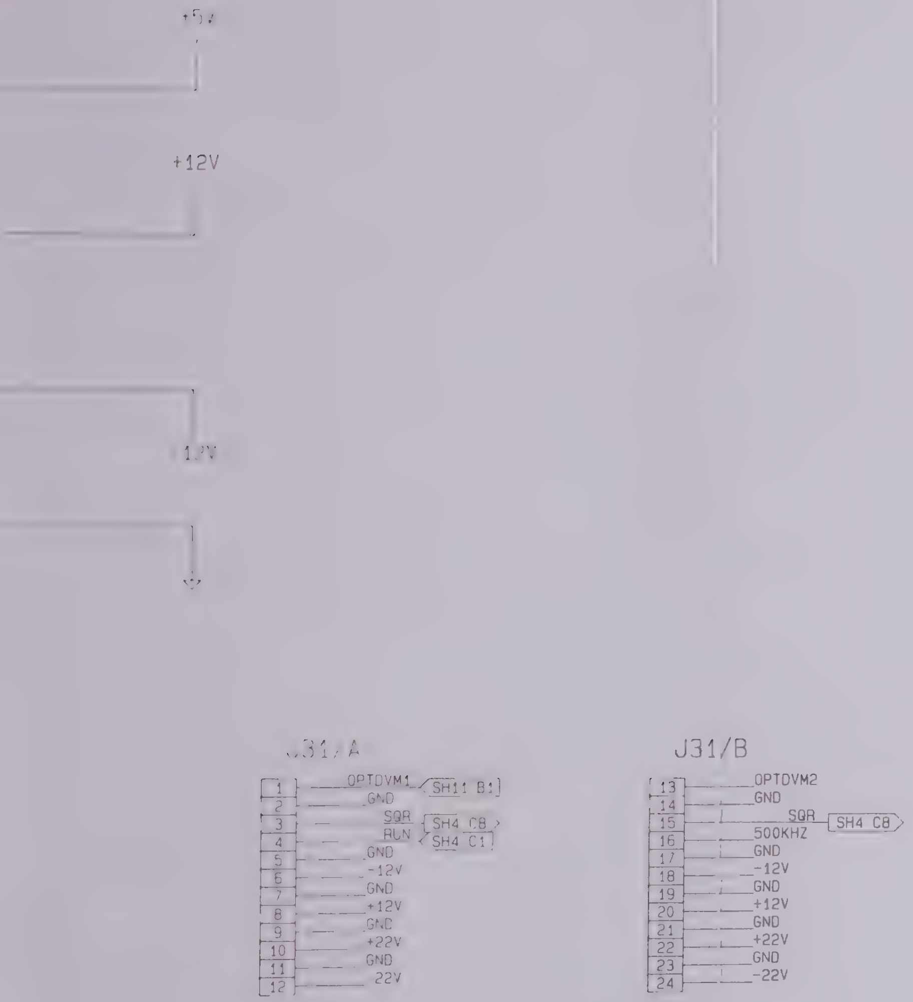
SCALE MODEL 91 SHEET 2 OF 2


+5PV
FB1
-12PV
GND
J30/A
1 SQWAVE SH5 D1
2 SYNTH SH4 C8
3 GND
4 QA0
5 QA2
6 GND
7 QD6 SH2 C8
8 QD4 SH2 C8
9 QD2 SH2 C8
10 QD0 SH2 C8
11 GND
12 +5PV
13 GND
14 GND
15 GND
16
17
18
19
20 MODIN
J30/B
21 BXFREQ
22 PLS/SQR
23 GND
24 OXSTB/ SH2 C8
25 QA1
26 QA3
27 QD7 SH2 C8
28 QD5 SH2 C8
29 QD3 SH2 C8
30 QD1 SH2 C8
31 GND
32 +5PV
33 GND
34 OBSIG
35 GND
36 SHCLK SH4 B8
37
38
39 SEXDIVEX SH4 C1
40
I/C

3. RESISTORS VALUED IN OHMS, 1/8W, 1%.
2. CAPACITORS VALUED IN MICROFARADS (uF).
1. FOR UNIT INTERCONNECTION, SEE INSTRUMENT SCHEMATIC.

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP
A	ERG 91-325	nm	6/2/91	Am



+5V
+12V
12V
J31/A
1 OPTDVM1
2 GND
3 SQR
4 RUN
5 GND
6 -12V
7 GND
8 +12V
9 GND
10 +22V
11 GND
12 22V
SH11 B1
SH4 C8
SH4 C1
J31/B
13 OPTDVM2
14 GND
15 SQR
16 500KHZ
17 GND
18 -12V
19 GND
20 +12V
21 GND
22 +22V
23 GND
24 -22V
SH4 C8

LAST REF DES USED		NOT USED
R116	RN14	U42–U44
P6	FB1	C6, C15
Q10	K2	C24, C54
U46	DL4	C67, R98
C84		CR15
TP11		CR17
CR30		CR18
J31		

CAD JOB #: B074B

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

MATERIAL

FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

		DATE
DRAWN	RO FIFER	5/91
CHECKED	JM	6/20/91
PROJ ENGR		6/20/91
RELEASE APPROV		

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE.
FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES
.XX
.XXX

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

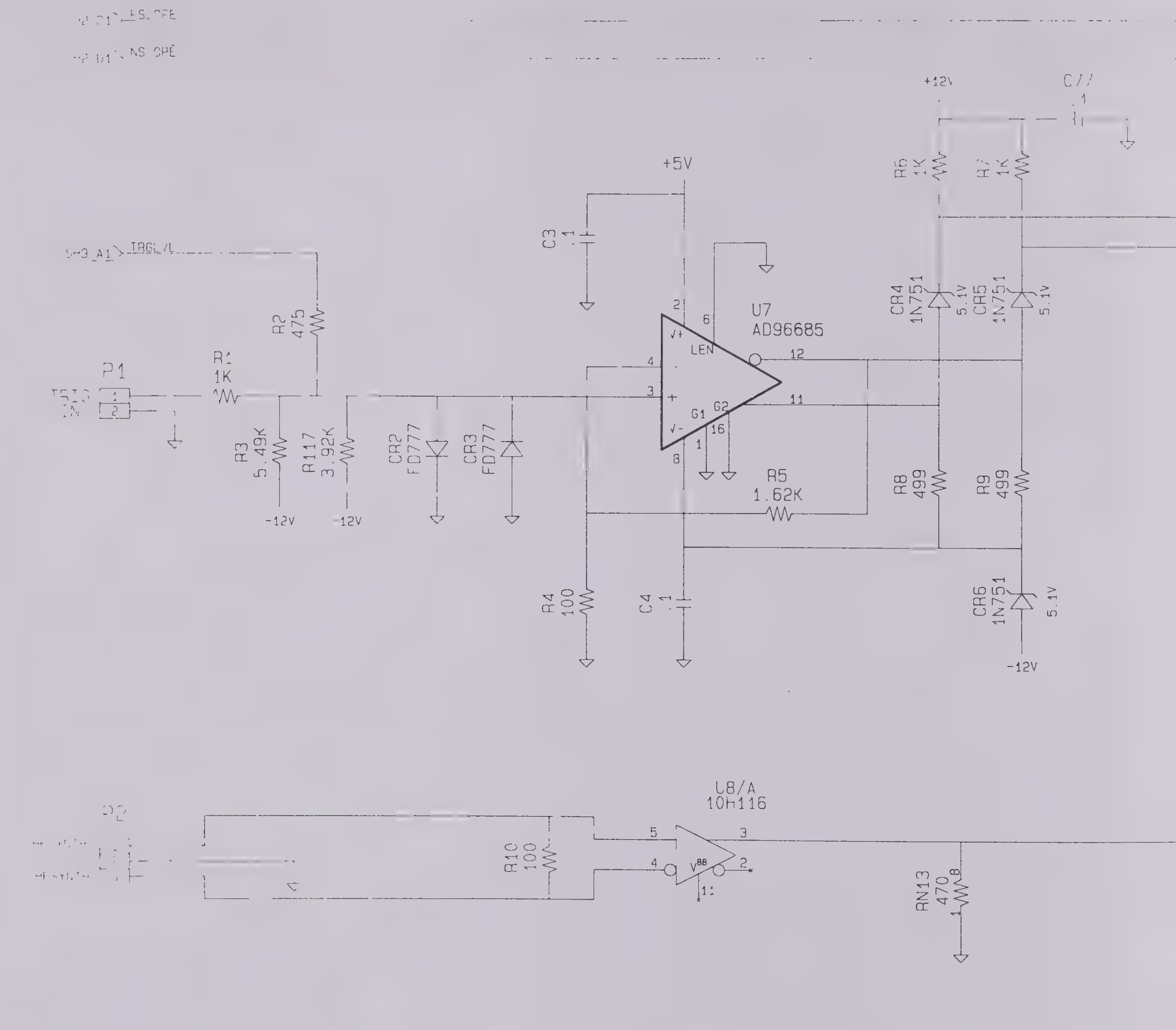
TITLE

SCHEMATIC, PULSE BOARD

SIZE D | FSCM NO. 23338 | DWG NO. 1104-00-3438 | REV A

SCALE NONE | MODEL 91 | SHEET 1 OF 1

1104-00-3438 A

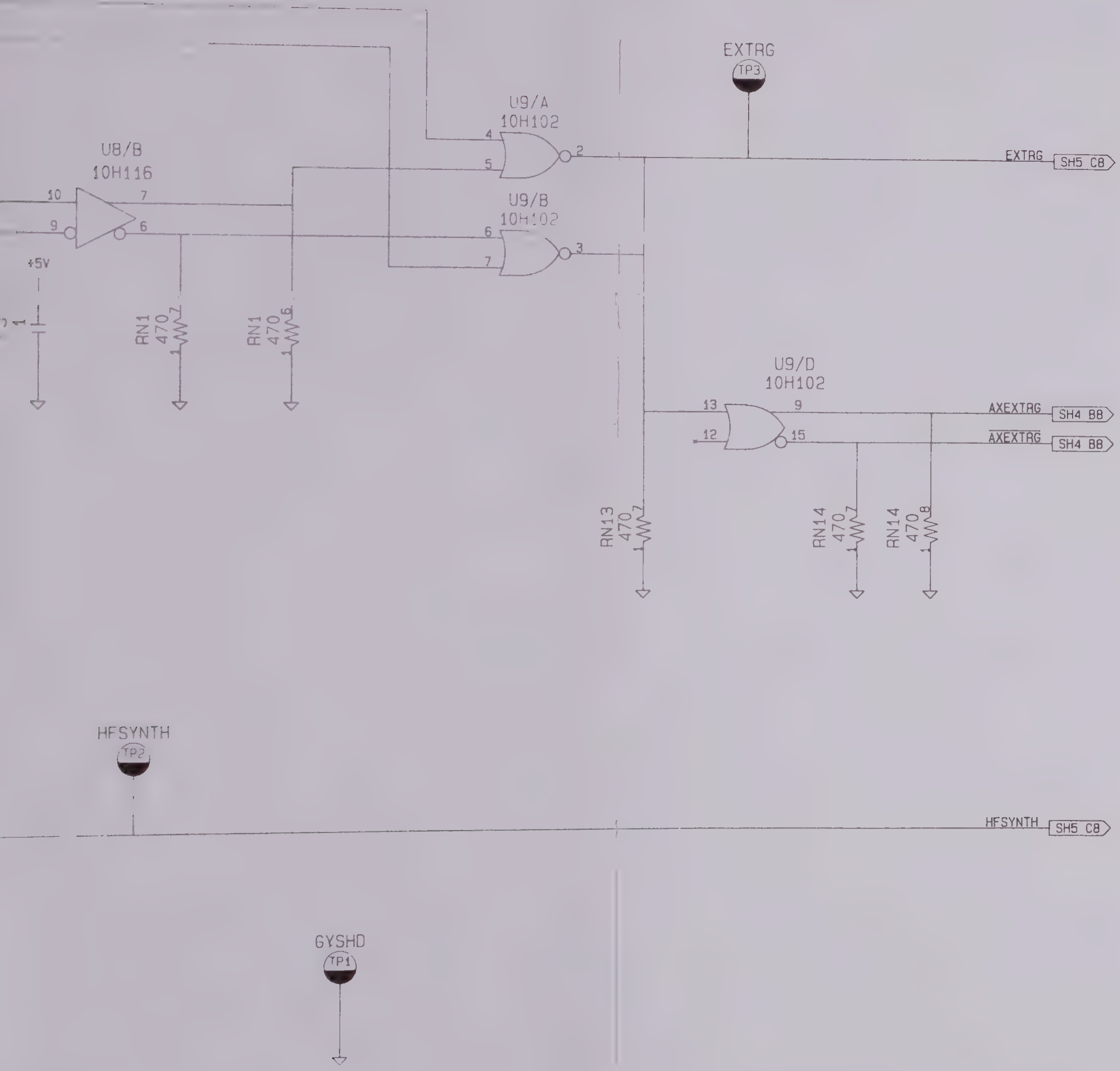

+12V
C77
.1
R6
1K
R7
1K
+5V
C3
.1
SH3_A1 TRGLVL
R2
475
CR4
1N751
5.1V
CR5
1N751
5.1V
U7
AD96685
LEN
V+
V-
G1
G2
P1
R1
1K
TRIG IN
R3
5.49K
R117
3.92K
CR2
FD777
CR3
FD777
-12V
-12V
R5
1.62K
R8
499
R9
499
R4
100
C4
.1
CR6
1N751
5.1V
-12V
P2
U8/A
10H116
R10
100
VBB
RN13
470

TRIGGER AM

IC	J7	U8	U9	
+5V		1, 16	1, 16	
[illegible]		8	8	
[illegible]	5 [illegible]		10 11	
[illegible]	10 13	11	1 14	
[illegible]	14 [illegible]			

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP


EXTRG
TP3
U9/A
10H102
4
5
2
U8/B
10H116
10
9
7
6
U9/B
10H102
6
7
3
+5V
1
RN1
470
1
7
RN1
470
1
6
EXTRG
SH5 C8
U9/D
10H102
13
12
9
15
AXEXTRG
SH4 B8
AXEXTRG
SH4 B8
RN13
470
1
7
RN14
470
1
RN14
470
1
8
HFSYNTH
TP2
HFSYNTH
SH5 C8
GYSHD
TP1

IFIER

1104-00-3438 A

CAD JOB #: B074B

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

MATERIAL

FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

DRAWN	RO FIFER	5/91
CHECKED	Jm	6/20/91
PROJ. ENGR		6/20/91
RELEASE APPROV.		

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE
FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±

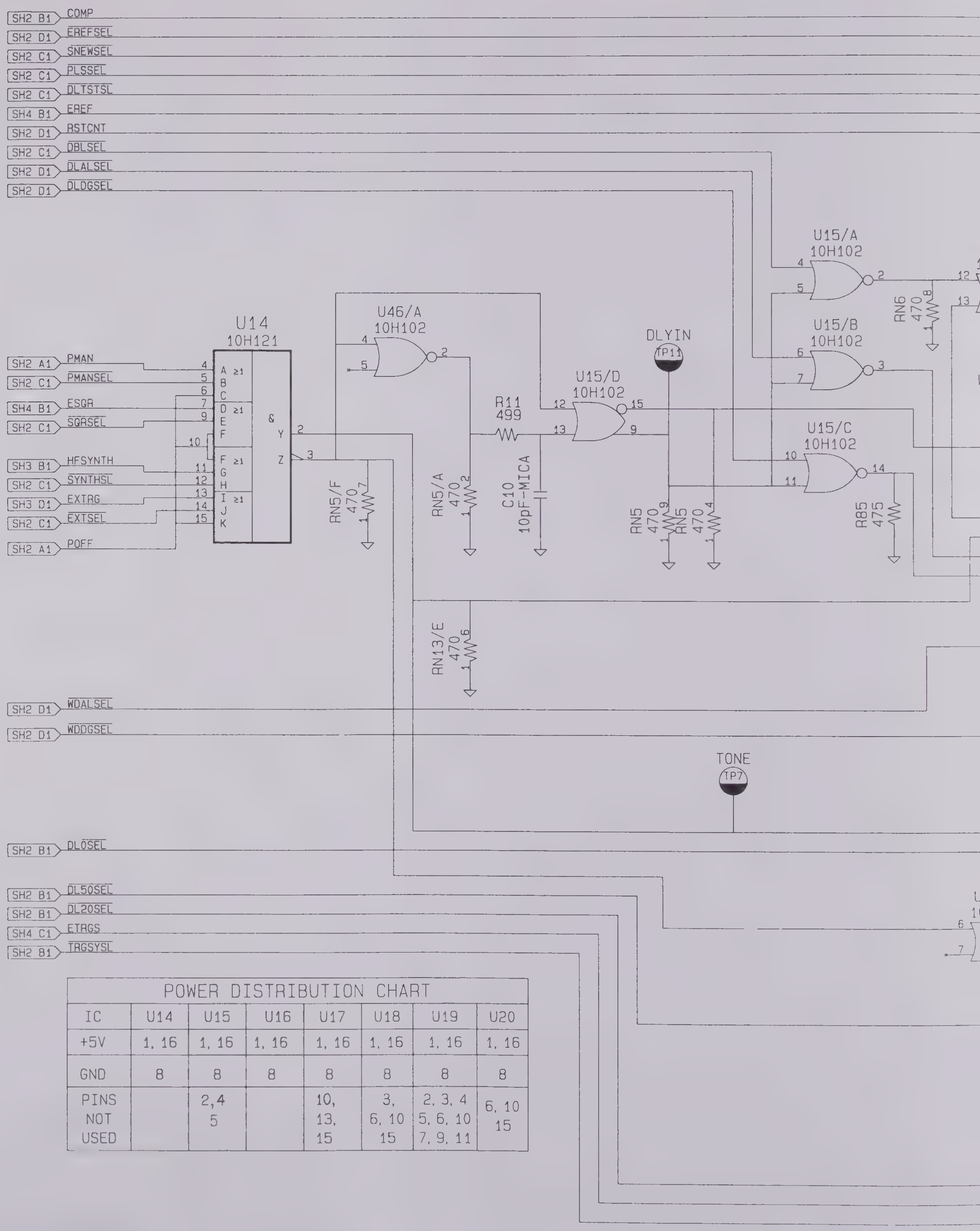
WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
SCHEMATIC,
PULSE BOARD

SIZE	FSCM NO.	DWG. NO.	REV
D	23338	1104-00-3438	A

SCALE NONE MODEL 91 SHEET 3 OF 11

PULSE GEN

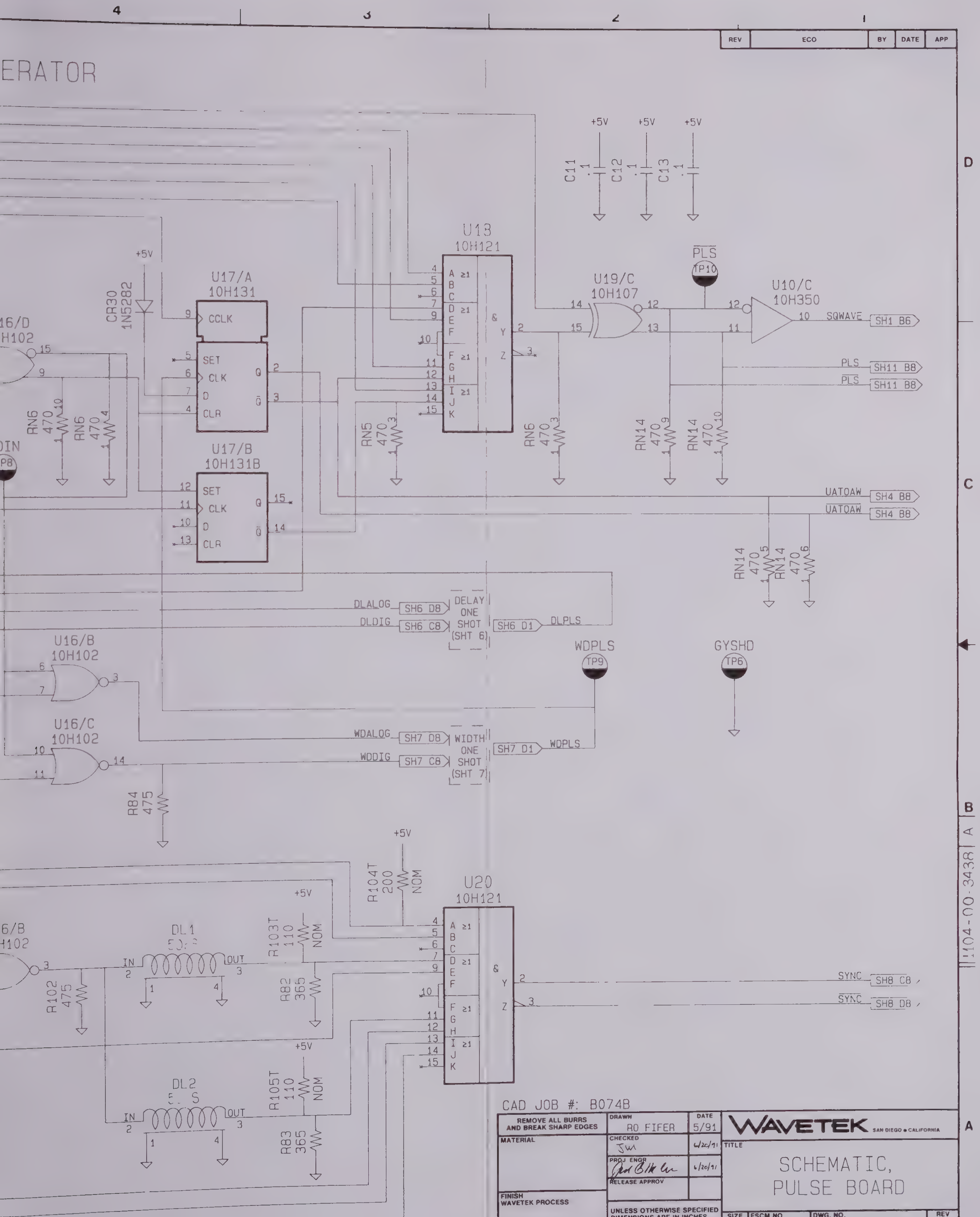

SH2 B1 COMP
SH2 D1 EREFSEL
SH2 C1 SNEWSEL
SH2 C1 PLSSEL
SH2 C1 DLTSTSL
SH4 B1 EREF
SH2 D1 RSTCNT
SH2 C1 DBLSEL
SH2 D1 DLALSEL
SH2 D1 DLDGSEL
U15/A
10H102
U15/B
10H102
U15/C
10H102
U15/D
10H102
U46/A
10H102
U14
10H121
SH2 A1 PMAN
SH2 C1 PMANSEL
SH4 B1 ESQR
SH2 C1 SQRSEL
SH3 B1 HFSYNTH
SH2 C1 SYNTHSL
SH3 D1 EXTRG
SH2 C1 EXTSEL
SH2 A1 POFF
DLYIN
TP11
R11
499
C10
10pF-MICA
RN5/F
470
RN5/A
470
RN5
470
RN6
470
R85
475
RN13/E
470
SH2 D1 WDALSEL
SH2 D1 WDDGSEL
TONE
TP7
SH2 B1 DLOSEL
SH2 B1 DL50SEL
SH2 B1 DL20SEL
SH4 C1 ETRGS
SH2 B1 TRGSYSL

POWER DISTRIBUTION CHART							
IC	U14	U15	U16	U17	U18	U19	U20
+5V	1, 16	1, 16	1, 16	1, 16	1, 16	1, 16	1, 16
GND	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
PINS NOT USED		2,4 5		10, 13, 15	3, 6, 10 15	2, 3, 4 5, 6, 10 7, 9, 11	6, 10 15

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

ERATOR


4
3
2
1
D
C
B
A
+5V
C11 .1
C12 .1
C13 .1
U18
10H121
A ≥1
B
C
D ≥1
E
F
F ≥1
G
H
I ≥1
J
K
&
Y
Z
PLS
TP10
U19/C
10H107
U10/C
10H350
SQWAVE
SH1 B6
PLS
SH11 B8
PLS
SH11 B8
U17/A
10H131
CCLK
SET
CLK
D
CLR
Q
Q̄
CR30
1N5282
16/D
H102
RN6 470
RN5 470
RN14 470
DIN
P8
U17/B
10H131B
UATOAW
SH4 B8
UATOAW
SH4 B8
DLALOG
SH6 D8
DLDIG
SH6 C8
DELAY ONE SHOT (SHT 6)
SH6 D1
DLPLS
WDPLS
TP9
GYSHD
TP6
U16/B
10H102
U16/C
10H102
WDALOG
SH7 D8
WDDIG
SH7 C8
WIDTH ONE SHOT (SHT 7)
SH7 D1
WDPLS
R84 475
R104T 200 NOM
U20
10H121
6/B
H102
DL1
IN
OUT
R103T 110 NOM
R82 365
R102 475
SYNC
SH8 C8
SYNC
SH8 D8
DL2
R105T 110 NOM
R83 365
1104-00-3438 A

CAD JOB #: B074B

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

MATERIAL

FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

DRAWN	RO FIFER	5/91
CHECKED	JW	6/20/91
PROJ ENGR	Jed Blk	6/20/91
RELEASE APPROV		

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE
FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES
.XX ±
.XXX ±

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

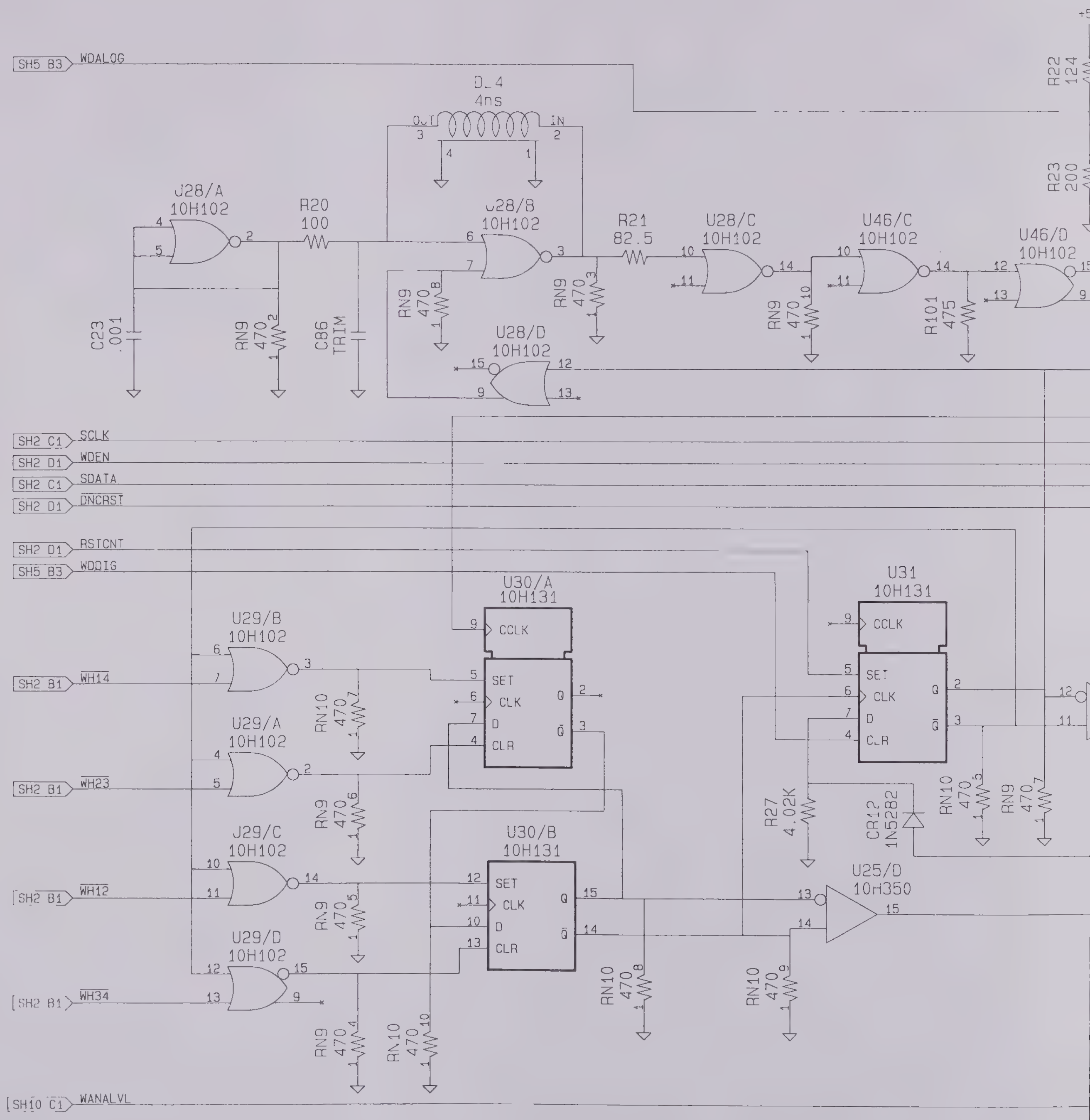
TITLE
SCHEMATIC,
PULSE BOARD

SIZE	FSCM NO.	DWG. NO.	REV
D	23338	1104-00-3438	A

SCALE NONE MODEL 91 SHEET 5 OF 11

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION

WIDTH ONE SHOT

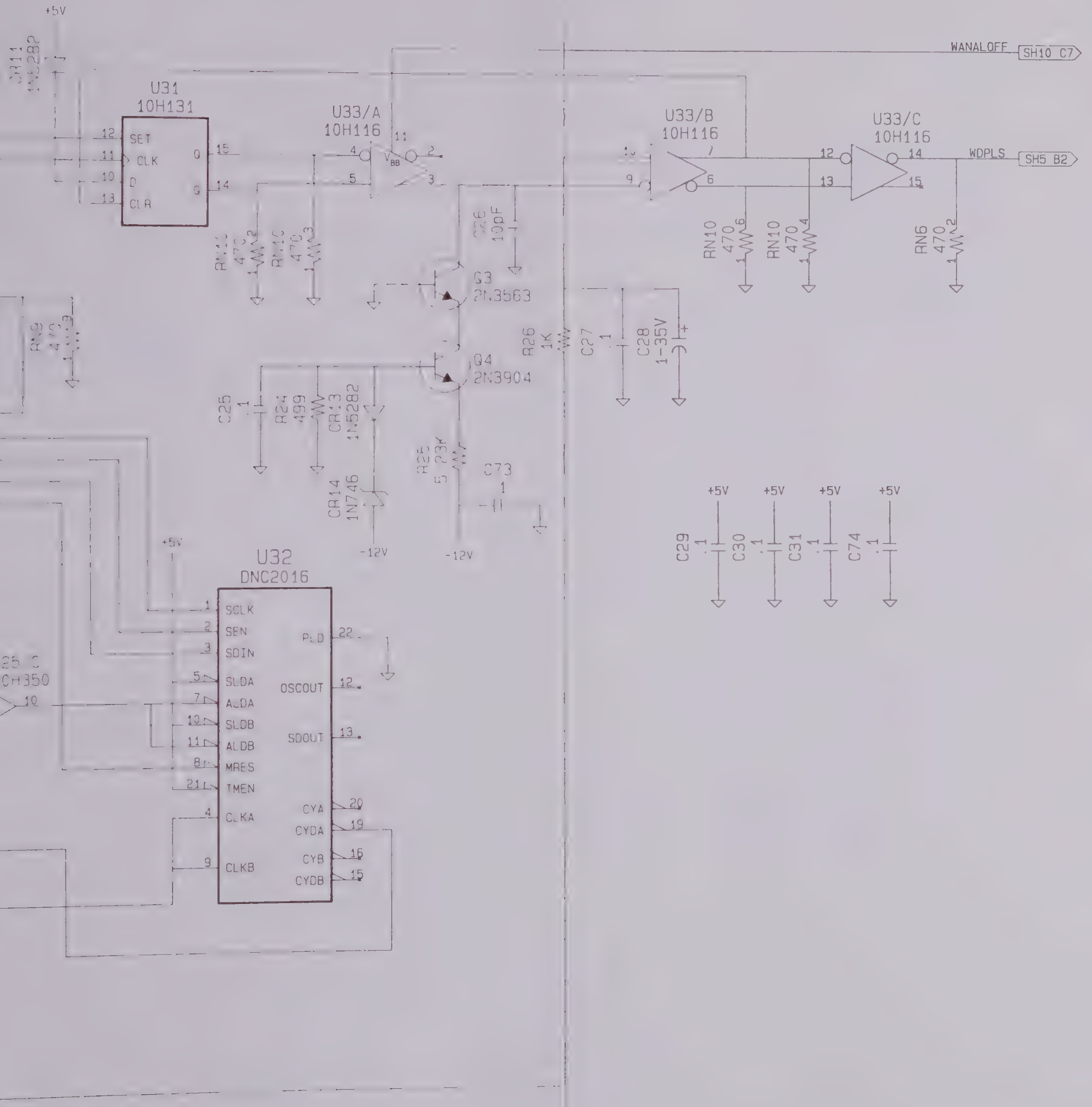

SH5 B3
WDALOG
R22
124
R23
200
DL4
4ns
OUT
IN
U28/A
10H102
R20
100
U28/B
10H102
R21
82.5
U28/C
10H102
U46/C
10H102
U46/D
10H102
C23
.001
RN9
470
C86
TRIM
R101
475
U28/D
10H102
SH2 C1
SCLK
SH2 D1
WDEN
SH2 C1
SDATA
SH2 D1
DNCRST
SH2 D1
RSTCNT
SH5 B3
WDDIG
U30/A
10H131
U31
10H131
CCLK
SET
CLK
D
CLR
Q
Q̄
U29/B
10H102
SH2 B1
WH14
U29/A
10H102
SH2 B1
WH23
U29/C
10H102
SH2 B1
WH12
U29/D
10H102
SH2 B1
WH34
U30/B
10H131
RN10
470
R27
4.02K
CR12
1N5282
U25/D
10H350
SH10 C1
WANALVL

POWER DISTRIBUTION

IC	U28	U29	U30	U31	U3
+5V	1, 16	1, 16	1, 16	1, 16	6,
GND	8	8	8	8	14,
PINS NOT USED	11, 13 15	9	2, 6 11	9	12, 15, 2

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP


+5V
CR11
1N5282
U31
10H131
SET
CLK
D
CLR
Q
Q
12
11
10
13
15
14
U33/A
10H116
V_BB
4
5
11
2
3
RN10
470
RN10
470
C26
10pF
Q3
2N3563
Q4
2N3904
R26
1K
C27
.1
C28
1-35V
RN9
470
C25
.1
R24
499
CR13
1N5282
CR14
1N746
R25
5.23K
C73
.1
-12V
-12V
U33/B
10H116
10
9
7
6
RN10
470
RN10
470
U33/C
10H116
12
13
14
15
RN6
470
WANALOFF
SH10 C7
WDPLS
SH5 B2
+5V
+5V
+5V
+5V
C29
.1
C30
.1
C31
.1
C74
.1
+5V
U32
DNC2016
SCLK
SEN
SDIN
SLDA
ALDA
SLDB
ALDB
MRES
TMEN
CLKA
CLKB
PLD
OSCOUT
SDOUT
CYA
CYDA
CYB
CYDB
1
2
3
5
7
10
11
8
21
4
9
22
12
13
20
19
16
15
25 C
CH350
10
D
C
B
A

RT	
U33	U46
1, 16	1, 16
8	8
2 15	5, 7 11, 13 15

CAD JOB #: B074B

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN RO FIFER	DATE 5/91
MATERIAL	CHECKED Jm	6/20/91
	PROJ ENGR Jml A. McCun	6/20/91
	RELEASE APPROV	
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES .XX ± .XXX ±	
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING		

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

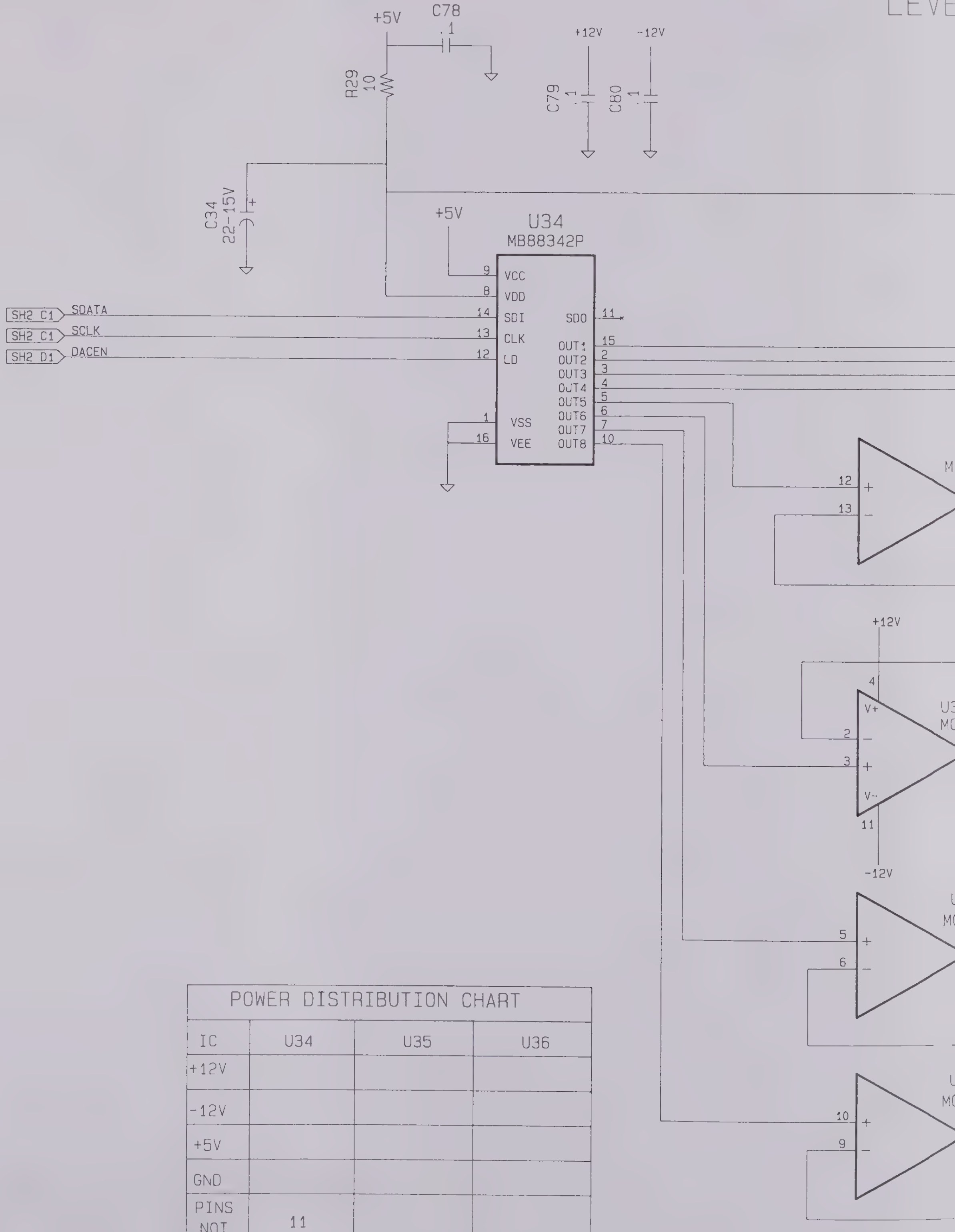
TITLE

SCHEMATIC,
PULSE BOARD

SIZE	FSCM NO.	DWG. NO.	REV
D	23338	1104-00-3438	A

SCALE NONE MODEL 91 SHEET 7 OF 11

1104-00-3438 A

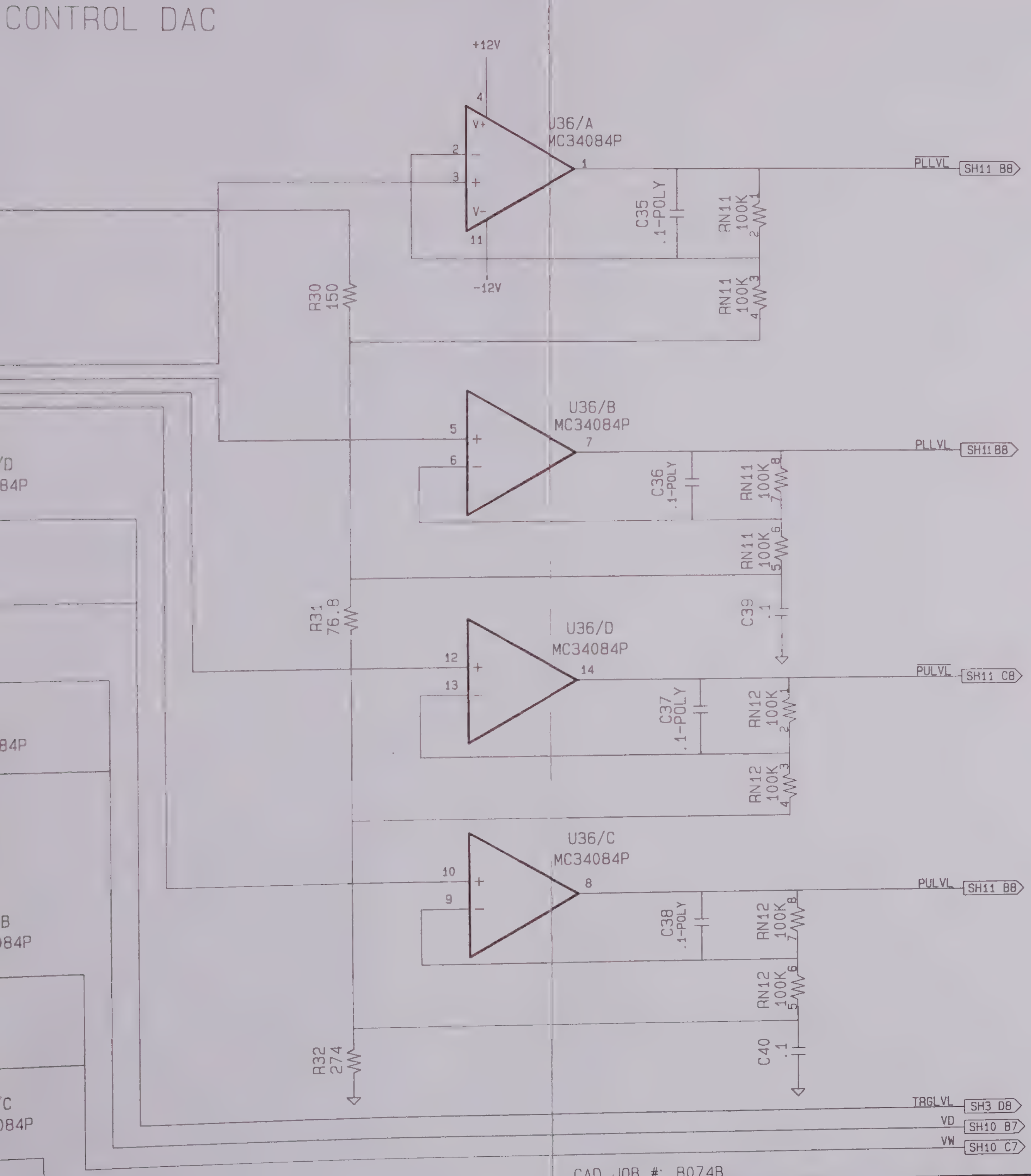

LEVE
+5V
C78
.1
R29
10
+12V
-12V
C79
.1
C80
.1
C34
22-15V
+5V
U34
MB88342P
9 VCC
8 VDD
14 SDI
13 CLK
12 LD
1 VSS
16 VEE
SDO 11
OUT1 15
OUT2 2
OUT3 3
OUT4 4
OUT5 5
OUT6 6
OUT7 7
OUT8 10
SH2 C1 SDATA
SH2 C1 SCLK
SH2 D1 DACEN
12
13
M
+12V
4
V+
U3
MC
2
3
V-
11
-12V
5
6
U
MC
10
9
U
MC

POWER DISTRIBUTION CHART

IC	U34	U35	U36
+12V			
-12V			
+5V			
GND			
PINS NOT USED	11		

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP


CONTROL DAC
+12V
-12V
U36/A
MC34084P
V+
V-
U36/B
MC34084P
U36/D
MC34084P
U36/C
MC34084P
PLLVL
SH11 B8
PLLVL
SH11 B8
PULVL
SH11 C8
PULVL
SH11 B8
C35 .1-POLY
C36 .1-POLY
C37 .1-POLY
C38 .1-POLY
C39 .1
C40 .1
RN11 100K
RN12 100K
R30 150
R31 76.8
R32 274
TRGLVL
SH3 D8
VD
SH10 B7
VW
SH10 C7
/D
84P
84P
B
84P
C
84P

CAD JOB #: B074B

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

MATERIAL

FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

DRAWN RO FIFER DATE 5/91
CHECKED Jlu 6/20/91
PROJ. ENGR. 6/20/91
RELEASE APPROV.

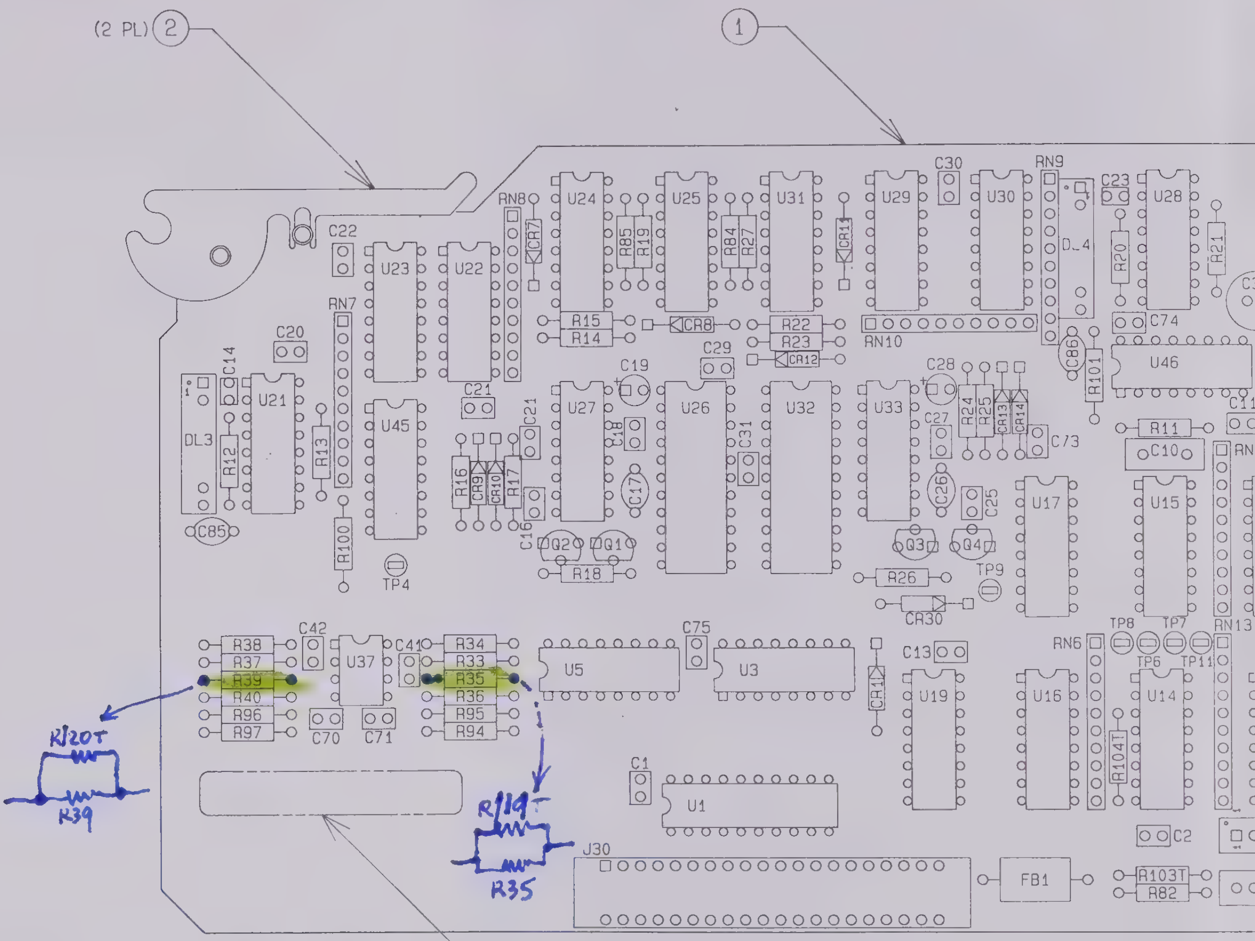
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
TOLERANCES ARE:
FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
SCHEMATIC,
PULSE BOARD

SIZE D FSCM NO. 23338 DWG. NO. 1104-00-3438 REV A
SCALE NONE MODEL 91 SHEET 9 OF 11

1104-00-3438 A

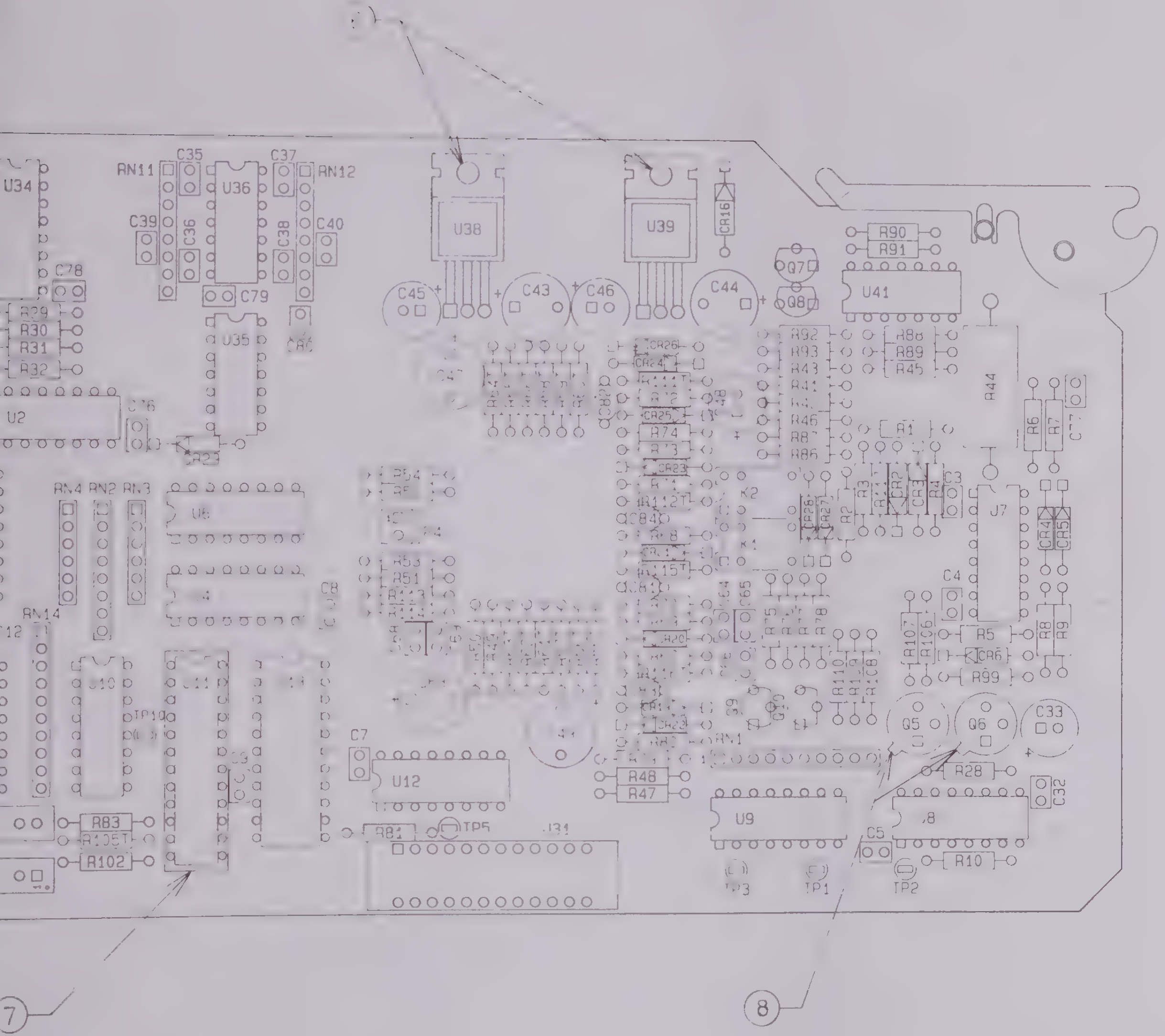

(2 PL) ②
①
U24
U25
U31
U29
U30
U28
U23
U22
U21
U45
U27
U26
U32
U33
U17
U15
U46
U37
U5
U3
U19
U16
U14
U1
J30
FB1
DL3
DL4
RN7
RN8
RN9
RN10
RN6
RN13
R38
R37
R39
R40
R96
R97
R34
R33
R35
R36
R95
R94
R15
R14
R22
R23
R18
R26
R11
R103T
R82
C42
C41
C70
C71
C75
C13
C1
C2
TP4
TP9
CR30
R120T
R39
R119T
R35

PLACE ASSEMBLY I.D. LABEL IN THIS AREA

4. ASSEMBLE PER WAVETEK WORKMANSHIP STANDARDS.
3. REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS DO NOT APPEAR ON PARTS.
2. FOR ASSEMBLY INTERCONNECTION, SEE INSTRUMENT SCHEMATIC.
1. SEE 1104-00-3438 FOR SCHEMATIC.

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP
A	ERD 91-325		[illegible]	



U34
RN11
C35
U36
C37
RN12
C39
C36
C38
C40
C78
C79
R29
R30
R31
R32
U35
U2
U38
U39
CR16
C45
C43
C46
C44
Q7
Q8
R90
R91
U41
R92
R93
R43
R41
R46
R86
R88
R89
R45
R44
R6
R7
C77
R1
R3
R2
CR2
CR3
R4
C3
J7
CR4
CR5
C4
R8
R9
R5
CR6
R99
R107
R106
R110
Q5
Q6
C33
R28
C32
U9
C5
R10
TP3
TP1
TP2
RN4
RN2
RN3
U6
RN14
C8
U10
TP10
U11
C7
U12
R83
R105
R102
R81
TP5
J31
R48
R47
RN1
CR26
CR24
CR25
R74
CR23
R54
R53
R51
C65
7
8

1101-00-3438 A

CAD JOB #: B074B

SEE SEPARATE PARTS LIST

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES

MATERIAL

FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

		DATE
DRAWN	Ro Fifer	6/91
CHECKED	JM	6/20/91
PROJ ENGR.		6/20/91
RELEASE APPROV	A. S	6/20/91

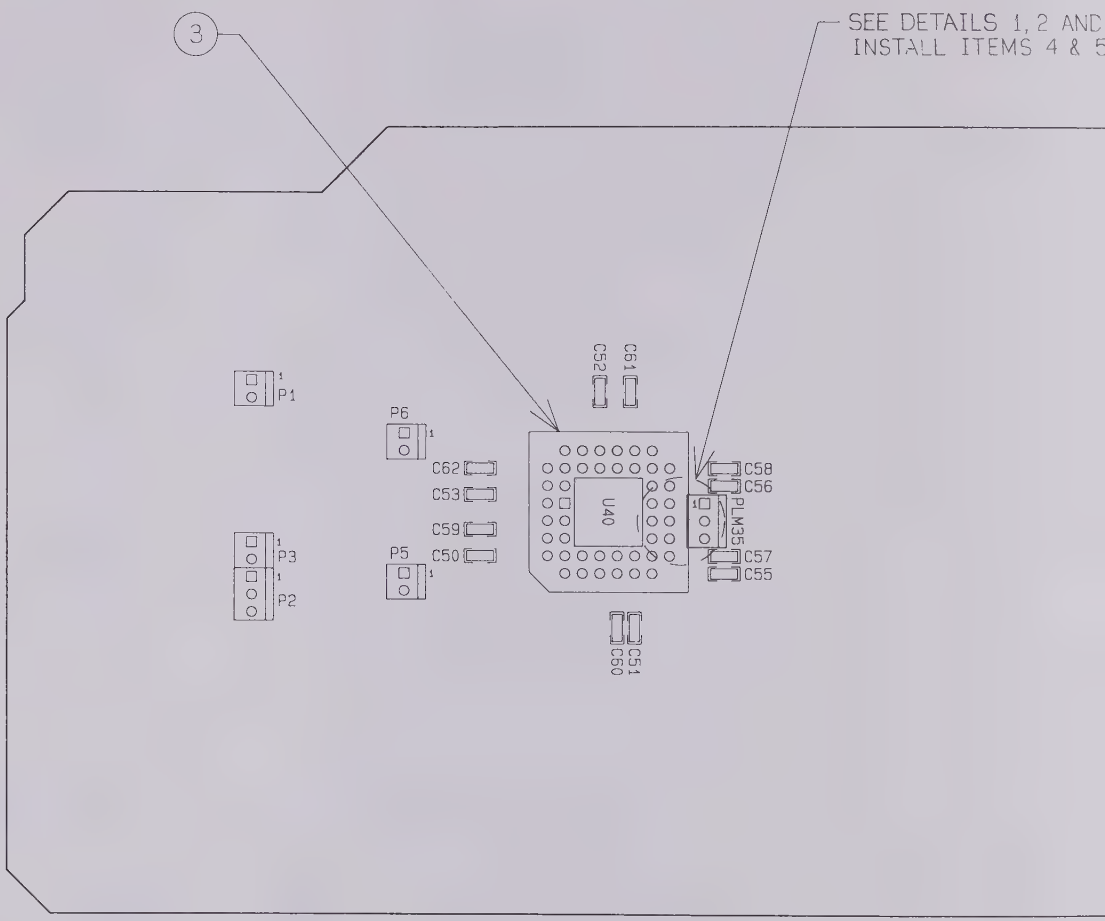
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE
FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES
XX ·
XXX ·

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
PCA,
PULSE BOARD

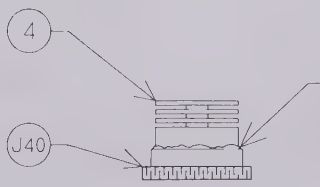
SIZE D | FSCM NO. 23338 | DWG. NO. 1101-00-3438 | REV A

SCALE 2/1 | MODEL 91 | SHEET 1 OF 2


3
P1
P6
P3
P2
P5
C52
C61
C62
C53
C59
C50
U40
C58
C56
PLM35
C57
C55
C60
C51

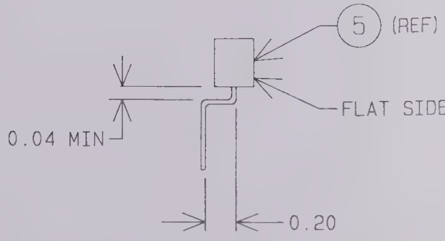
SEE DETAILS 1, 2 AND
INSTALL ITEMS 4 & 5

DETAIL 1
HEATSINK INSTALLATION



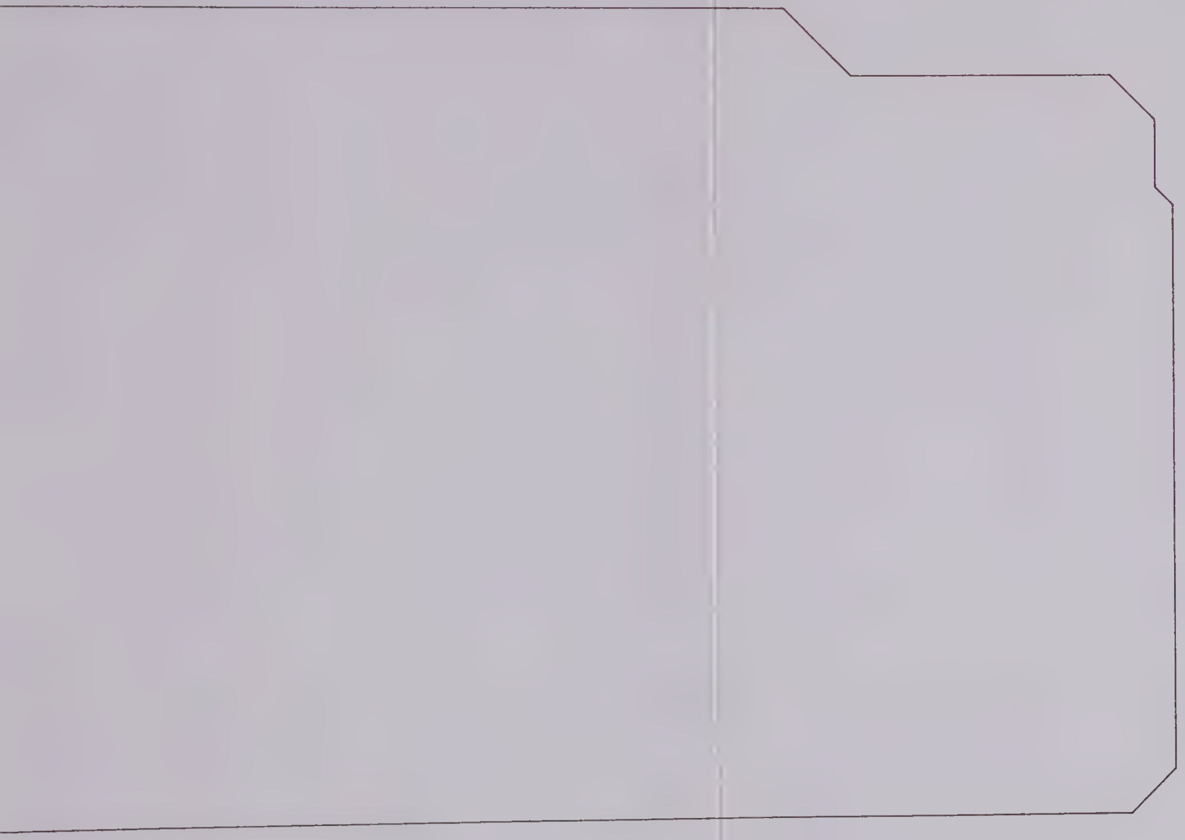
GLUE HEAT SINK TO J40 USING THERMAL EPOXY FOLLOWING MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.

DETAIL 2
SENSOR LEAD PREP

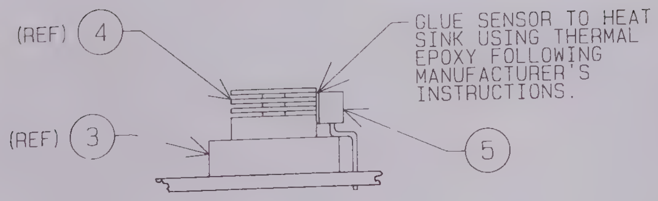

5
(REF)
FLAT SIDE
0.04 MIN
0.20

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP



DETAIL 3
SENSOR INSTALLATION



GLUE SENSOR TO HEAT SINK USING THERMAL EPOXY FOLLOWING MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.

CAD JOB #: B074B

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN R.Fifer/A.T.	DATE 6/91	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	CHECKED JM	6/20/91	TITLE PCA, PULSE BOARD
	PROJ. ENGR.	6/20/91	
	RELEASE APPROV.		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±		SIZE D · FSCM NO. 23338 · DWG. NO. 1101-00-3438 · REV A
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE 2/1 · MODEL 91 · SHEET 2 OF 2

1101-00-3438 A

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
C83 C84	CAP, CER, 10PF, 1KV	DD-100LL	CRL	1500-01-0001	2
C17 C26	CAP, CER, DISC, 10PF, 1KV, COG, 5%, RAD LD .25	10TCCQ10	SPRAQ	1500-01-0031	2
C14 C23	CAP, CER, .001 MF, +-10%, 50V, X7R, .1" LS	SR155C102KAA	AVX	1500-01-0207	2
C1 C11 C12 C13 C16 C18 C2 C20 C21 C22 C25 C27 C29 C3 C30 C31 C32 C39 C4 C40 C5 C64 C65 C68 C69 C7 C70 C71 C72 C73 C74 C75 C76 C77 C78 C79 C8 C80 C9	CAP, CER, .1 MF, 50V, X7R, +-10%, .1" LS	SR205C104KAA	AVX	1500-01-0415	39
C81 C82	CAP, CER, 15PF, 1KV	DD-150	CRL	1500-01-5011	2
C10	CAP, MICA, 10PF, 500V, 1%	CM05CD100D03	CDE	1500-11-0006	1
C35 C36 C37 C38 C41 C42 C66	CAP, MET POLYS, .1MF, 10%, 63V, .1 "LS	MKS02-0.1MF-10%-63V	WIMA	1500-41-0418	7
C19 C28	CAP, TANT, 1MF, 35V	196D1050035HA1(OBS)	SPRAQ	1500-71-0512	2
C33 C34 C45 C46 C48	CAP, TANT, 22MF, 15V	196D226X9015KA1(OBS)	SPRAQ	1500-72-2601	5
C43 C44 C47	CAP, TANT 27UF, 35V+/-10%, 0.25LS	199D276X9035FE4	SPRAG	1500-72-7602	3
C49 C63	CAP, TANT, 47MF, 20V	196D476X9020PE4(OBS)	SPRAQ	1500-74-7601	2

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE
PULSE BD PREWAVE LOAD 91
ASSEMBLY NO.
1200-00-3438
PAGE 1
REV
F

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
1	PULSE BD REF: SPEC 0008-00-0455 REV C	1700-00-3438	WVTK	1700-00-3438	1
DL2	DELAY LINE, 10 NS, 50 OHM	1513-10A	DDD	1800-00-0048	1
DL3 DL4	DLY LINE, PASSIVE, 4 NSEC, 188 OHM, SNL-IN-LN	EP123109	PCA	1800-00-0051	2
DL1	DELAY LINE, 50NS, 100NS	1513-50B	DDD	1800-00-0053	1
J31	CONN, HEADER, 24 PIN, RECPT, 2X12, .1 CTR, PCMT	102585-7	AMP	2100-02-0255	1
J30	CONN, HEADER, 40 PIN, RECPT, 2X20, .1 CTR PCMT	1-102585-2	AMP	2100-02-0256	1
7	SOCKET, DUAL BEAM, LO RISE, 24 PIN	802-0241642	WELCN	2100-03-0088	1
TP1 TP4 TP6	TEST POINT, BLK, PC	TP-104-01-00	COMPO	2100-04-0054	3
TP10 TP11 TP2 TP3 TP5 TP7 TP8 TP9	TEST POINT, RED, PC	TP-104-01-02	COMPO	2100-04-0055	8
8	TRANSIPAD	10123N(OBS)	METRS	2800-11-0003	2
FB1	BALUN CORE, FERRITE, 680 OHMS	2943666671	FARIT	3100-00-0017	1

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE
PULSE BD PREWAVE LOAD 91
ASSEMBLY NO.
1200-00-3438
PAGE 2
REV
F

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION
K1 K2	RELAY, 1 FORMC, 5V, .312H, .296W
R44	RES, C, 2W, 5% 10
R75 R76	RES, MF, 1/8W, .1%, 100
R77	RES, MF, 1/8W, .1%, 15K
R78	RES, MFILM, .1%, 1/8W, 75 K OHM
R10 R105 R12 R20 R4	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 100
R1 R114 R18 R26 R34 R38 R41 R6 R7 R86 R93	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1K
R90 R91 R92	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 10K
R88	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 100K
R29 R51 R52 R53 R54 R69 R70 R73 R74 R79 R80	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 10
R55 R56 R59 R60 R61 R62 R66 R99	RES, MFILM, 1%, 1/8W, 100 PPM, 110 OHM
R42 R46	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 121
R68 R72	RES, MFLM, 1/8W, 1%, 12.1
R107 R109 R14 R22 R64	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 124

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE
PULSE BD PREWAVE LOAD 91

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION
R87	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 13.3K
R30	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 150
R28 R67 R71	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 15
R5	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.62K
R63	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 165
R104 R15 R23 R65	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 200
R89	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 20K
R35 R39	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2.21K
R95 R97	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 240
R11	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 249
R32	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 274
R116T	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 27.4
R111T	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 30.1
R13 R21	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 332
R82 R83	RES, MF RN55D 365 OHM 1%
R110	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 39.2

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE
PULSE BD PREWAVE LOAD 91

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

IG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO	QTY/PT
IE-M-DC5V	AROMT	4500-00-0034	2
420F100J	AB	4700-45-1009	1
55E1000BJ	PHLP	4701-02-1000	2
33RE1502B	MEPCO	4701-02-1502	1
F-55-7502BT1	DALE	4701-02-7502	1
55D-1000F	TRW	4701-03-1000	5
55D-1001F	TRW	4701-03-1001	11
55D-1002F	TRW	4701-03-1002	3
55D-1003F	TRW	4701-03-1003	1
43ED10R100F	MEPCO	4701-03-1009	11
F-55-1100-FT1	DALE	4701-03-1100	8
55D-1210F	TRW	4701-03-1210	2
33RD12R1F	MEPCO	4701-03-1219	2
55D-1240F	TRW	4701-03-1240	5

ASSEMBLY NO. 1200-00-3438 REV F

PAGE 3

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
R113 R19 R27 R33 R37	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4.02K	RN55D-4021F	TRW	4701-03-4021	5
R117	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4.12K	RN55D-4121F	TRW	4701-03-4121	1
R45	RES, MFILM, 1/8W(1/4W@70C), 1%, 442 OHM	CCF55-4420F	DALE	4701-03-4420	1
R100 R101 R102 R84 R85	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 475	5033RD4750F	MEPCO	4701-03-4750	5
R16 R2 R24 R50 R8 R9 R94 R96	RES, MF, 1/8, 1%, 499	RN55D-4990F	TRW	4701-03-4990	8
R47 R48	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 49.9	RN55D-49R9F	CORNG	4701-03-4999	2
R17 R25 R3	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 5.49K	RN55D-5491F	MEPCO	4701-03-5491	3
R112T	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 56.2	RN55D-56R2F	TRW	4701-03-5629	1
R49	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 5.76K	RN55D-5761F	TRW	4701-03-5761	1
R115T	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 59	RN55D-59R0F	TRW	4701-03-5909	1
R43	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 6.98K	RN55D-6981F	TRW	4701-03-6981	1
R57 R58	RES, MFLM, 1/8W, 1%, 75	5033RD75R0F	MEPCO	4701-03-7509	2
R36 R40	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 7.87K	RN55D-7871F	TRW	4701-03-7871	2
R106 R108	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 82.5	RN55D-82R5F	TRW	4701-03-8259	2
R81	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 90.9	RN55D-90R9F	TRW	4701-03-9099	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST
TITLE PULSE BD PREWAVE LOAD 91
ASSEMBLY NO. 1200-00-3438 REV F

PAGE 5

IG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO	QTY/PT
55D-1332F	TRW	4701-03-1332	1
55D-1500F	TRW	4701-03-1500	1
55D-15R0F	TRW	4701-03-1509	3
55D-1621F	TRW	4701-03-1621	1
55D-1650F	TRW	4701-03-1650	1
55D-2000F	TRW	4701-03-2000	4
55D-2002F	TRW	4701-03-2002	1
55D-2211F	TRW	4701-03-2211	2
55D-2400F	MEPCO	4701-03-2400	2
55D-2490F	TRW	4701-03-2490	1
55D-2740F	TRW	4701-03-2740	1
55D-27R4F	TRW	4701-03-2749	1
55D-30R1F	TRW	4701-03-3019	1
55D-3320F	TRW	4701-03-3320	2
43ED365R0F	MEPCO	4701-03-3650	2
55D-39R2F	TRW	4701-03-3929	1

ASSEMBLY NO. 1200-00-3438 REV F

PAGE 4

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
R31	RESISTOR, METAL FILM, 1/8W., 1%, 76.8 OHM	CT4-76R8-1%	CORNG	4701-23-7689	1
RN1 RN10 RN13 RN14 RN5 RN6 RN7 RN8 RN9	RES NETWORK 470 10PIN SIP BUSS	4310R-101-471	BOURN	4770-00-0009	9
RN2	RES NETWORK, SIP, ISOL, 270 OHM, 4 RES	4608X-102-271	BOURN	4770-00-0067	1
RN3	RES NETWORK, SIP, BUSSED, 820 OHM, 5 RES	4606-101-821	BOURN	4770-00-0068	1
RN4	RES NETWORK, SIP, BUSSED, 180 OHM, 5 RES	4606X-101-181	BOURN	4770-00-0069	1
RN11 RN12	RES NETWORK, 8-PIN, ISOL, 10OK	4608X-102-104F	BOURN	4770-00-0100	2
CR10 CR14	DIODE, ZENER, 3.3V, 5% TOL, 500MW, G/B, IN746A	1N746A	FAIR	4801-01-0746	2
CR4 CR5 CR6	DIODE, ZENOR, 5.1V, 500MW, GIB, IN751A	1N751A	FAIR	4801-01-0751	3
CR1 CR11 CR12 CR13 CR19 CR20 CR21 CR22 CR23 CR24 CR25 CR26 CR27 CR28 CR29 CR30 CR7 CR8 CR9	DIODE, HIGH CONDUCTANCE, ULTRA FAST	1N5282	FAIR	4801-01-5282	19

WAVETEK PARTS LIST
TITLE PULSE BD PREWAVE LOAD 91
ASSEMBLY NO. 1200-00-3438 REV F

PAGE 6

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
MATERIAL
FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

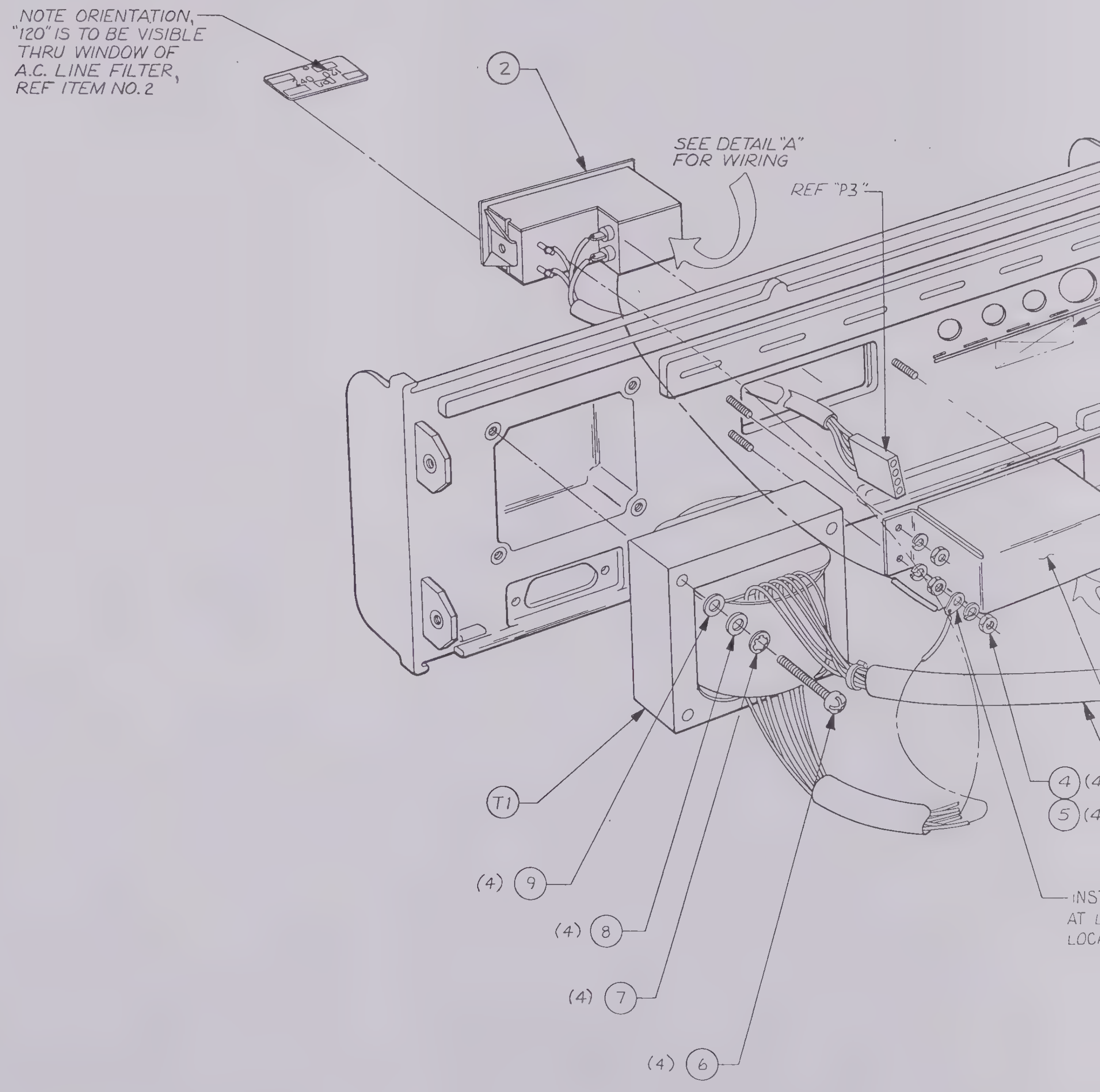
DRAWN | DATE
CHECKED
PROJ. ENGR.
RELEASE APPROV.

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE:
FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
PULSE BD
PREWAVE LOAD

SIZE D
FSCM NO. 23338
DWG. NO. 1200-00-3438
REV F
SCALE
MODEL 91
SHEET 1 OF 2


NOTE ORIENTATION, "120" IS TO BE VISIBLE THRU WINDOW OF A.C. LINE FILTER, REF ITEM NO. 2
2
SEE DETAIL "A" FOR WIRING
REF "P3"
T1
4 (4
5 (4
(4) 9
(4) 8
(4) 7
(4) 6
INST
AT L
LOCA

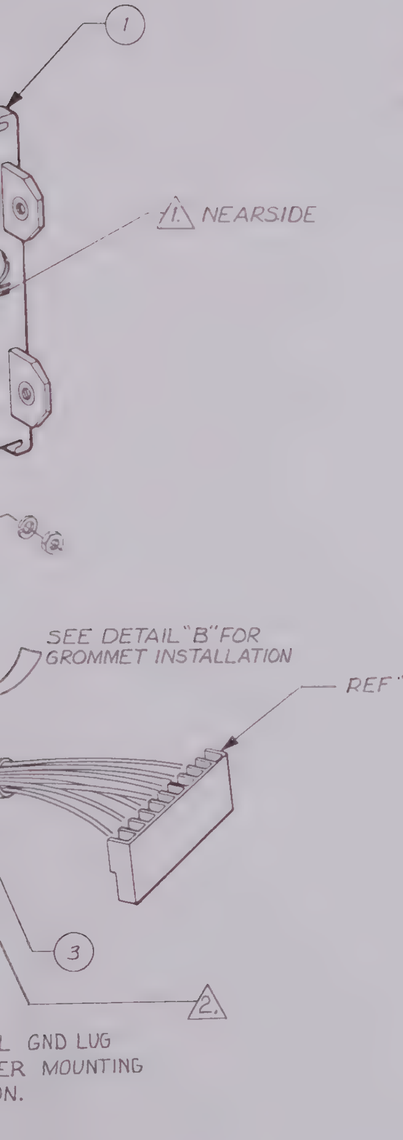
2 INSTALL GROMMET 3200-06-0079 (LESIG PART 924) OR 3200-06-0053 (MINOR RUBBER PART NO. ZX-4064) OR EQUIV. TO SHIELD (ITEM 3) WITH ADHESIVE 1600-03-0013 (LOCTITE PART NO. 414) OR EQUIV.

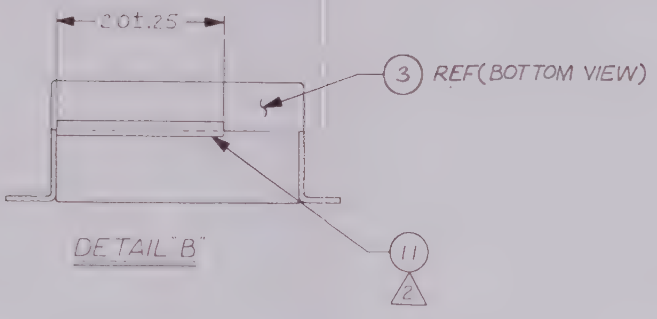
1 MARK ASSEMBLY NO. "1101-00-3441," LATEST REV, AND DATE CODE , PER MIL-STD-130, APPROX WHERE SHOWN.

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

MODIFIED FROM
DWG 1101-00-3325

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP
A	ERO NO. 91-328	NH		

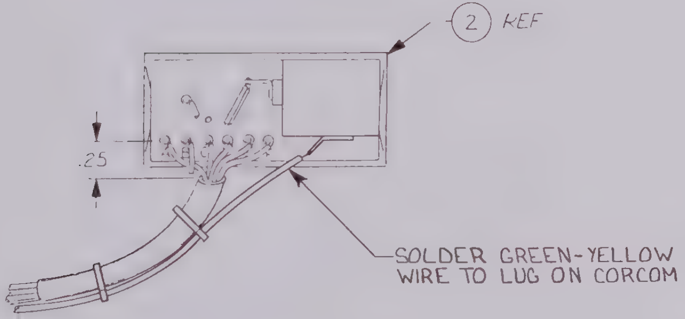

1
1 NEARSIDE
SEE DETAIL "B" FOR
GROMMET INSTALLATION
REF "J4"
3
2
L GND LUG
ER MOUNTING
ON.


2.0±.25
3 REF (BOTTOM VIEW)
11
2

DETAIL "B"

WIRE LIST

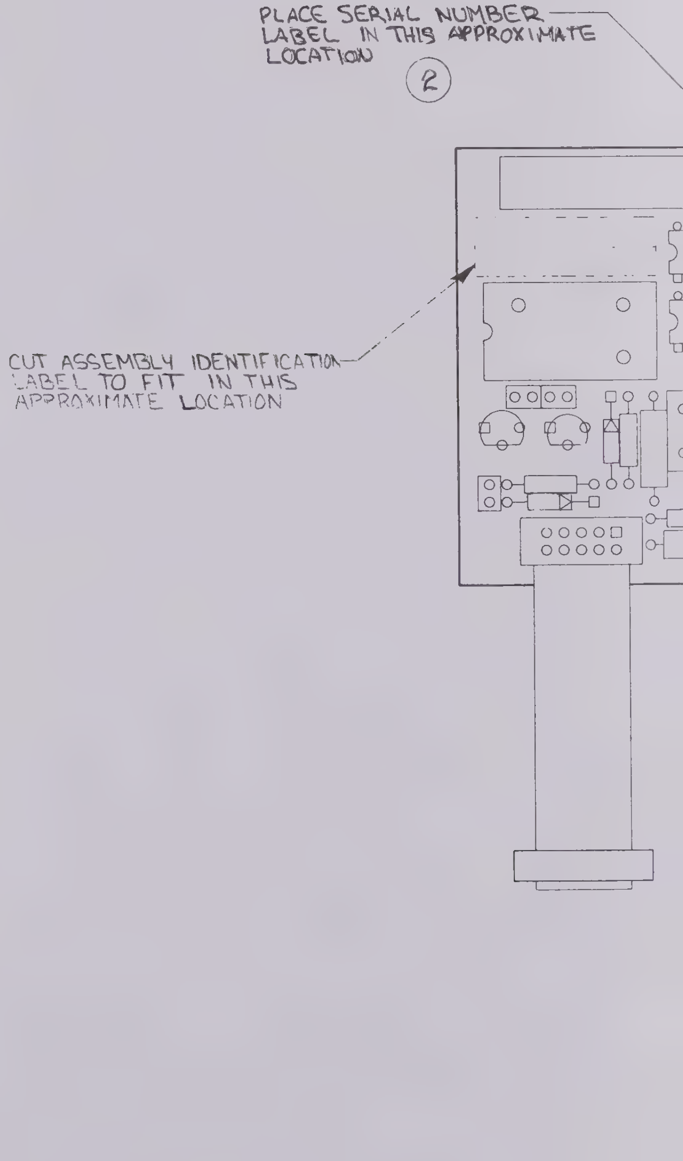
XFMR WIRE COLOR	LINE FILTER TERM. MARKING
VIOLET	A
BLACK	C
GRAY	D
WHT/BLK	E
WHT/GRAY	F


2 REF
.25
SOLDER GREEN-YELLOW
WIRE TO LUG ON CORCOM
FROM
XFMR

DETAIL "A"
XFMR WIRE HOOKUP

SEE SEPARATE PARTS LIST

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN RO FIFER	DATE 4-8-91	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA	
MATERIAL —	CHECKED N. S. Nulh	6/20/91	TITLE ASSEMBLY, REAR PANEL	
	PROJ ENGR.	7/12/91		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS —	RELEASE APPROV. N. S. Nulh	7/12/91		
	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES XX ± .03 ±1° XXX ± .010		SIZE D	FSCM NO. 23338
			DWG. NO. 1101-00-3441	REV A
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE NONE	MODEL 91
			SHEET 1 OF 1	


PLACE SERIAL NUMBER LABEL IN THIS APPROXIMATE LOCATION
②
CUT ASSEMBLY IDENTIFICATION LABEL TO FIT IN THIS APPROXIMATE LOCATION

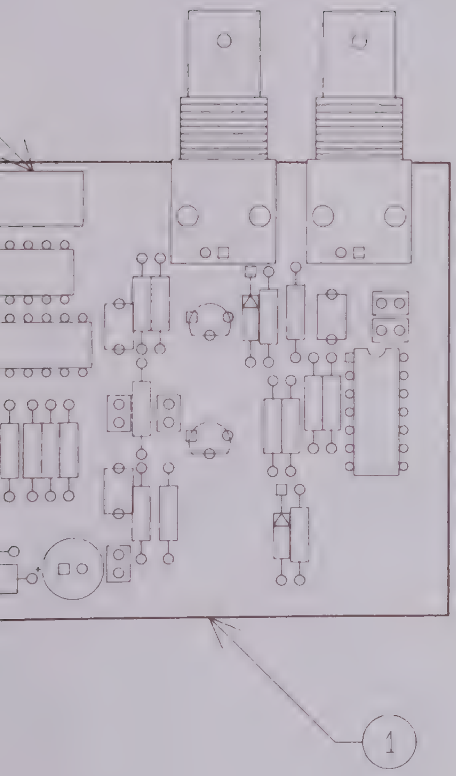
NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

4 3 2 1

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP
A	ERO 91-580	MS	8-3	Jm

D

C

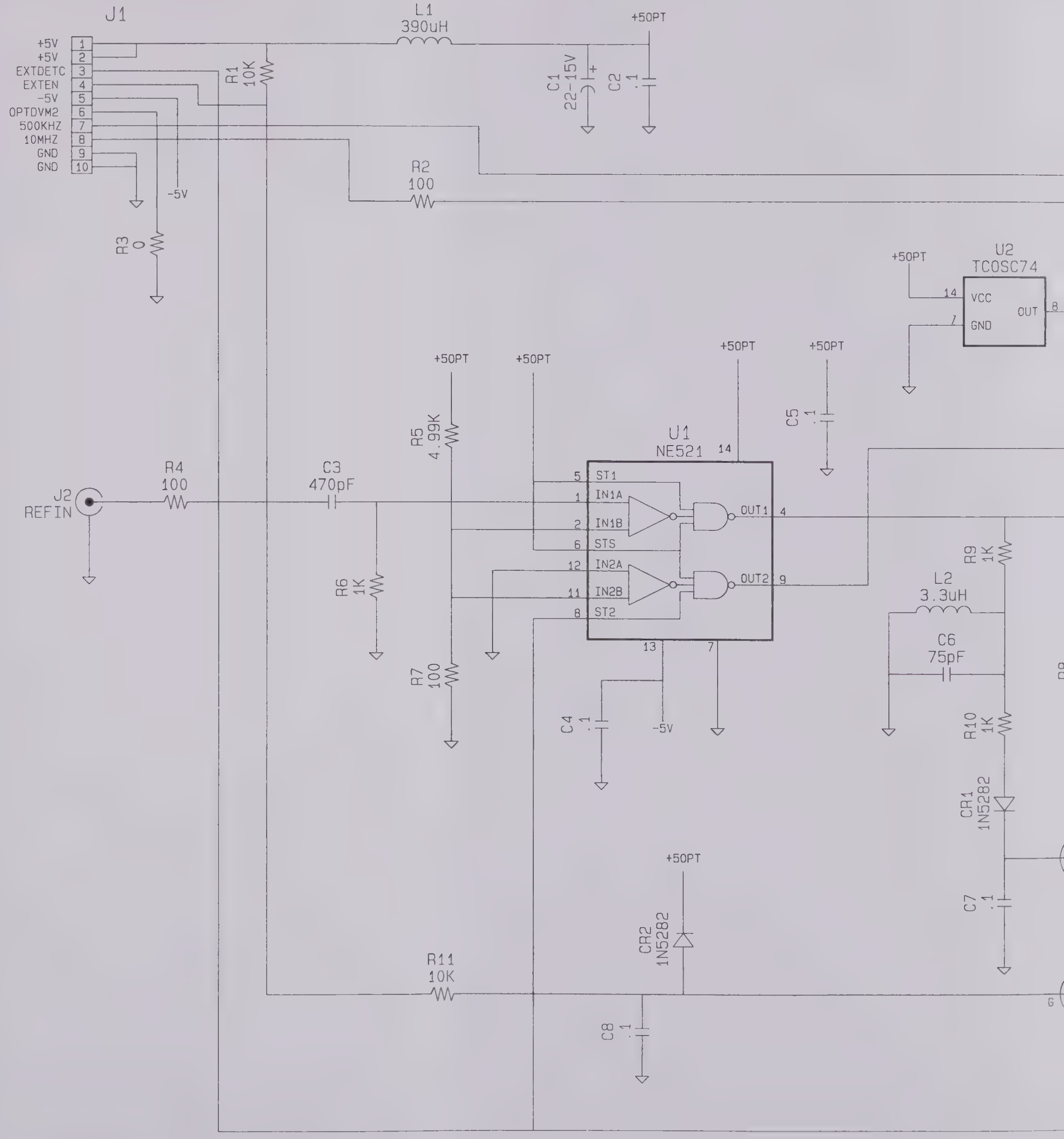


B

A

SEE SEPARATE PARTS LIST

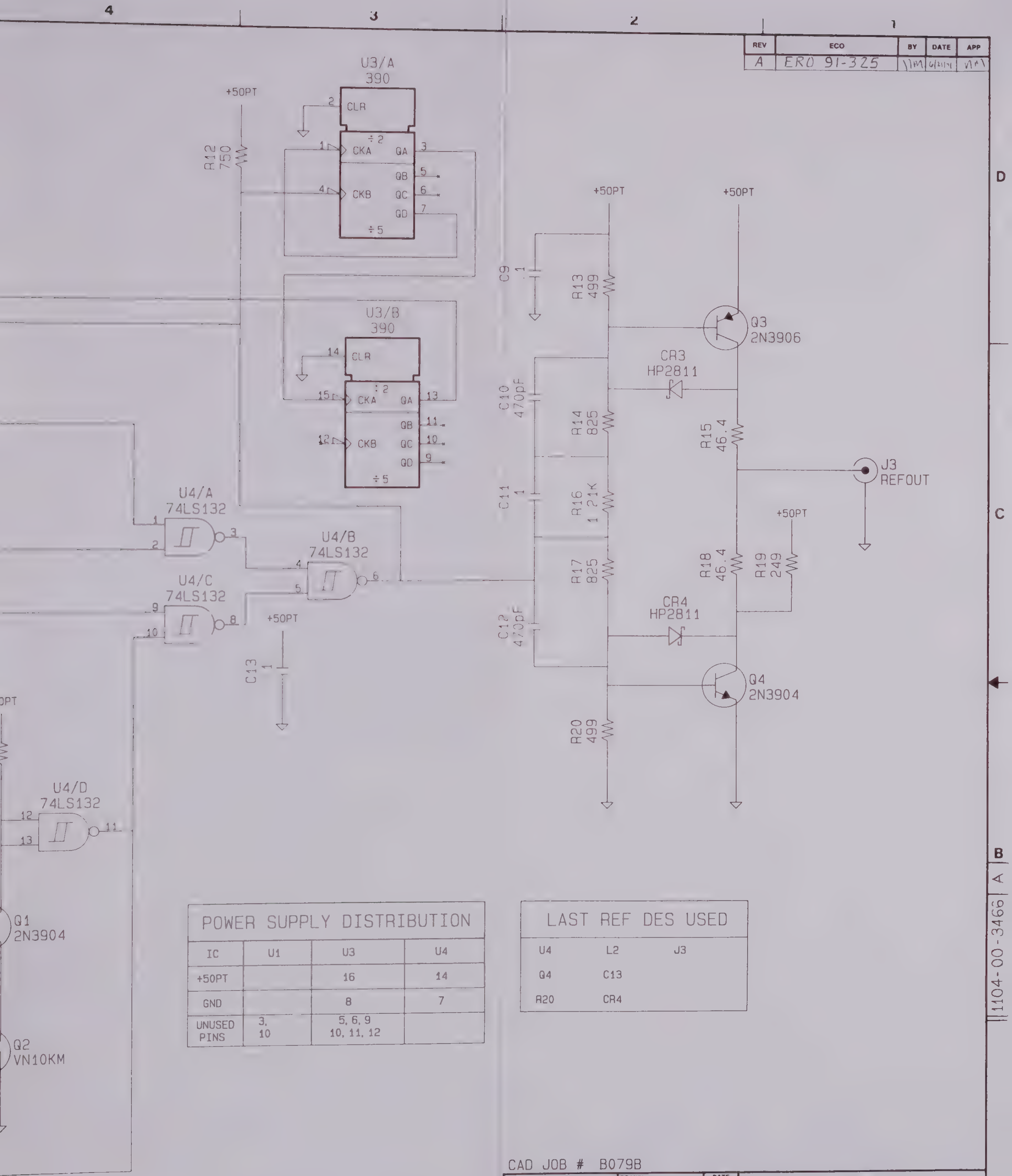
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN Ro Fifer	DATE 8 13 91	**WAVETEK** SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	CHECKED	8-1	TITLE PCA, TCXO OPT-001 BD
	PROJ. ENGR	8/13/91	
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV	8/13/91	
	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±		SIZE D · FSCM NO. 23338 · DWG. NO. 1001-00-0663 · REV A
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE 2/1 · MODEL 91 · SHEET 1 OF 1


J1
+5V 1
+5V 2
EXTDETC 3
EXTEN 4
-5V 5
OPTDVM2 6
500KHZ 7
10MHZ 8
GND 9
GND 10
-5V
R3 0
R1 10K
L1 390uH
+50PT
C1 22-15V
C2 .1
R2 100
U2 TCOSC74
14 VCC
7 GND
OUT 8
J2 REFIN
R4 100
C3 470pF
R6 1K
R5 4.99K
R7 100
U1 NE521
5 ST1
1 IN1A
2 IN1B
6 STS
12 IN2A
11 IN2B
8 ST2
OUT1 4
OUT2 9
14
13
7
C4 .1
-5V
C5 .1
R9 1K
L2 3.3uH
C6 75pF
R10 1K
CR1 1N5282
C7 .1
CR2 1N5282
R11 10K
C8 .1
G

3. RESISTORS ARE VALUED IN OHMS, 1/8W, 1%.
2. CAPACITORS ARE VALUED IN MICROFARADS (uF).
1. FOR UNIT INTERCONNECTION, SEE INSTRUMENT SCHEMATIC.

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP
A	ERO 91-325	[illegible]	6/21/91	[illegible]


4
3
2
1
D
C
B
A
U3/A
390
+50PT
R12
750
CLR
÷2
CKA
QA
QB
CKB
QC
QD
÷5
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
U3/B
390
14
15
12
13
11
10
9
U4/A
74LS132
U4/B
74LS132
U4/C
74LS132
U4/D
74LS132
8
C13
1
C9
.1
R13
499
Q3
2N3906
CR3
HP2811
C10
470pF
R14
825
R15
46.4
J3
REFOUT
C11
1
R16
1.21K
R17
825
R18
46.4
R19
249
CR4
HP2811
C12
470pF
Q4
2N3904
R20
499
PT
Q1
2N3904
Q2
VN10KM
1104-00-3466
A

POWER SUPPLY DISTRIBUTION			
IC	U1	U3	U4
+50PT		16	14
GND		8	7
UNUSED PINS	3, 10	5, 6, 9 10, 11, 12	

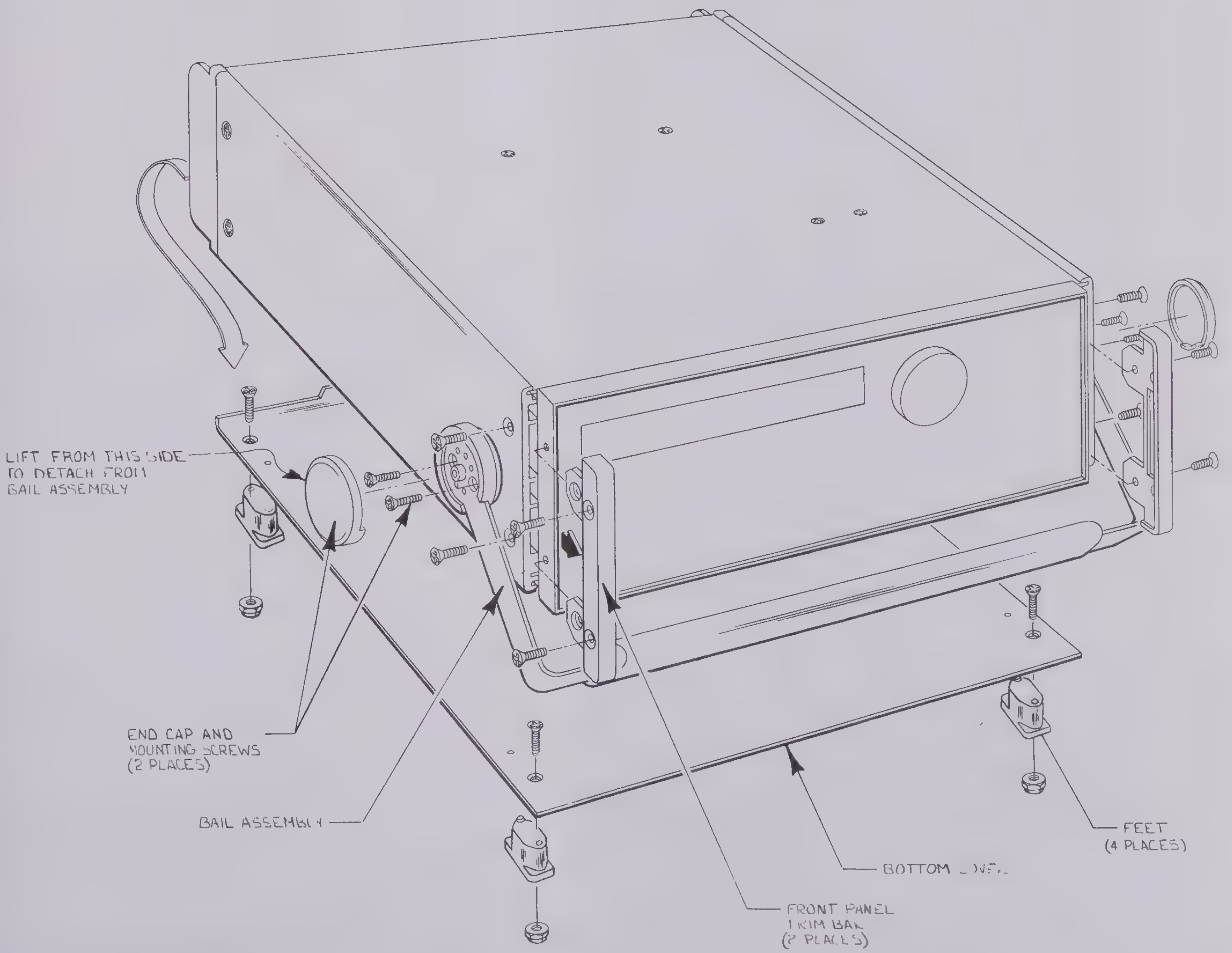
LAST REF DES USED		
U4	L2	J3
Q4	C13	
R20	CR4	

CAD JOB # B079B

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN BO FIFER	DATE 5/3/91	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	CHECKED JM	6/20/91	TITLE SCHEMATIC, TCXO OPT.-001 BD
	PROJ. ENGR.	6/20/91	
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV	6/20/91	
	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±		SIZE D · FSCM NO. 23338 · DWG. NO. 1104-00-3466 · REV A
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE NONE · MODEL 91 · SHEET 1 OF 1

DISASSEMBLY OF STANDARD ITEMS

1. REMOVE BAIL ASSEMBLY BY PLACING IN POSITION AS SHOWN.
2. REMOVE END CAP AND MOUNTING SCREWS (2 ON EACH SIDE).
3. REMOVE BOTTOM COVER.
4. REMOVE FEET (4 PLACES).
5. REMOVE FRONT PANEL TRIM BARS BY REMOVING 4 MOUNTING SCREWS EACH SIDE, AS SHOWN.

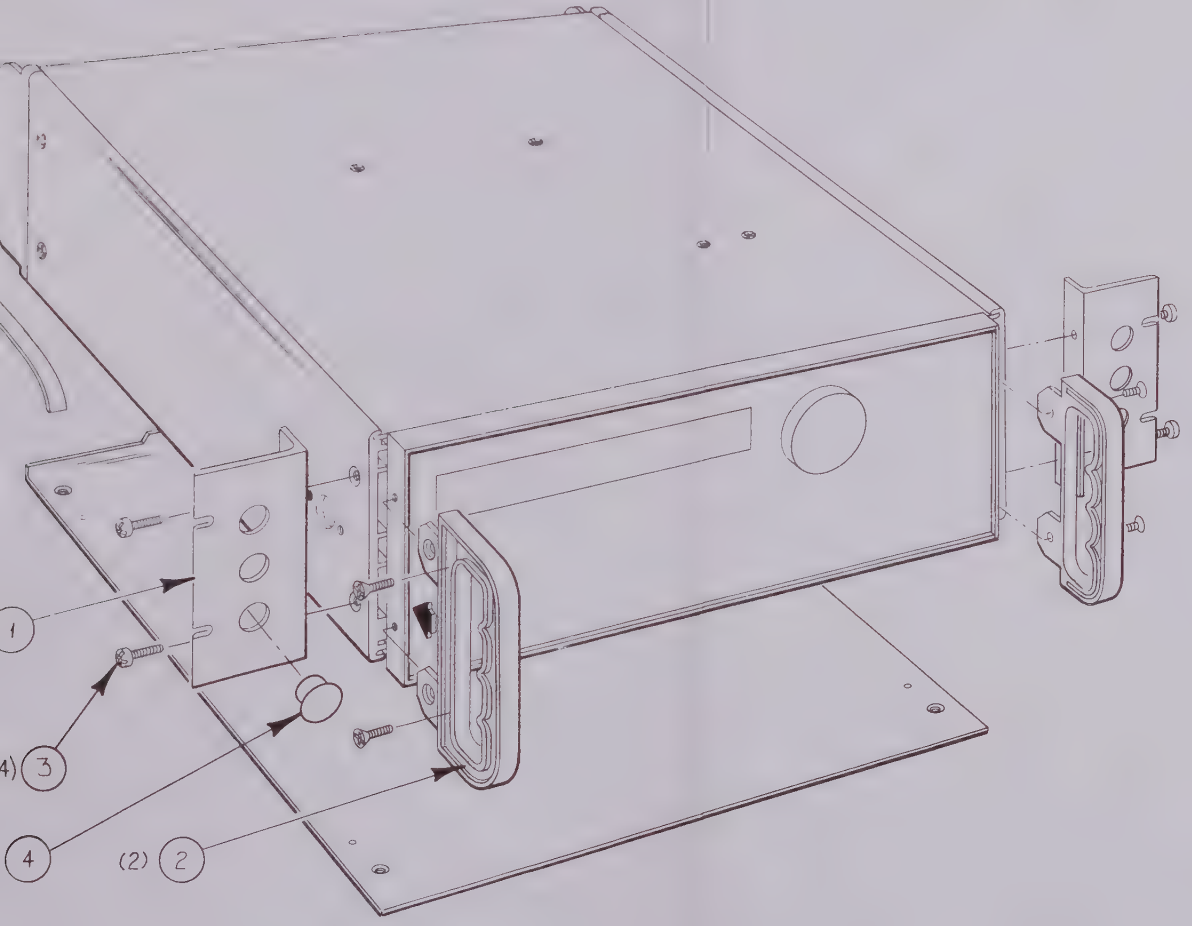

LIFT FROM THIS SIDE TO DETACH FROM BAIL ASSEMBLY
END CAP AND MOUNTING SCREWS (2 PLACES)
BAIL ASSEMBLY
BOTTOM COVER
FRONT PANEL TRIM BAR (2 PLACES)
FEET (4 PLACES)

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP
A	ERO NO. 90-441	AP	6/22/90	WJ
B	ECO # 90-519	MS	8/6/90	[illegible]
C	ECO # 90-536	MS	9-13-90	[illegible]

ASSEMBLY OF RACK / HANDLE KIT

1. *INSTALL BOTTOM COVER*
2. *INSTALL HANDLE ITEM 2 (2 PLACES)*
   (ATTACH WITH FORWARD SET OF SCREWS ONLY)
3. INSTALL RACK EAR ITEM 1 (2 PLACES) USING ITEM 3 SCREWS (DIFFERENT FROM SCREWS THAT WERE REMOVED DURING STEP 5 OF DISASSEMBLY).
4. INSTALL HOLE PLUGS, ITEM 4 (6 PLACES).



SEE SEPARATE PARTS LIST

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN D. COOPER	DATE 5-11-90	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL //	CHECKED	6/26/90	TITLE RACK / HANDLE KIT
	PROJ. ENGR.	6/26/90	
	RELEASE APPROV.	6/29/90	
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS //	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE: FRACTIONS ± / DECIMALS .XX ± / .XXX ± / ANGLES ± /		SIZE D · FSCM NO. 23338 · DWG. NO. 1101-00-3353 · REV C
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			SCALE NONE · MODEL 90/95 · SHEET 1 OF 1

C
1101-00-3353

D

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION
NONE	ENCODER KNOB ASSY REF: A/D 1201-00-3380
NONE	SL ZR 6.2V 5% 400MW (1N753A)
NONE	CONN, BNC(PC)
NONE	FUSE, 3/4A, 250V, S-B
NONE	FUSE, 1 1/2A, 250V, S-B
NONE	RELAY, 2 FORMC, 5V, DIP 14
NONE	RELAY, 1 FORMC, 5V, .312H, .296W
NONE	DIODE, ZENER, 3.3V, 5% TOL, 500MW, G/B, IN746A
NONE	DIODE, ZENOR, 5.1V, 500MW, GIB, IN751A
NONE	DIODE, HIGH CONDUCTANCE, ULTRA FAST
3	DIODE, 1N4002 GEN PURPOSE RECT. 100V, 1A
NONE	DIODE, ULTRA FAST

C

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST

TITLE
SPARES KIT 91

B

A

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECO	BY	DATE	APP

-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
-00-3380	WVTK	1200-00-3380	1
3A	ROHM	131.9620	1
61-1	AMP	2100-01-0019	2
750	LITFU	2400-05-0011	5
1-1/2	BUSS	2400-05-0021	5
-DC5V	AROMT	4500-00-0033	1
-M-DC5V	AROMT	4500-00-0034	1
6A	FAIR	4801-01-0746	1
1A	FAIR	4801-01-0751	1
82	FAIR	4801-01-5282	2
02	FAIR	4801-02-0001	1
44	T/CSF	4807-02-0777	1

ASSEMBLY NO. 1200-00-3480
REV A
PAGE 1

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
NONE	TRANS 2N2219A NPN GENERAL PURPOSE TO-5	2N2219A	NSC	4901-02-2191	2
NONE	TRANS 2N2905A PNP GENERAL PURPOSE TO-5	2N2905A	NSC	4901-02-9051	2
NONE	TRANS, NPN, TO-92	2N3563	FAIR	4901-03-5630	2
NONE	TRANS	2N3866	MOT	4901-03-8660	2
NONE	TRANS	2N5160-18(OBS)	MOT	4901-05-1600	2
NONE	TRANS 2N5583 PNP HIGH FREQ TO-39	2N5583	MOT	4901-05-5830	2
NONE	TRANS 2N5771 PNP SWITCH TO-92	2N5771	NSC	4901-05-7710	2
NONE	TRANS, NPN, HIGH FREQ	2N5943	MOT	4901-05-9430	1
NONE	TRANS, FET N CHANNEL	VN0106N3	SUPER	4902-01-0600	2
NONE	TRANS, FET P CHANNEL	VP0106N3	SUPER	4902-01-0601	2
NONE	TRANS	4902-02-5730	WVTK	4902-02-5730	1
NONE	TRANS	4902-02-5740	WVTK	4902-02-5740	1
NONE	VOLT REGULATOR, 3 TERMINAL ADJUSTABLE POS	LM317T	NSC	7000-03-1700	1

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE SPARES KIT 91
ASSEMBLY NO. 1200-00-3480
REV A
PAGE 2

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
NONE	REG, NEG, ADJ, 3 TERM, 1%	LT337AT	LTECH	7000-03-3702	1
NONE	COMPARATOR, DUAL DIFFERENTIAL, SENSE AMP	NE521N	SIG	7000-05-2100	1
NONE	REGULATOR, POS. ADJ, LOW DROPOUT	LT1086CT	LINTE	7000-10-8600	1
NONE	DAC, OCTAL, 8-BIT, SERIAL	MB88342-P	FUJI	7000-88-3420	1
NONE	OP AMP, HI SLEW RTE, WIDEBND, JFET, STD	MC34081P	MOT	7003-40-8100	2
NONE	OP AMP, HI SLEW RTE, WIDEBND, JFET DUAL	MC34082P	MOT	7003-40-8200	2
NONE	OP AMP, HI SLEW RTE, WIDEBND JFET	MC34084P	MOT	7003-40-8400	1
NONE	MECL 10KH HIGH-SPEED ECL	MC10H102P	MOT	8001-01-0201	1
NONE	PIN DRIVER, HIGH SPEED	HL108020	HITEC	8010-80-2200	1
NONE	PRESCALER, DUAL MODULUS, DIVIDE-BY-64/65, ECL	MC12017P	MOT	8012-01-1700	1
NONE	GATE ARRAY, 84 PIN, PSC288	PSC288	PLESS	8700-00-0003	1

WAVETEK
PARTS LIST
TITLE SPARES KIT 91
ASSEMBLY NO. 1200-00-3480
REV A
PAGE 3

REMOVE ALL BURRS
AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
MATERIAL
FINISH
WAVETEK PROCESS
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING
DRAWN
CHECKED
PROJ. ENGR.
RELEASE APPROV.
DATE
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
TOLERANCES ARE:
FRACTIONS ± DECIMALS .XX ± .XXX ± ANGLES ±

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
TITLE
SPARES KIT 91
SIZE D
FSCM NO. 23338
DWG. NO. 1200-00-3480
REV A
SCALE
MODEL 91
SHEET 1 OF 1